

The **SHIELD**

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

November 1942



The SHIELD

VOLUME 63
NUMBER 1
NOVEMBER, 1942

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER

Front Cover

Last May 15th, five Phi Psi upperclassmen at Randolph Field, Texas, the West Point of the Air, gathered on the wing of a BT-14 training plane, to enjoy a Phi Psi fanning-bee. L. to R., first row: Lt. Robert W. Holland, Neb. Alpha '35; A/C Albert C. Eddy, Iowa Alpha '40; A/C Richard P. Hutchinson, W. Va. Alpha '40; L. to R., top row: A/C Giles C. Wright, Va. Beta '34, and A/C John P. Huff, Calif. Epsilon '39.

(Photo courtesy Public Relations office, U S A A C, Randolph Field, Texas.)

	Page
The Forty-second Grand Arch Council.....	3
Conventionalities	7
The President's Address, by Andrew G. Truxal.....	15
The E. C., Hard Hit, Carries on Under Harry S. Gorgas.....	21
Forty-second G. A. C. Committees.....	29
The S. C. Honors Smith, Knight.....	31
1942 G. A. C. Registration.....	36
As You Honor Yourself.....	40
The Known Soldier, Introduction by Morgan B. Cox.....	46
Jean Graffis, Tomlin Bailey Interned in Germany.....	51
Pair Corps, Heir Corps.....	53
In Memoriam	54
Newsletters from Forty-nine Chapters.....	55
Newsletters from Fourteen Alumni Groups.....	86
Fraternity Directory	95

Mr. Frank B. Lanning, Providence, R. I., is Art Director of The Shield

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921




Don't look now, Brothers, and don't blame 'em! These loyal lads have their eagle eyes on the pulchritudious ballet at Council smoker. In case you just came in: L. to R. — John A. Rush, Tom Platt, and Sion B. Smith at the

**FORTY-SECOND BIENNIAL
GRAND ARCH COUNCIL
OF THE
PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY
HELD AT HOTEL FORT DES MOINES
DES MOINES, IOWA • JUNE 24-27, 1942**



Almost right smack in the middle of the elevated table at the GAC banquet were: L. to R.—S. W. G. P. Andy Truxal, Symposiarch Shirley E. Meserve, Earl E. Smith, banquet chairman, and Benjamin F. Butler, speaker.

The Forty-Second Grand Arch Council

 When President Andrew G. Truxal declared in April that the Forty-second Grand Arch Council would convene June 24, 1942, at Hotel Fort Des Moines, Des Moines, Iowa, as scheduled months previously, he did so with considerable trepidation and misgiving. For four months and longer, this nation had been engaged in a global war, the most terrible in the history of civilization. Many active, loyal alumni and at least one Chapter had indicated rather vigorously that fraternity conventions should be called off for the duration.

When S. W. G. P. Andrew G. Truxal adjourned the Forty-second Grand Arch Council early in the afternoon of June 27, 1942, there was absolutely no doubt in the minds of the 217 who took part in the serious business programs that, war or no war, the holding of the Council was a sound, astute investment, that promised to pay extra dividends as a morale builder for an indefinite period.

It was, it seemed to experienced observers, the most serious Grand Arch Council in many, many years. To be sure, the Des Moines hosts had provided unusually attractive social and sports programs, but these, for the first time in many GAC's in no way interfered with the Council agenda. Business sessions started on time. Most of them lasted longer than usual. Attendance at committee meetings was on a nearly 100 per cent basis in all instances. Thanks to committee chairmen and the efficient work of Past President Thomas A. Cookson and A. C. (Tom) Platt of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, there was no lull in the business program, after it got under way.

An Undergraduate Council

In many respects the 1942 GAC was an undergraduate affair, dominated almost entirely by boys still in college

or recently graduated therefrom. Alumni registration was way below normal. Only sixteen of the sixty-two living members of the S. C., as against thirty-five two years previously, were in attendance. Five of eleven living past presidents took part in the Des Moines Council. At Spring Lake, N. J., in 1940, seven of twelve living past presidents participated in the activities.

The Council committees were made up mostly of undergraduates. One important committee, that on *The Shield*, was composed entirely of undergraduate delegates. Many of the committee reports were written by undergraduate secretaries, influenced or guided only slightly by alumni members. In committee rooms and on the floor of the Council, Phi Psi lads still in or just out of college were more articulate than alumni. One undergraduate delegate proposed a by-law amendment that would have thrown the unit rule out the window. Only one alumnus rose to his feet to defend the unit rule, "our first line of defense." The proposal was defeated. A few GAC's ago, scores of alumni would have declared such a proposal 'traitorous.'

Yes, it was decidedly an undergraduate's Council. And the boys did all right. They know the ideals and traditions of the Fraternity as well as anybody. They will fight for them to the last ditch. As one young undergraduate expressed it: "There is nothing sissy about love among brothers." There was nothing sissy about the boys in attendance at the 1942 G.A.C.

Gorgas Succeeds Truxal

At the closing session, the following were elected:

President, Harry S. Gorgas
Vice President, Harlan B. Selby
Treasurer, W. R. Tate
Secretary, C. F. Williams

Lt. Givens Retires

Subsequent to adjournment of the G.A.C., the Executive Council appointed William Larrabee as Attorney General, to succeed Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., resigned. Lt. Howard L. Hamilton was appointed Scholarship Director to succeed himself, but there is considerable doubt about his ability to continue Fraternity work because of his heavy schedule in connection with the Navy's pre-flight school at the University of North Carolina. Treasurer W. R. Tate again was requested to carry on as Director of Fraternity Education. Other reappointments: Sion B. Smith, Mystagogue; A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor of the Grand Catalogue; Dr. Herbert J. Tily and Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editors of The Song Book; Martin P. Cornelius as a Permanent Fund Trustee, to serve until 1948.

Council Officers

Business sessions of the Council were held in the South Ball Room of Hotel Fort Des Moines, in which the flag of the United States and chapter, alumni association and fraternity pennants were displayed to effective advantage. After the singing of the national anthem, President Andy Truxal called the Grand Arch Council to order. The invocation was pronounced by John A. Rush. Addresses of welcome were made by the Hon. George A. Wilson, governor of Iowa, the father of a Phi Psi son at the University of Iowa, and by the Hon. Theodore G. Garfield, Justice of the Supreme Court of Iowa, a Past Archon of District V.

Grand Arch Council officers were elected and installed as follows:

S. W. G. P., Andrew G. Truxal
S. W. V. G. P., Harry S. Gorgas
S. W. P., W. R. Tate
S. W. A. G., Harold W. Mogg
S. W. A. G., H. E. Clark Jr.
S. W. B. G., C. F. Williams
S. W. S. G., James C. Addison
S. W. Phu., Albert B. Green Jr.
S. W. Phu., Reginald D. French Jr.

S. W. Hi., John A. Rush
S. W. Hods., Bruce K. Nelson, Louis D. Corson II, Donald F. Brandt and Winston B. Henderson

S. W. G. P. Andy Truxal read a list of committee appointments, asked committee chairmen to organize effectively immediately after the first recess, and urged committee members to perform their important assignments with a genuine sincerity of purpose and with all possible dispatch so that their formal submissions could be given due consideration on the floor of the Council.

Disposition of the Agenda

The Forty-second Grand Arch Council adopted:

1) The report of the Committee on Extension, which: a) recommended the deferment of expansion until the conclusion of hostilities; b) requested the Committee on Collegiate Information and Development to further investigate the universities of Arizona, Oregon State, Washington State, British Columbia, Idaho, Alabama Polytechnic, and Southwestern with particular reference to their academic and financial standings, their attitude towards existing fraternities on campus and their ability to support local fraternities interested in national affiliation; c) again placed Louisiana State University on the accredited list which means that the Executive Council, upon unanimous vote, may establish a chapter on that campus before the convening of the next G.A.C. (Louisiana State University was placed on the accredited list at the 1940 G.A.C. but no progress for the establishment of a chapter was made, owing to a combination of circumstances beyond control of the Executive Council.—Ed.)

2) The report of the Committee on the Constitution, which: a) compels chapters to provide by-law amendments for the suitable punishment of members who consume alcoholic liquors in any college or university building, dormitory or chapter house in violation of the laws or regulations of the college or university; b) bestows unusual emergency powers upon the President and members of the Executive Board for the duration; c) directs chapters, house associations or corporations to obtain the written permission of the Executive Board before acquiring land or building for chapter house purposes or for undertaking other than ordinary improvements, alterations or extensions to same.

3) The report of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity, which made specific recommendations to each chapter for the more efficient conduct of its affairs.

4) The report of the Committee on Finance, which warned each chapter to 'watch its financial position,' and strongly urged the adoption of the pro-rata or the discount system of accounts to avoid the possibility of financial embarrassment. Chapter treasurers, this committee again declared, should be elected on merit only.

5) The report of the Committee on Scholarship, which: a) mandated the Executive Council to appoint a supervisory committee for any chapter the scholarship of which ranks in the lowest twenty per cent of the fraternities on its campus for two consecutive years; b) recommended the dropping of pledges who fail for two terms to meet scholastic requirements for initiation.

6) The report of the Committee on *The Shield*, which: a) properly praised an army of approximately 500 chapter A. G's who have contributed 1861 newsletters to *The Shield* during a nine-year period (1933-42) without the omission of a single chapter newsletter; b) recommended the appointment of chapter committees for the compilation of war service records; c) the election of A. G's capable of fulfilling their important assignments.

7) The report of the Committee on Membership (Rushing), which: a) recommended that the duties of the Central Rushing Bureau be transferred to the office of the Secretary; b) suggested that letters of recommendation from alumni be acknowledged with all possible haste; c) recommended that rushees be entertained inside the chapter house; and d) expressed the wish that the Executive Council undertake the distribution of a standard eight-page insert for rushing purposes, to reduce cost of chapter booklets.

8) The report of the Committee on Alumni Associations, which: a) recommended greater cooperation between organized alumni groups and nearby chapters; b) the appointment of active alumni group committees to explain and support the alumni fund campaign, directed by Brother Tom Platt who is confident that 10,000 or more alumni should annually contribute at least \$1.00 each to this fund.

9) The report of the Committee on Fraternity Education, which: a) approved and endorsed the splendid work of Director W. R. Tate in this field of important endeavor; b) favored the use of the formal pledge ceremony, or its equivalent, by each chapter; c) urged greater care and closer supervision in chapter programs of Fraternity education.

10) The report of the Committee on Resolutions which recommended that the compulsory distribution of *The Song Book* among the chapters at \$2.50 per copy, be discontinued for the duration.

The 1942 Grand Arch Council declined;

1) To adopt a motion designed to kill the unit rule which requires a 100 per cent vote of all chapters and alumni associations in good standing to grant a chapter charter or to place an institution upon the accredited list.

2) To adopt a proposal by law-amendment designed to regulate the payments of chapter house rentals.

3) To make definite recommendations with reference to the Single Payment Plan, again dumping this proposed method of collecting undergraduate dues, taxes, etc., in the lap of the Executive Council for further study and consideration.

Chapter Papers

Contributing heavily to the success of the G.A.C. as an educational institution were the four excellent chapter papers presented and discussed at the sessions on Thursday and Friday, the second and third days of the Council. Subjects, of vital importance to the successful conduct of chapter affairs during war time, had been assigned to four chapters a couple of months before the convening of the Council. Each chapter prepared its submission in a meticulous manner. Each paper offered veritable mines of information, not previously tapped by many in attendance. Intelligent discussion of each paper was made possible by the distribution of copies among chapters selected to participate in this part of the program.

Chapter Finances in War Time, was the subject of the paper prepared by Indiana Beta and read by Robert W. Harger. Discussion was led by delegates from Rhode Island Alpha, Pennsylvania Gamma, Ohio Epsilon, Texas Alpha and California Delta.

War Time Rushing, the subject assigned to Kansas Alpha, was presented by David J. Evans; discussion of this paper was led by delegates representing New York Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota, Ohio Alpha, Minnesota Beta and Washington Alpha.

Members of California Beta prepared a paper on *Chapter Organization on War Time Basis*. It was read by A. Hays Busch. The discussion of

this paper was led by delegates representing New York Epsilon, Pennsylvania Epsilon, West Virginia Alpha, Michigan Alpha, and Nebraska Alpha.

Chapter Offensive in War Time, the subject assigned to Virginia Beta, was presented by Floyd K. Yeomans and the subsequent discussion was led by delegates from New Hampshire Alpha, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha, Missouri Alpha and California Epsilon.

Chapter officers and chapter advisors will do well to take off a couple of hours to read and study these four papers and the discussions thereof, offered in the Proceedings of the 1942 Grand Arch Council, sent to each chapter the latter part of September.

Memorial Services

Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, a Past Treasurer of the Fraternity, in attendance at his twenty-fifth consecutive Grand Arch Council, paid beautiful tributes to members of the Fraternity who answered the summons of the Almighty Archon in the biennium 1940-42, at a memorial service, Thursday morning, June 25th. In a scholarly, dignified manner, Brother Knight especially cited such Fraternity stalwarts as: Past President David Halstead, Daniel Carter List, Clarence A. Lonergon, William L. Taylor, Richard Peters, and Past President Edward M. Bassett, and the brave Phi Psi boys who are making the supreme sacrifice upon far flung fields of battle.

Endowment Fund Meeting

Past President Harold G. Townsend, secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund, presided at the biennial meeting of that corporation, Thursday afternoon, June 25th. He

explained the purpose and the operation of the Endowment Fund, created by the late Dan G. Swannell at the 1914 G.A.C. in Cleveland. Brother Townsend was elected to succeed himself as a trustee of the Fund for the period 1942-48. Other trustees are: George A. Moore, Cleveland, and Lawrence H. Whiting, Chicago.

Council Banquet

Earl E. Smith, N. Y. Epsilon '07, was chairman of the Des Moines Committee in charge of the Grand Arch Council banquet, held in the Grand Ball room of the hotel, Thursday evening, June 25th. With Shirley E. Meserve as Symposiarch and with Ben F. Butler, Iowa Alpha '07, an attorney of Waterloo, Iowa, Gene Graffis, Ind. Beta '26, editor at Paris and Berlin for NEA Service and Acme Pictures from 1939 until early last June, and S. W. G. P. Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, as the speakers, the banquet was really the highlight of the 1942 Council. In attendance were a half-dozen Phi Psis in military uniforms.

Entertainment

The GAC Smoker was Wednesday night, June 24th, in the Grand Ball room. On Friday night, June 26th, the Grand Arch Council Ball was held in the Grand Ball room of the hotel.

The Next G.A.C.?

There will not be another Grand Arch Council nor a District Council until our members in service offer assurance that we may meet in Berlin or Tokyo without fear of interference of any kind.

There will always be a Phi Kappa Psi.



Conventionalities

THE 1942 G.A.C. WILL BE HELD DESPITE HITLER AND HIGH WATER

headline The Shield for May, 1942.

It was held, June 24-27, at Hotel Fort Des Moines, Des Moines, Iowa.

Herr Adolph Schicklgruber proved to be a dead pigeon. He wasn't damned or cussed, even by committees which referred to Hell Week practices and atrocities.

However, for several days before S. W. G. P. Andy Truxal called the Council to order, it looked as if high waters in Kansas, Missouri and Oklahoma might compel many members making the trip by train or automobile to take refuge on hills or house-tops.

It was the Forty-second biennial GAC, held, appropriately, in '42.

Two-hundred-and-seventeen Phi Psis registered.

When registration reached 175, pre-Council attendance estimates were shattered.

At Spring Lake, N. J., in 1940, 275 signed the official register.

At Mackinac Island, in 1934, a depression year, only 203 reported at the registration desk.

The oldest Phi Psi at the Des Moines Council was John A. Storey, Pa. Alpha '73. A Phi Psi for 69 years, Brother Storey was born in 1851 in Armstrong county, Pennsylvania. He majored in Latin at W & J, was admitted to the bar in 1876, and was a member of the state legislature of Iowa, 1883-87. The Fraternity claimed 28 chapters when he was inducted.

Naturally, this ninety-one year-old Phi Psi received a great big hand when he went up front to extend his greetings.

The real seige-gun applause of the GAC went to members of the Phi Psi Alumni Association at Fort Benning, Ga., generally made up of about two-and-a-half dozen members stationed at that fort. Telegraphic felicitations were forwarded for the Fort cadre by Sgt. Robert H. Williams, Mass. Alpha '33, and Lieut. John H. Brown, Ind. Beta '36, who accurately expressed the sentiments of perhaps 3,000 Phi Psis in service when they suggested an early GAC in Berlin or Tokyo.

It was a war-GAC, but not more than a half dozen members in uniform signed the register.

Standing, with heads bowed, GAC'ers paid their respects to James Chase Fannon, Ill. Alpha '39, of Centerville, Iowa, an aviation cadet who lost his life June 17th, near Fairfax Field when his plane crashed into the Missouri River. His body was recovered two days later. Announcement of Brother Fannon's death was made by Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., USNR.

Of the 217 in attendance, 79 were native or adopted sons of Iowa.

Every active, and three inactive chapters (New York Delta, Maryland Alpha and Indiana Gamma), were represented.



Neither Harry Gorgas nor Dab Williams seems to offer an attentive ear as Win Tate (center of trio) explains the importance of the little finger as a social weapon, at GAC banquet.

Jean Graffis, NEA and Acme Pictures editor at Paris and Berlin until shortly before the GAC, tells about things as he saw them in Europe at Council banquet.

These four good-looking veterans have chalked up a combined GAC attendance record of 73! L. to R. — Tommy Cookson (15), John A. Rush (8), Eddie Knight (25), Sion B. Smith (25). We don't want to start a fight, or anything, but we'll put 'em up against any quartet of fraternity convention goers, any time, any place, any hold.



Iowa Beta, with 37, and Iowa Alpha, 28, claimed more registrants than any other chapters. Ten chapters were represented by more than 5 members, each: Kansas Alpha, 8; Minnesota Beta, 7; Indiana Beta, Illinois Delta, Wisconsin Gamma, and California Delta, 6, each; Michigan Alpha, Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta and Nebraska Alpha, 5, each.

James C. (The Moose) Addison, Iowa Alpha '12, general chairman of the local committees in charge of the social and recreational programs, was actively on duty, from Noble Fraternity to Amici. Despite the serious illness of his wife, Mary, Jim carried on, chin up, in typical Addisonian manner,— here, there and everywhere, seeing that everything was ship-shape, and in apple-pie order.

Front-line correspondents reported that many a Phi Psi dollar was spent at the Gotham Club and a spot called Babe's.

Thanks to Host Charles E. Strickland, SWGP two years previously, scores of GAC'ers took advantage of the facilities of the exclusive Des Moines Club, which enjoys a well-deserved favorable reputation for its steak dinners. The Club's head-waiter, a Mr. Butler, was just about the most popular non-Phi Psi in Des Moines, June 24-27.

Orchids to Margaret Ann Chambers and Dudie MacKenzie, lovely Delta Gammas at Drake University, who served as official date-getters for the Phi Psi lads.

Sion B. Smith and Edward H. Knight, each in attendance at his 25th GAC, looked like a couple of green freshmen when venerable John A. Storey took the spotlight momentarily. Past-every-position-of-honor-the-Fraternity-has-to-offer Smith started GAC'ing 57 years ago when our administrative and executive affairs were directed by a Grand Chapter, Pennsylvania Epsilon, the last of nine chapters to serve in that capacity. It was in 1886 that our present form of government was adopted. One-hundred-per-cent-Phi-Psi-everything Knight, initiated in 1893, attended his first GAC the following year, a memorable Council at New York, N. Y., and has not since missed a GAC, nor a DC in his district. Their best GAC? The current GAC, they agreed.

Shirley E. Meserve, banquet Symposiarch in 1934 at Mackinac Island, acted in similar capacity at Des Moines, and came through with colors flying, in his inimitable manner.

Banquet speakers were: Benjamin F. Butler, Iowa Alpha '07, an attorney at Waterloo, Iowa; Jean Graffis, Ind. Beta '26, NEA and Acme News Pictures editor at Paris and Berlin, who returned to this country from Germany in early June; and S. W. G. P. Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, a professor at Dartmouth College. Each delivered an interesting, inspiring address.

Names of Relatives also Members?, is part of the information submitted by chapter treasurers when reporting new initiates to the Fraternity. When an Evans boy of Emerson, Iowa, is inducted, the usual answer is: 'About a dozen,' or 'too numerous to mention.' Four sturdy, sun-tanned Evans Phi Psis of Emerson, all successful farmers, signed the register. They are: John L. Evans, Mich. Alpha '07, and his two sons, Jack L. Evans, Iowa Beta '35, and Volney R. Evans, Iowa Alpha '41; and his brother, Kenneth A. Evans, Ill. Delta '17. If you can't keep our GAC'ing Evanses properly identified, Father John and Ken Evans are brothers, as are Jack and Volney, who are John's sons, not Ken's. If the entire Evans Phi Psi tribe had registered, and we wish they had, we could go on with this sort of identifying process indefinitely.

J. Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha '22 of Wewoka, Okla., registered at his eighth GAC. A lawyer by profession, Bart Aldridge has about as many irons in the fire as there are branding irons in his native state.

Don't tell Governor George A. Wilson of Iowa, nor the mayor, nor the chief of police of Des Moines, because such things simply don't happen, but a recent initiate of a chapter at a Methodist college not on Clear Lake, Iowa, more than paid his expenses when he hit the jackpot (\$42) after inserting 50c in a machine that didn't dispense cokes. That 'aint hay, is it, sister?

Maybe he was foolin', but Bob Arbuckle, N. Y. Beta '41, told *The Shield* he hitch-hiked from Boston to Chicago, a distance which would strain a thumb even in the old days when gas and tires were not considered by the average motorist.

E. Morris Bassett Jr., Pa. Kappa '39, son of the late Edward M. Bassett, president of the Fraternity, 1930-32, made the round-trip by plane from Philadelphia. Morrie was elected Archon of District II at Des Moines.

John E. Bennison, Iowa Alpha '32, with the N. W. Bell Telephone Co. at Fargo, N. D., made the trip by motor with his wife.

Archons Louis D. Corson of District III and Donald F. Brandt of District IV, now working for Uncle Sam, traveled from Chicago to Des Moines on the Rock Island's Rocket. They were chaperoned by Secretary Dab Williams.

B. F. Butler, one of the banquet speakers, had not attended a GAC since 1910 when he represented his chapter, Iowa Alpha, at Toledo. At Des Moines, he was accompanied by his wife.

Dr. and Mrs. Hal A. Childs, Iowa Alpha '96, of Creston, Iowa, enjoyed their first GAC. George E. Clark, N. Y. Epsilon '04, of Des Moines, registered at his second GAC. His first: Denver in 1908.

Always popular at GAC's and elsewhere are Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Clark Jr. (Kans. Alpha '17), of Vandalia, Ill. Ernie Clark hasn't missed a GAC since registering at his first in 1920, at Minneapolis. He was a member of the Constitution Committee at Des Moines.

Happy indeed were GAC'ers to greet L. J. Cohrt, Iowa Alpha '17, an attorney of Waterloo, Iowa, who was Archon of District V, 1919-21. Cohrt attended GAC's in 1918 at Detroit and 1920 at Minneapolis.

With 15 GAC's to his credit, Past President Thomas A. Cookson, registrar and treasurer of Indiana University, was chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business and largely was responsible for keeping committees hard at it until their work was finished.

Burns H. Davison, Ind. Beta '17, of Des Moines, and his charming wife deserve orchids for their contributions to the success of the GAC. Burns was chairman of one of the sub-committees on Finance. The Davisons were active in the social program.

Allen Emery, Calif. Beta '13, of Palo Alto, Calif., long active in the affairs of his chapter and things Phi Psi on the Pacific coast, was in attendance at his first GAC.

Among the father-son combinations were Arthur V. Fowler, Iowa Alpha '06, Waterloo, Iowa, and his son, Cpl. Robert C. Fowler, Mo. Alpha '39, stationed at Jefferson Barracks, St. Louis, Mo.

Theodore G. Garfield, Iowa Alpha '12, Judge of the Supreme Court of Iowa, who gave one of the addresses of welcome at the opening of the GAC, was Archon of District V, 1917-19. He was accompanied by his wife. The Garfields live in Ames, Iowa.



Unidentified Brother confers with Harlan B. (now Vice President) Selby, Ernie Clark (center), who has attended an even dozen GAC's without a miss, and Tom Platt, during lull in GAC banquet.

Who says Treasurer Win Tate (right) is never serious? He and Hal Townsend seem to be cookin' up something on the front burners at GAC smoker.



Right this way Brothers! Here they are in person! Eddie Knight and Sion B. Smith, a couple of neophytes who have registered at only 25 GAC's, each, wondering what they'll do between midnight and bedtime. Andy Truxal (extreme right) listens to Jean Graffis in off-the-record conversation at Council banquet.

Attorney General Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., USNR, stationed at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station north of Chicago, was in attendance at his seventh GAC, accompanied by his wife, Louise, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. Sam became a member of the SC.

Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, elected President at the closing session, was in attendance at his twelfth GAC.

Jean Graffis, banquet speaker, who went to Paris in 1939 as chief news editor for NEA and Acme Pictures, removing to Berlin after Hitler took over most of France, offered a lot of interesting inside information about Europe in his formal address. His informal, off-the-record reports to a group of friends sitting around a Gotham Club table referred intimately to the activities of Hitler's Gestapo and the sacrifices of the Germans not in military service of one kind or another. Jean was accompanied by his wife, Mary Anna, and their daughter, Patricia Jean, born in Paris. At a banquet for Phi Psi women, Mrs. Graffis told how she and Patricia escaped from Paris just before its surrender. The Graffis' are now living in San Francisco, where he represents the NEA and Acme interests.

Charles H. Griesa, Kans. Alpha '13, S. W. P. of the 1926 GAC at Kansas City, where he is in the banking profession, registered at his fourth Council.

A. C. (Tom) Platt and Ralph R. Haney, California Deltans of Los Angeles, were among the first to sign the register and were in the thick of things from start to finish. Upon request of the E. C., they fetched the chapter's service flag (*The Shield* for May 1942), upon the face of which are sewed individual stars bearing the names of approximately 100 Caldeltans in military service. It was hung in a suitable place of honor, in the center of a wall directly in back of the rostrum. Unfortunately, Brother Tom Platt has had to substitute a golden star to represent the supreme sacrifice made by Lt. (SG) James C. Owens '30, second in command of Torpedo Plane Squadron No. 8, who lost his life June 4th, northwest of Midway Island. (See *The Known Soldier*, page 46.)

Winston B. Henderson, Iowa Beta '40, Archon of District V, made the trip by motor from his home in Terre Haute, Ind.

Charles C. Homer, Md. Alpha '20, of New York City, made the round trip by plane. He was chairman of one of the sub committees on the State of the Fraternity.

Harold W. Mogg, Ill. Alpha '14, and his son, Donald W. Mogg, Pa. Beta '42, enjoyed the GAC together. Harold was the able chairman of the Committee on Scholarship. He has attended four GAC's: 1916; '38; '40 and '42.

R. Heber Murphy, N. Y. Delta (Hobart) '88, of Baltimore, Md., was in attendance at his first GAC.

Lt. (JG) George C. Ray, Neb. Alpha '27, a famous football lineman at the University of Nebraska, was in attendance with his wife. The Rays are living temporarily at Ames, Iowa, where he is officer in charge of the naval training school at Iowa State College. Red Ray has attended four GAC's: 1928; '30; '34 and '42.

As generally is the case, Warren S. (Speed) Reed, Pa. Gamma '23, in attendance at his fifth GAC, was drafted for service on one of the more important committees, this time the chairmanship on one of the sub-committees on Finance. Penn Gamma's able, efficient advisor, Speed Reed knows how to direct and handle youth. Despite their tedious work, members of his committee did not cherish the thought of bringing their assignment and their association to an end.



Donald F. Brandt



Louis D. Corson II

AT DES MOINES, THESE ABLE ARCHONS RESIGNED TO REPORT

One of the undergraduate delegates protested in vain about the use of the word lousy, employed by the author of one of the reports in describing alumni support or the lack thereof. SWGP Andy Truxal ruled that the word should not be deleted, undoubtedly recalling that Bishop John Bale, English churchman, author of a Latin history of English literature wrote: Such lousy literature as this is, back in the days of Edward VI. Pediculus might sound more hifalutin or Phi Beta Kappish, but it means just about the same thing as lousy, according to learned lexicographers loitering around the Gotham Club bar.

Vernon F. Tinsley, N. Y. Gamma '15, Des Moines architect, was in attendance at his fourth GAC, having previously registered in 1920, '26 and '38.

Past President Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund, presided at a meeting of that corporation during one of the Council recesses. Hal was chairman of the Committee on the Constitution which presented an able report. He is president of the Trust Company of Chicago.

Like a great many other recent graduates, John A. F. Wendt Jr., Mich. Alpha '39, was in the army shortly after adjournment of the GAC. He is stationed at Camp Swift, Texas. John was chairman of the Committee on The Shield.

Guyon C. Whitley, Iowa Alpha '13, Iowa Beta's chapter advisor, who is in the farm loans field at Ames, Iowa, registered at his second GAC. His first: 1926, at Kansas City.

Richard E. (Dick) Romey, Iowa Alpha '23, of Mason City, Iowa, registered at his first GAC since 1924, when he was a chapter delegate at Boston. During his undergraduate days, Dick Romey was an All America end, and later played professional football. He served as Deputy Archon of District V while in college.

John A. Rush, Kans. Alpha '86, author of Chapter House Mortality (*The Shield* for May 1942), registered at his eighth GAC. He traveled by train from Los Angeles, his home, through the flood areas of Kansas and Missouri. A guest of Marvin Simpson, Colo. Alpha '14, chairman of the Committee on Fraternity Education, he enjoyed a motor trip as far as Denver after the Council adjourned.

Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18, general chairman of the Committee on Finance, in attendance at his seventh GAC, was accompanied by his wife, Louise. He was elected vice president at the closing session. The Selbys live in Morgantown, W. Va., home of West Virginia University.

Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29, the first son of a member of the S. C. (Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, of Philadelphia), to meet the rigid membership requirements of that order, is in the Ordnance Department of the Army stationed at the Gary (Ind.) Armor Plate Plant. Capt. Sheppard was chairman of the Committee on Extension.

Earl E. Smith, N. Y. Epsilon '07, chairman of the GAC banquet committee, is in the insurance business in Des Moines. He and Mrs. Smith took part in the social activities.

Past President Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, president of the Peoples Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa, and his wife, Esther Strickland, were among the first to register. In attendance at his fifth GAC, Brother Strickland was chairman of the Committee on Membership. The Stricklands entertained numerous Phi Psis at their summer home at Clear Lake, Iowa, after adjournment of the GAC.

Carter L. Williams, Mo. Alpha '13, and his wife, Mayne, motored from their home in Kansas City, Mo., and provided transportation for a couple of undergraduate delegates. Brother Williams needs only one more GAC to become eligible for membership in the S. C. His Council attendance record: 1916; '26; '36; '38; '40 and '42.

William K. Smith, elected Archon of District I at Des Moines, and Jack A. Wood, Rhode Island Alpha delegates, starting somewhere in Massachusetts, made the trip to Des Moines by bus. After registering at the hotel, each enjoyed an 18-hour nap, sufficient, apparently, to carry them through the remainder of the week.

Present and past archons in attendance at the Des Moines Council met informally Friday evening, June 26th, for the purpose, as Archon Louis D. Corson II explained, of forming 'some sort of group of Archons to meet biennially during recesses of the GAC.' It was suggested that a secretary be named, to keep in contact with past archons, to stimulate or rekindle their interest in the Fraternity. At the Des Moines gathering of the archonial clan were: Archons Bruce Nelson, Lou Corson, Don Brandt and Win Henderson, and Past Archons Andy Truxal, Harry Gorgas, Bill Larrabee, Sam Givens, Eddie Knight and Tommy Cookson. Archons-elect Bill Smith and Bob Trout also were on hand. In attendance at the GAC, but not able to attend Lou Corson's meeting, were Judge Ted Garfield and Leo Cohrt, who took care of archonial assignments in District V not so many years ago.

THE PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

by ANDREW G. TRUXAL, Pa. Eta '16



Two years ago at Spring Lake, N. J., your President took his oath of office with the usual trepidation accompanying the assumption of great responsibility. Meanwhile, our nation has gone to war so



President Andy Truxal
that pearl of great price

that to the normal tasks of this office have been added those incident to the present critical period in the life of colleges and fraternities. Such a situation inevitably changes the character of this report. Under ordinary circumstances, it would contain a summary of the activities of this office during the previous biennium. Under present extraordinary conditions, that summary will have to be compressed in favor of recommendations for action at this Grand Arch Council to provide the machinery for meeting the contingencies which are bound to arise during the ensuing two years.

For it is to be hoped that every delegate, undergraduate and alumnus, as well as all other regular attendants at these meetings, will realize that the Executive Council determined to have this Grand Arch Council against the sincere protests of a number of loyal alumni and at least one chapter. This opposition arose from a genuine feeling that, in view of the necessities imposed by total war, we should forego our convention as a patriotic duty. Now that we are here, the only possible way we can justify our decision will be by the results we achieve. If as a result of serious and conscientious work, the undergraduates can return to their chapters better equipped to serve their brothers and their schools as leaders, these sessions will be justified. If the various committees bring to the floor of the Council constructive proposals for the guidance of the Executive Council during the coming biennium, we will be certain that you have corroborated our decision.

Louisiana State

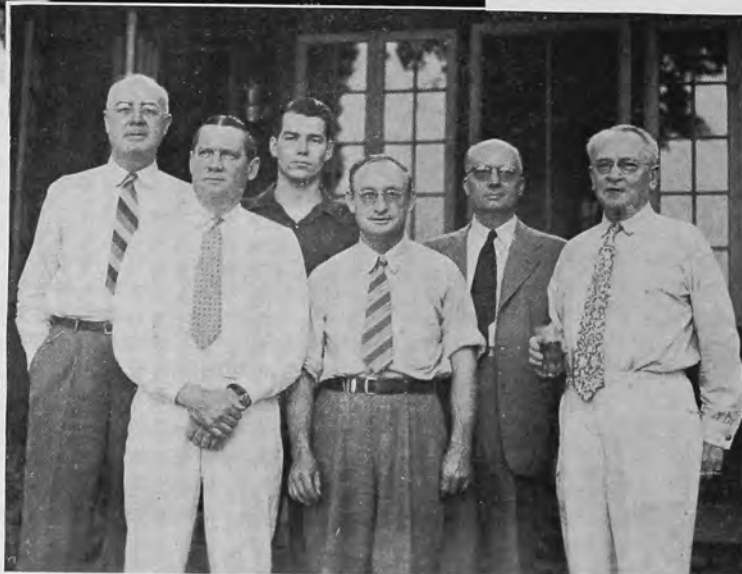
The 1940 Grand Arch Council voted to place Louisiana State University on the accredited list. This was tantamount to a mandate to the Executive Council to install a chapter there. However, it was the understanding at the time this action was taken that there was a flourishing local fraternity at this university which could be converted into a chapter. Secretary Williams was sent to Baton Rouge in the fall of 1940 only to discover that no such local was in existence. Rather than give up the entire matter, the Executive Council determined to endeavor to organize a local fraternity with the idea of preparing it for installation into Phi Kappa Psi. A subsequent visit to this campus by your president led to the formation of a committee of Southern Louisiana Phi



Tom Platt and Shirley Meserve, of Los Angeles, forget about blackouts and the 'Hell-begotten, sneerin' treacherous, leer-in' lecherous, little Japs,' when good fellows get together at GAC.

Jim (The Moose) Addison agrees that the boys over there might appreciate another round or two, as Andy Truxal points to table at extreme end of hall in which Smoker is held.

A half-dozen of the Live-Ever, Die-Never lads gather at summer home of Charlie Strickland at Clear Lake, Iowa, after Des Moines Council, for rest, relaxation and good-old Phi Psi bull sessions. L. to R.—Shirley E. Meserve, Charles E. Strickland, Don Brandt, Ralph Haney, Harold Evans, and Tom Platt.



Psis charged with this responsibility. However, due to a combination of circumstances beyond their power to control, the committee was unable to accomplish the task. If the Executive Council had had available a paid officer who could have been sent to that campus for a period of two months to effect such an organization, we would be able to report greater progress. As it now stands this Grand Arch Council should take appropriate action to determine what further steps should be taken with respect to Louisiana State University.

Chapter Visitations

Pursuing a policy which has become traditional, the senior officers have endeavored to provide that one of them shall have visited each chapter of the Fraternity during the two-year period. Like all presidents I had hoped, two years ago, that during my term of office I might visit all of our chapters. Perhaps I should feel frustrated in that desire. On the contrary, I regard myself exceedingly fortunate in having been able to carry out that objective on approximately a fifty per cent basis.

With one exception, it is a pleasure to report that at the present time our chapters have been able to carry on effectively and have not been seriously handicapped by loss of personnel. That exception is Maryland Alpha at Johns Hopkins University. The coming of the war served as the climax to a series of accumulating difficulties. It seemed to be the policy of wisdom not to discontinue the chapter, but rather to hand over the charter to a group of interested young alumni (and several undergraduates) in Baltimore to carry on a skeleton organization "for the duration." This organization would be prepared and ready to revitalize the chapter immediately after the conclusion of the emergency. This action of the Executive Council must be carefully reviewed by this Grand Arch Council and a decision made thereon.

Recommendations

As previously stated, the major portion of this report must be dedicated to suggestions for study and action by you at these meetings. For convenience, these will be grouped under appropriate headings:

1) *Control over Chapter House Financing*:—At the last Grand Arch Council, Brother John A. Rush, Kansas Alpha '86, introduced a resolution, the purport of which was to initiate a study of how the fraternity might more effectively control and supervise the financing of new (and major improvements on old) chapter houses. Following the adoption of that resolution, Brother Rush made a detailed survey, the results of which were published in the May 1942 issue of *The Shield*. On the basis of that report he will submit certain changes in our Laws to the Committee on Constitution for your approval, rejection or amendment.

2) *The Archonial Problems*:—We face a very serious situation in connection with the government and administration of the Fraternity. We have always pointed with pride to the fact that of the ten voting members of the Executive Council, a majority of six are undergraduates. With few exceptions, these undergraduate officers have been serious, mature and enthusiastic brothers, carrying out their duties of chapter inspections and the management of fraternity affairs with intelligence and perspicacity. However, because they are usually the more mature college men and by reason of the speeded-up program of our schools, we cannot hope to have continuous and effective service from them. For example, the Archonship of the First District has been vacant since March and an Archon will have to be elected by the First District delegates at these meetings. The Archon of the Second District, G. Robert Welch, was called into service in March and the Executive Council appointed as his successor Bruce Nelson. The delegates of the Second District

will be required to elect an Archon here. Louis Corson and Don Brandt, the Archons of the Third and the Fourth Districts, expect to be inducted in July or August. So it goes.

Such a situation is inevitable under present conditions. What shall be done about it? Without desiring to dictate decisions of this Grand Arch Council, I have these suggestions to make:

- a) That the present system of archonship be maintained with the full knowledge that there will have to be frequent changes and that the Archons will not be able to serve as effectively as heretofore;
- b) That the local chapter alumni advisers be urged to give more time and attention to their chapter's affairs. A beginning has been made on this program during the past two years;
- c) That the Executive Council be authorized to name interested alumni to serve as District Leaders during the emergency.

3) *General Fraternity Assessments:*

During the past six months on every college and university campus, the fraternities have been reexamining their budgets. The war effort calls for the dedication of students to serious pursuits and it also demands the elimination of luxurious "frills." Big-name bands, expensive house parties have been ruled out. Local assessments have been reduced. And what is true locally must with equal effect operate in terms of our national fraternity picture. "Business as usual" is as impossible in terms of the entire Fraternity as it is on every campus.

Single Payment Plan

Consequently, it is my earnest expectation that this Grand Arch Council will give serious and prolonged thought to a program for a drastic reduction in our fraternity assessments and provide for such legislation as will be necessary to implement that

program. Again, without wishing to dictate policy, I am persuaded that the best manner of achieving this reduction and at the same time not crippling too seriously our fraternity administration would be the adoption of the Single-Payment Plan, discussed at all the District Councils, three years ago. Now most of our chapters operate on an annual budget. Instead of being billed three times yearly, initiation, annual tax, council tax, as at present, the chapter would be billed just once yearly and that bill would be based on the number of initiates.

This is not the place to go into details but a simple illustration will suffice to explain the procedure. Imagine your chapter as having a normal personnel of 45 men and the usual number of initiates as 12. Under our present system of assessments, your treasurer would receive the following bills next year (exclusive of the cost of the badge):

	12 Initiates at	\$26.00.....	\$312.00
Annual Tax	45 Members at	7.00.....	315.00
Council Tax	45 Members at	5.00.....	225.00
Total.....			\$852.00

Under the Single-Payment Plan, one bill would be rendered each year and *only* one. This would be sent to the chapter at the time initiation is reported and would be based on the number of initiates. Let us assume that this figure were set at \$55.00 per man exclusive of his badge. Then the chapter mentioned above with 12 initiates would receive only one bill next year as follows (exclusive of the cost of the badge):

12 Initiates at \$55.00 or \$660.00.

This would represent a saving to the chapter next year of almost \$200.00 or something over 20 per cent. If it be objected that the chapter treasurer would prefer three bills spread over the year rather than one bill, this is a minor detail which could be provided for by making it possible to pay the single bill in two installments sixty days apart.

From this \$55 collected from each initiate, the general fraternity would



James C. (The Moose) Addison, general, genial, generous chairman of the Des Moines committees in charge of social, sports and recreational features, circulates around a bit during Banquet to see how things are progressing.

President Andrew G. Truxal and president-elect Harry S. Gorgas.



That 'aint hay, sister, in them glasses, says Warren S. (Speed) Reed (right), whose duties as chairman of one of the committees on finance fail to floor him the night of the smoker.

pay \$25 into the Shield fund, leaving a balance of \$30 to be used for current operating expenses. That this would reduce the income of the general fraternity goes without saying. But if the local chapter must pare their budgets, they have a right to expect that the national fraternity will do the same. If at the present time our total assessments to the four-year man in college amount to \$83.25, it seems only reasonable that they should be reduced by one quarter or twenty-five per cent, which is what this program would accomplish.

Alumni Fund

4) *The Alumni Fund*:—Some fraternities have annual alumni dues which aid them appreciably in maintaining their organization. Phi Kappa Psi has never had that source of revenue. Two years ago, A. C. (Tom) Platt, who had just completed a monumental labor-of-love in getting out a Grand Catalogue, asked to be assigned the job of enlisting the alumni in the voluntary support of the Fraternity. The 1940 Grand Arch Council willingly gave him the task. Considering the difficulties involved, the results he has achieved have been phenomenal. Each year for the past two years a letter has gone out to all our alumni asking each to contribute a dollar (or more) to this Alumni Fund. More than \$3000.00 has been

received as a result of these two roll calls. If Tom Platt can be persuaded to continue this work, it may well be that he has started something that will prove to be the salvation of Phi Kappa Psi in the uncertain days ahead.

War Service

5) *War Service Directory*:—I feel sure that all of you were as pleased as I was in getting the first issue of "Phi Psis in the Armed Services of the United States" in *The Shield* for May. Brother Williams is to be commended for this initial undertaking. However, it is too much to expect that with his already excessive duties as Secretary and Editor, he can carry on this important compilation. If the Grand Arch Council believes as I do that this work should go on, some provision must be made for it.

I cannot conclude this report without expressing my deepest gratitude to my fellow officers on the Executive Council for their enthusiastic and unselfish devotion to the Fraternity during these two years. Also I desire to thank all those alumni and undergraduates who have responded so readily to requests for their cooperation. Whatever the burdens associated with the office of president of this Fraternity, they are as nothing compared to that "pearl of great price,"—my friends and brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

**PHI PSIS
WILL
MAN 'EM**



**IF
PHI PSIS
BUY 'EM**

The E. C., Hard Hit by War, Carries On, Under Harry Gorgas



In the judgment of *The Shield*, no one is better qualified to succeed Andrew G. Truxal as president of the Fraternity in war time than Harry S. Gorgas. Each climbed the Phi Psi ladder rung by



President Harry S. Gorgas

rung. During his undergraduate days, each had been elected to the archonship of a district. Truxal returned to the Executive Council as Director of Scholarship. Gorgas returned when he was elected treasurer, in 1936. Each had served as vice president before being elevated to the presidency. Each had qualified for the S. C., membership in which is based upon attendance at seven or more GAC's, before becoming president of the Fraternity.

Andy Truxal and Harry Gorgas know that our nation is involved in a global war that threatens the ex-

istence of the American way of living, our homes, our schools, our colleges and universities—and all that they have meant to democracy down through the years. War was imminent in the summer of 1940 when Andy Truxal was elected president. He knows what it means to be head of a college fraternity during war-time. Harry Gorgas is conscious of the grave responsibilities dumped in his lap when he was unanimously elected to succeed Andy Truxal.

S. W. G. P. Andy Truxal

Andy Truxal, son of Mr. and Mrs. Jacob Q. Truxal, became a member of Pennsylvania Eta in 1916. He was Archon of District II, 1919-21; Director of Scholarship, 1930-38; Vice President, 1934-36 and 1938-40; and President, 1940-42. He is forty-two years old. At Franklin and Marshall College he was an outstanding football player, directing the team as captain his senior year, during which he was manager of the varsity basketball team, and editor of the *Student Weekly*. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa. Following his graduation from F & M, he entered the Reformed Theological Seminary and, in 1923, was ordained a minister in the Reformed Church in the United States. After teaching at F & M for two years, he entered Columbia University for graduate work, and received his Ph. D. in 1929, since which time he has been a professor of sociology at Dartmouth College. In 1923, Andy Truxal married Miss L. Deldee Groff, daughter of Judge and Mrs. John M. Groff, of Lancaster, Pa. The Truxals live in Hanover, N. H., with their two children, John Groff Truxal, who became a member of New Hampshire Alpha last July, and Nora Deldee Truxal, about ten years old.

President Gorgas

Harry Stewart Gorgas, son of Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence De L. Gorgas, was born in Chicago, Jan. 16, 1894, and is about six years older than Brother Truxal. After his graduation from Hyde Park High school, Gorgas entered the University of Chicago in the fall of 1911, was pledged by Illinois Beta and was initiated the following February. Like Andy Truxal, Harry Gorgas was a prominent college athlete. He received varsity letters in track, basketball and swimming. He also was an outstanding student, receiving honors in history when he was graduated in 1915 with a Ph. B. degree. Brother Gorgas was a chapter and campus leader. He was treasurer of the Reynolds Club, athletic editor of the *Daily Maroon*, student publication, and served as a University Marshal. His personal popularity led to membership in the leading class societies, Skull and Crescent (sophomore), Order of the Iron Mask (junior), and Owl and Serpent (senior).

In April of his senior year, Harry Gorgas was elected Archon of District IV, and older Fraternity wheelhorses still refer to him as "one of the most efficient Archons ever elected." He was treasurer of the Fraternity four years, 1936-40, and vice president, 1940-42. At one time he served as secretary of the Chicago Alumni Association and later as secretary and president of the New York Alumni Association, and as a member of the executive committee of the National Interfraternity Conference. President Gorgas has attended twelve GAC's, as follows: 1912; '14; '16; '20; '22; '24; '28; '30; '36; '38; '40 and '42, and, until becoming a member of the Executive Council in 1936, generally had been inducted as chairman or a member of the more important Council committees. His brother, William C. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '16, of Chicago, is Illinois Beta's efficient chapter advisor.

In May of 1917, Harry Gorgas enlisted as a private in the United States Army. A few months later, in Novem-

ber, as a top sergeant he went overseas as a member of the A. E. F., and did not return to this country until March, 1919. He knows what it means to be a buck private. He also knows what it means to be a commissioned officer. When he was discharged, he was a Second Lieutenant in the Ordnance Department.

Except for his two years in the army, Harry S. Gorgas has been in the investment business since 1916, in Chicago and in New York, having lived in the latter city since 1921. Since 1932, he has been senior partner in the Phi Psi firm of Gorgas, Thomas & Co., his partners including Lloyd B. Thomas, Tenn. Delta '21, treasurer of the New York Alumni Association, and William E. Powell, Tenn. Delta '22.

The Gorgas-Thomas offices are a mecca for New York and visiting Phi Psis. Brothers Gorgas, Thomas and Powell, aided by a secretary or two, work on New York A. A. lists and records or undertake other Fraternity assignments when not discharging their professional duties. In his office and at his home, Harry Gorgas spends countless hours for the 'good of the Fraternity.' One often wonders how a professional man, as busy as he, can devote so much time to Fraternity work. Despite his constant contributions to the Fraternity, President Gorgas never neglects his family nor his business. *The Shield* feels certain that Brother Gorgas and his Phi Psi associates will take no offence when it is recorded that their offices remind the writer of a Hollywood presentation of the New York Stock Exchange, circa 1928-29, or the editorial rooms of a metropolitan newspaper following a hotly contested election. They are no place for a bucolic Brother to enjoy a nap.

On June 14, 1921, Brother Gorgas was married to Miss Margaret Ale-shire, of Chicago, who, like her husband, enjoys a round or two of golf, swimming, and surf bathing. Most of all, Harry and Margaret Gorgas enjoy their two children and their home in



Vice President Harlan B. Selby



Treasurer W. R. Tate

Garden City, Long Island. The children are: Myrle, eleven, named for Mrs. Gorgas' brother, Merlin Clay Aleshire, a member of Phi Delta Theta at the University of Illinois; and Harry William (Bill), just about six years old, named for his Phi Psi uncle, Bill Gorgas. One of Mrs. Gorgas' brothers is Edward M. Aleshire, Ill. Beta '22.

Vice President Selby

Succeeding Harry S. Gorgas as vice president is Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18, another able Fraternity wheelhorse who has been DC'ing and GAC'ing ever since his undergraduate days. For many years he has been West Virginia Alpha's financial advisor and is largely responsible for the unusually strong financial position of this group. At about a half-dozen District Councils and at four or five Grand Arch Councils, Harlan Selby served as chairman of the Committee on Finance. The pro-rata sys-

tem affecting delinquent accounts of undergraduate members, the subject of much favorable discussion at the Des Moines GAC, has been used and advocated by him for many years.

Brother Selby served as deputy archon of District III, 1921-23, under Archon Clarence (Sam) Seaman. At the 1942 GAC, Selby became a member of the S. C., his GAC attendance record being as follows: 1928; '30; '34; '36; '38; '40 and '42.

Harlan B. Selby, son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. Selby, was born Jan. 16, 1896, at Tacoma, Wash. He lived there and at Vancouver, B. C. until after being graduated from high school in Tacoma, when he went to West Virginia on a visit. He has lived in that state ever since. His undergraduate days at West Virginia University were interrupted for a year during World War I, in which he served as a Second Lieutenant in the Field Artillery. He did not get to France and admits that his only cam-



Secretary C. F. Williams



Attorney General William Larrabee

paign ribbon consists of an imaginary citation for the 'Hotel Seelbach battle,' in Louisville, Ky.

After his graduation in 1922, Brother Selby worked for a little more than a year for the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., at Pittsburgh. Late in 1923, he and his brother-in-law, Bradford B. Laidley, W. Va. Alpha '11, organized the Laidley & Selby Co., office equipment, Morgantown, W. Va., where Vice President Selby has since resided. In 1923, he and Miss Louise Rogers were married. Mrs. Selby was in attendance at the 1942 GAC.

Treasurer Tate

W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, was elected without opposition to succeed himself as treasurer, to which office he was first elected in 1940. Since early in 1934, he has been Director of Fraternity Education, and is responsible for the revised editions of the *Fraternity Manual* issued in 1934, 1936, and 1939. He compiled and edited an offi-

cial handbook on the *Duties of Chapter Officers and Committees*.

For the last fifteen years, Treasurer Tate has been connected with the Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo., in a suburb of which he and his wife, Louise Buis Tate, reside. For the last several years, Brother Tate has been assistant cashier of the Trust Company. Like Harry Gorgas, Harlan Selby and Dab Williams, he is an SC'er, with nine GAC's to his credit.

Tate was born April 17, 1900, in Kansas City. Like President Gorgas and Vice President Selby, he was a member of the U. S. Army during part of World War I. He enlisted shortly after his matriculation at the University. Shortly thereafter, the armistice was declared and he returned to Lawrence (Kans.) to continue his studies.

Secretary Williams

C. F. (Dab) Williams, Ill. Delta '06, was born Dec. 30, 1886, at Elgin, Ill. He has served as editor of *The*

Shield since 1929, and as secretary of the Fraternity since 1930. He claims two Phi Psi brothers, Past President Howard C. Williams, and the late Lloyd G. Williams who died in France in 1918; two Kappa Kappa Gamma daughters, Mrs. Wayne E. Rapp and Mrs. R. Gurden Miller III; a Delta Kappa Epsilon and an Alpha Delta Phi son in law; two Pi Beta Phi sisters, the late Mrs. Walter H. Bosworth, and Miss Grace E. Williams; a Phi Psi brother-in-law, Walter H. Bosworth, Ill. Delta '15 and two Phi Psi nephews, Sgt. Robert H. Williams and Lt. John H. Williams, sons of Howard C. (Army) Williams. Proud indeed is Dab Williams of his granddaughter, Cynthia Jane Rapp, aged one year, one month, of Evanston, Ill.,—the first grandchild claimed by any member of the Executive Council for many a year. His wife, the former Ruby Ellen Woods, is the niece of the late Dr. Frank S. Whitman, Ill. Beta '67. She has attended nine GAC's.

Dab Williams, a former newspaper reporter, was co-founder in 1910 of the first College Homecoming in the United States.

Uncle Sam Hits E. C.

Two senior and three junior Fraternity officers have resigned the last six months to give a hand to Uncle Sam, and to join perhaps 3,000 other Phi Psis in military service. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, who succeeded Henry S. Griffing as Attorney General immediately after the 1940 GAC, presented his resignation to the Executive Council just before the Des Moines Council. Reluctantly, it was accepted, to become effective after the GAC. Brother Givens for the last year or so has been a Lieutenant, Senior Grade, in the U. S. Navy, stationed at Great Lakes, Ill.

Until called to active duty, Givens was a lawyer with the Chicago firm of Scott, MacLeish & Falk. He is a past president of the Chicago Alumni Association and was largely responsible for the success of the biggest

GAC in the history of the Fraternity, that at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, in 1938. He was a deputy archon (1929-31) and Archon (1931-33) of District IV. With the late Charles S. Hardy, Wis. Alpha '16, he operated the Chapter Financial Service Department for several years. As co-editors, he and Dr. Herbert J. Tily brought out the 1936 edition of *The Song Book*. For a year or two, Sam Givens was chairman of the Central Rushing Bureau.

In mid-August, Howard L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '21, Director of Scholarship since 1938, advised the EC that he was compelled to resign his Fraternity post, because of his all-out services to Uncle Sam. Since early this year, Brother Hamilton has been a Lieutenant (Senior Grade) in the U. S. Navy. He helped organize and establish the Navy's four pre-flight schools and is currently stationed at one of these, at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Before entering the Navy, Howard Hamilton was secretary of the faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences at the Ohio State University. Three of his four brothers are Phi Psis: Don G. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '11, a former Archon; Major John L. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '14 (Ind. Delta '13), and Robert S. Hamilton, Ohio Delta '18. The fourth brother is Tom Hamilton, a famous football player and later coach at the United States Naval Academy, at present a top officer in charge of the Navy's physical development program.

Archons, Old and New

Early this year, G. Robert Welch, Archon of District II, resigned to become a naval aviation cadet. During the GAC at Des Moines, Archon Louis D. Corson II, of District III, received telegraphic instructions to report for immediate duty as a cadet in the air corps of the U. S. Army. He is stationed at Scott Field, Ill. Donald F. Brandt, Archon of District IV, was awaiting his call to service during the GAC.



Scholarship Director
Howard L. Hamilton



Attorney General
Samuel O. Givens Jr.

AFTER SIGNING-IN, THEY SIGNED-OUT

During recesses of the 1942 GAC, chapter delegates from all Districts except the Fifth, elected archons to serve, war permitting, until the spring of 1943. The archonial set-up, at the moment, follows:

District I—William K. Smith, R. I. Alpha '41, who succeeds Richard M. Field, resigned. Archon Smith will be twenty years old December 11th. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Owen K. Smith, and lives at Westfield, Mass. Bill Smith is a junior at Brown University.

District II—E. Morris Bassett Jr., Pa. Kappa '39, son of the late Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '02, president of the Fraternity, 1930-32. Morrie Bassett, twenty years old, lives at Swarthmore, Pa., his birthplace, with his mother, Mrs. Ellie Bassett and two sisters, Kathryn and Elizabeth, all three of whom are members of Kappa Alpha Theta. He is enrolled in the engineering department of Swarthmore College and is in his

senior year. He succeeds Bruce K. Nelson, who resigned at the 1942 GAC.

District III—Louis D. Corson was succeeded by Robert G. Trout, Ohio Alpha '41, a junior at Ohio Wesleyan University. Bob Trout is the son of H. Gates Trout, Ohio Alpha '14, and lives with his parents in Columbus, Ohio.

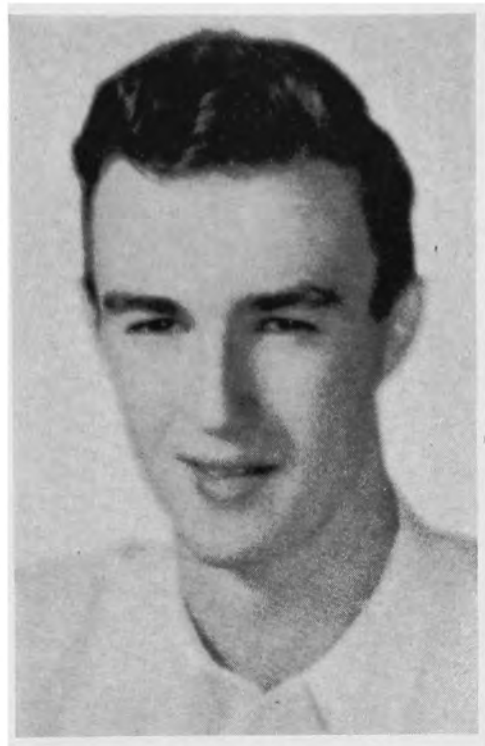
District IV—When Archon Donald F. Brandt advised chapter delegates that he hopes to be in service at an early date, they elected John R. Harman, Ill. Delta '40, as his successor. John is the son of Mr. and Mrs. James L. Harman, of Elkhart, Ind. He served as a deputy archon under Archon Brandt. He will be graduated from the University of Illinois in 1943.

District V—Winston B. Henderson, Iowa Beta '40, elected Archon of District V in the spring of 1941, is the senior archon, in point of service and age. He is twenty-five years old. The

(Please turn to Page 28)



Archon Bill Smith (I)



Archon Morrie Bassett (II)



Archon Bob Trout (III)



Archon John Harman (IV)

for NOVEMBER, 1942



Archon Win Henderson (V)

son of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph N. Henderson, he lives in Terre Haute, Ind. Ever since entering Iowa State College, Win Henderson has specialized in the study of bacteriology and currently is engaged in research work in which the government is vitally interested. A brilliant student, Uncle Sam probably prefers to have him remain in a college or government laboratory.

District VI—James L. (Jimmy) Morris, appointed archon in 1939 and elected to succeed himself in the spring of 1941, for some time has been in a defense plant in southern California. During the Des Moines GAC, he forwarded his resignation, and the announcement of his marriage to Miss Wanda Lorene Smith. Chapter delegates elected A. Hays Busch, Calif. Beta '40, as his successor. He is the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Albert Hays Busch, Beverly Hills, Calif., and is a junior at Stanford University.

Attorney General Larrabee

A few weeks after adjournment of the GAC, the Executive Council ap-



Archon Hays Busch (VI)

pointed William Larrabee, Iowa Alpha '23, Attorney General to succeed Samuel O. Givens Jr. His Phi Psi background, his success in the law and his interest in the Fraternity combine to make him one of the most promising members of the official family.

Bill Larrabee was born July 16, 1904, at Cedar Rapids, Iowa. His father, William Larrabee Jr., was initiated by Iowa Alpha in 1889, and is a respected member of the Iowa bar. He claims another Phi Psi son, Capt. James F. Larrabee, Iowa Alpha '33, a physician. In addition, Bill Larrabee has a Phi Psi uncle, Frederic Larrabee, Iowa Alpha '93, also a lawyer, and two Phi Psi cousins, Charles Larrabee Jr., Iowa Alpha '22, and Frederic O. Larrabee, Iowa Alpha '24, the latter of whom, like most Larrabees, is engaged in the practise of the law, with offices in Burlington, Iowa.

After a six years' course at the University of Iowa, Bill Larrabee was graduated in 1928 with degrees from

the liberal arts and law colleges. He held the more important chapter offices, including the G. P-ship, and was elected Archon of District V in 1927, for a two-year period. Almost immediately after his graduation from college, he became associated with the Phi Psi law firm of Meserve, Mumper & Hughes, Los Angeles, Calif., with which he continues to be active. Currently, Bill Larrabee is president of the Southern California Alumni Association.

In August of 1929, Bill Larrabee married Eleanor Williamson, a mem-

ber of Kappa Kappa Gamma at the University of Iowa. The Larrabees live in Beverly Hills, Calif., with their son, William Larrabee IV, born Oct. 1, 1938, who seems to be headed for the University of Iowa, Iowa Alpha, —and the law!

Brother Larrabee has attended four GAC's: 1924, '28, '32 and '42. At the Des Moines Council he was chairman of one of the sub-committees on the State of the Fraternity. This committee, like other important Council committees, seems to serve as a stepping stone to the Executive Council.



Forty-second G. A. C. Committees

THE STATE OF THE FRATERNITY

SHIRLEY E. MESERVE, *General Chairman*, Southern California A.A.

Sub-Committee 'A' — Districts I, III, V

William Larrabee, Sub-Chairman, Southern California A.A.; John S. Robinson, New Hampshire Alpha; Lloyd A. Kurz, Pennsylvania Iota; Harry B. Colborn, West Virginia Alpha; Albert C. Wedge, Minnesota Beta; John W. Fauver, Michigan Alpha; Bob Pickett, Missouri Alpha; Worth H. Percival, Iowa Beta; Cliff Wilcox, Oregon Alpha; Russell Burkett, California Delta; Francis L. Dale, North Carolina Alpha; James Ed Husted, Pennsylvania Lambda.

Sub-Committee 'B' — Districts II, IV, VI

Charles C. Homer, Sub-Chairman, Maryland Alpha (A); Junius R. Fishburn, Oklahoma Alpha; William K. Smith, Rhode Island Alpha; John A. Warner, New York Epsilon; Stanley H. Freihofer Jr., Pennsylvania Epsilon; John S. Hulton, Pennsylvania Alpha; Bert A. Grow, Ohio Epsilon; Roger Moynahan, Indiana Delta; David Walcott, Nebraska Alpha; Morry Needham, Washington Alpha; L. Paul Sims, California Epsilon; Donald W. Mogg, Pennsylvania Beta; Wayne Meagher, Illinois Beta; Robert William Harger, Indiana Beta.

THE DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Thomas A. Cookson, Chairman, Indiana Beta (A); A. C. (Tom) Platt, Southern California A.A.; James Wagner, California Delta.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harold D. Evans, Chairman, Kansas City A.A.; Ralph Haney, Southern California A.A.

THE CONSTITUTION

Harold G. Townsend, Chairman, Chicago A.A.; H. Ernie Clark Jr., Kansas Alpha (A); Carter L. Williams, Kansas City A.A.; Harry Hall, Iowa Beta (A); Kenneth Hardy, Massachusetts Alpha; Ellsworth F. Filby, New York Alpha; G. Thomas Miller, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Walter L. Stone, Tennessee Delta; Robert W. Harger, Indiana Beta; Hiram C. Houghton, Iowa Alpha; Floyd K. Yeomans, Virginia Beta; Fred J. Weston, Texas Alpha; Steve O'Brien, Iowa Alpha; William F. Minnock Jr., New York Alpha.

FINANCE

HARLAN B. SELBY, *General Chairman*, West Virginia Alpha (A).

Sub Committee 'A' — Districts I, III, V

Burns H. Davison, Sub-Chairman, Indiana Beta (A); Robert L. Koop, New York Gamma; Edmond Woodmansee, Ohio Alpha; Curtis Richardson, Mississippi Alpha; William H. Thornburg, Nebraska Alpha; Graham McD. Kelly, California Gamma; James H. Tisdell, Pennsylvania Zeta; Ed Vihstadt, Minnesota Beta; Thomas R. Crossan, Wisconsin Gamma; David J. Evans Jr., Kansas Alpha; John Bennison, Iowa Beta (A).

Sub Committee 'B' — Districts II, IV, VI

Warren S. Reed, Sub-Chairman, Pennsylvania Gamma (A); Fred Sanders, Massachusetts Alpha; Ralph W. Ervin, Pennsylvania Lambda; John Emison, Indiana Alpha; Bruce M. Brower, Colorado Alpha; Richard R. Woodard, California Epsilon; John L. Gompf, Ohio Delta; William J. Schrenk, Ohio Epsilon; Sherrick T. Kernoll, Illinois Beta; Charles H. Griesa, Kansas City A.A.; E. Morris Bassett Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa; Albert B. Green, Michigan Alpha.

EXTENSION

Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., Chairman, Philadelphia A.A.; Robert Arbuckle, New York Beta; John B. Meixner, North Carolina Alpha; Charles Spencer, Illinois Delta; Ben Lyford, Mississippi Alpha; Norval L. Covington, Oklahoma Alpha; Joe Kennedy, Oregon Alpha; Morry Needham, Washington Alpha; Allen Emery, Northern Calif. A.A.; Jack Shumate, Illinois Delta (A).

FRATERNITY EDUCATION

Marvin Simpson, Chairman, Colorado Alpha (A); William W. Slocum, Pennsylvania Kappa; Robert E. Richard, West Virginia Alpha; Wasson Baird, North Carolina Alpha; Harwood Armstrong, Indiana Delta; Robert A. Young, Indiana Beta; George E. Moore, Illinois Alpha; Bob Rogers, Missouri Alpha; Al Shepperd, Texas Alpha.

THE SHIELD

John A. F. Wendt Jr., Chairman, Michigan Alpha; Jack A. Wood, Rhode Island Alpha; Anthony L. Conrad II, Pennsylvania Theta; Reed McClelland, Ohio Delta; Reginald D. French Jr., Wisconsin Gamma; James Wooten, Texas Alpha; A. Hays Busch, California Beta.

MEMBERSHIP (RUSHING)

Charles E. Strickland, Chairman, Kansas Alpha (A); Ed Syder, New York Gamma; James W. Towsen, New Hampshire Alpha; James A. Emery, Pennsylvania Eta; William Snyder, Ohio Beta; Robert G. Trout, Ohio Alpha; Don Schultz, Minnesota Beta; Robert A. Springer, Tennessee Delta; Emil Weis Jr., Illinois Beta; Steve O'Brien, Iowa Alpha; George E. Wright, Colorado Alpha; Charles Kennedy, California Delta; Al Conrad, Virginia Alpha; Frank Stuckey, Kansas Alpha; Tom Crummer, Nebraska Alpha; Woody Armstrong, Indiana Delta; John Deacon, Illinois Beta.

GRIEVANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

Past Presidents: Sion B. Smith, Chairman; Shirley E. Meserve, Harold G. Townsend, Thomas A. Cookson, Chas. E. Strickland.

SCHOLARSHIP

Harold W. Mogg, Chairman, Chicago A.A.; William R. Albrecht, Vice Chairman, Wisconsin Gamma; John A. Rush, Southern Calif. A.A.; Guyon C. Whitley, Iowa Alpha (A); William F. Minnock, New York Alpha; Edwin F. Robb Jr., Virginia Beta; L. Wayne Fishel, Pennsylvania Eta; George Trent, Ohio Beta; Arthur C. Youngberg Jr., Illinois Alpha; Harlan B. Dodge, Illinois Delta; Donald Elliott, Indiana Alpha; Howell Andrew, Iowa Beta; Daniel Reinhardsen Jr., Pennsylvania Gamma; Edward Hunt, Pennsylvania Zeta; John L. Palmer Jr., Wisconsin Gamma; Darl C. Miller, Indiana Beta.

The S. C. Honors Smith, Knight; Inducts Son of Charter Member

 With Founder Sion Bass Smith, Pa. Beta '81, and Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, each in attendance at his twenty-fifth Grand Arch Council taking part in the activities and with Capt. Walter



Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr.
the first SC son of an SC father

Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29, Ord Dept U S A, the elder of two Phi Psi sons of Charter Member Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, among the three neophytes who had met the rigid membership requirements of the order, the twelfth biennial dinner, initiation and meeting of the S. C. was one of the most memorable in the history of Phi Psi's unique order which has no counterpart in the Greekletter field, according to fraternity observers.

The meeting was held June 26, 1942, in the Green Room of Hotel Fort Des Moines, Des Moines, Iowa, headquarters of the Forty-second Grand Arch Council. Among the other two initiates was Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27, wearing the full dress uniform of the United States Navy. He was Archon of District IV, 1931-33, and Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1940-42. He was compelled to resign as Attorney General after adjournment of the GAC because of active service with the navy. Givens and Sheppard had not missed a GAC since their first in 1930. The third initiate was Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '17, who was elected vice president of the Fraternity the following morning.

The GAC attendance records of these three follow:

Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27: 1930; '32; '34; '36; '38; '40 and '42, total of seven;

Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18: 1928; '30; '34; '36; '38; '40 and '42, a total of seven.

Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29: 1930; '32; '34; '36; '38; '40 and '42, a total of seven.

Unfortunately, his father, Walter Lee Sheppard, president of the Fraternity 1918-20, could not attend the initiation ceremony because of a recent illness. He claims a GAC attendance record of fourteen. His other son, Carl F. Sheppard, was initiated by New York Alpha in 1933. The 1942 SC class was inducted by Shirley E. Meserve, assisted by Harry S. Gorgas.

Sion and Eddie Honored at Banquet

At the Grand Arch Council banquet the evening preceding the gathering of the SC clan, Brothers Smith and Knight each had been presented

(Please turn to Page 35)



Des Moines Register and Tribune
Each in attendance at his twenty-fifth GAC, these two wheelhorses cut up a bit for the edification of a Des Moines newspaper photographer. Eddie Knight (left), whose hearing is perfect, obligingly cups his ear to hear a deep, dark secret, related by Sion B. Smith.



Above are reproductions of the S. C. badges worn by Edward H. Knight (left) whose uninterrupted attendance started in 1894, and Sion B. Smith who started GAC'ing in 1885. At the GAC banquet, each received an Onyx Phi Psi pendant from their friends in the S. C.



Sixteen members of the S. C. enjoy biennial dinner, initiation and meeting of that unique order, the evening of the Council Ball.

a diamond-studded onyx Phi Psi charm by Symposiarch Shirley E. Meserve, in behalf of the SC. For reasons known only to those who have worked for and loved the Fraternity for a half-century, neither attempted to respond at the Council banquet. At the SC dinner, each was at his best which is just about perfect in any oratorical league.

The GAC attendance records of these beloved sons of Phi Kappa Psi follow: Sion B. Smith: 1885; '90; '92; '94; '98; 1900; '02; '04; '06; '10; '12; '14; '16; '18; '20; '22; '24; '26; '28; '30; '32; '34; '36; '40, and '42. Edward H. Knight: 1894; '96; '98; 1900; '02; '04; '06; '08; '10; '12; '14; '16; '18; '20; '22; '24; '26; '28; '30; '32; '34; '36; '38; '40 and '42, an uninterrupted attendance record since his initiation at Old Indiana Gamma (Wabash), in 1893. In addition, Brother Knight has attended every D. C. in his district and many D. C.'s in other districts.

Smith and Knight, both lawyers, have been veritable Fraternity wheel-horses down through the years. Sion Bass Smith, the son of Capt. James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '58, who died in 1936, was vice president of the Fraternity 1910-12 and 1912-14 and was elected president at the Cleveland GAC in 1914 and served for a two-year period. He was S. W. G. P. of the 1902 GAC at Pittsburgh, where he has lived for many years. From 1919 to 1928, he was Attorney General. He has been the Fraternity's Mystagogue for many years.

Like Brother Smith, Edward H. Knight, corporation counsel for Indianapolis, claims a splendid Phi Psi background. His elder brother, the late Austin W. Knight, became a member of Indiana Gamma in 1880, and his first cousin, the late Charles P. Knight was initiated by that chapter six years later. Shortly after his initiation in 1893, Brother Eddie Knight was elected Chapter P., and served in that capacity for six successive terms, or three years. In his senior year he was twice elected G. P.

Ever since his undergraduate days, he has acted as chapter historian, and continues to keep in intimate touch with all Indiana Gamma initiates, only forty-six of whom are now living. Back in the horse and buggy days, 1897-99, he served as a District Archon. In 1922 and again in 1924, he was elected treasurer of the Fraternity, and served for a period of four years. He is a charter member of the Indiana and the Indianapolis alumni associations, and has been a popular speaker at Fraternity functions. At the 1942 G. A. C., Brother Knight delivered the Memorial Address.

SC Founded in 1920

The SC was founded by Sion Bass Smith at the Minneapolis GAC in 1920. He was aided by Lloyd L. Cheney, N. Y. Beta '02, editor of *The Shield*, 1909-10 through 1928-29. To qualify for membership in this society, one must have attended at least seven Grand Arch Councils. Seventeen sturdy GAC'ers became charter members at the initial meeting. Records of the secretary indicate that a total of eighty-eight has qualified for SC membership, and these eighty-eight have a combined GAC attendance record of 963! Twenty-six wearers of the golden seven-pointed star have joined the Chapter Eternal, leaving an active membership of sixty-two, claiming a combined GAC attendance record of 645. Files of the SC contain the names of thirty-seven who have registered at four or more GAC's. In the language of a chapter rush chairman, the future of SC looks prosperous.

16 Sturdy SCers at Des Moines

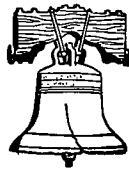
Sixteen wearers of the seven-pointed SC star registered at the Des Moines GAC, the smallest number to respond to roll call in the history of the organization. *C'est la guerre*. The largest meeting of the order was at White Sulphur Springs in 1930, when thirty-

eight registered. Thirty-five SC'ers were in attendance at the Spring Lake GAC in 1940, and thirty-four signed the register in 1938 at Chicago.

SC'ers at the 1942 GAC, with their chapter, year of initiation, and number of GAC's attended, were: J. Bart Aldridge, Okla. Alpha '22: 8; H. E. Clark Jr., Kans. Alpha '17: 12 (an uninterrupted attendance record); Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02: 15; Samuel O. Givens Jr. Ill. Alpha '27: 7; Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12: 12; Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93: 25; Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08: 13; A. C. (Tom) Platt, Calif. Delta '27: 8 (an uninterrupted

attendance record); John A. Rush, Kans. Alpha '86: 8; Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18: 7; Walter Lee Sheppard Jr. N. Y. Alpha '29: 7; Sion Bass Smith, Pa. Beta '81: 25; W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18: 9; Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03: 12; Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16: 9; C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06: 13.

At the biennial business meeting following the initiation ceremony, the following were reelected: Sion Bass Smith, president; Shirley E. Meserve, vice president; Thomas A. Cookson, secretary; C. F. Williams, assistant secretary and treasurer.



1942 G. A. C. Registration

Acker, Robert M.	Iowa Beta '42	Waterloo, Iowa
Addison, James C.	Iowa Alpha '12	Des Moines, Iowa
Albrecht, William R.	Wis. Gamma '41	Beloit, Wis.
Aldridge, J. Bart	Okla. Alpha '12	Wewoka, Okla.
Anderson, Paul	Ill. Alpha '42	Clear Lake, Iowa
Andrew, Howell	Iowa Beta '41	Des Moines, Iowa
Arbuckle, Robert B.	N. Y. Beta '41	Yonkers, N. Y.
Armstrong, Harwood	Ind. Delta '41	West Lafayette, Ind.
Aulmann, Theo.	Iowa Beta '13	Des Moines, Iowa
Baird, Wasson	N. C. Alpha '42	Des Moines, Iowa
Barnes, Bud	Iowa Beta '40	Clinton, Iowa
Bassett, E. Morris Jr.	Pa. Kappa '39	Swarthmore, Pa.
Beckley, Robert	Iowa Beta '42	Ames, Iowa
Beers, Robert E.	Mich. Alpha '41	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Bennison, John E.	Iowa Alpha '32	Fargo, N. D.
Berwick, Bob	Iowa Beta '41	Des Moines, Iowa
Bradt, Bob	Iowa Beta '42	Newton, Iowa
Bragdon, John E.	Iowa Beta '42	Waterloo, Iowa
Brandt, Donald F.	Ind. Alpha '39	Chicago, Ill.
Brower, Bruce M.	Colo. Alpha '41	Dayton, Ohio
Burkett, Russel Edwin Jr.	Calif. Delta '41	San Marino, Calif.
Busch, A. Hays	Calif. Beta '40	Beverly Hills, Calif.
Butler, B. F.	Iowa Alpha '07	Waterloo, Iowa
Childs, Hal A.	Iowa Alpha '96	Creston, Iowa
Clapper, James H.	Iowa Beta '39	Omaha, Neb.
Clark, George E.	N. Y. Epsilon '04	Des Moines, Iowa
Clark, H. E. Jr.	Kans. Alpha '17	Vandalia, Ill.
Cohrt, L. J.	Iowa Alpha '17	Waterloo, Iowa
Colborn, Harry B.	W. Va. Alpha '39	Fairmont, W. Va.

Conrad, Al.....	Va. Alpha '41.....	Charlottesville, Va.
Conrad, Anthony L. II.....	Pa. Theta '40.....	Walpole, Mass.
Cookson, Thomas A.....	Ind. Beta '02.....	Bloomington, Ind.
Corson, Louis D. II.....	W. Va. Alpha '34.....	Wheeling, W. Va.
Covington, Norval.....	Okla. Alpha '41.....	Mangum, Okla.
Cox, Thomas G.....	Iowa Alpha '28.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Crossan, Thomas R.....	Wis. Gamma '40.....	Beloit, Wis.
Crouse, Lt. Duane D.....	Iowa Beta '38.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Crowley, Dr. F. A.....	Iowa Alpha '32.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Crummer, Tom.....	Neb. Alpha '41.....	Omaha, Neb.
Dale, Francis Lykins.....	N. C. Alpha '42.....	Portsmouth, Ohio
Davison, Burns H.....	Ind. Beta '17.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Deacon, John C.....	Ill. Beta '41.....	Chicago, Ill.
Dengler, Edward V.....	Iowa Beta '42.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Dodge, Harlan B.....	Ill. Delta '39.....	Champaign, Ill.
Donahue, Robert.....	Okla. Alpha '42.....	Perry, Okla.
Elliott, Donald F. Jr.....	Ind. Alpha '40.....	Kokomo, Ind.
Emery, Allen.....	Calif. Beta '13.....	Palo Alto, Calif.
Emery, James A. Jr.....	Pa. Eta '40.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Emison, John C. Jr.....	Ind. Alpha '41.....	Scarsborough, N. Y.
Ervin, Ralph W. Jr.....	Pa. Lambda '40.....	State College, Pa.
Evans, David J. Jr.....	Kans. Alpha '42.....	Kansas City, Kans.
Evans, Harold D.....	Kans. Alpha '09.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Evans, Jack L.....	Iowa Beta '35.....	Emerson, Iowa
Evans, John L.....	Mich. Alpha '07.....	Emerson, Iowa
Evans, Kenneth A.....	Ill. Delta '17.....	Emerson, Iowa
Evans, Volney Russell.....	Iowa Alpha '41.....	Emerson, Iowa
Fauver, John William.....	Mich. Alpha '39.....	Birmingham, Mich.
Filby, Ellsworth F.....	N. Y. Alpha '41.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Fishburn, Junius.....	Okla. Alpha '41.....	Tulsa, Okla.
Fishel, Linnaeus W.....	Pa. Eta '40.....	York, Pa.
Fowler, Arthur V.....	Iowa Alpha '06.....	Waterloo, Iowa
Fowler, Corp. Robert C.....	Mo. Alpha '39.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Freihofer, Stanley H.....	Pa. Epsilon '41.....	Merion, Pa.
French, Reginald D. Jr.....	Wis. Gamma '38.....	Glen Ellyn, Ill.
Garfield, Theodore G.....	Iowa Alpha '12.....	Ames, Iowa
Geoffroy, Robert W.....	Iowa Beta '41.....	Sterling, Ill.
Givens, Samuel O. Jr.....	Ill. Alpha '27.....	Oak Park, Ill.
Gompf, John L.....	Ohio Delta '41.....	Columbus, Ohio
Gorgas, Harry S.....	Ill. Beta '12.....	Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Graffis, Jean A.....	Ind. Beta '26.....	New Castle, Ind.
Green, Albert B. Jr. (Bud).....	Mich. Alpha '41.....	Lakewood, Ohio
Green, James M.....	Iowa Beta '41.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Griesa, C. H.....	Kans. Alpha '13.....	Merriam, Kans.
Griffel, Ralph H.....	Iowa Beta '31.....	Ackley, Iowa
Griffel, Ray.....	Iowa Beta '31.....	Eldora, Iowa
Grow, Bert A.....	Ohio Epsilon '40.....	Cleveland, Ohio
Hall, Harry.....	Iowa Beta '14.....	Ames, Iowa
Hanel, Larry G.....	Iowa Beta '42.....	Prairie City, Iowa
Haney, Ralph R.....	Calif. Delta '27.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Hansen, Norman S.....	Minn. Beta '41.....	Charles City, Iowa
Hardy, Kenneth L.....	Mass. Alpha '40.....	West Springfield, Mass.
Harger, Robert Wm.....	Ind. Beta '41.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
Henderson, Winston B.....	Iowa Beta '40.....	Terre Haute, Ind.
Hoak, Richard S.....	Iowa Alpha '36.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Homer, Charles C.....	Md. Alpha '20.....	New York, N. Y.
Houghton, Bud.....	Iowa Alpha '41.....	Red Oak, Iowa
Howe, C. J.....	Ill. Delta '16.....	Ames, Iowa
Hulton, John.....	Pa. Alpha '40.....	Washington, Pa.
Hunt, Edward G.....	Pa. Zeta '42.....	Carlisle, Pa.
Husted, J. Edward.....	Pa. Lambda '40.....	State College, Pa.
Jenista, Charles.....	Iowa Beta '42.....	Ames, Iowa
Johnston, Theodore L.....	Iowa Beta '40.....	Ames, Iowa

Kelley, Lawrence E.	Wis. Gamma '01	Des Moines, Iowa
Kelly, Graham McDonald	Calif. Gamma '41	San Diego, Calif.
Kennedy, Chuck	Calif. Delta '40	Beverly Hills, Calif.
Kennedy, James R.	Iowa Beta '40	Clear Lake, Iowa
Kennedy, Joe W.	Ore. Alpha '40	Klamath Falls, Ore.
Kernoll, Sherrick T.	Ill. Beta '42	Chicago, Ill.
Kimler, C. W.	Iowa Beta '16	Ames, Iowa
King, John C.	Iowa Beta '41	Mason City, Iowa
Knight, Edward H.	Ind. Gamma '93	Indianapolis, Ind.
Koch, Richard	Iowa Beta '42	Des Moines, Iowa
Kooker, Bart	Iowa Alpha '41	Des Moines, Iowa
Koop, Robert Louis	N. Y. Gamma '39	Forest Hills, N. Y.
Kopp, Edward A.	Iowa Alpha '16	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Kurz, Lloyd A.	Pa. Iota '42	Philadelphia, Pa.
Larrabee, Fred	Iowa Alpha '93	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Larrabee, William	Iowa Alpha '23	Beverly Hills, Calif.
Lewis, L.	Iowa Beta '41	Clear Lake, Iowa
Lyford, Benjamin L. II	Miss. Alpha '40	West Helena, Ark.
MacGregor, William E. Jr.	Minn. Beta '40	Minneapolis, Minn.
McAuley, Paul D.	Iowa Alpha '35	Mason City, Iowa
McBroom, Claude V.	Iowa Beta '23	Des Moines, Iowa
McCambridge, John E.	Iowa Alpha '37	Des Moines, Iowa
McClelland, Reed	Ohio Delta '40	Columbus, Ohio
McCollister, John M.	Iowa Alpha '11	Iowa City, Iowa
McCollister, John Y.	Iowa Alpha '41	Iowa City, Iowa
McKlveen, John H. Jr.	Iowa Beta '40	Prairie City, Iowa
McKnight, Wm. Richards	Pa. Theta '42	Philadelphia, Pa.
McNaughton, John	Ind. Alpha '39	Pekin, Ill.
Meagher, Wayne	Ill. Beta '41	Chicago, Ill.
Meixner, John B.	N. C. Alpha '42	Chicago, Ill.
Meserve, Shirley E.	Calif. Gamma '08	Los Angeles, Calif.
Miller, Darl C.	Ind. Beta '40	Marion, Ind.
Miller, G. Thomas	Pa. Epsilon '40	Gettysburg, Pa.
Minnock, William F. Jr.	N. Y. Alpha '41	Coeymans, N. Y.
Mogg, Donald	Pa. Beta '42	Evanston, Ill.
Mogg, Harold W.	Ill. Alpha '14	Evanston, Ill.
Moore, George Edward	Ill. Alpha '40	Wilmette, Ill.
Mordaunt, Roy J. Jr.	Minn. Beta '40	St. Paul, Minn.
Moynahan, Roger T.	Ind. Delta '41	West Lafayette, Ind.
Murphy, R. Heber	N. Y. Delta '88	Baltimore, Md.
Needham, Morry	Wash. Alpha '39	Seattle, Wash.
Nelson, Bruce K.	Va. Alpha '40	Winchester, Va.
O'Brien, Steve	Iowa Alpha '41	Mason City, Iowa
O'Green, Fred	Iowa Beta '41	Mason City, Iowa
Percival, Worth H.	Iowa Beta '40	Des Moines, Iowa
Pickett, Robert D.	Mo. Alpha '41	Kansas City, Mo.
Platt, Arthur C. (Tom)	Calif. Delta '27	Los Angeles, Calif.
Ray, George C. Lt. (jg)	Neb. Alpha '27	Ames, Iowa
Reed, Warren S.	Pa. Gamma '23	Lewisburg, Pa.
Reinhardsen, Dan Jr.	Pa. Gamma '40	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Richard, Robert Earl	W. Va. Alpha '42	Morgantown, W. Va.
Richardson, Curtis	Miss. Alpha '40	Falkner, Miss.
Robb, Edwin F. Jr.	Va. Beta '39	Minneapolis, Minn.
Robinson, John S.	N. H. Alpha '39	Upper Montclair, N. J.
Rogers, Bob L.	Mo. Alpha '39	Columbia, Mo.
Rohman, Carl H.	Neb. Alpha '40	Lincoln, Neb.
Romey, Richard E.	Iowa Alpha '23	Mason City, Iowa
Rush, John A.	Kans. Alpha '86	Los Angeles, Calif.
Russell, Ralph E. Jr.	Iowa Alpha '41	Waterloo, Iowa
Sanders, Fred	Mass. Alpha '40	Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Schrenk, William J.	Ohio Epsilon '41	Sandusky, Ohio
Schultz, Donald	Minn. Beta '40	Minneapolis, Minn.

Selby, Harlan B.	W. Va. Alpha '18	Morgantown, W. Va.
Shackelford, George G.	Va. Alpha '40	Orange County, Va.
Sheppard, Capt. Walter Lee Jr.	N. Y. Alpha '29	Gary, Ind.
Shepperd, Al.	Texas Alpha '41	Gladewater, Texas
Shumate, Jack L.	Ill. Delta '29	Mason City, Iowa
Simpson, Marvin A.	Colo. Alpha '14	Denver, Colo.
Sims, L. Paul	Calif. Epsilon '39	Los Angeles, Calif.
Slocum, William W. Jr.	Pa. Kappa '40	Farmington, Mich.
Smith, Earl E.	N. Y. Epsilon '07	Des Moines, Iowa
Smith, Sion B.	Pa. Beta '81	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Smith, William Kenneth	R. I. Alpha '41	Westfield, Mass.
Snyder, William S.	Ohio Beta '40	Van Wert, Ohio
Spencer, Charles C.	Ill. Delta '39	Chicago, Ill.
Springer, Robert	Tenn. Delta '40	Nashville, Tenn.
Stevens, J. Richard	Iowa Alpha '39	Mason City, Iowa
Stoever, E. C.	Ind. Delta '18	Elmhurst, Ill.
Stone, Walter L. Jr.	Tenn. Delta '40	Nashville, Tenn.
Storey, John A.	Pa. Alpha '73	Des Moines, Iowa
Strickland, Chas. E.	Kans. Alpha '11	Mason City, Iowa
Strieff, David T.	Iowa Beta '41	Ames, Iowa
Stuckey, Frank Albert	Kans. Alpha '41	Hutchinson, Kans.
Swanson, Charles	Iowa Alpha '42	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Sweetser, Clarke A.	Iowa Beta '42	Ames, Iowa
Swisher, Ingalls	Iowa Alpha '09	Iowa City, Iowa
Syder, Edward Charles	N. Y. Gamma '40	Ramsey, N. J.
Tate, Winston R.	Kans. Alpha '18	Kansas City, Kans.
Thornburg, Mark G.	Iowa Beta '13	Des Moines, Iowa
Thornburg, William H. Jr.	Neb. Alpha '41	Sterling, Colo.
Tinsley, Vernon F.	N. Y. Gamma '15	Des Moines, Iowa
Tisdell, James H.	Pa. Zeta '41	Plymouth, Pa.
Townsend, Harold G.	Wis. Gamma '03	Chicago, Ill.
Towsen, James W.	N. H. Alpha '40	Glen Ridge, N. J.
Trent, George E.	Ohio Beta '41	New Brighton, Pa.
Triplett, Robert D.	Iowa Beta '42	Clinton, Iowa
Trout, Robert G.	Ohio Alpha '41	Columbus, Ohio
Truxal, Andrew G.	Pa. Eta '16	Hanover, N. H.
Vihstadt, Edward A.	Minn. Beta '41	Minneapolis, Minn.
Wagner, Jim	Calif. Delta '40	Mason City, Iowa
Walcott, David K.	Neb. Alpha '40	Lincoln, Neb.
Warner, John A.	N. Y. Epsilon '41	Maplewood, N. J.
Webster, Ben A.	Minn. Beta '10	Mason City, Iowa
Wedge, Albert C.	Minn. Beta '39	Minneapolis, Minn.
Weir, Jack	Iowa Beta '41	Ames, Iowa
Weis, Emil Jr.	Ill. Beta '39	Chicago, Ill.
Wendt, John A. F. Jr.	Mich. Alpha '39	Evanston, Ill.
Weston, Fred J.	Texas Alpha '39	Houston, Texas
Whitehead, G. W.	Wis. Gamma '20	Des Moines, Iowa
Whitley, Guyon C.	Iowa Alpha '13	Ames, Iowa
Wilcox, Clif	Ore. Alpha '40	Portland, Ore.
Williams, C. F.	Ill. Delta '06	Cleveland, Ohio
Williams, Carter L.	Mo. Alpha '13	Kansas City, Mo.
Williams, Roger H.	Iowa Beta '42	Ames, Iowa
Wilson, Jim	Iowa Alpha '42	Des Moines, Iowa
Wilts, James R.	Iowa Beta '42	Ames, Iowa
Wood, Jack A.	R. I. Alpha '41	Needham, Mass.
Woodard, Richard R.	Calif. Epsilon '40	Pasadena, Calif.
Woodmansee, Edmond Sanders	Ohio Alpha '41	Washington C. H., Ohio
Wooten, Jimmy	Texas Alpha '42	Dallas, Texas
Wright, George E.	Colo. Alpha '39	La Junta, Colo.
Yeomans, Floyd K.	Va. Beta '39	Janesville, Wis.
Young, Robert A.	Ind. Beta '42	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Youngberg, Art	Ill. Alpha '41	Wilmette, Ill.
Youngblood, J. B. Jr.	Calif. Delta '42	Mason City, Iowa

As You Honor Yourself . . .



Names of numerous intrepid Phi Psi heroes have made the headlines since publication of *The Shield* for May. With Brig. Gen. James H. Doolittle on the memorable aerial attack April 18th on Tokyo were at least two Phi Psi aces, 1st Lt. Richard Outcalt Joyce, Neb. Alpha '37, and 1st Lt. Robert Gabel Emmens, Ore. Alpha '32. Each has been awarded the Distinguished Service Cross for bravery in action.

Twice-decorated Lt. Edwin John Kroeger, Ind. Delta '37 (Ohio Epsilon '33), has been the toast of chapters and alumni groups ever since United States forces attacked the Marshall Islands early in February. "For heroic conduct in aerial combat," 29-year old Lt. Kroeger now wears the Distinguished Flying Cross and the Navy Cross. From his cot in a Navy hospital somewhere in the Pacific, recovering from wounds received in battle, he sent a neatly folded dollar certificate to Tom Platt's Alumni Fund last spring. Commenting upon his second decoration, the Navy Cross, he reminded *The Shield*: *As you honor yourself . . .*

Col. Newton Albert Longfellow, Pa. Beta '10, command pilot in the 12-plane fortress raid on Letrait, France, August 24th, was awarded the Order of Purple Heart in London, by Maj. Gen. Carl Spaatz, commander in chief of the United States army air forces in the European theater. His citation stated that he had "displayed great coolness of mind and professional ability . . . when the airplane in which he was leading suffered serious material damage from five enemy pursuit planes . . . which wounded the pilot, co-pilot and one gunner." After giving first aid to his wounded men, Col. Longfellow took the co-pilot's place and assisted in making a safe return to England.

Lt. Joyce was born Sept. 28, 1919, in Lincoln, Neb., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert M. Joyce, who claim another Phi Psi son, Robert M. Jr., '33. Joyce was graduated from the University of Nebraska in 1940, with a B.S. degree, and entered aviation as a Flying Cadet, July 26, 1940, at Randolph Field, Texas. He was commissioned in the Air Corps Reserve March 14, 1941, as a second lieutenant. On Feb. 1, 1942, he was promoted to a first lieutenant.

Lt. Emmens, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Jocelyn Joseph Emmens, was born July 22, 1914, at Medford, Ore., and claims a Phi Psi brother, Thomas Emmens, Ore. Alpha '31. He became a flying cadet March 1, 1937, at Randolph Field, and received his second lieutenantcy Feb. 16, 1938. He became a first lieutenant Feb. 18, 1941.

Hero Kroeger, born Oct. 29, 1913, is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Edwin J. Kroeger of Akron, Ohio. He spent three years at Case School of Applied Science and one year at Purdue University, from which he was graduated in mechanical engineering in 1937. Shortly thereafter he enlisted in the Naval Reserve and became a naval aviation cadet, Sept. 24, 1937. He received his wings a year later and was assigned to active duty in a bombing squadron. He was commissioned Ensign, USNR, Aug. 14, 1939 and Lieutenant (JG), Jan. 8, 1942.

Aboard a fighting ship at Pearl Harbor, June 17, 1942, Admiral Chester W. Nimitz, commander in chief of the Pacific fleet, pinned the Distinguished Flying Cross upon Lt. Kroeger, after reading the following citation:

For heroic conduct in aerial combat during the operations of United States forces against the Marshall Islands on February 1, 1942. Immediately following his taking part in the bombing attack on the Island



1—Distinguished
Service Cross

2—Order of the
Purple Heart

3—Distinguished
Flying Cross

4—Navy Cross

For outstanding heroism on far-flung fronts at least four Phi Psis have been decorated by a grateful nation.

of Taroa, he was attacked by an enemy fighter and hit in the foot by machine gun fire, breaking several bones. Despite this injury which prevented him using that foot for rudder control, he succeeded in maneuvering his plane in such a manner as permitted his gunner to shoot down the attacking plane. Furthermore, despite this injury and his being faint from loss of blood, he successfully returned to his carrier, making a safe landing on board.

Shortly after the D. F. C. presentation, Lt. Kroeger was ordered to Pensacola (Florida) as an instructor. "I was informed last evening (October 5th)," he told *The Shield*, "that on this coming Saturday (October 10th), I will receive the Navy Cross for my small part in the Midway battle. As you honor yourself"

Our Fightin' Phi Psis, it seems, do not forget their Fraternity at camp or in battle. As they honor themselves they bring glory to the youth of this nation and hope that peace may be restored to a suffering world opposed to the Hitler-Hirohito philosophy of life.

Col. Longfellow was born in Minneapolis and attended the University of

Minnesota and Allegheny College, leaving the latter to enter the Air Corps in World War I, during which he served in France. He remained in the service after the war. In recent years he has been one of the army's experts on bombers. His wife and son Robert, twelve, live in San Anselmo, Calif.

Greatly relieved was *The Shield* to learn that Peter C. Glenn, N. H. Alpha '38, of Clarksdale, Miss., reported July 13 to be 'missing in action in Egypt,' is alive, although a prisoner of the Italians in the desert field of operations. Glenn and Douglas G. Atwood, N. H. Alpha '39, became ambulance drivers of the American Field Service in Egypt in the summer of 1941, and saw extremely hard service with the British on the desert. In the campaign last summer, twenty-five per cent of all American field service ambulances operating in the western desert were hit, captured or destroyed by enemy action, British dispatches from Cairo reported. "Six per cent of the personnel have been wounded, killed, or captured," the announcement added. It is believed that Brother Atwood is still carrying on with the British.



Lt. Richard O. Joyce, DSC



Lt. Robert G. Emmens, DSC

FROM SHANGRI-LA THEY TOOK A LITTLE TRIP TO TOKYO

Glenn majored in Greek and Latin at Dartmouth, and was a member of Phi Beta Kappa. He took a prominent part in the 1940 G. A. C. He had planned to teach at Hotchkiss, but left this assignment to enlist, with Doug Atwood, in one of the toughest branches of service.

An Oklahoma lad, Lt. Comdr. Allan Waggoner, Okla. Alpha '33, has been flying in some distinguished company since the war started. He piloted the plane which carried Gen. George C. Marshall and Harry Hopkins to London last Spring; flew Secretary of the Navy Knox to and from Honolulu after the attack on Pearl Harbor; flew the investigating committee to Honolulu, and piloted President Roosevelt on a fleet review in the Caribbean. During a lull in activities, Lt. Comdr. Waggoner flew a plane load of generals and admirals to Newfoundland and Iceland, in-

cluding Admirals King and Stark and Gen. Marshall. The son of Mrs. Bess Waggoner, Oklahoma City, Waggoner was graduated from the University of Oklahoma in 1937. A year later, he entered the Navy's crack school at Pensacola.

Capt. Phillip C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha '34, USMC, son of Stanley C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha '00, of Cincinnati, Ohio, now on active combat duty, broke so many records as a pistol marksman while at Quantico, that even his closest buddies had difficulty in keeping count. While serving as a lieutenant he had charge of pistol marksmanship at the Quantico Range Detachment and, to demonstrate his qualifications, won two championships, and ten gold, silver and bronze medals in the National Mid-Winter Pistol Championships at Tampa, Fla. (Berlin and Tokyo papers please copy.)

Roettinger was winner of the Military Championship, the National



Official Photo, U. S. Army Air Forces
Col. Newton A. Longfellow, PH
coolness of mind

Mid-Winter Center Fire Pistol Championship, the 38 caliber Timed Fire Match and the 38 caliber Rapid Fire Match. He was second among the Masters in the National Mid-Winter All Around Pistol Championship and won several match medals in the 45, 38 and 22 caliber pistol events.

In addition to this outstanding performance in the National Mid-Winter Championships, Roettinger established new world's records in four events with the revolver and automatic pistols and now holds more world and national pistol records, civilian and military, established before and after joining the Marine Corps., than any other man now in the Corps.

Edward C. Elliott, Neb. Alpha '95, beloved president of Purdue University, in June was named chief of the professional and technical employment and training division of the War Manpower Commission, headed by Paul V. McNutt. In this capacity,

for NOVEMBER, 1942



Official Photo, U. S. Navy Air Corps
Lt. Edwin J. Kroeger, DFC and NC
despite wounds, returned

Dr. Elliott directs the engineer, scientific and management defense training programs in more than 200 colleges and universities throughout the United States.

Notes about other Phi Psis featured in the war news since publication of the issue for May: Hartzell Spence, Iowa Alpha '28, author of *One Foot in Heaven* and *Get Thee Behind Me: My Life as a Preacher's Son*, a current best seller, as Capt. Spence, is executive editor of *Yank*, the Army newspaper sent all over the world. . . . George E. Kidd, Ind. Beta '24, for five years representative of the United Press at Berlin, who was at Danzig the night of Aug. 31, 1939, is now a lieutenant in the United States Navy Reserve . . . The brass hats who knifed Brig. Gen. Billy Mitchell, D. C. Alpha '96, who sacrificed his career and finally his life to make American liberty safe by the most effective means — airpower, would like to apologize on bended knee

Page 43



Capt. Philip C. Roettinger
a crack-shot vs crack pots



Lt. Comdr. Allan Waggoner
sky pilot for big shots only

to their old comrade in arms. It was Mitchell who predicted the present war, who prophesied that Japan would attack us, that she would try to take Alaska. Long before it happened, Mitchell described the debacle at Pearl Harbor, with all its sickening consequences. He was the first man to sink a battleship by aerial bombing, twenty years before the *Arizona* went down. The Germans and the Japs admired Gen Mitchell, and adjusted their fighting programs according to his ideas, but not the brass heads of his native land. They court-martialed him and disgraced him . . . It was Billy Mitchell who, as head of the allied air forces in France, obtained 1300 planes from France and Britain and directed the first "air blitz" that hastened victory in World War I . . . The soul of Phi Psi Billy Mitchell marches on . . . Lt. Col. Devereaux, the hero of Wake Island, now a prisoner of war, is not a Phi Psi, but he claims a Phi Psi father, the late Dr. J. Ryan Devereaux, Pa.

Iota '94, and two Phi Psi brothers, Julian A. '26, and Edward W. '27, both of Maryland Alpha . . . Ever since before December 7th, *The Shield* has been in touch with hundreds of Phi Psi service lads, in all parts of the world . . . Most of them say that military service is 'not what it is cracked up to be,' and then, in typical Phi Psi fashion, declare 'it's a whole lot better than it is cracked up to be.' Every one of these lads wants news about the Fraternity and his chapter mates . . . "I'm starving for Fraternity news and am so sorry to say I haven't run into a Phi Psi over here," writes 2nd. Lt. John W. Wallace Jr., USAAC, Ill. Beta '37, from somewhere in the Holy Land . . . We'll forward mail addressed to this young lieutenant if you want us to do so.

Lt. Robert Fisher McClurr, Pa. Epsilon '32, a member of the Army Air Corps, stationed on Bataan Peninsula, has been reported missing since the surrender of Corregidor.

And so it goes.



Official Photo, Bureau Aeronautics, U. S. N.

Walter Buckner Hanner, Wash. Alpha '34, receives beautifully engraved bronze plaque from Lt. William S. Carroll, Sept. 26, 1942, for being honor-man of graduating class at the U. S. Naval Air Base, Los Alamitos (Long Beach), Calif. N A/C Hanner is now stationed at Corpus Christi, Texas, for advanced training.

THE KNOWN SOLDIER

By MORGAN B. COX, Calif. Delta '27*



"The Unknown Soldier" is a phrase that does not describe correctly the hero who lies in the Cenotaph at Arlington. We do not know his identity, but we do know what he did—for all Americans who die honorably in uniform die heroically. America's war dead—soldiers, sailors, marines, aviators, doctors, nurses, chaplains—can never be unknown, even when their graves are unmarked.

These honorable dead have earned common glory, whether death has been caused by accident, disease or battle. For the primary war aim of all loyal Americans is the realization of their American Ideal—attainment that lies beyond battle, blood and victory. And thus those who sacrifice their lives for principles over which they exert no direct control, but which they defend directly, transcend the commonplace.

Some of these casualties have more poignant meaning to us in Phi Kappa Psi. We knew them more intimately, for we shared with them a special habit of belief. Even now, in our sorrow, we point to them with pride. They have exemplified our fraternal heritage—and thus themselves are now a part of it.

Wherever Phi Psis serve in uniform, we know that they accept voluntarily the obligation of sacrifice. Did they not learn through our fraternal discipline—did we not all—that faith in an ideal is more important than ourselves?

We know the Phi Psi fighting man. We know that he is a superior fighting man, a superior American. We know that the teaching of Phi Kappa Psi has contributed to this superior-

ity—that our Fraternity needs no other justification for existence. This is our strength—that our members, in life and in death, prove themselves worthy always as gentlemen, brothers, citizens and soldiers.

Those of our brothers who are now war dead are also now our leaders. They have set examples for us to follow. It is our sacred duty to do no less.

No less than any one of them — Jimmy Owens, for example.

Brother James Charles Owens—California Delta '30, and the University of Southern California '34, second in command of Torpedo Plane Squadron No. 8, United States Navy Carrier Force, Pensacola, '36, Lieutenant, Senior Grade.

Jimmie had his weaknesses—who is perfect among us?—but they were mostly unimportant. They were as counterpoint for his tolerant humanity. Jimmy learned the habit of believing sincerely. It was his instinct to have faith. It was his practice to make such faith a part of him. No brother ever lived who better lived the ideals taught to him by our Fraternity.

By superficial collegiate standards, Jimmie was never a collegiate success. He had been a star quarterback and captain of the team in his senior year at Los Angeles High School. He had run the low hurdles in 24.4 and was state champion. A freshman football injury prevented him from becoming one of the very greatest of the great low hurdlers. This same injury took from him his former speed on the gridiron—speed necessary for varsity success.

Yet, in his seasons of football, the very varsities that he could not make himself, Jimmie helped to make into the champions that they were, playing

* For complete biographical sketch, read "Morgan, the Significant," by Ralph Haney in *The Shield* for January, 1942.—Ed.



Lt. James C. Owens Jr.
15 planes, 15 pilots, 15 gunners
one man saved

his one-hundred-and-fifty pounds of heart out against them in practice scrimmages. Jimmie never quit and seldom complained. That was the way of him.

He served the Chapter as V.G.P. for one semester, but he was never G.P. Yet the morale of California Delta often depended more upon his attitude than upon its ordained leadership. For Jimmie never coveted what he could not earn. He did not want what others did not wish to give him. He was content to serve to the utter best of his ability—duty invariably more important to him than ambition—and this his brothers knew and respected.

Jimmie was always the team man. Jimmie was All-American. Not in newspapers. Not among the college press agents. Not among coaches—his or any others. Far, far more essential and important—inside himself.

He was the greatest of all champions—the man who never won, but



Capt. Walter X. Young
a brave Marine, killed leading
his men in the Solomons

who was himself never defeated by an honorable defeat. He was the man behind the champion—the man with greater vision, greater loyalty—the man who fashioned victory in others by dedication to it through sacrifice of self.

This was the man, our Brother, who helped make victory possible for the last time on the morning of June 4, 1942, northwest of Midway Island.

A Navy communique concerning this portion of the great battle fought there must have read something like this: "Torpedo Plane Squadron No. 8—15 planes, 15 pilots, 15 gunners. Mission: attack to destroy Japanese carrier force. Mission completed. No planes returned. One man saved."

As usual, Jimmie did his duty, leading seven of those fifteen planes downward through swarming Zeros, the speed of which was almost twice as fast—leading them indomitably, undaunted by the overwhelming odds, for there was no fighter escort.



Cadet James Chase Fannon
killed in plane crash
in Missouri river



Lt. Charles S. Brachbill
killed in plane crash in
Arkansas

Whether Jimmie was one of the pilots fortunate enough to be on target before a Zero blasted him, no one will ever know. It does not matter! This is certainty! Squadron No. 8 performed its duty—their attack made inevitable the sinking of three Japanese aircraft carriers and one destroyer, as well as the severe damaging of two battleships!

This, too, is certainty! Jimmie, with his inner strength and his incorrigible grin, never once faltered. His pilots dived the surer, because he led them. And his gunners fired their guns until there was no gun to fire, no man to fire it, because an officer like Owens peeled off first. And if there were inter-plane communications, be sure of this! Jimmie's last words were spoken to his men—and these their battle-cry, although said quietly and with a smile.

Team work! Team play! Team man among team men! Team glory! The ultimate expression of those immut-

able ideals which are American, which are collegiately American, which are fraternally American—which are Phi Kappa Psi American.

Jimmie's father said it all just recently: "I guess—Well, we sort of feel that we belong to America, and America belongs to us, in a sort of special way, after that."

It is the privilege of Phi Kappa Psi that we, too, now can feel that our Fraternity belongs to America, that America belongs to it and to us in a very intimate and special sense, because once Jimmie was a part of us—is now even more a part of us. Because, from Phi Kappa Psi, have come, are coming and will always come brave men like Brother James Charles Owens who are convinced that Service in a just Cause is more important to them than love, ambition and their lives.

It is fitting that Jimmie's grave remain forever within the rolling vastness of the Pacific Ocean—unknown

THE SHIELD of PHI KAPPA PSI



Official Photo, U. S. Army Air Corps

**Lt. Micheal J. Fluhrer
makes supreme sacrifice in
Hawaiian area**

and unidentifiable. Jimmie is known forever. And as we know him, so shall we know our war dead, every brother.

Unfortunately the sympathetic, descriptive powers of Hollywood's Morgan B. Cox can not be called upon to suitably record the deaths of other Known Soldiers among the ranks of the Fraternity who have made the supreme sacrifice in this country and on far flung battle fronts since publication of *The Shield* for May . . . Late in June, courageous Frances Pinkerton, New Haven, Conn., notified us of the death, June 4th, of her brave Phi Psi brother, Lt. David Wills Pinkerton, N. C. Alpha '37, a pilot with the U. S. Marines, who went down to the sea with his plane, in the battle of Midway Island. "He didn't hang back in the protective screen of the Island's ground batteries," a comrade informed Miss Frances, "but was out in the Japs' own back yard, carrying



Official Photo, U. S. Marine Corps

**Lt. David W. Pinkerton
a Marine pilot, a Midway
Island casualty**

the fight right to them." The son of Mr. and Mrs. David Wills Pinkerton, Lt. Pinkerton was born May 7, 1918, at Toledo, Ohio. After two years at Duke University, he transferred to the University of Michigan, where he maintained his Fraternity activity with Michigan Alpha. He entered the University of Florida in 1939, and was graduated a year later with a B. A. degree . . .

Another fighting Marine, Capt. Walter X. Young, Ill. Beta '37, among whose effects at the chapter house was an 'A' paper on "Enduring Peace," was killed Aug. 9, 1942, during landing operations on the Solomon Islands, while leading his men in an attack upon Jap machine gun nests. Undoubtedly, this young Phi Psi gentleman was inspired by thoughts of enduring peace for a suffering world when he made the charge that carried him gloriously to the bivouac of the dead. Walter Xavier Young was born Oct. 22, 1918, in Chicago.

His father, the late Walter X. Young, was a captain in the air corps in World War I. He is survived by his widow, the former Esther Griffin Miller, and by his mother, Mrs. Joseph J. McGeeney, of Chicago. Percy E. Wagner, Ill. Beta '13, of that city, proudly claims this young hero as a nephew

Through a chapter newsletter to *The Shield*, we learn briefly of the death of Lewis Payne Wells Jr., Mass. Alpha '36, who lost his life while piloting a Spitfire in the spectacular commando raid on Dieppe. Brother Wells, born May 17, 1917, at Cleveland, was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Lewis P. Wells, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Reported missing from his flight squadron in the Canal Zone, is another Mass Alphan, Arthur Craig Daub '37, whose father writes: "There is one chance in a million that Craig is still alive in the jungle." Shortly after his graduation from Amherst, Daub enlisted in the Army Air Corps, and was sent to Randolph Field, Texas, for preliminary training. Commissioned a second lieutenant, he was sent to Howard Field, Canal Zone, where he joined an observation squadron. He was born Oct. 14, 1919, at Saltsburg, Pa. the son of Mr. and Mrs. John J. Daub. His uncle is Lloyd M. Clark, Mass. Alpha '13

Lt. Micheal J. Fluhrer, Ohio Delta '40, of the Army Air Corps, lost his life Oct. 9, 1942, while piloting a pursuit plane in the Hawaiian area, his parents, Mr. and Mrs. John L. Fluhrer, Columbus, Ohio, were notified by the War Department. Lt. Fluhrer was born Feb. 20, 1921, in Toledo, Ohio. He enlisted in the Air

Corps after attending Ohio State University two years, and received his flight training at Kelly and Moore fields, Texas

Lt. Charles Sims Brachbill, Pa. Lambda '41, a member of the Army Air Corps, was killed Sept. 3, 1942, in a plane crash in Arkansas. He was born Feb. 13, 1921, at Williamsport, Pa., the son of Mr. and Mrs. John Brachbill

A few days before the convening of the G. A. C., word was received that James Chase Fannon, Ill. Alpha '39, had lost his life, June 17th, when on duty as a flying cadet with the Army Air Corps, his plane crashed in the Missouri river, near Fairfax Field, Kans. The body was not recovered until July 19th. He was Iowa State High School golf champion in 1937 and Western Conference golf champion in 1939. The son of Mr. and Mrs. Everett W. Fannon, Cadet Fannon was born June 14, 1919, at Centerville, Iowa, where his father is superintendent of public schools

Another brave Phi Psi lost at Midway was Ens. John DeWitt Lucas, Calif. Gamma '37, the son of Frank P. Lucas, Ind. Alpha '07, of Alameda, Calif. and nephew of Orton E. Lucas, Ind. Alpha '04. Ens. Lucas was born Dec. 24, 1917, at Cleveland.

Through Deputy Archon MacGregor, we learn that one of his chapter mates, Lt. William H. Borgerding, Minn. Beta '41, a member of the Army Air Corps, lost his life last June, in an airplane crash near Colorado Springs. Colo. Borgerding was born Feb. 1, 1920, at Minneapolis, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Henry G. Borgerding. Wallace A. Rowell, Wis. Gamma '11, of Minneapolis is an uncle



Jean Graffis and Tomlin Bailey

Interned Five Months in Germany



Among the 137 Americans who spent more than five months in internment in Bad Nauheim, Germany, were two members of Phi Kappa Psi, E. Tomlin Bailey, N. Y. Gamma '24, and Jean A. Graffis, Ind. Beta '26.

Expatriate Graffis, editor of Acme Newspictures Inc. and NEA Service Inc., at Paris and Berlin, returned to this country in June. With his wife he attended the Grand Arch Council at Des Moines and was one of the speakers at the Council banquet. He now represents Acme and NEA at San Francisco.

Until the day before Germany declared war on the United States, Bailey and Graffis had pursued different but highly adventurous careers through the tumult of war in Europe. Both were often in danger from bombing and other war activities.

Bailey, an officer in the foreign service following his graduation from Columbia University and a term as instructor at Monmouth Junior college, served at Southampton in his first post abroad. Then he and his wife went to Warsaw, where their real experiences in warring Europe began.

The Bad Nauheim Pudding, published by newsmen during the internment in Germany, interestingly tells the stories of the Baileys as follows:

"Mr. and Mrs. E. Tomlin Bailey are looking for a nice quiet banana port where they can settle down for awhile after leaving Bad Nauheim. The Baileys have been closing embassies, legations and consulates and keeping a couple of jumps ahead of their furniture for the past three years.

"Their first evacuation was from Warsaw which Mrs. Bailey left at 1:00 a.m. August 28, 1939, with the

last four American diplomats' wives before the outbreak of war. Mr. Bailey stayed until Sept. 21 and was then evacuated with other diplomats under a white flag through the German lines.

"After recuperating in Oslo, the Baileys were assigned to Kovno, where they arrived Oct. 30, 1939. Their furniture arrived from Warsaw the following St. Valentine's day and on August 12, they had to evacuate again when the Russians ordered closing of the legation.

"Their next post was Prague where they lived in 14 rooms of the house formerly owned by the American minister. On Oct. 15, 1940, after only six weeks' stay, the Baileys had to move on because German authorities requested closing of the consulate.

"After reporting to Berlin, they went on vacation to Locarno, Switzerland, where their hotel folded up four days after their arrival because of lack of coal.

"Their longest single stay was at the embassy in Berlin, where they were stationed until the German declaration of war on the United States. Mr. Bailey recalled that the U.S. consulate in Southampton also has been closed down since he served there."

Graffis, reaching France only 10 weeks before war broke out in 1939, participated in the great evacuation from Paris, and after seeing his wife and four-month-old daughter across the Spanish border en route home, returned to Paris until September, 1940.

He transferred his office then to Berlin, remaining until he was arrested, shortly after midnight, December 11, 1941, by three Gestapo agents. With other newspaper men he was held in the Gestapo prison overnight, then placed in a detention camp in a

Berlin suburb, Grünau, for the remainder of the week.

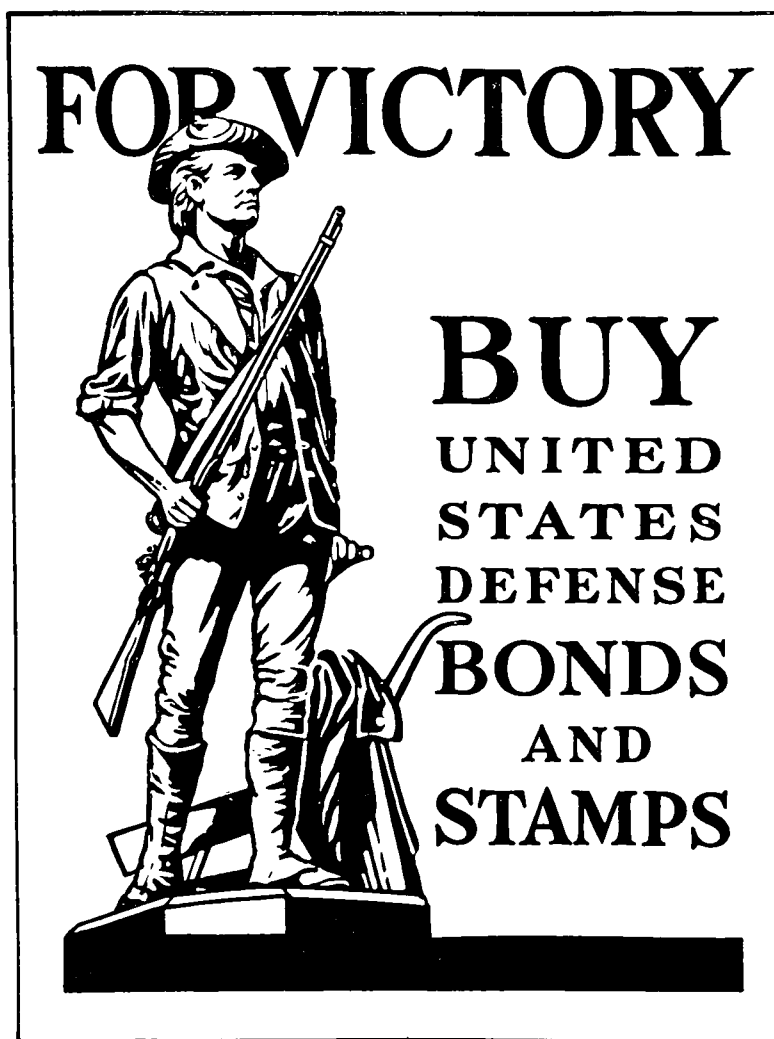
Temporary freedom came when the German and American governments agreed to designate newsmen as press attachés of the embassy groups. But then began the long, dreary period of internment at Nauheim.

Cut off completely from the outside world, internees created their own amusement, with plays, skits, singing, games, reading, sports and contests. The newspaper group defeated the diplomats in spelling and debating, Graffis captaining the latter team. But the diplomats took revenge in softball.

Bailey was chairman of the entertainment committee and took regular turns of duty in the embassy secretariat through which contact was kept with German officials and the Swiss, who represented American interests.

Along with Francis Cunningham, a Nebraska university Beta, Graffis organized an internees' interfraternity council, with group pictures and a special dinner.

Among fraternities represented, there were two Phi Psis, three Betas, three Lambda Chis, two Phi Gamma Deltas, a Sigma Chi, and approximately 12 others without brothers present to solace them.



PAIR CORPS.

Raymond R. Gavin, Nebr. Alpha '29, and Miss Jane Foster.

Thurston Phelps, Nebr. Alpha '36, and Miss Charlotte Huse.

John A. Rasmussen, Minn. Beta '38, and Miss Mary Louise Morrow.

John B. James, Iowa Beta '39, and Miss Virginia Dehr.

Martin J. Rini, Ohio Beta '40, and Miss Doris Jane Wenger.

Emory F. Sawyer, Ohio Alpha '34, and Miss Mary Josephine Sprankle.

Albert J. Graf, Ind. Delta '39, and Miss Patricia Frederickson.

Merton L. Clevert Jr., Ind. Delta '38, and Miss Ruth Montgomery.

Roy V. Johnson, N. Y. Alpha '41, and Miss Yvonne Bouchet.

Ens. Frank E. Davis, N. H. Alpha '35, and Miss Dorothy Campbell.

Freeman D. Love, R. I. Alpha '34, and Miss Andree Walton.

Ned I. Kuenhold, Ohio Epsilon '37, and Miss Marion Gihens.

Lt. Paul T. Moon, Ill. Delta '37, and Miss Harriette Louise Weidenbeck.

Lt. Sheldon Paul Purdy Jr., Colo. Alpha '35, and Miss Rose Beth Bixby.

Guido G. Caglieri, Cal. Beta '27, and Miss Evelyn Bolik.

Robert W. Cahill, Calif. Beta '34, and Miss Vivian Kay.

James Barton Phelps, Ill. Beta '35, and Miss Jean Palmer.

Lt. Richard B. Uhle, R. I. Alpha '37, and Miss Dorothy Janette Bales.

Lt. John B. Van Why, Pa. Gamma '34, and Miss Priscilla Ames.

James L. Morris, Calif. Epsilon '37, and Miss Wanda Lorene Smith.

Lt. Harold S. Pettit, W. Va. Alpha '33, and Miss Corinne Neely.

Lt. Ralph K. Weekly, W. Va. Alpha '41, and Miss Jane Hood.

Lt. John D. McCue, W. Va. Alpha '39, and Miss Catherine B. Bond.

Ens. Andrew L. Blair, W. Va. Alpha '33, and Miss Catherine Shaffer.

Etley P. Smith Jr., W. Va. Alpha '34, and Miss Virginia Hardesty.

Lt. Ralph A. Courtney Jr., W. Va. Alpha '39, and Miss Julia Westfall.

Lt. John C. Ailes, W. Va. Alpha '38, and Miss Anne Yoke.

William Volk, Pa. Theta '39, and Miss Dorothy Barrett.

Lt. John Brown White III, Ill. Delta '34, and Miss Lucille Arjon Saliba.

Gerald S. Sparling, Calif. Beta '37, and Miss Anne Townsend.

John Stockton Speer, Calif. Beta '26, and Miss Marie Bowden.

J. William Reid, Calif. Epsilon '40, and Miss Doris M. Brown.

Lt. W. Birkett Williams, R. I. Alpha '39, and Miss Helen Emily Reilly.

Ens. Frank P. Comstock, R. I. Alpha '36, and Miss Mary Agnes McAuliffe.

Hillis Beal Schieber, Ohio Alpha '40, and Miss Esther Adine Tayerle.

John O. Parker, Colo. Alpha '38, and Miss Judith Fehr.

William Douds Calhoun, Mass. Alpha '35, and Miss Mary Anne Kwis.

Dean C. Mathews Jr., Ohio Epsilon '39, and Miss Elizabeth Warner Clark.

William M. Brewer, Ohio Epsilon '39, and Miss Jean Collette.

William H. B. Newell, Ohio Epsilon '37, and Miss Elizabeth Evans.

Lt. Robert W. Monroe, N. Y. Gamma '35, and Miss Victoria Elizabeth MacCormack.

Lt. Frank E. Davis, Ohio Epsilon '34, and Miss Doris Elizabeth Salzman.

Henry S. Camp, Ore. Alpha '38, and Miss Carol Hobart.

Justin W. Lyons, Ohio Epsilon '32, and Miss Elizabeth Anne Shaffer.

Louis J. Duesing, R. I. Alpha '38, and Miss Elizabeth Ann Nestor.

Ens. Harry Robert Bryant, Ind. Delta '36, and Miss Betty Wickard.

Robert L. Hamilton, Ind. Delta '38, and Miss Joyce Elaine Johnson.

Capt. Robert E. Jordan, Ind. Delta '32, and Miss Mary Louise Keefe.

Richard L. Belding, Cal. Gamma '40, and Miss Evelyn Eitzert.

Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., N. Y. Alpha '29, and Miss Dorothy Cosby Vanderslice.

William R. Heckman, Ohio Epsilon '38, and Miss June Faye Rutledge.

HEIR CORPS.

To William A. Williams Jr., Miss. Alpha '34, and Mrs. Williams, a son, William Atkins III.

To Robert F. Eddy, R. I. Alpha '28, and Mrs. Eddy, a son, Stuart William.

To Tom W. Moore, Iowa Alpha '31, and Mrs. Moore, a son, Jeffrey Branson.

To Charles M. Richardson, Ohio Epsilon '33, and Mrs. Richardson, a son, David Warren.

To Frank C. Richardson Jr., Ohio Epsilon '29, and Mrs. Richardson, a son, John Lee.

To John R. Cox, Pa. Iota '34, and Mrs. Cox, a son, John Jr.

To David W. Davenport, N. H. Alpha '37, and Mrs. Davenport, a daughter.

To John T. Barrett, R. I. Alpha '36, and Mrs. Barrett, a son, William Sisson.

To Charles A. Vogt, Pa. Iota '36, and Mrs. Vogt, a daughter, Judith.

To Ralph V. Hadley, Mass. Alpha '37, and Mrs. Hadley, a son, Ralph Vincent, III.

To Louis Channing Ball, Nebr. Alpha '37, and Mrs. Ball, a son, Louis Channing III.

To Karl A. Hildebrecht, Pa. Eta '36, and Mrs. Hildebrecht, a daughter, Karen Alice.

To Wm. James Jurkovich, Calif. Gamma '40, and Mrs. Jurkovich, a son, James Jr.

In Memoriam

(Budgetary limitations make it necessary to reduce manuscript to an absolute minimum, thus preventing the Editor from paying special tribute to numerous prominent and loyal members referred to briefly in the following columns.—Ed.)

KENNETH C. GRINSLADE

Pennsylvania Theta '08
Born May 8, 1891—Died Aug. 11, 1942

RUSSELL S. RACEY

Indiana Beta 1909
Born in 1891—Died June 2, 1942

CHARLES E. CRAWFORD

Indiana Alpha 1889
Born Nov. 11, 1870—Died May 20, 1942

GEORGE POINTS

Pennsylvania Zeta 1892
Born Oct. 11, 1873—Died March 25, 1942

RALPH C. NOWLAND

Michigan Alpha 1899
Born in 1877—Died in 1942

DR. ROBERT GRAHAM CONTRELL

Pennsylvania Theta 1890
Died November 26, 1941, aged 68

DON LEITER WOLFINGER

Pennsylvania Zeta 1898
Died September 7, 1941, aged 60

CECIL G. DAVIS

Indiana Gamma 1898

HORACE M. CLARK

Indiana Gamma 1872
Died January 29, 1942

GEORGE Y. ANDERSON

Ohio Delta 1882
Died September 21, 1942

HERBERT FRANKLIN HAMILTON

Massachusetts Alpha 1895
Born Aug. 5, 1875—Died July 6, 1941

CHARLES C. YOUNGGREEN

Kansas Alpha 1910
Born Oct. 3, 1890—Died Aug. 19, 1942

HOWARD H. HOPPING

New York Gamma 1905
Died November 1, 1942

PHILLIPS WELLWOOD MURRAY

California Delta 1927
Born Sept. 8, 1892—Died Sept. 3, 1942

DR. JOHN G. HAYDEN

Kansas Alpha 1898
Born Aug. 29, 1878—Died April 17, 1942

ORVIS J. JOHNSTON

Pennsylvania Zeta 1919
Born July 26, 1898—Died Dec. 3, 1941

ROGER B. WHITMAN

New York Gamma 1894
Died July 21, 1942, aged 67.

JOHN W. HOKE

Pennsylvania Theta 1886
Died February 16, 1942, aged 76

FRANK R. SCHUBERT

Ohio Epsilon 1913
Died February 4, 1942, aged 47

DR. THOMAS T. BRAND

Indiana Gamma 1894
Died December 18, 1941

JOHN F. LAWRENCE

Indiana Gamma 1886
Died December 2, 1941

EBENEZER F. WALBRIDGE

Michigan Alpha 1884
Born in 1868—Died August 18, 1942

LAWRENCE LADD

Massachusetts Alpha 1896
Born Nov. 19, 1877—Died May 9, 1942

AARON ANDREW CULLER

Ohio Beta 1898
Died July 21, 1942, aged 65

DR. WINFIELD SCOTT HALL

Illinois Alpha 1886
Born Jan. 5, 1861—Died Oct. 2, 1942

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

The tempo of college life has speeded up. New Hampshire's autumn-fired mountains look down upon a war-conscious Dartmouth. Fifteen hundred naval specialists occupy five dormitories for their indoctrination period. The first class reached Hanover in July, and was graduated two months later. The present class will taste the polar blasts from the North, before they move on in November.

Our senior brothers seriously yet gaily live their last days at Dartmouth, moving toward a December graduation and service in Army, Navy, or Air Corps. Out of the summer months and these first fall days has grown a stronger, closer-knit group than before.

New men have swung into the spirit and revelry of Phi Psi in record order. These 21 new brothers are: Joe Barss, Riverside, Ill.; Tom Candler, Art Staub, and Howie Walton, Grosse Point, Mich.; Bob Hacker and Al Russell, Detroit, Mich.; Bill Schacht, Huntington, Ind.; Phil Shannon, Yonkers, N. Y.; Jack Skakle, Newton Center, Mass.; Art Carey, Marblehead, Mass.; Don Cutter, New London, N. H.; Harve Turnure, White Plains, N. Y.; John Fraissinet, Glen Ridge, N. J.; John Truxal, Hanover, N. H.; Gunnard Reynolds, Minneapolis, Minn.; Bill Hartshorn, Kensington, Md.; Jim Knowles, Fairmont, W. Va.; Bill Merrill, E. Milton, Mass.; Dean Miller, Chicago, Ill.; Jack Plummer, Waterbury, Conn.; Jim Torian, brother of Capt. Paul Torian of the Marines now in the Pacific, Evansville, Ind.—a really great new class.

Dartmouth's Big Green backs are tearing by these days. Art Carney is doing some dynamic blocking, and Gunnard Reynolds, from his wingback post, does the sweeps through the yawning gaps that inevitably follow. Gunner Parker, senior manager, and B. F. Jones handle the executive fortunes of our gridiron goliaths with astute eye. Townsen in an inspiring figure as he leads the Indian warwhoops and scalp cries.

Turning from the pigskin wars to tank, we gape approvingly as Bill Schacht, Ex. Barss, and Bill Hartshorn cleave the chlorine water in graceful dives and Jack Plummer and Harve Turnure churn down the lengths. Tom Candler lopez across hill and dale with the harriers. Miller and Merrill flash Cardinal form on the diamond and John Truxal slugs and sinks them out on the links.

On guard atop the social ramparts stand Mills and Charles Feeney. After stellar performances in the summer comedy, *Room Service*, these protagonists team up with Seniors Fandre Mosenthal and Hercules Noble, to lead the great Saturday night parties, symbolic of fellowship in the raw. McCarthy, McCorkindale, Maeck, Priddy, of hockey fame, Kecka and Livingston, make up the "factory" contingent, i.e., the Business Ad. school. In recent elections G. P. Robinson was unanimously reelected.

Chuck Kingsley and Dick Higgins of the Naval Air Corps came in on leave. The boys looked great and possessed a couple of splendid flying records. Good luck to all brothers as round the girdled Earth they roam.

Hanover, N. H.
October 7, 1942

AL STORRS,
Correspondent

With seventeen members of Colorado Alpha temporarily 'out of business' because of no housing facilities, we're going to call this another bull's eye issue, the thirty-seventh consecutive number to present chapter newsletters on a 100 per cent basis, despite the fact that our Boulder (Colo.) boys are not represented.—Ed.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

After the first rather uneventful summer session in the history of Amherst College, Mass Alpha is pleased to report one of the most successful rushing seasons in many years with the pledging of these nineteen freshmen, the largest delegation in the memory of any one in the house: Richard S. Banfield Jr., Aberdeen, S. D.; James Barr, and William G. Morse, Winnetka, Ill.; Roswell S. Billings, Windsor, Conn.; James M. Bradbury, Muskegon, Mich.; Francis D. Dibble, Holyoke, Mass.; William E. Gazeley Jr., Schenectady, N. Y.; David G. Huntington, Red Hook, N. Y.; Ray K. Kuhns, Blairsville, Pa.; Charles D. Lagemann, Englewood, N. J.; Clarence E. Mosher, Titusville, Pa.; Paul M. Neilson, Minneapolis, Minn.; Sidney H. Paige, Ashfield, Mass.; Sumner C. Powell, Baltimore, Md.; Donald Roon, South Orange, N. J.; John M. Sanders, brother of Fred Sanders '44, Bloomfield Hills, Mich.; Malcolm K. Skipton Jr., Springfield, Mass.; Charles F. Squires, White Plains, N. Y.; David H. Wilsie, Cortland, N. Y. Congratulations to Rushing Chairman Dave Bateson and those who so ably assisted him.

Members of the chapter are exhibiting fine spirit in pursuing campus activities. In football, Phi Psi is represented by Ken Hardy and Walt McNiff on the varsity and by Ross Billings and Kier Kuhns on the junior varsity. Merry Stiles and Bill Richard are in the starting lineup and playing an excellent brand of soccer. Jere Sullivan is assistant manager of the soccer team and sophomores Pete Sullivan and John Hobbs are engaged in football managerial competition.

Lou Nash is assistant manager of the Masquers. Juniors Dave Maitland, Fred Sanders, and Bill Smith, and Pledgee Charles Lagemann have gained positions on the Amherst Glee Club to add to the already impressive list of Phi Psis.

In the midst of our success we pause a moment in memory of two brothers who have given their lives to their country. Lewis P. Wells '40, was killed in the commando raid on Dieppe piloting a Spitfire. Craig Daub '41, has been reported missing after a plane crash in the Panama jungles.

Mass Alpha's initiation banquet is scheduled for Friday, November 13th, to be followed Saturday by the Williams game and the Glee Club Dance.

Amherst, Mass. WM. BARNARD MOSES,
October 10, 1942 *Correspondent*

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

After a busy summer session, things are again in full swing at Club 43. The brothers who could not be with us this summer are back in the fold and Rhode Island Alpha faces the year with an unusually large and strong house.

Captain Bud McKone in center field, Bob Nelson at shortstop, and leading sticker Bob Nissley in right field starred on Brown's first summer baseball team. Incidentally McKone fielded three years of varsity ball without an error. On the varsity gridiron, Roger Bestor is making his bid for the blocking berth and Ted Wilcox carries out his managerial duties. Archon Bill Smith, one of the few lettermen from last year, Bill Lacey and Boyd Luckert, make up our contribution to the soccer team. The chapter is looking forward to touch football with our eyes on the Interfraternity championship.

During the summer, several changes were made in the house. Monk Meyer, secretary of the senior class, whipped the boys into line and they painted the kitchen and sleeping rooms. George Evans and Mal Smith have engineered a project to reconstruct the recreation room in the cellar.

After a hectic and highly restricted rushing season, we pledged five out of eight men. They are: Alfred Buckley, and Richard Philbrick, Providence, R. I.; Robert O'Donoghue, and Elwood E. Shields, Lowell, Mass.; and Hollis Tegarden, Hopedale, Mass.

Plans are under way for the last *Brown Liber*, with Bill Myers, Tom Christopher, Sam Arnold, and George Evans active in its publication.

Jack Tuttle, a West Virginia Alpha pledgee, who is a foreman at the Rheem ship yard, is with us. He is helping to build Liberty ships.

Officers for the fall have been elected and Monk Meyer is leading us as G. P., Ted Wilcox as V.G.P., and Jack Wood as B.G.

The other day, Lennie Romanga '42, dropped in to see us. He is stationed at the Coast Guard Training school at New London, Conn. Lennie was the National Dingy racing champion for three years running. Last June, he amassed more individual points than ever before in dingy racing. Bill Deming '44, is at the Navy's pre-flight training center at Chapel Hill, N.C. Bill Bumpus '43, is about to receive his wings. Phil Cassidy '43, is in the Army

Air Corps. Cal Murphy '43, is in the merchant marine in the Pacific ocean.

Many Rhode Island Alphans are now far flung throughout the country in our attempt to help us on to the final victory. The brothers at Brown are doing their part in the war effort. Bill Smith, Bill Myers, Art Drew, Monk Meyer, and Wayne Curtis are in Navy V-7. Ted Wilcox and Roger Bestor are in the enlisted Army reserves. Mal Smith, Bob Furlong, Jack Cokefair, Bob Seiner, Boyd Luckert, Sam Arnold, Russ Wadbrook, and Ted Wilbur are in the Navy R. O. T. C. Jack Wood and Charlie Philbrick are in the Army Air Corps. Bud McKone has received his commission as an ensign and El Bugbee is about to join the Marine Reserve.

We are facing a very uncertain future but every one of us is determined to get as much education as possible. The future offers a real challenge to see if we can keep the Fraternity a going concern. But I am sure that with the spirit that is so prevalent here, we will be able to keep our Fraternity a living thing.

Providence, R. I. EDWARD (TED) HOWE,
October 5, 1942 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

New York Alpha extends hearty greetings to Phi Psis everywhere, and hopes that each chapter will have a most successful year.

Eighteen of our boys studied hard during the summer session while not taking care of "Stinky," a pet skunk whose mist has left our midst. The kitchen was modernized and our grounds were cared for by Al Pearson. Don Clay, newly turned sophomore, opened on the mound for the Big Red baseball game with Colgate.

After the first returns from Fall rushing, we're happy to announce the pledging of these nine: Walter Bew, Ventnor, N. J.; Don Gaston, New Rochelle, N. Y.; James Moore, Glencoe, Ill.; Bill Parlett, Plainfield, N. J.; Frances Properzi, East Rochester, N. Y.; Bill Ruck, White Plains, N. Y.; Don Rice, Trenton, N. J.; Jack Thomas, Meadville, Pa., and Hal Townsend, Hinsdale, Ill.

Boy (Red) Johnson, veteran right end, has been named captain of the Cornell football team this fall. Compet. (Ham) Broomhead stands a good chance of winning the varsity football managership. Joe Driscoll is assistant manager of the Jayvees. Al

Pearson is playing 150-lb. football, as was starting guard Bill Zeiman until a dislocated elbow forced him to the infirm.

We're doing our part towards keeping the crew going, with Doug Archibald, Will Gundlach, Jack Schuyler, J. White, Bob Carter, and Jim Chick taking part, and with Bob Fritch out as a compet.

Jay Dustin is a compet. for soccer, and returning letterman Dave Taylor is being abetted by the sensational play of Bud Wiggin.

I'm pinch-hitting for Trev Wright who was graduated this summer along with fellow chem-major, Bob Dinegar.

Ithaca, N. Y.

PETE FILBY,

October 5, 1942

Correspondent

NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

Upon our return this fall, we were happy to find the house in excellent condition, thanks to the work of the alumni and several brothers who came back early. More important, however, was the fact that some forty brothers and pledgees returned to school and with the addition of seventeen new men we feel confident that we are embarking upon one of our most successful years in recent times.

Rushing was a great success and the following seventeen have been pledged: Phil McEneny '43, Norm Gouldin and Jim Male '44, Len Crenan '45, Bill Mangin, Bob Cranshaw, Ralph Holzworth, Russ Paine, Gene Gauch, Don Lederman, Tom Trouskie, Joe Gibbs, Dave De Lima, Bob O'Donnell, Bob Cobb (brother of Don '43), Bob Ellis, and Pat Forkins all of the class of '46.

With football season under way, Phi Psi is well represented on the team. Junior Eddie Fox is regular quarterback for the second year, and triple-threat Tommy Maines, Syracuse's most effective ground gainer, is beginning his third year as tailback.

Representing Phi Psi in the fall sport program are Jack Head, Joe Weber, and Dutch Vandewater, all members of the soccer team. The team will be seriously handicapped by the loss of Captain Fred Brightman, who has undergone a knee operation and will be out of both soccer and basketball for the year.

We are happy to have with us Bob Sluyter a transfer from California Epsilon.

Production is under way for the first play of the year at the University Civic Theatre

and again Phi Psi is well represented. Joyce Crabtree '42, has been employed by the University as business manager and is helping to direct the play. The two leading male roles are played by Bob Attmore and Phil McEneny.

Clayt Brower was this week initiated into Orange Key, junior honorary society which brings our representation to five in junior and senior honoraries. Dick Ludington is in Orange Key and Bob Hennemuth, Jack O'Connor, and Don Cobb are in senior honoraries.

After an exceptionally fine spring in intramural competition in which we won four out of a possible five trophies, we are getting set to repeat our performance this fall. According to Lew Hengst, intramural manager, our chances look good and we should be able to dominate the intramural program as we did last year.

Three brothers of the class of '42 stopped in this week after completing their three months basic training in the Naval Air Corps at Chapel Hill. They are cadets Guy Pierce (G. P. last year), Tom Kendrick, and Bert Kozak; all three will go to St. Louis to begin their flight training.

We are looking forward to seeing the brothers from both Cornell and Colgate, as both teams play at Syracuse this year.

Syracuse, N. Y. RICHARD A. LUDINGTON,
October 8, 1942 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

With rushing season less than a week away, the brothers are busy getting the house in order to greet the incoming class. In spite of the war, this freshman class, 625 strong, is one of the largest in the history of Columbia, and rushing prospects are bright. We have an attractive program planned and hope to do very well.

This year has brought about many changes. Most notable is the quartering and training of 2,500 Midshipmen here on the campus. The Navy has taken over three of the five dormitories and many other facilities of the College. These men, college graduates in the V-7 program, are here for three months of officer training. It is interesting to note that in this group are a number of Phi Psis from different chapters, some of whom have responded to our invitation to make use of the recreational and other facilities of the house.

The presence of the Navy school has created a serious housing problem in this area. There is not enough dormitory space left to take care of the students. In previous years a university ruling made it impossible for scholarship holders to live in fraternity houses. This rule has been waived and consequently many of the brothers formerly forced to commute or live in the dormitories are living at the house, with the natural result of increased house spirit.

The fate of interfraternity football is still undecided. Our team is organized and ready to start, but the Navy has taken over the field used last year and no one seems to know where we can get another field.

New York Gamma wishes all the other chapters luck in their rushing campaigns.
New York, N. Y. HARRISON B. RHODES,
October 6, 1942 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

New York Epsilon considers itself lucky this Fall in claiming all the men (except graduated seniors) who were here last Spring, 34 in all. Lucky also are we in getting back three of our boys who had transferred to Northwestern for the summer session.

Like most schools we are on the trimester plan, our present seniors leaving just before Christmas. Of this group, John Dreyer, Don Booker, and Dick Sullivan will leave shortly after graduation for the Naval Reserves; Pete Edwards and Whit Williams for the Army Air Corps; and Pete Peyser for the Army Enlisted Reserves, and there are three going to graduate schools in medicine and chemistry,—Bud Hayword, Ray Pierce, and John Maxon. In the sophomore and junior classes, 21 fellows in all, we are doing excellently well for the armed forces: five in the Marine Reserves, two in the Army Reserves, and three in the Naval Reserves.

At the end of the summer months the chapter elected these officers for the Fall session: Jack Dreyer, G. P.; Meade Hayword, V. G. P.; Jules Yakapovich, P.; Mike Klehm, B. G.; Carl Hausewald, S. G.; Lyndon Landon, Hod.; and Robert Webster, Phu. Our able Governing Board chairman, Don Booker, was voted unanimously to hold the position again this Fall.

As a noteworthy achievement during the summer, the boys have the entire lower

hallway redecorated and the library and dining rooms painted.

Following pledge training, N. Y. Epsilon is proud to announce the initiation of these nine: A. H. Bick, Kew Gardens, N. Y.; E. W. Bilhuber, son of Paul Bilhuber, N. Y. Gamma '11, Douglastown, N. Y.; R. L. Breithaupt, Phoenicia, N. Y.; E. L. Feininger, Schenectady, N. Y.; John B. Herrmann, Middletown, Conn.; P. R. Kimball, Melrose, Mass.; R. E. Klehm, Milton, Mass.; Kenneth D. Morrison, Portland, Me.; and Robert Webster, Sea Cliff, N. Y.

In the Fall sports parade, footballers Jules Yakapovich, Mike Micka, and Walt Hartwell lead the field. Both Jules and Mike play first string backfield for the Red Raiders and have excellent chances of making one of the All-star squads this Fall. Greg Batt, who played varsity baseball this summer, won the school trophy for the most-improved player of the baseball season.

Bud Hayword, Pete Peyser, and Ned Feininger, playing respectively, varsity soccer, tennis and golf, helped to round out Phi Psi's lettermen. In the intramural standing the house has forced and bruised its way to first and second slots in soccer and touch football.

Jack Dreyer slotted two managerships, soccer and winter track. Ralph Hoch is business manager and Don Booker is managing editor of the *Salmagund*. Carl Hausewald, after a semester's work, was elected assistant intramurals manager and John Warner is manager of spring track and assistant business manager of the Sal. Jules Yakapovich is president of Maroon Key, junior honorary organization, of which other members are Carl Hausewald, Greg Batt, and John Warner. Jack Dreyer is a member of the senior honorary, Konosioni.

Hamilton, N. Y.

JOHN A. WARNER,

October 4, 1942

Correspondent



DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

After completing difficult courses offered during the summer session, most members of Pennsylvania Gamma returned to the campus to begin another scholastic year. We have been fortunate in having more members return than most houses on campus. Rushing season, which begins October 7th, is expected to be the most important in many a year. This can easily be appreciated when we consider the vast number of Bucknell students who have heeded their country's call, thus depleting the number of members in all fraternities.

Additional members of Penn Gamma to join Uncle Sam's forces are: Sam Gibson, U. S. Merchant Marine; Jack Stockton, Army Air Corps; Bud Turnure, U. S. Coast Guard; Harry Weissinger, Jack Freeman and Bill Watkinson, Naval Air Corps.

The athletic program carried out this summer by the physical education department, instituted five-man soccer. Phi Psi placed well up in the final ranking. Varsity soccer is one of the main topics around the house. G. P. Dan Reinhardson is captain of the varsity soccer team. Lou Rutkay, Jack Moscoe, and Herb Harper, are among those actively engaged in varsity competition. Len Miller, varsity end, has been

going great guns in the first gridiron games. Intramural volleyball, another of the summer session's favorite sports, was a hard fought-for contest in which Phi Psi took second place.

Joe O'Brien, Elmer Woods, Hank Fornwald, Britt Saterlee, Al Hoopes, and Jerry Goodenow are filling important positions in the college band and orchestra. Most important of these is the conducting of the school band by Joe O'Brien, who also plays a hot trumpet and is manager of the symphony orchestra.

Although the social program was not as extensive as we usually have during the regular school term, our two open-houses were the most popular and well attended of any of this summer's social affairs.

John Bush has left for training in the Navy's V-7 program. John will be missed by not only his fraternity brothers but by the school administration and the entire student body, for whom he acted as assistant publicity manager. We have welcomed Dan Roop, a transfer from Pennsylvania Kappa.

We would like to extend a hearty welcome to any brother who may happen to be in the vicinity of Bucknell.

Lewisburg, Pa.

C. JACK RODGERS,

October 5, 1942

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Having returned to the campus full of War Bonds, Stamps, and go-gettums, Penn Epsilon bounded eagerly into the rushing fray, and garnered twenty-five eager young neophytes, as we proudly list: Hervey W. Froelich, Robert W. Homer, Robert F. Rudisill, G. Howard Plank, Richard G. Pennell, William M. Fritz, Lenn B. Lau, John E. Denlinger, Harry W. Hummel, Carl S. Swarr, Charles Larsen, George E. Ludlam, J. Richard Lehman, Frank A. Martin, Joseph A. Borelli, Arthur B. McCarter, Fred G. Stambaugh, Robert Pfeifer, Clayton C. Dovey, Horace P. Billings, William F. Meller, I. David Plank, Clayton D. Warman, John R. Warner, and James L. Bernheisel.

Tom Miller and your correspondent were the lucky two from this chapter to attend the G.A.C. at Des Moines. The only remark to be made along those lines has been made two or three hundred times, "Wotta bunch, wotta swell bunch, and wotta swell time." We both felt that much was accomplished at this G.A.C. and we wish to congratulate the new S. W. G. P., Harry S. Gorgas.

Shaking the dust and fury of a hectic rush week from their shoulders, Epsilonians picked up again the job of doing their bit to keep this campus rolling. Powers, Spinnozzi, Hoffman, Schumacher, Mike Baden, Gerry Yingst, are working for first string positions on the grid squad. Pledgees Dick Pennell, Red Stambough, Hoad Froelich, Jack Warner, and Frank Martin are doing their best to make it tough for the first string boys.

On the soccer field, Fred Dapp, Hiro Kono, and Dick Bortner, are fighting shin to shin to keep us on top.

After having finally won the All Sports Trophy last year in a close decision, Epsilonians prepared to again enter the contest by turning out an A-1 football team under the leadership of Byron Miller, stellar Phi Psi sportsman. We are hoping that Byron and his boys will be able to start the season off right and pave the way for full time possession of the cup the campus fights for.

That winds up the activities thus far this year at G-burg, but before signing off, word must pass by saying Hello to Lt. Jack Crane, ex-G. P., who dropped in today. One more Phi Fightin' Psi.

Gettysburg, Pa.
October 5, 1942

STAN FREIHOFFER,
Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Penn Zeta enjoyed a very successful rushing season, under the leadership of Jim Tisdal as rushing chairman. His first lieutenants, counted on the basis of work done, were Norm Olewiler, Dick Wagner, Turk Ware, and Perrin Hamilton.

We are proud to introduce the following nineteen, whom we plan to make brothers in our grand old fraternity: Robert M. Casey, Thomas M. Eliason Jr., Robert I. Evans, Thomas D. Gordon, William Thomas Guy, James M. Hunter, Lester F. Johnson Jr., Russell G. Lindauer, Jack S. Mathews Jr., Warren G. Morgan, William S. Parkinson, George S. Poust II, Frank A. Powell Jr., Allan S. Rogers, James H. Soltow, Joseph O. Strite, John H. Swope, James A. Turner, and Lloyd Wolf.

Benny James, Phi Psi football ace of a decade ago, has taken over the coaching reins at D-son. He is planning to use the following Zetans in rounding out his team: Bob Casey, Tom Eliason, Tom Gordon, Jim Hunter, Jack Mathews, Frank Powell, Jim Turner, Stan Warwick, and Lloyd Wolf. In addition to this quasi monopoly Penn Zeta claims manager Sam Melcher and his assistants, Dick Wagner and Bud Fussell. Pledge brothers Warren Morgan and Jim Soltow are also trying for places on the managerial staff.

Last May Penn Zetans carried away top awards on campus. Norm Olewiler was elected to O.D.K. and was awarded a gold watch as the most outstanding member of the junior class. Jim Tisdal was presented the O.D.K. award as the most outstanding sophomore. Dautel was elevated to the presidency of the Athletic Association. V. G. P. Rusty Jacobs and Fred Dautel were elected to the senior honorary society, the Raven's Claw. Tisdal was elected to Skull and Key, junior honorary. Ex-G.P. George Myers was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, adding one more Zetan to our long list of Phi Betes.

On Sunday evening, October 11, 1942, the following were introduced into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Whitney Garrett, Richard Humphreys, Reginald Kimble, Stanley Warwick, Howell Wilkins, and Roger Scheeter.

At recent elections the following positions were filled: A.G., Dick Wagner; B. G., Alden Myers; and Hod., Larry Houck.

We are proud to announce that the following brothers have been taken into the armed forces: Ed Griffith, Jim Kent, Don Liggitt,

Harry McDevitt, and Pledgee Norm McGregor.

May the Supreme Archon guide our Phi Psis everywhere and give them strength for a quick victory.

Carlisle, Pa.
October 8, 1942

DICK WAGNER,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Once again Penn Eta hummed with activity as we returned for another school year. We find college different since there are Navy and Army fliers on campus and a Army Cadet Corps, composed of college students. Every student is taking a defense course and a serious attitude towards scholarship is evidenced by all. Although we are spending more time on our books, we still bring into the fraternity trophies won in intramural sports. I am sure we will acquire our first trophy in basketball, which has just started, because we are again under the able coaching of Bud Holder.

In recent elections the following were installed: Wayne Fishel, G.P.; Walter Reich, V.G.P.; Walter Graf, P.; Robert Geiter, A.G.; Henry Swab, B.G.; Edgar Barnes, Hod.; George May, Hi.; Bud Holder, S. G. Under these officers the following were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Mark Eaby, Bill Blank, Jack Henderson, Bud Weishaupt, and Dick Thompson.

Penn Eta is again doing its best to keep Phi Kappa Psi on top in campus activities. Walter Graf, Jack Henderson, and Thomas Differ are on the varsity football team. Walter Reich has been elected chairman of the Interfraternity Ball, to be held November 26th. Walt Murray, Bob Bomberger, Wayne Faunstock, and Bob Geiter are high ranking men in the cadet corps.

Rushing was under the direction of George May who put forth a splendid rushing program. On September 30th, members of the Lancaster Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association held a party at the house as part of the rushing program, and we are indebted to these brothers for their assistance.

We are proud to report the following fifteen pledgees: Ralph Slepecky, Walter P. Murray (son of Paul G. Murray, Pa. Eta '14), Walter B. Aierstock Jr., Thomas Fulton, Wm. Briggs, Dan Keiper, Roy Deck Jr., Robert Pollack, Henry Smaine, Donald Fosselman, Wm. Broske, Harvey Bowser, Wayne Faunstock, Robert Bomberger (brother of the late Pledge Brother Guy

Bomberger, Pa. Eta '44), and Donald Dean. George May was appointed Pledge Advisor, with Wm. Blank as his assistant.

We name the following who are serving under our country's flag: Leonard Lewis Jr., U.S.C.G.; Howard Adamson, U.S. Army; Robert Kelsey, U.S. Army; and Stephen Hart, U.S.A.A.C. William Rode has left to attend an aeronautical school.

Due to the accelerated program at the college the chapter went through something entirely new to the present members. Our house remained open during the summer months. We would like to express our appreciation to the chapters who aided us in our rushing program and wish all the chapters the best of luck throughout this school year.

Lancaster, Pa.
October 7, 1942

ROBERT J. GEITER,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

All but three Phi Psis returned to college this fall, and Penn Theta is looking forward to another big year in both campus activities and athletics. Heading every major campus organization but one, and being well represented on the varsity teams, this has all promises of being one of the biggest years in our history.

Not unmindful of the war, we are doing much to help the all-out effort, and have felt the effects of it in the loss of three of our undergraduate brothers. John Hewins enlisted in the Coast Guard and Sonny Ashton in the Army Air Corps. Ralph Beaman is preparing for the Army Ferry Command. Most of the returning brothers are in some reserve class. Jack Luff, Bill McKnight, John Svenson and Doug Nical are in Navy V-7; Bob Augustine, Bud Taylor, and Aug Brown are in Marine Corps Reserve; Andy Conrad, Signal Corps; Wats Maget and Russ Birch, Enlisted Reserve; Jon Bustraan and Bob Britton, Advanced ROTC Corps; and Phil Rogers, Army Air Corps Reserve.

With rushing over, we are happy to announce that we have pledged the following twelve: Joseph E. Doan III, Andy Rubin and Mark Walter, Lansdowne, Pa.; Ralph S. Bromer Jr., Haverford, Pa.; Robert B. Hayward, Narberth, Pa.; George Wilson and Murray Parizeau, Westfield, N. J.; Robert Hawkins, Nutley, N. J.; Goline Vanderhoof, Newark, N. J.; Kay Shoemaker, Swedesboro, N. J.; Bud Shaffer, North Plainfield,

N. J.; and Robert Ihling, Glen Gardner, N. J. Added to this list is Brother MacIntire who transferred here from Purdue.

Last June the following officers were elected for the fall term: G. P., Conrad; V. G. P., Luff; P., Claffin; A. G., Brown; B. G., Haines; Hier., Maget; Hod., Claffin.

In campus activities we are represented by Andy Conrad, president of the Interfraternity Council; Jack Luff, president of the Maroon Key Society, Head Cheer Leader and Head Deacon; Bill McKnight, president of the Knights of the Round Table and Athletic Association; and Doug Nicol, football manager. Wats Maget, Bob Britton, and Aug Brown are members of the Maroon Key Society. Andy Conrad and Aug Brown are members of the Student Council, and Jack Luff, Andy Conrad, and Bill McKnight are members of the Knights of the Round Table. Wats Maget, Bill Gilland, John Busstraan, and John Claffin were elected Deacons.

We are represented on the gridiron by halfback Bill McKnight and end Swede Svenson. On the squad are Wats Maget, Bob Augustine, and Andy Rubin. Bill McKnight is also captain of the basketball team and Swede Svenson is captain of track; Aug Brown is captain of the lacrosse team.

Due to the accelerated program and the necessity to economize in athletics, the college has dropped 150-lb. football and cross-country for the duration, and this has released quite a few of the brothers for intramurals, so that we are looking forward to another successful season in this field.

The chapter wishes to thank the alumni for their letters of recommendation during rushing, and sends its greetings to all the brothers in the armed services.

Easton, Pa.

AUGUST BROWN,

October 8, 1942

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

The social season of the Spring of '42 ended gloriously, the Ivy Ball weekend providing the bang. Many of the brothers and their dates took in the outstanding dance of the year, for which Glen Gray and Alvino Rey and their orchestras furnished the musical background. The formal house dance, following the Ivy Ball, was held at the Overbrook Country Club and a truly great time was had by all.

Although the chapter house was closed, a number of brothers went to school during the summer, participating in the Univer-

sity's accelerated program. Among these were Nelson, Edge, Gustaveson, Kelson, and Cope. Some of the brothers worked in defense plants during the summer vacation.

A number of alumni are taking post graduate courses in the University or are stationed near here, and frequently drop in to renew old Phi Psi friendships. Among these are Weaver, Waris, Adamson, Clymer, and Campbell. Such visits are always welcome and all alumni are cordially invited to drop in to see us. We want to remind all alumni that after some of Pennsylvania's home football games, a tea is held in the chapter house for a get-together and relaxation.

The new term is off to a fine start and a great year is in prospect despite war implications. The Mask and Wig Show has started tryouts for its new production, and we feel sure that you will see Ray Regan and Billy Hyland in there helping to make it another hit.

The 1942 edition of Penn's football team looks great and the Phi Psis will be well represented. Pledgees Unangst and Brady, Brother Neuburg and your correspondent will surely make it hot for all rivals. Neuburg had an unfortunate accident at Hershey, where the team went for early Fall training. During a tackling drill, he suffered two small broken bones in his left foot and will be sidelined for at least half of the season.

The famous "triple suite" concocted by Martin, Glass, and Ashbrook, is still in evidence, although one of its members is missing. Ashbrook has joined that happy throng in the land of orange blossoms and magnolias. His new bride of three months is the former Miss Florence DiZerega. The last word from Ashbrook said he was in the ski troops for Uncle Sam.

Everybody is glad to see that Jack Dowling is back after a short leave.

A new group of Iota Phi Psis have left for some branch of the service. Russ Bement earned his Second Lieutenant's rating in the R.O.T.C. when he went into the Army last summer. Ed Campbell enlisted in the Army Signal Corps. Sam Conn is an Ensign in the Naval Intelligence Corps. Bill Davis is a Naval Air Cadet. Herb Davies, affectionately known as "The Toole," is a buck private, being taken by the draft. John Feeley is in the Army. Bill Fritts is in the Army Signal Corps. Ed Junghans is in the Army and was in Colorado when last heard of. Bill Kehr has enlisted in the Navy and should be in active service by this time, Bill Kirkpatrick is a Second Lieutenant in the Army Engineering Corps. Reiff

Landis is an Army Air Cadet, although he hasn't been assigned as yet. Curt Lewis is in the drafted army. Hartley Nutting is in the Harvard Quartermaster school. Bill Owen was drafted into the Army. Jim Spangler is in the financial branch of the air craft procurement division. To get in touch with any of the Iota Phi Psis in service, please send your inquiries to the chapter house.

Of the men in the house now, we are well represented in the R.O.T.C., the Army Air Corps Reserve, the Marine Reserves, and the Naval Reserve.

G. P. Lloyd Kurz attended the G.A.C. in Des Moines last June.

We are doing our part in the scrap drive with Baumgartner heading the house drive as chairman.

Philadelphia, Pa.

October 7, 1942

BILL MILLER,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

On September 26th, the summer session at Swarthmore came to a successful close. Although enrollment was only one-half of the usual 700, many considered it one of our best semesters at college. In fact, our first taste of the accelerated program leads us to question the value of long summer vacations. Military activities were confined to a program of early morning calisthenics designed especially for college men in the enlisted reserves.

In accordance with a new plan of deferred rushing, freshmen who entered in June will be rushed shortly after the start of the fall semester, beginning October 12th. For this reason, Pennsylvania Kappa has no pledge class to report at this time. We have, however, every hope of pledging a good class and augmenting this group in February with more pledgees from the incoming class.

It remains to be seen whether this chapter's loss of manpower due to the war proves a handicap or an asset. Phi Psis at Swarthmore can proudly say, I am sure, that their Fraternity is participating in the war more actively than any other group on campus. A large number of the brothers have volunteered their services in the armed forces and several others are planning to do so in the near future. Ted Haycock, George Perkins, Clyde Willis, Steve Beers and Bob Bredin, are serving in the Naval Air Force, while Paul Councill and Robert Decker are

in the Army Air Corps and R.C.A.F., respectively. Lawrence Yearsley and Gaar Johnson are privates in the Army and Charles Booth, Mattson Ewell and Steve Bredin will soon enlist in the Army Air Corps. Besides these, a number of others already have or soon will enlist in the various reserves of the Army, Navy and Coast Guard.

This admirable participation of Swarthmore Phi Psis in the war obviously represents a material weakening of the chapter on campus but this factor, I am sure, will be more than off-set by the reputation and caliber of the past and present Phi Kappa Psi chapters at Swarthmore.

Our heartiest greetings to all Phi Psis, especially A. G.'s, and others in the service. Swarthmore, Pa. JOHN K. SPAFFORD JR.,

October 9, 1942

Correspondent



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Virginia Alphans were especially pleased to hear that Harry Gorgas has assumed our national leadership. We, here at Virginia Alpha, all know Brother Gorgas personally and we extend to him our best wishes and congratulations.

Congratulations are also in order to our G. P., Don Frazier, who was married to lovely Miss Ruth Hollingsworth, in New York on September 12th.

This fall finds the oldest chapter of Phi Kappa Psi facing three problems.

The first and the only one common with other chapters is our depleted membership. Two years ago this fall we had about thirty-six active members. Today we have a little over one fourth of that figure. Obviously, we need a large pledge class and we intend to pledge at least twenty if possible. This in itself is difficult since the enrollment at the University has gone down considerably. We don't even know whether finances will permit us to operate beyond Christmas. However, we have weathered three wars, so perhaps we shall still come out on top.

Strange to say, that is the least of our trouble. More important problems are in the hands of Gov. Colgate Darden of Virginia. For some reason, Gov. Darden does not like the fraternity set-up in Virginia even though he was a fraternity man here a number of years ago. He has been trying to abolish all fraternity houses at the University since early this summer. He does not have the actual power to do so but pres-

sure on our Board of Visitors may make his impractical idea possible. He has succeeded at William and Mary. He may do the same thing to us. It is possible that we may overcome our financial difficulties but we shall still have the problem of complete dissolution by the governor staring at us.

Then, too, the officials of the University are clamping down on all fraternities. We are now operating under a strict set of rules, destroying all of our freedom and at the same time the ideals of the University's founder, Thomas Jefferson. Violation of these rules by one man in a house may dissolve the chapter; a serious violation by any one fraternity will automatically abolish all fraternities here at school.

However, there are some bright aspects to our existence.

Bill Carter has been made a member of the Bad Check Committee, one of the highest honors in the University. Marshall Williams, in addition to his new job as P., is editor of the *Virginia Spectator* and is a Student Senator, a most important office. George Shackelford has assumed leadership of our yearbook, *Corks and Curls*, and is also manager of the football team. Barney Wykoff has a tackle position on the team and is doing well. Streat, Carter, Claiborne, and Miller are assistant managers of the team. Romaine Scott and Bobby Green are on the varsity cross-country team.

Communiques from the war front find more Virginia Alphans in the service.

Bobby Woltz, our "Great White Father," is at Camp Lee, Va. Lee McPartland is stationed at Buckley Field, Colo. Lewie Allen has volunteered for the American Field Service. Al Kilham is in the Navy and Bud Conwell is at a Navy Pre-Flight school. We enjoyed a visit recently from Bart James who is in the Coast Guard, stationed at Front Royal, Va.

Rushing starts this weekend and on Sunday, October 18th we expect to have a fine group of pledgees to announce in the next issue.

Charlottesville, Va. O. FREDERICK BATES,
October 10, 1942 *Correspondent*



VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

After the May issue of this magazine went to press we elected the following officers: G. P., Jim LaPlante; P., Jug Nelson; V. G. P., Bud Robb; A. G., Ted Donnan; B.G., Walt Frye; Hod., Al Philpot; Hi., Ellis Moore. Ted Donnan was elected chairman of the house during the summer session.

When the words "summer school" were mentioned we were determined not to go. However, on June 15th, Lynn Murdock, Dusty Millar, Tommy Dodd, Les Weller, Walt Pope, Bill Broders, Haven Mankin, Ernie Smith, Broadway Bill Sardeson, Sam Graham, Walt Frye, Charlie Stone, Marvin Ayres, Ted Donnan, and Herbert M. Weed showed up. Even though it was a bit warm the first part of the session, the town girls and the overrated coeds kept us going. The Phi Psi baseball team, under the splendid coaching of "Grinder" Graham, won the championship. Of course, there were not any cups given out.

There may be a war blazing away on all fronts, but we returned with twenty-nine, including Bill McIndoe '44, who transferred from Pennsylvania Zeta. Bill is not a stranger, for on his way to school last year he stopped in to assist in rushing.

We pledged these eight: Charlie Brooks, Charleston, W. Va.; Frank Dudley, Somerton, Pa.; Ray English, Farmingdale, N. J.; Harold Mankin, Chevy Chase, Md.; Perry Miller, Louisville, Ky.; Chuck Mettam, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Bob Richardson, Erie, Pa., and Ken Wilson, Pasadena, Calif. Ken was recently elected president of his pledge class.

Intramural football season is just beginning, and if the team plays like they did against the Delts there is no reason why we cannot win the title. Tommy Dodd and Al Philpott are coaching the team as well as playing. Bud Robb, who plans to coach wrestling along with Sam Graham at W. & L., is centering the ball back to Perry Miller, Ellis Moore, Dusty Millar, Tommy Dodd, and Rick Kiendl. The ends are Jug Nelson and Al Philpott, while the line is held down by Lynn Murdock, Ted Donnan, Haven and Harold Mankin. Of course, Jim LaPlante, Bob Watkins, Ken Wilson, and Walt Pope see plenty of action.

Interfraternity Dance and Homecoming are not too far off, and the freshmen as well as the brothers are working on Homecoming decorations. Opening Dances will be November 21st-22nd.

To those brothers who are fighting so courageously we all wish you the best of luck, and please don't forget to write us as well as Mrs. "B". It was reported that Willy Dabney '41, is missing in action while flying in the Dieppe raid. We extend to his wonderful wife, Kitty, our sincerest regrets and wish her all the comfort in this troubled world of ours.

Lexington, Va.
October 7, 1942

TED DONNAN,
Correspondent

NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

The beginning of the college year finds North Carolina Alpha determined to adapt itself to the new condition of college life and to carry on as successfully as we have done in previous years. Although we lost several members, among whom are Gene Vidal (our president last year), Ed Sudbrick, Ed Stonesifer, Jack Waldron, all en-signs in the navy, Ed Preis and Steve Keister, who have entered medical school, and Don Ropp, who has transferred to Northwestern University, the majority of our members were able to return to school.

Our new officers, Dick Thomas, G. P.; Emrick Elliott, V. G. P.; John Anderson, P., and Bill Haines, S. G., immediately took charge and plans were made for the coming year.

At our first meeting we were privileged to hear the report of the G. A. C. delegates, Fran Dale, John Meixner, and Wasson Baird. The report they gave on the state of the fraternity pleased us a great deal, and we only regret that no more of us could attend the convention. However, this closer contact with the national fraternity through our delegates helped us realize more fully the scope and significance of our fraternity, and because of this realization we are able to appreciate more fully the privilege of wearing its pin.

We are pleased to announce that one of our first acts was the initiation of James Clow, Coshocton, Ohio; David Dennis, son of W. Dennis, Pa. Lambda '17, Bradford, Pa.; and Ned Martin, Wayne, Pa.

The deferred rushing system in effect at Duke prevents us from pledging until February, but we have organized a rushing committee with Frank Norris as chairman. If

any brothers know men going to Duke now, whom they would recommend, we would greatly appreciate letters concerning them. Because of the deferred rushing plan, we would have time to contact these boys before rush week.

Our intramural program got under way with the formation of our football team. Last year our baseball team ended by finishing second after winning the divisional championship. We won the final game only to have it protested, and in the play-off we lost by one run. We believe we have recaptured last year's spirit and interest and, under the leadership of John Meixner, who ably managed our intramural program last year, and Dave Fick we are looking forward to a very successful season.

Although social activities at Duke have been curtailed, we are doing our best to make our season a good one. We have had one of the most successful open houses in our history and we are planning another for our first home football game with a dance to follow in the evening.

Despite our attention to extracurricular activities we are not neglecting our studies, and our attitude towards them is more serious than ever. Lee Swope, recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa, exemplifies our attitude.

We of N. C. Alpha who have been privileged to remain in college, fully realize our responsibility of effectively managing the chapter which our brothers in the armed services have left us, and we believe that because of our deeper feeling for our fraternity and because of our closer cooperation we will be able to handle any eventualities that may arise. We wish to reassure them that we are doing our best to fulfill our trust.

Durham, N. C. FRANK MONTGOMERY,
October 7, 1942 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

At the conclusion of this year's rushing season, Pennsylvania Alpha pledged the following ten: Frank Lingafelt Wright, Altoona, Pa.; Donaldson Wade Heller, son of Thomas H. Heller, Pa. Iota '17, Pasadena, Calif.; Charles W. Ebert, brother of James D. Ebert, Pa. Alpha '39, Charleroi,

Pa.; Quentin J. Hoffman Jr., Westview, Pa.; Robert Thompson Oliphant, Beaver, Pa.; Franklin M. Williams, son of A. J. Williams, Pa. Alpha '11, Mount Lebanon, Pa.; Lee North, Wheeling, W. Va.; John William Bryant and Howard John Clark, Butler, Pa.; and Curtis Wesley Patterson, East Liverpool, Ohio.

At a special initiation ceremony, Pledges Walter E. Sellers and Cecil E. Heyman were initiated into the Fraternity.

The forthcoming pledge dance and dinner are occupying the attention of Penn Alphans. We are combining with the Delts and the Kappa Sigs for the dance, to be held in the ballroom of the George Washington Hotel. The dinners will be held individually.

Penn Alpha has been holding its own in scholarship and campus activities. We missed being first in scholarship by only .004 of a point. Art Repogle is editor-in-chief and Paul Byerly is sports editor of the *Red and Black*. At the end of last year, Dave Holden was admitted into Phi Beta Kappa. This year, Speck Norton and John Hulton were taken into the economics honorary and Brady Gilleland into Eta Sigma Phi. In football, we are represented by Brady and Jim Gilleland, Cecil Heyman, Denny Mogan and Wally Sellers. Brady is one of the outstanding players on the W. and J. team. Three members of the coaching staff are Phi Psis: Bill Montgomery '38, Dave Holden '39, and Fitz Nuss '14.

Thus far, we have not been seriously affected by the war, though by June a large cut will have been made in our membership. A number of the brothers have enlisted in the various branches of the service: B. Gilleland, in the Marines; Mogan, Vibbert and Patterson in the Army Air Corps; Vincent Hepplewhite and Orange in the Army Reserve; and Hanner in the Navy V-7.

At an election last month, Dick Orange was chosen to succeed Speck Norton as house manager, and Norton to succeed Faran as Hod.

Plans are being made for entertaining alumni at the College's annual Founders Day, October 24, at which Lowell Thomas and Mayor F. H. LaGuardia will be the principal speakers.

Washington, Pa.

October 8, 1942

JOHN HULTON;

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

After a successful and happy summer in which many of our lads were hitting the ball right here in summer school, Penn Betans cleaned house rush week by taking these fifteen top boys of the freshman class: Peter Meyer, Lou Meyer, Don Aichner, Jimmy Walker, Bob Wilson, all of Erie, Pa.; Bud Stride, Jamestown, N. Y.; Jim Jenkins, Kane, Pa.; Ed McPhee, Grosse Point, Mich.; Phil Senff, Bay Village, Ohio; Herch Davis, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Don Johnson, Meadville, Pa.; George Stewart, Fox Chapel, Pa.; Bob

Sleighter, Brownsville, Pa.; Bob Snyder, Rochester, N. Y.; Jack Conover, Wilkesburg, Pa. Guy Tiffany, one of Allegheny's all-around sophomore boys, was also pledged.

Eight Phi Psis are on the varsity football squad and in our first contest six appeared in the starting lineup. With such huskies as Ike Pierson, Doc August, and Buck Newson on the starting line and Bill Cramer, Bob Todd, and Don Weller in the backfield, and with Bill Price and Andy Kapusta ready to go in at any time we have quite a formidable crew.

This year, with the freshmen rule not in effect, we are also well represented on the team by our pledgees. Guy Tiffany, Bob Snyder, Jim Jenkins, and Phil Senff are expected to see action on the field of battle. With so many fellows on the varsity football team, it will be up to the rest of us to whip up a winning intramural football aggregation as the season is fast drawing near.

Recently we serenaded the girls under the direction of Pledge Brother Andy Kapusta who brought down the houses with his solos. Pledge Brother Pete Meyer, who recently made the Allegheny Singers, added greatly to the chorus. From all reports the gals on campus are waiting impatiently until the Phi Psis again woo them with song. Stan Johnson has the lead in the new playshop presentation, *The Spider*. It's a mystery that promises to really send the chills up your back.

We will soon start to get ready for Homecoming, October 24th. With many of our brothers in the armed forces, those of us who are here will be thinking of them and wishing them all the luck in the world.

From us to all of you, the best year ever. Meadville, Pa.

October 9, 1942

RICHARD BENSON,

Acting Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

Despite the war and the draft enrollment, Penn State shows the largest freshman class in history. Rush week over, Penn Lambda claims twenty-two pledgees who comprise one of the largest and finest pledge classes in the life of the chapter due to the fine work of Bauscher as rushing chairman.

Here they are: Junior Robert S. Lowry, Williamsport; Sophomores James H. Bash, Indianapolis, Ind.; Philip Hampe, Avalon, Pa.; James K. More, Scranton, Pa.; Freshmen Houston Brosious, Sunbury, Pa.; Roy W. Cummings, Wellsboro, Pa.; Donald E.



Phi Kappa Psi
Des Moines Ia

National Conclave
June 24-27 '22

Davis and William Wright, Johnstown, Pa.; James B. Graff, Worthington, Pa.; George S. Grimm, Turtle Creek, Pa.; Gurden N. Higley and Serell S. Wagner Jr., Harrisburg, Pa.; Robert Fahringer, Williamsport, Pa.; Reginald J. W. Kimble Jr., Jersey Shore, Pa.; John Kraynak, Philadelphia, Pa.; William T. Liffiton, Lakewood, Cleveland, Ohio; Frank H. McGowan Jr., Swarthmore, Pa.; Donald Minnick, Duke Center, Pa.; James R. Raymond, Coudersport, Pa.; Richard Reitler, Ford City, Pa.; Hanibal Jose Rojas, Trinidad; and Boyd C. Wagner, Seward, Pa.

On September 3, 1942, the chapter was shocked to hear of the death of Brother Charles S. Brachbill, Second Lieutenant Army Air Corps. While on a routine flight, the plane, which carried four others, crashed and burned. The accident occurred in Arkansas.

In addition to the Penn Lambdans listed in *The Shield* of May 1942, the following are now in the armed forces: Frank A. Gleason '40, Lt., U. S. A.; Wallace H. Haupt Jr. '41, Pvt., U. S. A. Many brothers here are in the Navy or Army Reserve. Huck, Llewellyn, and Schwab are in the Navy Air Corps. Goll, Morgan, and Hawes are in the Naval Reserve.

Socially, the house will not be as active as before Pearl Harbor. Along with most of the Greeks at Penn State, Phi Psi feels that money expended for dances could be more usefully employed. However, social events of the house will include Dad's Day, Alumni Homecoming, and Christmas Formal. On October 2nd, many of the brothers and pledgees attended I. F. Ball to the music of Teddy Powell.

Many of the pledge class are out for activities. Pledgees Minnick, Liffiton, Kraynak, and B. Wagner are out for football; McGowan, for lacrosse; Hampe and Rojas, for soccer; and Davis and Higley, for basketball. S. Wagner is in dramatics and Brosious in politics and out for football manager. Bruce, Snyder and Bauscher carry on as managers in fencing, basketball and football, respectively. Dennis is serving as assistant freshman football coach.

The house football team is being drilled daily for intramural competition. With fine additions from the pledge class, Phi Psi promises to be a real threat, if not victor, in both football and basketball this fall. Most of the regulars from last year's teams including Morgan, Ervin, Mohnney, Walker and Elliott, are back.

This chapter had planned to celebrate its 30th anniversary on October 12th. Due to

the war and the difficulties of transportation, we feel we must curtail the celebration.

On Thursday, June 4th, initiation was held for Jack Byrom, brother of Fletcher Byrom '40.

Last August, during summer semester, the following officers were elected: G. P., Roy Goll; V. G. P., Fred Elliott; P., Bob Snyder; B. G., Hugh Walker; A. G., Pat Slep; S. G., Larry Hawes; Hi., Bill Leisey; Phu., Win Llewellyn; and Ed Husted.

State College, Pa. CHARLES E. SLEP,
September 29, 1942 Correspondent



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

Come September and all the Mountaineer Phi Psis ambled out of the hills of West Virginia leaving behind their corn cobs, empty jugs, sling shots and demin clothes which were soon replaced by books, class schedules, rush cards, and pledge pins. The pins went to twenty boys, all of whom rate "the best" with the brothers.

The pledge class hails from all over the state. They are: Melville L. Colborn, brother of Harry B. Colborn, W. Va. Alpha '40; Harry R. Cronin Jr., Raymond M. Fisher Jr., and Ray M. Weekly, brother of Ralph Weekly, W. Va. Alpha '40, Fairmount; Robert F. McCue Jr., and John C. Schott, Bluefield; Carl A. French and Carlyle Copley, Charleston; Frank Glimore, William G. McCoy, and Jack B. Welsh, Wheeling; Harold G. Godfrey, Raymond L. McKim Jr., and J. Alexander Mumford, Parkersburg; Delroy Harner, Robert E. Lazzell and Charles F. Madeire, Morgantown; James M. Powell, St. Marys; and Irwin Von Funk, Johnstown, Pa.

During the summer a number of the brothers remained in school. Tom Courtney, Charles Reitz, Louis McKinley, Bill Bowers, Bob Smith, and Pledgees Rod Devison and Roger Neighborgall finished up some needed subjects. Flavius Ward, Ray Hale, and Bud Kent continued their R.O.T.C. training.

A "Woo Room" has been established and the approvals of the brothers are still ringing out through the halls. Unofficial opening was last weekend with an informal party for our pledgees. Official opening is still several weeks off when the Kappas are going to come up with their new pledgees for a dinner and informal dance.

Officers for this semester are: Watson McCoy, G. P.; Tom Courtney, V. G. P.;

Ralph Rymer, A. G.; George May, P.; Bob Smith, B. G.; Tom Robison, S. G.; David Arters, Phu.; Flavius Ward, Hier.; Paul Haden, Hod. Harry Colburn and Joe Gibson are pledge educators, and the latter is also intramural manager.

The convention at Des Moines brought to West Virginia Alpha the distinction of having the Fraternity's vice-president among its alumni. We refer to Harlan B. Selby, who acts as our very able Financial Advisor and through his untiring efforts our house was planned and built.

There are still a number of go-getters in the house who are fast becoming B.M.O.C. Harry Colburn has the high seat on campus, being president of the Interfraternity Council. He is also a member of Sphinx, senior men's honorary. Watson McCoy and Bob Brock are members of the military honorary, Scabbard & Blade; the latter is also number two man on the rifle team. Ron Moore is captain and number-one man on the golf team. Joe Gibson and Pledgee brother Roger Neighborgall are outstanding members of the track team. The basketball managership remains in the house with Jim Earnshaw serving as head manager and Bob Smith as his assistant. Tom Courtney, last year's football manager, is swinging the paddle of Fi Batar Cappar.

In the chapter last year and now in the Army are: Lt. Dorsey Cole, Lt. John McCue, and Lt. Ralph Weekly, with the Infantry somewhere in California. Lt. Allan Bumgardner and Cpl. Charles Caudill are in Alaska. Lt. Wesley Brashear is at Camp McClelland, Ala.; Lt. George Hunter is waiting to be sent across. Jim Marstiller is stationed in Washington, D. C. Louis Corson is in the Air Corps along with William Trevey Nutter. Cpl. Jake Caudill is in the Air Corps stationed at Texas. Jack Samples received an appointment to West Point during the summer.

Congratulations are in order for Eugene St. Clair, Morgantown, and Gene Williams, Charlestown, W. Va., who were initiated at a special ceremony this summer.

Flash—As I write this the unsurpassed touch football team of W. Va. Alpha defeated the Betas, after a hot and "bloody" battle. That puts us in the Intramural lead. Morgantown, W. Va. RALPH M. RYMER,
October 7, 1942 Correspondent

OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

With a war torn world all about, Ohio Alphans are again settled down, ready to do everything within their power to prepare themselves for the present and future America. With thirty returning to school, plus a pledge class of sixteen, we are looking forward to another great year at Wesleyan.

We introduce our pledge class of 1946: Bill March, Wyoming, Ohio, son of Walter S. March of Ohio Alpha, Class of 1920; Jack Watkins, Delaware, Ohio, son of Donald B. Watkins of Ohio Alpha, class of 1919 and brother of Bill Watkins, Ohio Alpha, Class of 1943; Bill Semans, also of Delaware, Ohio, son of William O. Semans, of Ohio Alpha, class of 1914; Neil Bliley, Erie, Pa.; John Timmons, Montclair, N. J., son of Donald B. Timmons, Ohio Alpha, Class of 1922; Jackson Launer, Columbus, Ohio; Vincent Hunter, Mechanicsburg, Ohio; Jack Cox, Harlan, Ky.; Judson Graab, Lakewood, Ohio, brother of George Graab, Ohio Alpha, Class of 1943; Lamont Hoffhines, Warren, Ohio; Bill Jones, South Charleston, Ohio, son of Paul R. Jones, Ohio Beta, Class of 1924; Bill Mulroney, Lakewood, Ohio; Clarence Spangler, Kent, Ohio; Fred Vici, Birmingham, Mich., and Bob May, Delaware, Ohio.

The latest word from the service camps tells us that Dick Patten, Class of 1942, is stationed at Midland, Texas, as an instructor having received his Lieutenant's commission in September. Harry Gillis, Class of 1942, is now in Greenville, S. C. connected with the Army Air Corps. Herb Wilson, Class of 1940, has returned from Hawaii and is enrolled in an officer's training course in Washington, D. C. Ralph Monroe, Class of 1941, having returned from South America is now an Army Air Corps Instructor at Sacramento, Calif. Dave Campbell, Class of 1939, returned from Australia for a brief visit.

With activities not yet under way, news concerning undergraduates is scarce, although Captain Bill Watkins and Don Sparks are playing well for the Battling Bishops, who, to date, have won two games and lost none.

Homecoming is November 7th.

Delaware, Ohio
October 8, 1942

LARRY LATOUR,
Correspondent

OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Ohio Beta's greatest year! In spite of losing many who were called to the colors, twenty-seven actives returned to the Wittenberg campus to resume their academic activities. After a hectic period of rushing, the Phi Psis came out on top with thirteen pledges who promise to give added vigor and force to our chapter's activities on the Wittenberg campus. Numerically our chapter is the strongest at Wittenberg and it promises to be the strongest in intramural sports. Our touch football squad is leading the pack with wins over the Beta Thets and the Lambda Chis. The intramural tennis squad is tied for first place in the league with hard-hitting Pledge Fred Daubenspeck paving the victory path.

Our thirteen pledges are: Dick Anderson, Jim Balentine, Edward Clark, Bud Compton, and Don Gast, Springfield, Ohio; Jim Taylor, Zanesville, Ohio; Gordon Beherens, Sterling, Ill.; Mike Moffo, Bridgeport, Ohio; George Mynchenberg, and Bob Vonachen, Elyria, Ohio; Robert Keyser, Van Wert, Ohio; John Oldham, Akron, Ohio; and John Hutson, Findlay, Ohio.

At recent chapter elections, Bill Snyder was elected G. P., and Jim Neuman, who did a bangup job as *Shield* correspondent and A. G., was elected V. G. P. Bob Baker stepped into Jim's shoes at the A. G. post and Dick Budd took over the reins as P. when Chuck Kieffer was called by Uncle Sam during the summer. Don Flath was elected S. G.; George Trent, B. G.; Tom Smith, Hod.; Tom Risser, Phu.; and Emerson Poppler, Hi.

Wittenberg's grid squad is well sprinkled with Phi Psis. Roger Rossi, all-Ohio conference center, and Bob Petri are being counted on to keep the Fighting Lutherans on top this year. The pledges are led by Mark Neuman, second-year starter in the line, Mike Moffo, Marion Hall, and Jim Taylor, a freshman lineman with one game already under his belt.

Plans are being made for the annual 'Bowery Brawl,' considered the most unique novelty dance on campus. The entire chapter house will be turned into an old-time bowery cafe, with its singing bartenders, checkered table cloth, and the loud jamboree crowd of Boweryites all dressed in appropriate costumes. Chairman Gene Bradley has charge of the affair.

We express appreciation for the splendid help active alumni gave during the recent rushing season. We deeply miss our

brothers in the armed forces and we are encouraged by their fine letters to the chapter. For them and for the future greatness of Phi Kappa Psi, let's dig in and make this year the high-water mark in the history of the Fraternity, both scholastically and intramurally.

Springfield, Ohio
October 5, 1942

ROBERT BAKER,
Correspondent



OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Ohio Delta, businesslike in its manner, has just completed its first Summer Quarter's operation and is already well on its way toward another successful Fall Quarter.

This summer, practically the entire chapter returned to school and except for the weather and lack of football games, we had what normally would have been Fall Quarter, including rush week, during which under the guidance of Jack Wilce, rushing chairman, we pledged the following fourteen: George Simeon, Jim Brown, Max Cardiff, Joe Dunn, Bill Lemke, Dick Starkey, Bob Peters, all of Columbus; Charles Hanus, Lakewood; Bill Frazier, Rawson; Reid Black, Cleveland Heights; Tom Crow, Pomeroy; Earl Christy, Fremont; Hugh Garvin, Wyoming; Jim McMillan, Sandusky.

Paul Schmidt and Harry Bennett were rushing chairmen this fall and as a result of this rushing period the following twenty-eight now wear the gravy bowl: Jack Kaufman, George Lingo, Don Hilleary, Lloyd Stout, George Frost, Russ Burger, Andy Burns, Dick Middaugh, Dick Bull, Dave Miller, Pat Doyle, Bill Parkinson, John Pierce, son of Thomas D. Pierce, Ohio Epsilon '06, all of Columbus; Roger Morgan, Pomeroy; Bill Sargeant, Newark; Bud Lewis, Wyoming; Frank Carpenter, son of Fred G. Carpenter, Ohio Delta '09, Toledo; Don Reese, Warren; Bill Wheaton, Cleveland; George Medzger, Cleveland Heights; Frank Leake, Sandusky; Jack Sesler, Mt. Gilead; Clair Young, brother of Dick Young, Ohio Delta '42, Dick Wunderlich, and Dick Kincaid, Springfield; Bob Roderick, son of Morgan Roderick, Ohio Delta '20, Canton; Harry Ewig, Lakewood; Dick Minnis, Oxford.

Since the last newsletter, thirteen have survived the ordeal of Hell Week to become Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. They are: Paul Schmidt, and Bob Pekarek, Cleveland; Jim Jameson, Fremont; Dick Young, Springfield; Harry Bennett, Bloomfield, N. J.;

Bob Giesy, Lancaster; Walter Clouser, Wooster; Dick Oswald, Sandusky; and Dave Huffman, Jim Harmon, John Chamberlin, Howard Zeller, and Bob Peters, Columbus.

While inducting thirteen, Ohio Delta was giving up nearly that many to the United States armed forces. Charles Weed, Eddie Seddon, and Bob Peters are second lieutenants in the U. S. Army. The army also claimed Charles Carlson, Dick Oswald, and Pledgee Earl Christy. In the navy are Jack Wilce, Jene Bixler, Dick Grieser, and Pledgee Hugh Garvin with Bixler and Wilce training as pilots. Dan Stevens is completing his training in the Marines, so Ohio Delta is represented in all three branches of the service.

At the chapter elections in May, the following took the oath of office: Reed McClelland, G. P.; Bob Bradford, V. G. P.; Orland Ross, B. G.; Bob Giesy, House Manager; Dick Young, Phu.; Dave Huffman, Hod.; Dick Oswald, Hier.

Many intramural cups should come back to Phi Psi this year since our pledge teams are particularly strong. Plans are being made to enable us to retain the homecoming decorations trophy which is now making our mantel sag. Truthfully it is the biggest cup on campus.

We were glad to see so many Brothers from Indiana Beta here for the football game and we hope they enjoyed our hospitality more than their team enjoyed the hot reception Coach Paul Brown and his Ohio eleven had prepared for them. We are looking forward to visits of Brothers of other chapters as their teams visit the Ohio stadium.

Most of the chapter is enlisted in one reserve or another, so hang on to your hats, you Brothers already in the services, we'll be seeing you soon.

Columbus, Ohio

October 8, 1942

TED SCHULTZ,

Correspondent



OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Hello to all the brothers in the armed forces of the United States! The military atmosphere has completely pervaded the Case campus and about one-fourth of the students have enlisted in one service or another. That engineering has become a more popular field of study is indicated by the records of the fall registration which shows the largest freshman class in the history of the school.

The accelerated college program has affected every student. It calls for a four-semester-a-year plan for the seniors, and this speed-up means a telescoped schedule for all the prospective engineers.

Rushing this fall was a great success with these twenty-four being pledged under the leadership of George Russell: Randall Buck, Wauseon, Ohio; Joe Erk, Harry Figge, Tom Healy, Ted Mann, Art Schlenker, Bob Suttle, and Bob Tindall, Lakewood, Ohio; Tom Coakley and Ken Parsley, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Tom Foulds, Jack Norlin, Wes Spear, Charles Stewart, brother of Fred Stewart '43, now in the Navy Air Corps, and Ralph Fritzsche, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Jack Daley, Fairview, Ohio; Ted Foulke, Mayfield Village, Ohio; George Heckman, brother of Bill Heckman '41, Findlay, Ohio; George MacDonald, Poland, Ohio; Alex Perge, Charles Clark, and Don McGiffin, Cleveland, Ohio; Fred Yenny, Strasburg, Ohio; and Richard Head, Strongsville, Ohio.

Healy and Yenny are juniors, and Clark, Daley, Foulke, Perge, Suttle, and Tindall are sophomores. The others are freshmen.

After many years of struggling along without a single member of Tau Beta Pi in the chapter, Ohio Epsilon now claims nine in that honorary society. Dick Small '43, elected back in April, was the first chosen from the chapter in recent years. During the summer session, Bob Roth, Ed Cockrell, and Jim Nassau, all of '43, joined Dick in the Tau Beta group. The real climax was reached when five of our juniors were elected to the honorary a month ago. They are: Louie Long, Jack Erdmann, Dick Schellentrager, Fred Yenny, and Bill Doyle. Phi Psi placed five out of a total of fifteen selected on campus this fall.

Honors have come thick and fast as six more were recently initiated into Blue Key. They are: Bill Schrenk, Jack Erdmann, Ted Stirgwort, Fred Yenny, Dick Gerhan, and Bill Doyle, all juniors.

Starting off in quest of our third straight intramural all-sport's trophy, the volleyball squad is in the process of annexing its fourth consecutive title. Captain Will Slater has the boys playing heads-up ball, and should lead them to the top.

Not to forget the social angle, we mention the successful pledge dance at the house, September 25th. Social Chairman Dave Raymond also plans for a party in conjunction with one of the other fraternities on campus for Halloween night following the night football game.

Cleveland, Ohio

WILLIAM A. DOYLE,

October 7, 1942

Correspondent

DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

As this is being written, rushing is starting. Therefore, the report on that will have to wait until the next issue. John Ehlers, rushing chairman, has an unusually good list of prospects and we have hopes of pledging one of the best classes Michigan Alpha ever claimed. We want to thank the alumni for the way they came through with names of prospects. Their assistance makes things look very rosy.

This summer has been a new and strange experience for us, as no doubt it has been for many other Phi Psi chapters. School ran right through to within one week of the fall term. Almost the entire chapter was here and lived in the house. We ate our meals next door at the Chi Phi house, with no visible damage to our stomachs. Despite the heat, we carried on full schedules plus the new physical hardening program. Everybody has to take three one-and-a-half hour periods of physical education a week. Although the first two weeks were filled with aches and pains, we soon saw that it was doing us a lot of good.

The war has kept social activities to a minimum but we managed to have two parties. There was a picnic out at Whitmore Lake where every one had a good time with slight expense. Three weeks later we had a record dance.

In July, Donald William Daron '44, of Detroit, Mich.; Charles Victor Booth '44, of Birmingham, Mich.; and Harry Murven Baxter '45, of Grand Rapids, Mich., were introduced to the mysteries of the Fraternity.

The class of '42 has been well absorbed by the armed forces. John Bachman is at the Iowa Pre-Flight School and hopes to get his Navy wings by next spring. He can be reached by writing to the Naval Station, Iowa City, Iowa. John Rexford is waiting in Detroit for a call to the same service. Dave Easlick and Ted McLogan have their 2nd Lt. bars. Dave can be reached at Co. 'A' 7th Br. 3rd Reg. Camp Wheeler, Ga. Ted is waiting his orders to report there. John Wendt, my predecessor as A. G., is in the Army and his address is: Hdq. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn 379th Inf A. P. O. No. 95, Camp Swift, Texas. Scott Ulrey, another 2nd Lt. can be reached at the 57th Ordnance Co., Fort Dix, N. J.

The war has changed many things at Ann

Arbor. However, football games are going to come off as scheduled and the house will be open before and after the games as previously. We hope that the alumni will come out this year as they have in past years. Michigan seems to have a topnotch team. Our victory over the professional and All-America studded Great Lakes team raised our hopes to a high pitch. We look forward to a very exciting season. Illinois Alpha and Delta and Iowa Alpha are welcome and we hope that they will come up for their games.

The chapter was grieved to hear of the death of Ebenezer F. Walbridge. Brother Walbridge of the class of 1888, was our oldest living alumnus. He had missed only one initiation in the last fifty years. His support of the chapter will be greatly missed.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
October 8, 1942

THOMAS R. ADAMS,
Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

To counter the effects of the graduation of a large senior class and an anticipated exodus of men into the services, the rush committee pledged the largest freshman class in recent Alphan history in tagging sixteen lapels with the gray bowl. The names of the neophytes follow: Tom Bogaard, Sterling, Ill.; Tom Carter, Rushville, Ind.; Bill Conner, son of Willis B. Conner, Ind. Alpha '20, and Bob Rice, Indianapolis, Ind.; Raab Emison, son of Ewing R. Emison, Ind. Alpha '13; Gordon Osterhage and Bob Risch, Vincennes, Ind.; Tom Flynn, Hammond, Ind.; Dick Jernegan, brother of George and Joseph Jernegan, Wis. Gamma '42 and '40, Elmhurst, Ill.; Bob Jesberg, San Francisco, Calif.; Phil McLeod, son of Raymond H. McLeod, Mich. Alpha '17, Evanston, Ill.; Wayne Montgomery, Hanover, Ind.; Larry Price, Oak Park, Ill.; Bob Ross-Shannon, Rochester, Ind.; Erwin Schulze, Chicago, Ill.; and Guy M. Walker II, son of Ray M. Walker, Ind. Alpha '14, Laurel, Miss. Rush chairmen Norm Knights and John Jewett are to be commended for neutralizing the attraction of other fraternity bonds in pledging a crackerjack Rhine class.

Meanwhile, Alpha has been maintaining its standards in scholarship and activities. The registrar's records place Phi Psi second

in scholarship among Old Gold fraternities, and the house is intent upon improving its ranking with the acquisition of several Rector scholarships in the freshman class. Pledging by Alpha Delta Sigma and Sigma Delta Chi, advertising and journalistic honoraries, brought recognition to four brothers, two of whom, Ray Palmer and Knights, were inducted into the former group, while Jack Kennedy and Dave Savidge were accepted by SDX. Alpha also boasts the president of the senior class, Jordan Sheperd, who was overwhelmingly preferred in a recent election. In the same balloting, Savidge became a member of the junior class committee.

In the Tiger's recent game with Carleton, three Phi Psis were in DePauw's starting line-up; halfbacks Howie Crull and Jewett, and guard J. B. Campbell. Binx Walker and Bob Griesser also see regular action on the gridiron, while freshmen McLeod and Rice show promise of developing into varsity material.

As the intramural race looks now, Alpha seems destined to better its second place ranking of last year. The speedball squad, led by Claude Winkler, Knights, Montgomery and Bogaard, has assured itself of second place and has only to beat the Betas in the play-off to win the trophy. The tennis team, too, shooting for its second straight cup, has but one hurdle to take before meeting the faculty in the finals. The tennisers include Schulze, Hank Harper, Montgomery and Savidge.

These paragraphs are meant to indicate that Indiana Alpha, despite the war, the draft and the accelerated program, is functioning as usual. Of course, it misses the intramural contributions of Ned Johnson '44, now in Uncle Sam's army, and it feels the absence of Roper Peddicord '44, paratrooper, Dean McNaughton '45, plebe at West Point, Bill Lewis '45, and Dan Downey '45, who transferred to Northwestern and Yale. But Alpha is in high gear and doesn't intend to shift into second.

It will interest the brothers to know that Dick Elliott '42, is serving as a second lieutenant in the amphibian corps in Ireland, and Ensigns Warren Brown and John McNaughton '42, are thought to be on convoy duty.

Greencastle, Ind.

October 9, 1942

DAVID SAVIDGE,

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

With five full weeks of classes already in the script and with autumn homecoming and

social events in the offing, the brothers and pledgees are now in the midst of another successful year. Rush Chairman Bob Harger provided the spark which brought whole-hearted cooperation from all brothers and again allowed Beta chapter to select only the finest scholars and gentlemen for its pledge class. We present these twenty-six gentlemen whom we proudly introduce as our class of '46: James Anderson, Anderson, Ind.; George Babcock, Ralph Dashner, and Douglass Myers, Logansport, Ind.; John Rainey, Perrin Little, Robert Buckler, James Carlin, David Gastineau, David Ellis, and Fred Miller, Indianapolis, Ind.; Richard Shambo, Joliet, Ill.; Warren McClure, Kokomo, Ind.; Bill Whitacker, Scotland, Ind.; John Wallace, Richmond, Ind.; Thomas Eley, Plymouth, Ind.; Morris Hooper, Markleville, Ind.; Robert Fry, Linton, Ind.; Robert Gramelspacher, Jasper, Ind.; Robert Hungate, Fountaintown, Ind.; James Shake, Vincennes, Ind.; David McCooe, East Chicago, Ind.; Jack Hettle, Tim Meglemere, and Jim Wells, Bloomington, Ind.

Beta chapter led all other organizations in scholarship during the summer session. With Bob Bahney again in charge of the scholastic activities, it is hoped that we may retain this high position on our campus. In intramurals, Walt Chambers has launched a real drive to have members go "all out" in an effort to bring the coveted trophy symbolic of campus intramural supremacy to our mantel. Chambers has seen many of his hopes for intramural victories materialize in the first few weeks of school. Bob Anderson and Pledge Brothers Bob Fry and Dick Shambo placed among the top contenders for the campus golf title. Al Buskirk and Martin Miller are among the survivors of tennis competition, and our football squad, coached by G. P. Bill Bannon and captained by John Cogan, is favored to annex the gridiron title.

Bob Anderson continues to stand out as the hardest working activities man on campus. Bob is responsible for editing our yearbook, *The Arbutus*, and is vice-president of the student union board. He and Nat Hill continue to supply the campus wit and humor by editing *The Bored Walk*. John McFaddin is senior manager of intramurals, and Allen Dunlap is junior track manager.

We feel justifiably proud that more than thirty of our brothers are either serving in advance R. O. T. C. courses or are enlisted in various reserve corps. Included among our advanced military men are Carter, Culbertson, Rockwood, Cogan, Schlemmer, Snepp Darl Miller, Dollens, Dunlap, Prickett,

Anderson, Fox, and Pledge Brother Jim Shake.

On Sunday evening, September 29th, Beta chapter held formal initiation services for William Chenoweth, Richmond, Ind.; Donald Snepp, Indianapolis, Ind.; Tim Elford, Bloomington, Ind.; John Summers, Vincennes, Ind.; Charles Elleman, Richmond, Ind.; George Lukemeyer, Jasper, Ind.; and Allen Van Duren, Chicago, Ill.

Bailey Guard, Jerry Gerard, Jim Thieme, Phil Mendenhall, and Bill Wilson have been appointed to arrange for decorations and for the general pleasures of all brothers, parents and friends returning for the Iowa-Indiana game and Homecoming, October 24th. Snepp has been chosen to edit our chapter publication, the *Hi Bazoo*, with a thought towards reminding our friends that homecoming weekend this year may be the last for the duration.

Chapter officers for the fall semester are: Bill Bannon, G. P.; Norman Schlemmer, V. G. P.; Bob Young, A. G.; Larry McFaddin, B. G.; J. Martin Miller, P.; Bill Rudy, S. G.; Jack Rowe, Hod.; Robert Bahney, Phu., and Ralleigh Phillips, Hier. Bloomington, Ind. BOB YOUNG, October 10, 1942 Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA Purdue University

With Purdue's three semester-a-year system well under way, the influx of freshmen to the University has swelled considerably. When the current semester started September 3rd, the number of new students had increased nearly 30 per cent over the same period last year.

Accompanying this plan comes the necessity of keeping the house full, as a senior class now graduates every four months.

Under the able direction of Bud Olney, rush chairman, twelve were pledged at the beginning of the summer term in May. Added to this, when John (Ozzie) Osborne handled rush this fall, seventeen more outstanding men were pledged, bringing to twenty-nine the number of pledgees in the house.

The chapter lost a few actives to the U. S. A., but nearly all other members returned this fall. These added to the pledgees brings the grand total of the chapter to seventy-five, the largest to date.

The following voluntarily enlisted in the armed forces in the last two months: Hal Schornstein, Robert De Mars, Vick Whit-

ley, and Ward Dillon, in the Naval Air Corps, and Bill Dair in the Army Air Corps.

Sunday, September 19th, these five were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Psi: Bill Hall and Bill Hanley, Indianapolis; Robert Jones, Evanston, Ill.; Bill Gasser, Gary, Ind.; and Robert Mason, Cincinnati, Ohio. The ceremony was followed by an initiation banquet and after-dinner speeches. Charlie Croom again brought the chapter to its feet when he spoke to the initiates.

Elections for the fall semester were held recently and Bill Rider was again chosen as G. P. and Jim Fraser was re-elected V. G. P. Grant Keller was elected A. G.; Bob Jones, S. G.; John Shively, Phu.; Fletcher Thorne-Thompson, P.; Ward Dillon, B. G.; John Hardy, Hod.; and Dick McCoy, Hier.

With interfraternity sports holding a large spot in the summer session's activities, our excellent badminton doubles team, Bill Rider and Jim Wigglesworth, proceeded to win the championship cup.

The Gimlet Club, an athletic honorary, announced its new pledgees last month, and Rudy Lawson, was chosen a member. This brings the total Gimlets in the house to seven.

The chapter expects one of the most successful years it has ever had.

West Lafayette, Ind. GRANT KELLER, October 4, 1942 Correspondent



ILLINOIS ALPHA Northwestern University

Of all the "boomer" years in the annals of Phi Psi at Northwestern, this year, Illinois Alphans feel, will bring the ultimate in success and achievement. With forty-eight actives back for rush week, we pledged twenty-one, bringing our chapter total up to sixty-nine. Of the forty-eight actives, these ten were initiated the day before rush week: Bill O'Brien, Wilmette; Jack Davis, Chicago; Rodney Reilly, Elmhurst; Hansel Hanson, Collins, Iowa; Blaine Gasser, Pocatella, Idaho; Bill Magee, Pottle Corners, S. D.; Dick Blackburn, Wynn Fisher, Larry Hitchcock, and Tom Shedd, Evanston.

The twenty-one pledgees are: Jim Bankey, Toledo; De Witt Bennett, and John Hassel, Rockford; Dick Bleil, Milwaukee; Ralph Butcher, Mundelein; Ji Cole, Lynbrook, L. I.; Roger Conant, Glencoe; Jack Crise, Terre Haute, Ind.; Bob Ferguson, Manitowoc, Wis.; John Fisher, Cedar Rapids,

Iowa; Lane Fortinberry, Jackson, Miss; Ken Hawkins, Paul McEnroe and Jim Phillips, Chicago; Paul Lewis, Highland Park; Larry McDermott, Bannockburn; John Penniman, Grosse Point, Mich.; John Rhodes, Evanston; John Schatz, St. Louis, Mo.; Bob Stancliffe, Highland Park; Harris Walker, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Officers for this quarter, elected last June, are: F. Charles Duryea, G. P.; George Moore, V. G. P.; Ralph Miller, A. G.; Jack Ellis, P.; John Whitehead, B. G.; Paul Mandabach, S. G.; Lynne McNutt, Hod.; Laury Campbell, Phu.

Since most of our brothers are in deferred service of one kind or another, we do not anticipate anything like the staggering losses sustained by some of the chapters. Practically every man in the house is a leader in some form of campus activity or athletics.

Football is paramount, of course, since the "foo"ballers" make by far the most money, and we have three first-string players in the house this year. Lynne McNutt, that canny field general from Kansas, will really give Ray Florek of Illinois Delta some trouble when we play the Illini. Bobby Wallis, the end, and Johnny Gent, the bone crushing guard who has played our last two games with his hand in a cast, are also carrying the Phi Psi banner forward on the gridiron.

Foremost in all our minds at present are plans for Homecoming, October 23rd. We will be holding a continual open house for all alums and brothers from other chapters who are in the vicinity during the weekend of gala festivities. The game is to be with Ohio State, and we'd like to see a lot of boys back.

And, gay cavaliers to the end, we decided to inculcate in the breasts of our pledgees the true Illinois Alpha spirit by throwing a "casual" party last weekend. It turned out to be quite a gay little gathering. Nothing like a little party to get everyone in the proper spirit for the gruelling grind ahead, we always say.

Evanston, Ill.
October 9, 1942

RALPH MILLER,
Correspondent



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Illinois Beta finished big on the Midway last spring. While our six seniors were grinding out their bachelor diplomas (Chet Smith ground to within a whisper of the

key to Phi Beta Kappa), the underclassmen were piling up the kind of assets that are making for smooth action in rushing this fall. A seat in Skull & Crescent, one in Iron Mask, and one in Owl & Serpent, honor fraternities, were earned by John Green, Wm. Bell, and Edgar Nelson, respectively. Bell was also honored with the respected position of business manager of the *Daily Maroon*.

There were three athletes recognized with the major 'C'—Nelson in basketball, Bates in wrestling, Heinnichen in swimming. In intramural softball, we saw the Phi Psi team battling their way through the thickest of competition and close scores to first place in both the University and Fraternity leagues.

Besides the success of the six seniors in securing their degrees, there was the freshman class record of a 'B' average. Greatest of all academic honors was the naming of Edgar Nelson to a Student Marshallship.

Brothers bowed their heads in defense plants, war camps and classrooms this summer when news came that Capt. Walter X. Young, U.S.M.C., class of '40', was killed in action on the beach at Guadalcanal in the Solomon Islands. Brother Young's is the first name we must sadly inscribe on the honor roll of World War II. Impressively significant was a thesis in politics and graded with an 'A' which was uncovered among some old notes and records of Wally's. Its title, "Towards An Enduring Peace."

The official scorecard of our men in the services is impressive. Of seventy alumni of Illinois Beta serving on active duty, thirty-one are commissioned officers. Another twenty-nine are well on their way in officers training and air flight training units. Many of the others have high administrative and technical non-commissioned offices.

The chapter blows its breath on its nails and polishes them gently over its vest and proceeds to announce the pledging of transfers: Dale Herstein, Hugh Morrison, Benjamin Behling, Fred Richards and Wm. Fogerty already this fall and admit that the freshmen are ready for the shield in pleasant numbers.

Ensign Alan Green married Punky Johnson this summer after he received his Naval Air Corps commission. Hoatson, Evans and Wilder also took the vows since our last letter, which all goes to prove the readiness of our brothers in shouldering new responsibilities.

Chicago, Ill. ROBERT P. O'DONNELI,
October 7, 1942 *Correspondent*

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Twenty-five brothers returned early in September to help start Illinois Delta off on one of the most successful rush weeks in the history of the chapter. We are proud to present our pledge class of twenty-eight: Robert Bagg, DeWitt Housel, Robert McNeily, Western Springs, Ill.; George Becharas, William Barker, Robert Billhorn, William Deist, William Gritzner, John McGraw, Robert Messer, James Roberts, and Robert Kitzsteiner, Chicago; Howard Wallin, brother of William Wallin, Ill. Delta '41, and Robert Watson, Hinsdale, Ill.; Donald Cummins and George With, LaGrange, Ill.; Edwin Harp and Luther Harp, Quincy, Ill.; John Morris and John Ozment, Harrisburg, Ill.; John Hunter, son of Lloyd H. Hunter, Ill. Delta '16, Thomas Dempsey, Oak Park, Ill.; John Lundin, Wilmette, Ill.; Carl Bontemps, Taylorville, Ill.; William O'Connell, Homewood, Ill.; Kenneth Norgaard, Herscher, Ill.; James Owens, Bloomington, Ill.; and Frank Whiting, son of Frank S. Whiting, Ill. Beta '13, Chicago, Ill.

Initiation was held on October 4th, when John Hauptert, Steve Sueic, Bruce Soderling, Don Erskine, and James Roberts were inducted.

The house is entering whole heartedly in athletics and other extracurricular activities. On the gridiron, Phi Psi is represented by Ray Florek and Steve Sueic, both holding first string backfield positions. For the first time in twenty-nine years, an Illinois football team is taking the field without Bob Zuppke at the helm. Ray Eliot, who has replaced Zuppke, has developed a promising team and hopes of the students are high. Frank Saikley, who was No. 3 man last year on the tennis team, promises to do big things on the clay courts again this year. Gordon Leitner is a junior manager of the swimming team. Pledgee John Lundin is a fine prospect for the cross country team and hopes to win his numerals.

There is more emphasis on military than ever before. Phil Mitchell, Charles Tobermann, and Fritz Wright have received appointments to the Advanced Field Artillery Corps, and Lowell Roberts, Dick Erskine, and Gordon Leitner have received appointments to the Cavalry, Coast Artillery, and the Engineering Corps, respectively. Mitchell, Tobermann, and Wright are members of Caisson Club and Plateau and Drum. Erskine was initiated into Scabbard and Blade.

Men in other extracurricular activities are Gordon Leitner, Warren Olson, and Dick

Erskine who are in "Pierrots," a Theater Guild honorary. Leitner was recently elected president and Erskine treasurer of this organization. John Harman is one of the five student directors of the Illini Union Board. Bill Cole is getting his share of by-lines as a writer for the *Daily Illini*, and Fritz Wright has earned a junior position on the business staff.

The intramural program is in full swing with Phi Psi one of the strongest contenders. Lowell Richmond is our energetic intramural chairman and hopes to bring the much sought after participation trophy to "OI' 911."

On October 3rd, the annual pledge dance was held. It was a huge success, thanks to the cooperation of the chapter. It was a radio dance and the money saved by not engaging an orchestra was donated to the U.S.O.

Illinois Delta lost seven last year and their loss is being heavily felt. Gordon McKenzie, last year's G. P., is coaching at Pekin, Ill. Norm Johnson, now a Lieutenant in the Coast Artillery, is stationed somewhere in England. Jim Littlejohn is working for his commission at the Coast Guard Station, New London, Conn.; Ken Bentley is serving in the Infantry; Bob Silvey is attending Navigation School for the Air Corps, and Wallin and Wallisa are awaiting calls from their draft boards.

Chapter officers are: Charles Spencer, G. P.; Phil Mitchell, V. G. P.; Dick Erskine, P.; Warren Olson, A. G.; Dale Davidson, B. G.; Mendel Hart, S. G.; John Hauptert, Hod.; Don Erskine, Phu.; and Lowell Richmond, Hier.

Champaign, Ill.

WARREN OLSON,

October 7, 1942

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

Once again it is fall and supposedly the start of another school year but this year things are different. We, of Tennessee Delta stayed here at school through the summer and were forced to be content with a three weeks' vacation. However, if our going to school helps end the war a little sooner we are all for it.

For the second straight year the Vandy football team is starting out in great style. (Ask the brothers from Indiana Delta if you don't believe us.) Sonny Baird is a first string end and has been instrumental in Vandy's success to date.

Intramural football enters the picture

next week with two contests against the Sigma Chis and the A.T.O.s. Our team of last year has been pretty well riddled by the war and graduation but with help from our new pledgees will put up a battle all the way.

Since school started three weeks ago we have been happy to play host to representatives of several Phi Psi chapters. Most of these Phi Psis were working for their Uncle Samuel. A partial list follows: Aviation Cadet Herriott, Penn. Beta; Lieut. Bersbach, Ill. Delta; Lieut. Larroux and Lieut. Taylor, Miss. Alpha; Bud Norte, Ohio Epsilon. In addition to these, several brothers from Indiana Beta and Archon Harman from Illinois Delta were here to help with rush week and to these brothers we wish to express our appreciation. Vice President Harlan B. Selby also stuck with us thru rush week. To these true Phi Psis, "thanks."

Nashville, Tenn.

JAMES CORDNER,

October 8, 1942

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Like all fraternities on the Ole Miss campus, Miss Alpha has been hard hit by the war. We realize that we face the toughest years of our history, but we are confident that we can fight our way back just as our great nation will go on to victory.

With school well under way, we are proud of the success with which our rushing efforts were rewarded. Our seven pledgees are: Joseph Lott Jr., Gulfport; Arnold Hammond, Winona; Nicholas Smith, Picayune; Charles Leggett, brother of Cliff Leggett, Miss. Alpha '42, Allen; Pat Jones Jr., Hattiesburg; Dan Breeland, Hattiesburg; and Raymond Edwards, Richton. Congratulations to James Barron, rush chairman, and to the rest of the chapter for their fine cooperation in making this year's rush week a complete success.

We are deeply grateful to our alumni for their invaluable aid during rush week. We are especially indebted to Gaston Jones for his cooperation.

Miss Alpha is honored to announce that five former pledgees may now be called "Brother." They are: Charles Bolen, Robert Sullivan, Bill Murphy, John McCabe Austin, and Sam Waggoner.

Under the leadership of Curtis Richardson, our new G. P., we expect to go forward to a very successful season and hope to keep Miss Alpha among the leading fraternities on the Ole Miss campus.

For the first time since the establishment

of intramural sports here, touch football will make its appearance. Phi Psi is expected to contend for the championship with such stalwarts as Jimmy Brooks, Charles Bolen, Nicky Smith and Arnold Hammond in there fighting.

Al Cannella, V. G. P., and president of the engineering school, has been highly honored by being initiated into Scabbard and Blade, national military fraternity. James Barron, P., and vice-president of the B. S. C. School, has been honored by receiving an appointment to the Student Dance Committee.

Social activities are not being neglected by Miss Alpha. The night after rush week, our new pledgees were taken to nearby Batesville, Miss. and given a southern fried chicken dinner. Next week we are planning a house party.

Here's wishing all Phi Psis in the army, in the navy, in the marine corps, or wherever they may be, a most productive and successful future.

University, Miss.

October 7, 1942

GEORGE NOSSER,

Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

Another year has started at Wisconsin Gamma. It will be vastly different from any of its predecessors, with the seniors graduating in January, over half the house in the enlisted reserve corps of the Army, Navy or Marines, a shortened term, reduced transportation facilities, etc. Phi Psi is still the leader in fall activities on campus and the chapter house is full of loyal brothers ready for whatever may come.

As has been the case the last decade, our football team is well stocked with Phi Psis. Jack Yule is one of the outstanding tackles in the Midwest Conference. Other brothers who are regulars include Bill Albrecht at the other tackle post, Doc Wright, guard; Bill Mackey, end; and Dubie Wirskirchen, fullback. Seeing lots of action are Bob Chadwick, halfback; Tom Bonnike, end; and Bill Nelson, guard. Jim Duggan was forced out for the season with a broken ankle. Rog Hammond is the student manager. A hard blow was dealt when George Seyfer, slated to be the regular quarterback and the best passer on the team, joined the Army Air Corps soon after school started.

The cross-country team is led by Al Smith, the only returning letterman.

Bill Chadwick rang down the curtain on a brilliant college career when he was elected to a place on the College All-Stars squad that engaged the conquering Bears at Soldiers Field in Chicago.

Wisconsin Gamma came out of rushing week quite well. The pledge button was pinned on twelve new lapels: Gordon Kemply, Morris, Ill.; Roger Sward, Beloit; Charles Ollman, and Helmar Johnson, Rockford, Ill.; Eliot Timme, and Lee Holenshade, Oak Park; Jack Yowell, Glencoe, Ill.; Jack Healy, and Phil Cornes, Evanston; Alan Brinsmade, Madison, Wis.; Al Weberpal, Burlington, Ill.; and Roger Gray, Brooklyn, Wis.

Initiation was held September 27th for Tom Bonnike, Elgin; Walter Stinson, Oak Park; Tom Trigg, Rockford; and Reuben Wirskirchen, West Bend, Wis.

John Palmer and Ray Goetz head the copy department of the college paper. Middlekauff heads the features department and Mackey is sports editor.

Reg French, G. P., second semester of last year, received his commission last week as a Lieutenant in the Marine Corps. Beloit, Wis.

HENRY SMITH,

October 10, 1942

Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta is looking forward to a fine year notwithstanding the efforts of the brothers to go into the armed services. Our chapter is well represented in the army reserves by G. P., Don Schultz; P., John Gillam; A. G., Don Bruer; in the marine reserves by Robert Higgins, Charles Leckie, David Warner, and Sidley Smith. The navy reserve has enrolled John McCoy in V-7 and Robert Linsmayer in N. R. O. T. C. and Clyde Reedy in the Navy Air Corps.

Lt. Robert Pile is an instructor at the gunnery school at Las Vegas, Nev. Pat Maloney and Walt Laidlaw are aviation cadets in the navy. Chuck Stewart, Dean Whitesel, Lt. Richard Hart, Jim Dobson, Gordon Westlie, Bill Seibenthal, and George Odell have enlisted in the army since last April. Bill Hurley, Dick Garlock and Jim Drinkall are in the navy. Lt. John Bricker and Pat Boyle are in the marines.

We mourn the loss of Brother Lt. William Borgerding, killed in Army Air Corps training, August 7, 1942.

Our prospects for a good year are brightened by our officers and our eleven pledgees. The officers are: G. P., Don Schultz; V. G. P., Karl Ladiner; P., John Gillam; A. G., Don Bruer; B. G., Kenneth Green; S. G., Wesley Windmiller; Steward, John McCoy; Rushing Chairman, Edward Vihstadt, and Athletic Chairman, John Rutledge.

The pledge class consists of Robert Linsmayer, Richard Larson, Arthur Engstrom, Barney Warner, brother of David Warner '39, Bill Lee, and John O'Brien, Minneapolis, Minn.; Don Manning, Wayzata, Minn.; Rollis Bishop, Park Rapids, Minn.; Dave Cowles, son of the late R. J. Cowles, Ill. Delta '16 and brother of R. J. Cowles, Iowa Beta '39, Burlington, Iowa; Fred Stange, and John Gilman, St. Cloud, Minn.

Minnesota won the All-University trophies in touchball and basketball last year, and we have high hopes of capturing more trophies this year. We have teams entered in touchball, basketball, tennis and bowling.

Owing to the accelerated program at the U of M, twelve of the brothers attended the summer sessions, and the house remained open all summer. The scholarship record last year was good, but we hope to better it this year.

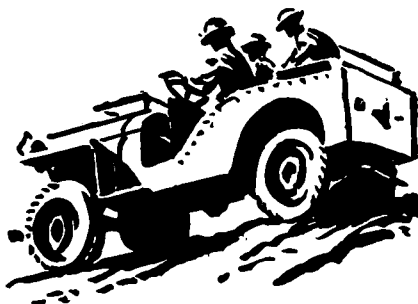
We face the coming year with great hopes.

Minneapolis, Minn.

October 7, 1942

DON BRUER,

Correspondent



DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Year in and year out, Iowa Alpha reigns as king of the Iowa campus, and this year will be no exception. Despite the uncertainty of everything, thirty-one fellows returned this fall, and, with the fourteen new pledges, every bed in the house is occupied.

Pete Seip is largely responsible for the outstanding men pledged. The fourteen are: Bob Fawcett, Dave Steinle, Jack Buesch, and Bill Hansen, Burlington; Stu Burgh and John Syverud, Davenport; Dave Arnold, Manchester; Bob Kenworthy, Shenandoah; Ted Gibson, Des Moines; Ed Taber, Independence; Lige Hollingshead, Albia; Jim Roach, Rock Rapids; Bob Kelly, Boone; Larry Butler, brother of Wally Butler '42, Waterloo.

Walt Byers has been appointed Pledge Advisor and will undoubtedly develop these prospective candidates even beyond their past high records.

Being on a war-time basis, the University of Iowa held regular school through the summer months, and the summer session found approximately twenty of us in attendance. The house was kept open as a rooming house only.

The staff of officers elected to guide us through the fall term are: Steve O'Brien, G. P.; Bud Houghton, V. G. P.; Bob Hotchkiss, B. G.; John (Shorty) Hunter, P.; and Pete Seip, Rush Chairman.

Our past year was climaxed this fall with the official report that Phi Psi was first in scholarship in 1941-42 and winner of the coveted participation trophy for intramural athletics. We are confident that this year will be a repetition of last with minor improvements.

Inventory of accomplishments thus far leads us to the belief that Iowa Alpha again will enjoy an outstanding year.

Veterans Bill Burkett, John Staak, and Ben Trickey are three of Dr. Eddie Anderson's mainstays on the Iowa varsity football team. We are happy to welcome Trickey back to our midst after a two-year absence from the house, and also wish to congratulate him on his recent initiation.

Steve O'Brien and Sid Craiger will hold down pole positions on the varsity swimming team.

Numeral winners John Weaver and Jack Shepard will soon report for varsity basketball and wrestling, respectively.

O'Brien was recently elected president of Union Board. Chuck Swanson holds an equally responsible position on the *Hawkeye*, our yearbook. Dick Brecunier is a member of A.F.I., senior men's honorary organization.

Seven were initiated, October 4th. We gladly extend the hand of brotherhood to these neophytes: Joe Hoyt, Emmetsburg; Ben Trickey, Marshalltown; Dick Ilgenfritz, Winterset; Jimmy Slater, Des Moines; Alf Lawton, Davenport; Chuck de la Chapelle, Chicago; and Gib Glasson, Waterloo.

Iowa Alpha has welcomed several brothers from other chapters who are attending the Naval Preflight School here. Although their visits are, of necessity, brief we have enjoyed talking with them and would like to open our doors to all brothers who may be coming to Iowa City in the near future.

Greetings to all brothers in the armed forces all over the world. The best of luck to you, and keep up the good work.

Iowa City, Iowa
October 7, 1942

DICK GROSSMAN,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

During the summer session, under Iowa State's accelerated war-program, we had thirty-five in the house, including these seven new pledges: George Cary, son of Walter Cary, Mass. Alpha '05, Dubuque, Iowa; Joseph Cropper, Jack Donavon and John Ostermann, Waterloo, Iowa; David Gilbertson, Whitehall, Wis.; Bob Jorgensen, Mason City, Iowa; and Bob Nady, brother of Louis Nady '39, Fairfield, Iowa.

The college's total registration for the summer was 3,000, approximately fifty-percent of the regular enrollment. Most of the students were in the engineering and veterinary medicine divisions.

Beginning last spring, Iowa Beta had its first taste of the all-out victory program with the establishment of a Naval Electrical school on campus, which is swarming with gobs. Head of the school is Lt. George Ray, Neb. Alpha '27, and among his subordinates are Ensign Louis Miller, Ill. Beta '32, and Chief Petty Officer Ray Cummings, Iowa Beta '39. The fraternities are co-operating splendidly by entertaining the sailors at dinners and general bull sessions.

Iowa Beta, under G. P. James Kennedy and Rushing Chairman Howell Andrew and

Larry Hanel, has concluded one of its most successful rush-weeks of recent years. The week opened with the entire downstairs completely redecorated. The greater part of the work was done by the Brothers, thereby keeping expenses at a minimum.

Our neophytes, now under the able direction of Pledge Trainer Bud Barnes, number twenty-six. They are: Harry Evans, Clair Smith, Quinter Lichty, and Mike Hartman, Waterloo, Iowa; Willard Ward, Corydon, Iowa; Ralph Stearns, Webster City, Iowa; Olin Kaye Smith, Davenport, Iowa; Bob Aitken, Merrill, Iowa; Dwight Long, and Dick Jorgensen, Des Moines, Iowa; Keith Hinrichsen, brother of Thomas Hinrichsen '40, Clinton, Iowa; Bob McKay, Knoxville, Iowa; Arnold Galbraith, son of A. C. Galbraith '17, and Chuck Godbout, Suffern, N. Y.; Bob Maytag, Miami Beach, Fla.; John Guy Smith, Evanston, Ill.; Chuck Butler, Mason City, Iowa; Doug Little, son of the late Wm. D. Little, Wis. Alpha '08, and Bob Beckwith, Geneva, Ill.; Bob Corner, Rapid City, S. D.; Don Briggs, La Porte City, Iowa; Howard Qualheim, Denison, Iowa; Hal Highland, Roland, Iowa; Gene Dunn, son of Henry W. Dunn, Cal. Gamma '13, Long Beach, Calif.; Mark Castle, Riverside, Ill.; and Bill Hedges, Chicago, Ill.

Thus far our draft losses have been slight, with the personnel of the chapter stronger than ever. Recently initiated Bob Acker is a member of the Naval Flying Cadets, and is taking his preliminary flight instructions here on campus. Rollin J. Cowles III, son of the late R. J. Cowles Jr., Ill. Delta '16, was lost to the draft during the summer, and is now sorting mail at Camp Dodge, Des Moines, Iowa. Worth Percival recently joined the Army Air Forces, and is stationed at Chanute Field, Ill. Recent graduates in our armed forces include: Lt. Clifford Ray, Camp Crowder, Mo.; Lt. Louis Nady, Camp Tunston, Kansas; Lt. Duane Crouse, Aberdeen, Md.; Lt. Bill Koch, Camp Hood, Texas. Burt Pearsall is taking his preliminary Air Corps training at Wheaton, Ill. Howell Andrew is waiting an early call for service in the Army Air Forces. Peter Carrell has recently enlisted in the Signal Corps. Dick Knudsen is recuperating from a recent operation at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station.

Recently elected chapter officers are: James Kennedy, G. P.; John McKlveen, V. G. P.; John Nugent, A. G.; and John Bragdon, Hod.

We're still bemoaning the absence of B. M. O. C., Archon Winston B. Henderson, who has been lost to the tomato canning industry the past few months.

Bob Bradt has returned to school and his position as assistant advertising manager of the *Daily Student*. Perry Hendricks will resume his duties as circulation manager of the *Iowa Agriculturist*, divisional publication. Jack Weir is president and Freddie O'Green secretary-treasurer of the Concert Band. Jim Wilts is on the editorial staff of the *Iowa Engineer*. Representing Phi Psi in Scabbard and Blade, national R. O. T. C. honorary, is Weir. Tau Bete McKlveen is secretary-treasurer of Tau Sigma Delta, national architectural honorary. Weir and O'Green are in Phi Mu Alpha, honorary musical fraternity. Percival has been initiated by Tau Beta Pi. Paul Mongerson is president of the Joint Social Council.

Social activities have been as numerous but not as elaborate as previously in line with the Fraternity's suggestion to keep chapter expenses at a minimum. After the success of our recent firesides, it appears as if similar activities will be in order throughout the year. Our big fall dance will be at the country club during Homecoming weekend. Then, of course, we're all looking forward to our annual Moulin Rouge, which promises to be the super-attraction of the winter quarter.

Ames, Iowa JOHN WM. NUGENT,

October 10, 1942

Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

There's military fever in the air at Missouri Alpha. Several are up for induction into the army under the draft; two are continuing their training in advanced ROTC in preparation for entering the army with commissions, while others are hurriedly trying to join various reserves; and a detachment of naval cadets from the Great Lakes Naval Training School, studying diesel engineering at the University, lends a maritime atmosphere to the campus.

Al Ragan is back for a few days before reporting for induction into the army. Norm Ericson is expecting a call to take his final physical exam for the draft any day. Jack Keith and Junior Reser are enrolled in advanced ROTC. Tharp and Axelsson have received their draft questionnaires. Last year's men who have entered the service since June are: Bob Bogard, Harry Carey, Bob Rogers, Joe Hughes, Bob Pickett, Arthur Riedesel, Dave Barry, and Bob Scott.

We were fortunate in being able to bolster our disappearing membership this rush week with pledgees Don Bandelier, Charlie Behb, and Dick Snow, Kansas City,

Mo.; Frank Ford, Dallas, Texas; Bailey Gallison, Millburn, N. J.; Dick Hall, Normal, Ill.; Bill Robinson, Winchester, Va.; Leslie Schaub, Independence, Mo.; and Bill White Glendale, Calif. Dick Snow was elected president of the pledge class.

Rushing was helped by the Tom K. Smith Scholarship Cup, which occupied a position of prominence on our hall table. This is the first time we have won this cup, awarded annually to the social fraternity having the highest scholastic average for the preceding year.

Registration in the University is 1,000 less than last year. Brothers Imhoff, Lockwood, and Hauserman, besides the men taken into the service, have not returned.

The university program has been speeded up to embrace a required-eighteen-hour schedule for all regularly enrolled students, as compared with the sixteen-hour schedule of last year.

Three-time G. P. Bob Hauserman has enrolled in the Garrett School of Theology at Northwestern University, having graduated from the College of Arts and Science at Missouri last June. We were happy to have him back to assist in rush week, and found his four years of experience at rushing invaluable.

Jack Keith is playing first-string guard on Missouri's red hot football team. Keith assisted ably at the trouncing of St. Louis University, 38-7, last week, and is expected to start in all our major games.

The intramural football season is to get under way soon; our men have been out for scrimmage several times and we look forward to a good season.

Columbia, Mo.

MARSH LAUMER,

October 3, 1942

Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Back to the forty acres with another rushing season in the books (and bag) twenty-eight brothers surprised each other by returning. Our twenty-four new wearers of the gravy bowl of old Phi Kappa Psi are:

Frank Bass, son of Frank R. Bass, Texas Alpha '17, and Willis Moore, Ft. Worth; William N. Bonner, and Alan John Bruyere, Houston; David Thompson Bryant, brother of Randolph Bryant, Texas Alpha '42 and William Bryant, Texas Alpha '37, Sherman; Nelson Boothe, nephew of Otis Boothe, Texas Alpha '05 and Sam Glass, Texas Alpha '26, and Clifton S. Perkins, Sweet-

water; Francis Marshall Boykin III, Taft; Harlan M. Burns, and Jack Shropshire, Austin; Jack Edgar Brady, Gladewater; Orville John Colquitt Jr., Dalhart; Willshire Griffith, son of Willshire Griffith, Texas Alpha '07, Hendersonville, N. C.; William Clyde Hamman, Fred L. McClure, and Robert P. Votteler, Dallas; Luther Eugene Keeney, Texarkana; Joe Bob Mobely, James B. Franklin, Truett Hull, John Thomas Price, Blutcher Stanley Tharpe, and Howard W. Vineyard, cousin of Roy Vineyard, Texas Alpha '42 and Sam Winters, Texas Alpha '42, Amarillo; and Lee Works, Brownsville.

Chapter Officers for the fall term are: Brien Dillon, G. P.; George Jewell, V.G.P.; Turner Baxter, P.; Sterling Johnson, A. G.; Herbert Officer, B. G.; David Williams, S. G.; Bill Teasdale, Hod.; Jack Keyes, Hier.; David Barker, Phu.; and Bub Bryant, intramural manager.

A new policy was begun this summer when the chapter house remained open both terms of the summer session. A governing council was selected to manage fraternity affairs. Members of several other fraternities ate with us, enabling us to serve meals during both sessions.

Among the finishing-up activities last year was the initiation of three new brothers: Floyd, Cooper, and Sam Winters, Amarillo; and David Smith, Dallas.

It is cigar-passing time again at the University of Texas as politicians begin their election campaigns. Jack Keyes, candidate for engineering assemblyman, is our bet to keep Phi Psi represented in the race. G. P. Brien Dillon has been elected president of the Interfraternity Council. Pledgee Jack Shropshire was recently selected as one of the four new cheerleaders for the Texas Longhorns.

Of social interest is the pinning of Avery Rush and Gayly Milling, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

A. V. Bryan has written a new Phi Psi pinning song and we are waiting, vulture-fashion, to try it out on the next pinning serenade.

There is a costume open house scheduled for October 31st, after the S.M.U. game, here in Austin. We are cooperating with the University's plea and shall keep our parties within the realm of "wartime entertainment" as much as possible.

Enrollment has decreased to 8,000 from last year's 10,000 and the University has become seriously war-conscious as has our chapter—most of whom are in army and navy reserves or the Naval R.O.T.C. unit here on campus.

October 10th is the date of the T.U.-O.U. game which has become a Phi Psi tradition as far as Oklahoma Alpha and Texas Alpha are concerned, with the annual Phi Psi luncheon at the Baker Hotel in Dallas. The event might be proclaimed "Migration Weekend" as far as Texas University is concerned.

Austin, Texas STERLING JOHNSON,
October 9, 1942 Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha, which for years accounted for unusually large pledge classes, put on the brakes this fall and, with forty members back on Mt. Oread, pledged only eighteen boys. The eighteen however, have begun to accept recognition from the students of K.U. as being undisputably the top pledge class of the undisputably top fraternity at the University of Kansas.

The new men: William Carrington, and Gene McLaughlin, Coffeyville; Hewitt Lovelace, and George Breon, son of George Breon, Wis. Gamma '07, Kansas City, Mo.; Ellis Nicolet, Cimmaron; Sonny Russell, cousin of C. E. Russell, Kans. Alpha '41, Iola; Wayne Johnson, Chanute; Tod Aikins, Independence, Mo.; Glenn Warner, Colby; Bob Graham, son of Findlay Graham, Kans. Alpha '10, Hiawatha; Dean Tibbetts, Marion; Ray Dillon, Earl Anderson, and George Stuckey, brother of Frank Stuckey, Kans. Alpha '41, Hutchinson; Lorraine Chestnut, Beloit; and Jack Milam, Topeka.

Although grades for last year have not been announced, this chapter will be among the top ranking houses with around a 1.56 average. Kansas Alpha maintained this high grade average along with its high standing as a leader in extracurricular and social fields.

Officers for the fall semester are: Marvin Sollenberger, G. P.; Bob Barton, V. G. P.; Bob Bellamy, P.; Dean Sims, A. G.; Dorman O'Leary, B. G.; Jules MacKallor, S. G.; C. E. Russell, Hod.; Fred Humphrey, Phu.; and Frank Stuckey, Hier.

Bob Siddons is acting as intramural manager as fall athletic contests are beginning to get under way. The restricted athletic program is likely to have the same enthusiasm and fire as in former years.

Delbert Campbell, Fred Humphrey, and R. J. Atkinson have been initiated into the Ku Ku's, men's pep organization, and

Frank Sims has gone into Theta Tau, professional engineering fraternity.

Last April, Bob Allen '38, was named as the University of Kansas honor man for the year preceding.

Nearly all members of our chapter have enlisted in one of the various reserve programs so there is likely to be a strong Phi Psi chapter here as long as the programs are left intact.

Lawrence, Kans.
October 9, 1942

DEAN SIMS,
Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Again Nebraska Alpha picked the cream of the crop, to coin a new expression, when we pledged the following twenty-five:

Harris Barber, Jack Blankenship, Perry Branch, Pete Foe, Coleman Furr, and Bill Todd, Lincoln, Neb.; Don Bock, Dick Coyne, Howard Johnson, Van Ketzler, Dick Knudson, and Ted Waechter, Omaha, Neb.; Bill Cambell, and John Williams, York, Neb.; Ed Freeman, Denver, Col.; Dick Runnells, Greeley, Col.; Stewart Hauptman, Salt Lake City, Utah; Fred Hecox, Cozad, Neb.; Aldis Johnson, Council Bluffs, Iowa; Ted Liggett, Utica, Neb.; Walt Metz, Alliance, Neb.; Jim Morrow, Columbus, Neb.; Bob Tegt, Fremont, Neb.; Harmon Diers, Fredonia, N. Y.; and Carl Vohland, Gering, Neb.

Nebraska Alpha is really going to town in activities. Dick Harnsberger is president of the Student Council, Dave Walcott is business manager of the *Cornhusker*, Nebraska's yearbook, and both are members of Innocents' Society, an honor group composed of the thirteen most prominent men on campus. Harnsberger and Chuck Drake are members of Kosmet Club, and Walcott is a member of the Student Council, Corn Cobs, Nebraska's pep organization, and is a representative in the political faction.

Spence Porter is carrying on a Nebraska Alpha tradition by replacing George Yetter '42, as the senior varsity football manager, making him the eighth consecutive Phi Psi to hold this position. Bill Thornburg is slated to follow Porter's footsteps since he is the only potential candidate for the job next year. Bill is also a sure choice for the Innocents' Society since he has more activity points than any other junior; his other activities include Corn Cobs, Student Council, Publications Board, Student Union Board, and the political faction. Chuck

Hauptman is a member of the rifle team again this year, having won his letter last spring along with Chet Bowers '42.

Nebraska Alpha was not only outstanding in activities, but was also out in front in scholarship, being ranked only by two professional fraternities in the academic year 1941-42.

Officers for the year are: Dave Walcott, G. P.; Tom Crummer, V. G. P.; Ernie Larson, P.; Bill Thornburg, B. G.; Wayne Southwick, A. G.; John Baylor, S. G.; George Liggett, Hod.; Dave Flory, Phu.; and George Morrow, Hi.

Lincoln, Neb. WAYNE SOUTHWICK,
October 10, 1942 Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Congratulations go to Junius Fishburn (now with the Army at Fort Sill, Okla.) on conducting a successful summer rush program. Largely due to his work, Oklahoma Alpha has nine of the best boys on campus. The list includes: Sidney F. Schiff, Dallas, Texas; Mack Northcutt, Purcell; Robert McFeterage, and Frank Meeks, Tulsa; Jay Hightower, Oklahoma City; Deloy Lucas, Altus; Charles Black, Wilbur-

ton; Lew McCoy, Ponca City; and Walter Powers, Perry.

The O. U. football team is making great plans for the trip to Texas. The beginning of the season was not too promising but the boys seem to look quite a bit better now. Bechtold has been switched to tail-back and we are expecting great results from him.

Intramural spirit has been exceptionally high. As usual, the Phi Psis are holding their own. The annual member-pledgee football game will be Saturday, October 17th. The spirit is running high and it should prove to be an exceptionally good game.

Our social activities open Friday, November 13th, with our first dance. This is the day before Homecoming and we are looking for many of our alumni to be in attendance.

Chapter officers for the term are: Charles Brown, G. P.; Blanton Hoover, V. G. P.; Norval Covington, P.; Robert J. Elliott, A. G.; Robert C. Donahue, B. G.; Charles E. Cole, S. G.; Mack E. Barbour, Hod.; William Coyle, Hier.; Charles Brown, Phu.

Despite the war, Phi Psi at O. U. is planning on a big year and we will keep striving to maintain the high traditions and standards of the finest Fraternity in the land.

Norman, Okla. ROBERT JAMES ELLIOTT,
October 9, 1942 Correspondent



DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

Responding to the sounds of renewed activity, Wash Alpha's beautiful chateau once again came to life in pre-fall quarter days as thirty checked in for rush week and the start of school. Included in this group was an almost entirely new roster of Chapter officers, elected late in Spring quarter. They are: Marty Burkland, G. P.; Ken Wilson, V. G. P.; Bill Blecken, B. G.; Art Samuelson, P.; Jack Arndt, Phu.; and Dick Zahniser, Hier.

With everyone cooperating all the way, a most successful rush week was carried out. We are indebted to T. B. Wilson, one of the charter members of Wash Alpha, who really helped out on the entertainment problem by giving two excellent talks on his experiences in Hongkong, where he lived for several years and where he witnessed at first hand the coming of the Japanese invaders.

We are proud to announce the following pledge class of forty, one of the largest in Wash Alpha's history and also one of the largest current classes on this campus: Ed Larsen, Richard Wittwer, Durk Eisinger, Arnold Wark, Major Elfendahl, Ramsey Sandelin, Milton Sholdt, Ted Cooper, Frank Nolan, Stanley Roberts, Edward Ladum, William Smith, Clifford Schmitke, Otis Tobey, Norman Smythe, Kenneth Roben, Gordon Collins, James McDonough, Ronald Gratias, and Grant Overby, all of Seattle; Jack Clark and James Sladen, Tacoma, Wash.; Macklin Wilson, Bernard Boylan, and Don Rose, Shelton, Wash.; Robert Sayles, and Bernard Auda, Yakima, Wash.; Roy Jones, Centralia, Wash.; John Jones, Victoria, B. C.; Dale Stapp, Billings, Mont.; Jack Murphy, St. Mary's, Idaho; James Longwood, Bellingham, Wash.; Robert Char-ette, John Flower, Jack Watkins, Ray Crick, and Dale Gunderson, Aberdeen, Wash.; Mauri Peltó, Winlock, Wash.; and Cecil Anderson, Petersburg, Alaska.

To Washington Alphans goes the distinction of being the first house on campus to display our country's flag and our chapter service flag. The latter proudly tells of the total of fifty-six chapter mates now on active duty with fighting units of our armed forces.

After concentrating on improving our scholarship during the past school year, we were happy to receive notice this fall that Phi Psi has moved up eight positions in scholastic rating among Washington fraternities and is now sharing top honors in that field.

Although restricted by transportation facilities and University regulations on social events, our social program is in full swing, getting off to a good start last Saturday night with a fireside at the house. As are many other chapters, undoubtedly faced with the same problem, we are looking forward to holding most of our dances and parties at the Chapter house this year.

Washington Alpha is counting on its younger men to carry on its traditions and to further its glory on the Washington campus after we take our places with all the other Phi Psis on the battle fronts. May we wish continued success and a long life of fraternal prosperity to all our other chapters during the long, hard years ahead.

Seattle, Wash.

October 7, 1942

TED TRACY,

Correspondent



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Physically handicapped this year by the absence of several brothers who are now nobly serving their country, but mentally tuned to the old adage of 'do or die' under the able guidance of G. P. Bob Tilson, Oregon Alpha came through with a bumper crop of eighteen nuggets.

Pledged were: Bill Fagin, John Noble, and Olie Stendal, Portland, Ore.; Maurice O'Callaghan, Glen Kennedy, and Gordon Ledingham, Klamath Falls, Ore.; Max Amstutz and Leon Robicheau, Hollywood, Calif.; Ray Abst and Bill Wharton, Salem, Ore.; Donald Frisbie, Hood River, Ore.; Donald Stewart, San Francisco, Calif.; Clarence Voight, Boise, Idaho; Larry Smith, Lebanon, Ore.; Dick Jackson, Los Angeles, Calif.; Dick Johns, Pendleton, Ore.; Allan Kirk, Eugene, Ore.; Roger Stone, Springfield, Ore.

Down from Portland Med. School came

Bob Epler and Ward McMakin. Jack Cole from St. Louis Med. School also honored us during rush week with his presence, as did Jim Mitchell from Palo Alto, Calif. At the house in uniforms were Ensign Bill Wygant and Lt. Bob (Punchy) Young. Bill Ganong, Bill Bloodworth and Pat Keller have joined the ranks, while Bob Brooke is working in the shipyards in Portland.

In an election presided over by G. P. Bob Tilson, the following officers were elected: V. G. P., Clif Wilcox; A. G., John Halbert; S. G., Don Hoffman; B. G., Ralph Klemhet; Hod., Harry Skerry; Hier., Dwight Caswell; Phu., Stan Esselstrom; P., Jerry O'Callaghan.

We are happy to announce that Donald Kresse and Charles Reed were initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity, Oct. 4th.

On the activity front, desserts have been scheduled, plans for the pledge dance are under advisement, a series of song practices has begun, and intramural football is being given many hours of workout.

Needless to say, we have embarked upon a very intensified study program so that Oregon Alpha will have more than its share of officers and men in Tokyo!

Eugene, Ore.

JOHN B. HALBERT JR.,

October 7, 1942

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

California Beta is rolling again, but on a war time basis. In time with Stanford's speeded up program, the brothers are carrying more units of work and studying harder.

The University's 10 per cent drop in enrollment was felt at the house by the failure of three pledgees to return. They are waiting to be called into the Air Corps and are holding jobs until their notices arrive. The upperclassmen, all of whom are in some enlisted reserve branch, are back *en masse*.

Many of the fellows are in the ROTC on campus. Ralph Kiewit '43, holds the rank of Captain; and James Wade '43, is one of two Lieutenant Colonels.

Most of the brothers who were graduated last year are in some branch of the service or in a vital industry. Ensign James Sargeant is in the Naval Supply office in San Francisco and Ensign Colin McClintoc is at the Alameda Air Base, awaiting calls to Harvard. Ensign Morgan Noble is at Annapolis. Lt. Harry Borde is with Army Ord-

nance at Fresno. Ensign Richard Cahill is at Cornell. George Richardson is in the Navy's school at Notre Dame. Lt. Ted Petersen '43, who went into the Field Artillery at the end of Spring Quarter, is now in the Air Corps and is stationed at Santa Ana.

Despite the war, our intramural program is going full blast. *The Stanford Daily* rates Phi Psi as the favored team in this year's football race. With Bill Nourse, a victim of Atherton's purge, as captain, and Keith Pinion, Jim Troupe, Joe Mardesich, John Malloy, all of whom have had frosh or varsity experience, backed by such rugged boys as Bill Weeks, Ralph Kiewit, Norm Enevold, and Harry Morgan, Phi Psi has enough material to muster two first-rate teams. We should have no trouble taking the cup.

Three of the brothers are doing a great job with the varsity. Bill Sheller is playing sixty-minute ball at right half, and has one of the best punting averages on the coast. Bill Young has seen lots of action at guard. Then there is the Grand Old Man of California Beta, Fred Albright, who is playing sixty-minute ball as trainer.

Handsome Howard Dallmar, guard on Stanford's N. C. A. A. championship basketball team, has spent the last few days posing for *Look Magazine*, which is undertaking an article on Stanford basketball. Stanford University, Calif.

October 11, 1942 MALCOLM MACKILLOP,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA GAMMA University of California

Fall session, under our accelerated program, is just starting. This summer we had three short sessions of six, six, and eight weeks, respectively. Henceforth school will run three full terms each year; and a year-and-a-half's work may be completed in that time. By attending constantly, an entering freshman will graduate in two years and eight months. Attendance should be about 10,000, a decrease of 3,000 since last year and of 7,000 since 1941.

War preparations dominate campus life. Street lights of San Francisco and the East Bay are dimmed out and store signs darkened. All windows facing the Pacific Ocean must be covered at night. Air raid organizations practise in every fraternity house. Phi Psi blood is helping swell the interfraternity blood bank donations. Several brothers hold commissions in the Army or Navy ROTC's and almost all have en-

listed in some military reserve group. The University now requires every student in the armed forces' reserves to take mathematics, physics, physical education, and other courses of military value.

Ens. John Lucas '40, was lost in aerial combat at Midway. His star shines forth on our service flag. Our news of recent G.P.'s includes: Dick Jones '41, completing training at Annapolis; Don Storch '41, an ensign with the Atlantic fleet; Bob Buckles, leadman in a southern California aluminum plant; and Leslie Still, former interfraternity council president, awaiting his call to the army.

Al Patterson '41, has reported to officers' training school. Jack Cleave '42, is a first lieutenant. Ed Saunders '41, and Jack Hicok '42, are ensigns. Ex-track captain Guinn Smith '42, is in a Naval flight school. Lee Graham '37, wears the stripes of a lieutenant, junior grade. Max Yerxa '43, has just completed advanced training as a sergeant in the Army Air Force ground crew. C. Greeley Togni '43, entrained recently for Marine training camp.

Guiding the chapter are: Wil Staring, G. P.; Bill Bloomfield, V. G. P.; and Don LaRue, P. The house is almost full although fall rushing doesn't start until October 7th. In summer rushing, the following were pledged: Roger Bliss, San Diego; Gale de Martini, Oakland; William Veit, Visalia; James Christian, Alameda; Paul Witmer, Clifford Chisholm, and Eugene Dixon, all of Santa Ana. The rushing chairman thanks alumni who sent in names, and thus helped us to our present fortunate condition. Berkeley, Calif.

October 9, 1942 GRAHAM KELLY,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA University of Southern California

California Delta, adapting itself to the new accelerated program to aid the war effort, kept its house open to Phi Psi during the summer session. Because of this, our rushing and pledging was accomplished with great success.

With the guidance of Lael Lee, Don Edler, and Jim Wagner and with the support of the entire house, we pledged sixteen outstanding boys. They are: Daryl Arnold, Jack Balzer, Jack Carson, Monty Fisher, Chuck Graeber, Dick Hambilton, Less Kasold, Stan Kautz, Don Loynd, Gene La Blond, Broox Randall, Dick Ross, Chuck Schimpff, Dan Thompson, Dick Tyson, John Wiliamson.

We are proud to announce that on September 27th, Norman Galentine, Don Hoover, Ted Krueger, Dave Lincoln, Nye Moses, and Ed Newton were initiated to good standing in Cal Delta. The new initiates and the members awarded a sweetheart pin to Mrs. Bishop, who has been with us for thirteen years, as custodian of the kitchen.

Cal Delta is again well represented in campus activities. Lael Lee, elected "Rubber Czar" of the campus, is busily working on a car-sharing plan for the entire student body. Representing Phi Psi in the Knights, honorary upperclassmen's service organization, are Bud Townsend and Lael Lee. Reggie Chambers was elected as Squire representative. Editing the *Wampus*, campus magazine, is our newly initiated brother, Don Hoover. Jim Wagner was recently installed as vice-president of Blue Key, national honorary men's organization. Officers are: G. P., Chuck Kennedy; V. G. P., Don Edler, and S. G., Jim Wagner.

Because of the gas rationing, Phi Psi is making every effort to center its social life at the fraternity house. On the first week-end of school the house scheduled a "gambling night club" party at which all of the girls were given stage money. A Phi Psi compact was presented to the girl having the most money at the end of the evening. The following day there was a football game and open house, and many of the men, now represented by a star on our service flag, returned to spend the day in the midst of college life.

Los Angeles, Calif.

JACK MONKMAN,

October 6, 1942

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California

At the beginning of the fall semester, California Epsilon appears to be fairly strong in its personnel. We lost twenty-two from last year's house membership, only five of whom were not graduated.

Currently, there are twenty-eight actives and eight pledges in the house. The pledges are: Sven Lokrantz, Bob Kinsman, Hal Thomas, Chuck Young, Jim Noble,

Dick Wolford, Pete Corteleyou (who was pledged at Stanford and is with us now), and Rex Shuyter.

Phi Psi ended last semester in a blaze of glory. Following a custom of at least two years' standing, we copped the Interfraternity Athletic Trophy for the third consecutive year. After a phenomenal stretch drive in which we took firsts in volleyball, football and swimming and a second in the all-around agility test, we nosed out Alpha Gamma Omega by the slim margin of two points. This third victory gives us permanent possession of the trophy. By the way, we are in permanent possession of the first trophy that was given out, and by the looks of things we will be owners of the third one to come—and probably the one after that!

Scholastically, we wound up in fourth place in 1941-42, being first among the larger houses on campus. This year we are planning on being first since our pledges wound up right on top of the scholastic ladder.

Rushing has been progressing smoothly with frequent parties at the Bel-Air Beach Club in Santa Monica and at Balboa, where Bob Miller's yacht is moored. The super de luxe party was held at Bill Jane-way's Mataguay ranch in Santa Ysabel where seventeen rushees were entertained with horseback riding, swimming, hiking, occasional hunting, and continuous eating. Formal pledging opens midnight, October 11th, and we are expecting at least ten of the better boys to be wearing Phi Psi pledge pins by next week.

Chapter officers are: G. P., Paul Sims; V. G. P., Buck Crampton; P., Dick Woodard; A. G., George Hallberg; B. G., Stan Penton; S. G., Bob Miller; Hod., John Peetz; Phu., John Nordeen; and Hi., Jack Wagner. The house feels that this group can steer us through the rough waters that seem to lie ahead.

This afternoon, John Nordeen, the one man gang, single-handedly wrested the house volleyball championship from a strong team composed of Dick Woodard, Jim Tarbell, Jack Quig, Bill O'Brien, Guiseppe Bardwell, and GooGoo Street.

West Los Angeles, Calif.

October 8, 1942

GEORGE HALLBERG,

Correspondent



flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

RHODE ISLAND ALUMNI GROUP

We are still holding our weekly luncheons at the Old France, 59 Eddy St., Providence, each Tuesday from 12 to 1 o'clock. Any visiting Phi Psi will be warmly welcomed. Our numbers have been somewhat reduced by the enlistment of several members the last six months, but those who are still carrying on will be glad to greet any brothers who drop in.

Having heard from some of the boys of the Brown Chapter who are in the armed forces that they would like to know which members of the Chapter are in the service, what branch they are in and where they are located, we decided to get out a mimeographed bulletin giving this information. This was mailed to as many of the fifty-six members known at that time to be in the service for whom we had correct addresses on October 2nd. If any Brown brother reads this in *The Shield* and has not received a copy of this bulletin, if he will communicate with the writer we will see that he gets one. We are convinced that our list of members of the Brown Chapter who are in the service is not complete and will welcome additional names if anyone knows of them. Both the Alumni Office at the University and Secretary Dab Williams are making every effort to keep their service records complete and accurate. We have been trying to assist them to do so. For that reason we welcome all the information we can get on this subject.

Our President, Stan Paige, is active in the Brown Club of Providence which is planning a series of football luncheons on Wednesdays during the season at the Biltmore Hotel at which movies of the game of the previous Saturday will be shown. Stan also is joining the Lions Club of Providence of which Nelson Alexander and Andy Comstock are members. While a resident of Westerly, Stan served as president of the Lions Club of that progressive community.

Probably Nelson Alexander is our busiest member. In September, he completed a very

successful year as president of the Town Criers, one of the outstanding civic bodies in the state. He also has a responsible post in the Civilian Defense setup. While his business requires a lot of time, still he is able to carry on these other numerous activities. Recently he was appointed chairman of the membership committee of the Lions.

As usual, Ed. Aldrich has been getting a large share of the prizes at dog shows in New England with his Salukis and Schipperkes. He maintains a large kennel at his Diamond Hill home.

Alden Walls, former president of the Club, has won a number of races in Narragansett Bay this summer with his new boat. He is doing a fine job as president of Phi Kappa Psi of Brown, Inc., the corporation which owns the Chapter House at Brown. Bob Eddy, Stan Paige, Rosy Parker, Warren Pearce and Mike Schoeneweiss are the other alumni members of the board of directors.

Earl Paige has been a busy man all summer as chairman of the salvage committee for the city of Warwick. As this is written he is devoting his energies to the big scrap metal drive which comes to a head on Sunday, October 11th. Earl has a right to feel proud of the work that he and his committee have done.

The latest of our group to join the Army is Paul Connly who enlisted late in September. Matt Ward expects to be in the service in the near future. Marty Tarpy, commissioned as an Ensign in the Naval Reserve, was at home for a few days in late September and early in October after completing training at Chicago and before reporting for duty at the Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston.

Providence, R. I. ANDREW B. COMSTOCK,

October 6, 1942

Correspondent



NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Because of the war, activities of the New York Alumni Association have been curtailed during the past summer.

The twenty-second annual golf tournament and outing was postponed although we look forward to the time when these outings can be resumed as annual affairs.

The downtown luncheon has been held during the summer as usual on the last Wednesday of each month at Oscar's Restaurant, Beaver and William Streets.

Beginning September 30th, the New York Alumni Association holds a weekly luncheon every Wednesday at the New Rochelle House, 56 East 41st St., New York. Visiting brothers are cordially invited to attend these luncheons and the New Rochelle House is conveniently located to the Midtown District.

New York, N. Y. LLOYD B. THOMAS,
October 1, 1942 *Correspondent*



PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

As with the undergraduate chapters, we are missing Brothers now serving in the armed forces, and shall miss more and more of them. Col. W. D. Smith, in charge of recruiting in this area for the Marine Corps, reports with pleasure whenever a Phi Psi has passed the prescribed physical examination.

It was decided this year to forego our annual outing. Not only are gasoline and tires needed for other purposes, but Brothers here, as elsewhere, find that spare time is scarce time.

This fall, before the usual time for the opening of schools, we circularized a large number of our membership, reminding them of the need of all our chapters for new men, and requested them to advise the chapters of men available for rushing. How many were able to respond with recommendations, we don't know, but we're sure that this year, as in the past, Phi Psi chapters will pledge the kind and numbers of men required to continue strengthening our Fraternity.

Weekly luncheons continue to be held on Thursdays at the Tally-Ho Inn, 1607 Moravian St. Drop in on us.

Philadelphia, Pa. ALFRED W. HESSE, JR.,
October 5, 1942 *Correspondent*



DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

For those of you who do not yet realize that there is a War going on, come to Washington, but don't expect to find a

place to hang your hat. Washington today is as alive as two beehives, there is never a dull moment.

The fall session of the Washington Alumni Association opens with plans for a luncheon at the Lafayette Hotel, October 27, at 12:30 P. M. Our president, George Baldt, has ruled out the speakers for this occasion feeling that it would shorten the time for the luncheon and make it easier to come and go at will. This should give everyone an opportunity to renew acquaintances.

To Phi Psis who are new to Washington, make a note to be on hand for the luncheon, October 27th. No reservations are necessary. If you can't be at this luncheon, please call George Baldt at Republic 0920, or me at District 6384, to give us your name and address. We would like to have a record of all of you in order to advise you of other luncheons and dinners that will follow.

The fact that this association now has the largest number of paid members in its history is evidence that it has not succumbed to the war effort, but is stronger than ever. This also signifies the bang-up job that George Baldt is doing as president.

Washington, D. C. JAMES K. PACE,
October 6, 1942 *Correspondent*



FORT BENNING ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

As the deadline for letters to *The Shield* approaches, the Fort Benning Alumni Association is planning its seventh monthly dinner. By way of recapitulation, this Association has had monthly meetings fairly consistently ever since the beginning of the year, and its attendance record is one to be envied by some of the Fraternity's Big City alumni groups! Our largest gathering was attended by no less than thirty-one brethren, and our average attendance over the months has been twenty-three.

Wherever two or more Phi Psis are living in the same environs they are certain to get together; such is the spirit that welds Phi Psi to Phi Psi. When Brothers, Henry S. Schrader, W. Va. Alpha '28, and John H. Brown, Ind. Beta '39, discovered that they were in the same regiment here at Fort Benning, this Alumni Association was immediately conceived. Since the first meeting, commemorating Founders Day last February, the continuance of an active Alumni Association has been a certainty.

Major Schrader, first and ex-president of the Association has left Fort Benning recently to accept greater responsibilities with the Replacement and School Command in Birmingham, Ala. Lt. Brown has also departed our midst. A linguist of no mean ability, Lt. Brown has been transferred to a position with the Army Intelligence. To these two men, and to the others who have seen the Fort Benning Alumni Association through its formative stages, the Phi Psis here are very much indebted.

At the August meeting, our original officers having departed for new stations, a new governing committee was elected. Carl von Pechmann, N. H. Alpha '35, is our new president, assisted by Fred Ash, Ill. Beta '36, and Bud Smith, W. Va. Alpha '38. All three, 1st Lieutenants connected with the Infantry School, have taken over their duties with enthusiasm that has characterized the organization since its founding.

Although this Association is the first organized Phi Psi group of record to be organized at an Army Post or similar military installation, it is hoped that Phi Psis in all parts of the world are sharing the fellowship that we have found here at Fort Benning.

Fort Benning, Ga.

SGT. ROBERT H. WILLIAMS,

October 8, 1942

Correspondent



PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

This letter is due in Dab Williams' office by October 10th and it is now October 9th. For one reason or another, I am always fighting deadlines, but somehow manage to crowd in under the wire.

Six months have elapsed since the last letter was written and during this time apparently little real news has developed. Our association is still trying to keep things moving and has done several things in this line. The buffet supper and smoker, held April 24th, is now ancient history, but is worth mentioning because it was such a great success. It shows what can be done when the individual makes up his mind to help. If my mind serves me well, there were close to seventy brothers and guests who attended. That is a real crowd when comparing it to functions of recent years.

There were a number present who had not been out with the boys in many a day, and they all enjoyed the affair and thought it should be scheduled more often.

The only other social function sponsored by our association was the annual fall outing, September 24th at Daniel's Paradise Gardens. This, too, was a very fine get-together, highlighted by a mush-ball game, beer and a good dinner. One thing, however, seemed to be very noticeable and it is a thing characteristic of the times. The lack of younger men was very apparent. The armed forces have undoubtedly claimed a goodly number of our membership.

Happenings over the last six month period have not all been on the joyous side, for it is with great regret that we announce the death of three brothers, who, over a number of years, were associated with the Pittsburgh Alumni Association. These three brothers are: Aaron A. Culler, Ohio Beta '98, Benjamin H. Pettes Sr., N. Y. Epsilon '89, and Elverton H. Wicks, Pa. Alpha '05.

Our association now has its weekly luncheons on Thursday at the Y.M.C.A. cafeteria, Wood Street, Pittsburgh. Our luncheon committee has felt for some time that our quarters at the William Penn Hotel were not only inadequate, but in a great measure discouraged attendance mainly because there was no privacy. We extend an invitation to all to have luncheon with us whenever it is possible for you to do so.

There is one more thing I would like to mention here and that is the fact that younger men, and especially recent graduates, who are in our locality have not affiliated themselves with the association. This is partially the fault of the association, but I would say more largely due to the neglect of many brothers to take things in their own hands and make a real effort to become one of us. After all, one can not expect others to take him by the hand and lead him to new friendships. That is a matter of the individual himself. It is he alone who must cultivate and extend friendship. If there are any brothers in the Pittsburgh locality who have not yet joined our association, we want them to understand that they are very welcome and we will appreciate anything that is done by them to further the growth and prosperity of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

F. W. NICKEL,

October 9, 1942

Correspondent

CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The war continues to take a toll of our members. One of the recent brothers to join the service is Ran Darnell, Ohio Delta '26. He received his commission as a First Lieutenant in the Army Air Corps seven weeks ago. He was in Cincinnati last week and was on his way to be shipped out of the country. He received his basic training at Miami Beach, Florida.

Capt. Philip C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha '34, of the U. S. Marines, is now "somewhere" in the Pacific. He left this country some three weeks ago, and his father, Judge Stanley C. Roettinger, received word from the Marines that he had arrived "someplace" safely.

Ens. Geo. Bauer, Ohio Alpha '34, who received his commission three months ago, is now on the waters of the spacious Pacific.

Alan Burnett, Ind. Delta '27, is at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio. He is in the material division of the Army.

Alan G. Elliott, Ohio Alpha '16, left General Electric to go with the War Production Board in Dayton, Ohio.

Bill Harting, Ohio Alpha '32, has taken a new position, in trying to keep step with war conditions. He is with the Ridge-wood Steel Co. in Cincinnati. He also has another addition to his family, which is the second for him.

Bill McQuigg, Ohio Delta '34, has left the Ohio Finance Co. to go with the U. S. Civil Service Commission in Cincinnati.

William Tisdall, Ohio Delta '38, an Ohio State graduate of 1941, is employed by the Procter & Gamble Co. in the field auditing department.

Harold M. Bondhus, Ill. Beta '36, late of Procter & Gamble personnel department is now an Ensign in the U. S. Navy serving guard duty on the Pacific coast.

Edwin J. Hayes, Ohio Delta '23, Cincinnati attorney, is a referee for the Bureau of Unemployment Compensation of Ohio.

Inasmuch as there was a slip-up on the last letter, I want to report the results of our election of officers. They are as follows: President, Stanley M. Stewart, Pa. Iota '27; First Vice President, Thomas M. McDonald, Pa. Mu '29; Second Vice President, John D. Rockaway, Ohio Delta '27; Treasurer, Charles F. Smith, Ohio Beta '29; Secretary, Charles A. Richards, Ohio Alpha '33; Assistant Secretary, Robert Bowsher, Ohio Beta '33.

Our weekly luncheon meetings are being held on the mezzanine floor in the Florentine Room of the Hotel Gibson on Friday each week. You will always find a congenial group so please try to drop in between noon and 1:30 if you are in Cincinnati on any Friday.

Cincinnati, Ohio

October 2, 1942

BUD RICHARDS,

Correspondent



INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Interest in the Indianapolis Alumni Association monthly meetings permitted us to continue them throughout the summer months. In past years these meetings had been discontinued during the summer.

The Association has realized the need for helping the active chapters. We sent a letter to all Indiana Phi Psis asking them to give us the names of boys who are good prospects. As a result, we received information concerning approximately fifty boys. The Association acted as clearing house for this information and sent the dope on to the interested chapters. As a result, we feel that several boys were pledged that otherwise might have been missed.

At our August meeting we invited members of the Indiana chapters to attend and to bring their rush prospects with them. We had an attendance of about ninety-six, half of them rushees. The active chapters appreciated this opportunity to entertain these boys.

Our delegate to the Des Moines G. A. C., Ed Knight, attended his twenty-fifth consecutive G. A. C. We are proud of this record which is unequalled by any other Phi Psi. We cordially invite any brother to attend our regular monthly meetings when in Indianapolis. They are held the third Monday of each month.

Indianapolis, Ind.

October 7, 1942

JOHN L. MUTZ,

Correspondent



KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Well, back on the writing line again, after a short vacation, we find the Kansas City Alumni Association chock full of news. The K.C.A.A. was well represented at the Des Moines G. A. C. by Harold Evans, Charles Griesa, Win Tate and Bones Wil-

liams, who drove the Mo. and Kans. delegates to Des Moines, along with Pete Filby, the New York Alpha delegate who lives in K. C. We wish to congrat Win Tate on his reelection at Natl. Treas.

On June 30th, the local alums held an impromptu luncheon at the University Club for Tom Platt and Ralph Haney, Cal. Delta, on their way home from the G. A. C. Come again Brothers as we sure enjoyed your company. Too bad Homer Lininger of the Desert Lodge could not have been here to complete the party. Sure missed you at the G. A. C., Homer, and we mean missed.

The Kansas City Club furnished the scene for our first annual spring dance and fifty good brothers and wives agreed that we could stand more of these affairs, so don't miss the next one. Yahoootie pushed Schirmer too, and just when he wasn't lookin'.

Howard Burns, Mo. Alpha '32, has been promoted to branch manager for Socony-Vacuum at Denver. Good wishes Howard and congratz. Bart Stevenson, Kan. Alpha '17, is one of Lockheed's leading test pilots in California. Our pres., Gil Stecker, has gone on defense with Rearwin Aircraft, and Sec. Larry Winn has moved from radio sports announcin' to the Assn't Dir. of Recreation of North American, Inc. of Kan.

The local brothers were pleasantly surprised in July by the visit at our Thursday noon luncheon, by none other than Johnny Montgomery, Kans. Alpha '22, who is now running the Miami Beach Daily Tropics in Miami, Fla. Scoop Welman, Kans. Alpha '24, of Tel Ad Co., moved to St. Louis on the same kind of job. Es Kearney, Kans. Alpha '21, and Wally Miller in Hartford on the Pratt & Whitney student crew, will be out here later. Word that Orlo Bond, Mo. Alpha '20, left for India via U. S. Bomber to continue with Socony-Vacuum, whose work is ninety-five per cent war effort.

We are sorry to announce the passing of our good Brothers Dr. John Hayden, Kan. Alpha '98, who died April 17, 1942. Clarence G. Swenson, Kan. Alpha '18, passed away suddenly at the home of his sister on July 23rd, 1942. A huge group of the Brothers attended the rites.

Marriages have stolen the spotlight in the social news of K. C. A. A. with Sgt. Phil Brinkman, Mo. Alpha '38, married to Miss Margaret Smith of K.C., Sept. 2nd. June 3rd, found Hilton Graham, Kan. Alpha '18, married to Margaret Brown of Clarinda, Iowa. Lt. Stacey Haines, U. S. Army, Mo. Alpha '38, married Betty Phelps, of K. C. June 20th. Larry Winn Jr. announced his marriage of May 5, to Miss Joan Elliott,

Mission, Kan. She was a Kappa Alpha Theta at Kansas.

Ed Tanner, Kan. Alpha '13, has formed the construction firm of Horner, Wyatt, Tanner & Mitchell, and they are busy on defense jobs. Col. Garland C. Black, Mo. Alpha '14, pays us a visit now and then, although he is stationed at Memphis in charge of the U. S. Signal corps for this area.

Lester Combs, Kan. Alpha '36, had quite an experience lately. First he was awarded \$350 as a prize for winning the Dr. Christian radio play award. He wrote this while working at WHB radio station, but while awaiting judgment, he received a better offer from Potts-Turnbull Advertising Co. Soon after, he took critically ill with pneumonia, and calls were sent out for blood donors. Many of the local brothers responded immediately. Yours truly was lucky enough to give the only transfusion needed. Les is fine now and back on the road to fame, full of the Winn blood that is bound to win.

Our big rush party at Mission Hills on Sept. 11th, was swell with about ninety in attendance. Boys in the service were represented by Ens. William Knight, Kan. Alpha '40, Second Class Seaman, Robert Thomas, Kan. Alpha '39; and Ens. James Ward, Northwestern.

Kansas City, Mo.
October 5, 1942

LARRY WINN,
Correspondent



NORTHERN IOWA ALUMNI CLUB

Seems like ages since the last news for *The Shield* was written. And a lot of water, to be trite, has gone over the dam since then.

As regards the Northern Iowa Alumni Club several things of importance have taken place, chief of which were the G.A.C., the annual rush party and the donning of uniforms by a number of the brothers.

No fewer than seven greybeards, to say nothing of many undergraduates, from the Northern Iowa Club availed themselves of the opportunity of attending the small but highly successful G. A. C. in Des Moines. Included among the older men were Chas. E. Strickland, Ben Webster, Dick Romey, Whitley Hemingway, Paul McAuley, Dick Stevens and Jack Shumate. Doug Swale and Don Gilbert had their plans disrupted at the last minute, the former because of illness and the latter for pressing business

reasons. All in all our Club was very well represented.

Following the G. A. C., Shirley Meserve, Tom Platt, Harold Evans, Ralph Haney, Allen Emery, and Don Brandt returned to their several homes via Mason City and Clear Lake where they enjoyed the hospitality of this live-wire Phi Psi community for a few days.

Though not as large an affair as that of last year for obvious reasons, the annual rushing party was a decided success. More than fifty alumni, undergraduates and guests were entertained at Clear Lake and the Mason City Country Club, August 22nd. Alumni who made the trip to Mason City despite the tire shortage, etc., were Jim (the Moose) Addison of Des Moines (who incidentally did a mighty fine job as General Chairman of the G. A. C. Committee on arrangements), Dudley Weible, of Forest City, and Chuck Harrison, of Hampton. During the afternoon the writer managed to win the Chas. E. Strickland golf trophy for the second year against tough competition, including Doug Swale in shorts. At the banquet, Paul McAuley served capably as toastmaster, calling for words of wisdom from Brothers Addison, Strickland and Shumate. Several of the rushees who attended the affair are now Phi Psi pledgees.

Ensign J. Richard Stevens, Iowa Alpha '39, following his graduation from Dartmouth Naval Training School and several days leave at home, is studying the intricacies of naval air armament in Jacksonville, Fla., preparing for duty on a carrier.

Lt. R. W. Sullivan, Iowa Alpha '37, is an instructor at Hobbs Field in New Mexico. He recently figured in a mid-air collision which cost the lives of three airmen. Bill landed safely after bailing out. He spent a recent leave in Mason City—his first visit to the home town for two years.

Harpers Joslyn, Iowa Alpha '38, has received his wings with the Navy Air Corps after a brilliant record during his training period.

Don W. McAuley, Minn. Beta '20, in the ambulance corps in France during World War I, has been commissioned a first lieutenant in the air corps.

Delker (Bud) Dunn, Iowa Alpha '38, completed officers' training some months ago and when last heard from was stationed at Fort Bragg, N. C.

Thorkel Sondrol Jr., Iowa Alpha '35, after a period of training in the anti-aircraft division of the army has been sent to Camp Davis, N. C., for officer's training.

Lt. Keith Crawford, Iowa Beta '36, is stationed at the army air force replacement training center at St. Petersburg, Fla.

Curtis D. Friesner, Iowa Alpha '30, has recently been promoted to the rank of corporal at Camp Barkeley, Texas.

Most recent recruits are Kenet Pearce, Iowa Alpha '42 and Dick Knudson. Kenet has just completed his basic ordnance training at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds and is now taking advanced work at the Ordnance Cadre School. He can be reached at the following address: Private Kenet Pearce, Co. A, 8th Bat. O.R.T.C., Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland. Dick enlisted in the Navy a short time ago and is now at Great Lakes, Ill., for his preliminary training.

Other Northern Iowa alumni in the armed forces, whose present whereabouts could not be obtained are: Whitley Heminway, Iowa Alpha '35, of Webster City, Army; Keith Hughet, Iowa Beta '38, of Osage, Army; Ralph Kennedy, Iowa Alpha '34, of New Hampton, Army; Henry F. Reed, Iowa Alpha '32, of Cresco, Army; and Richard E. Reed, Iowa Alpha '38, of Cresco, Navy. Probably by the time this is in print there will be a good many other names to be added.

In a recent letter, Harold (Bus) Evans, formerly of Mason City, states that he has finished training as a flight officer with the United Air Lines and expects to be assigned to a new air route to Australia soon.

For the past several months, Ben Webster has been Mason City's able industrial representative in Washington, D. C. It was in no small part due to his efforts that authorization was obtained for the building, between Mason City and Clear Lake, of a million dollar air field capable of handling planes up to the medium bomber class. Charlie Strickland, as chairman of the industrial promotion committee of the Chamber of Commerce has also been active in promoting the interests of the community.

We heartily recommend Brother Hartzell Spence's new book, *Get Thee Behind Me*. It is a fascinating, human, well-written story of particular interest to Phi Psis because of his vivid account of rushing, "hell week" and other fraternity activities during his undergraduate days at the University of Iowa where he was a member of Iowa Alpha. The Northern Iowa Alumni Club claims Brother Spence as a member since his home was in Mason City at one time.

Mason City, Iowa JACK L. SHUMATE,
October 7, 1942 Correspondent

TUCSON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Hubert H. d'Autremont, N. Y. Alpha '07, bank president in Tucson and state senator, has gone to Washington to help the boys at the Capitol straighten out the mining industry. We understand they will allow him to return to Arizona long enough in January to help run the senate. Munday Johnson is looking after the banking business during d'Autremont's absence, (Munday's in another bank). H. Lollesgard, Ill. Beta '12, is rushed to death calling on all Phi Psis in army camps in Arizona seeing that the boys have the candy with a hole and postcards.

Here's a laugh. I gave a talk the other day before the State Nutrition Council. Things are plenty busy at the University of Arizona here in Tucson. Beside the ROTC unit and we now have about 1000 Naval Officers. Glad to know the Navy knows a good University when they see it, even if our GAC's don't have the foresight. There is one thing about it I do know: we have the support of Brother Allen Emery of Palo Alto. Seems the two of us are about to go back to college in order to get a Chapter here. Yea Brothers, you could do worse than put one here. But who am I to talk with two Phi Gam sons? Yes and one of them head of the Chapter! I haven't had time to learn what Phi Psis are attending the University this year. Will report later.

Tucson, Ariz. HOMER D. LININGER,
October 14, 1942 *Correspondent*



TULSA ALUMNI CLUB

Since our last letter to *The Shield*, J. S. Warren Jr., N. Y. Alpha '33, has become a member of the U. S. Naval Reserve. The following members of Oklahoma Alpha are now in the U. S. Army:

Clarence M. Warren, '27; Thomas O. Miller, '33; Tom Bartlett, '39; Junius Fishburn, '41; John R. Parsons, Ill. Beta '30, and John E. Erickson, Kans. Alpha '17.

The Tulsa Alumni Club recommended more than 100 prospective rushees to various chapters, and we are anxiously awaiting the arrival of the November issue to learn how many were pledged. The outstanding event of our summer rushing was a party at the home of Lou Jackson, August 16th.

Carl M. Probst, Colo. Alpha '16, has left to become a member of the Office of Petroleum Coordinator in Chicago.

Friday, October 2nd, Clarence M. Warren and Miss Elizabeth Stewart Henderson, Kappa Alpha Theta, were married in Tulsa.

Since our last letter to *The Shield*, John H. Keyes has become associated with Engineer Laboratories, and E. C. Vickers is with Douglas Aircraft Co. We are still holding our Tuesday luncheons at the Bradford Hotel, and a cordial invitation is extended to all.

Tulsa, Okla.

October 8, 1942

W. W. MURPHEY,

Correspondent



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Despite the war, our association is doing well by its membership.

A number of prospective Phi Psis or Phi Psi wives have been chronicled lately: The Ken. Stephensons (Ore. Alpha '23) and the Louis Spaeths (Cal. Epsilon '31) are the proud parents of fine girls. We expect to hear of a Phi Psi son being born before long to the Forrest Lundstroms (N. Y. Gamma '30).

Recent marriages among California Delta brothers are: Robert Sides, Phil Gaspar, John Gaspar, Bob Lee Jr., Frank Thornquest, Dick Davis and Leon Utman.

Milton Jackson, Tenn. Delta '21, dove off the deep end last week—and Charlie Petig, Ind. Beta '18, followed suit.

Newcomers and now in full attendance at the luncheons include the following: Pète Jones, Calif. Gamma '01, who has just returned from Houston, Texas; Art Pearson, Ill. Alpha '15, just back from Fresno and connected very nicely with Johnson & Higgins—along with Dixon Kelley, Calif. Delta '29; Bill Hines, Kans. Alpha '37, with the Travelers of Hartford; Forrest Lundstrom, N. Y. Gamma '30, district manager for a large paper concern. We welcome them all!

We were delighted to have the opportunity to play host to Walter Murphey, of the Tulsa A. A., in April—and enjoyed at the same time a visit from Fred Dorman, Calif. Epsilon '31, who occasionally comes up from San Diego.

Of further interest is the connection with Lockheed Overseas Corp., of Larry Jeffries, Calif. Gamma '28,—he is reported as being off to Ireland.

Further news of interest is the promotion to the rank of Lt. Col. of E. Avery (Judge) Crary, Iowa Alpha '25, in the Judge Advocate's Department at Camp Hahn.

Bill Barton, Calif. Gamma '19, has moved to New York City, and rumor has it that.

he is now a key man for the magazine, *News Week*. Good luck to you, Bill!

Paul Ludman, Calif. Epsilon '31, has gone with Lockheed Aircraft. Davie Davis, Calif. Delta '34, has just completed his Officers' Training Course at Fort Davis, N. C. and is with an Army Anti-Aircraft Battery locally.

Tenney Williams gave us a real treat just before the summer vacation in the showing of an old silent picture, Syd. Chaplin's "Submarine Pilot." A good turn-out resulted at this luncheon and a number of old faces were in our midst.

Perhaps the highlight of the summer Thursday luncheons has been the impressions we have been gathering from our delegates who attended the G. A. C. the latter part of June in Des Moines, Iowa. A. C. (Tom) Platt has convinced us that he knows the geography of all the country of Des Moines, and particularly the places where liquid refreshments are served until 2:00 A. M.

Ralph Haney, Calif. Delta '27, kept pretty much of a watchful eye on Tom, so all went off well.

Shirley Meserve gave us a full resume of the program, about which we will give further information as follows:

Our delegates, Bill Larrabee, Iowa Alpha '23, and John Rush, Kans. Alpha '86, both covered many of the interesting phases of the business proceedings.

We were heartened at yesterday's luncheon (Sept. 24th), covering all the details of the G. A. C., to learn that despite the war our membership to date has not been severely taxed, and that only one chapter has had to return its charter for temporary suspension.

A resume of the standing of each one of our chapters was presented to us in a very interesting manner by Shirley Meserve and much of the plans for the running of the Fraternity for the duration were explained and commented upon.

A very nice tribute was given Bill Larrabee, the new Attorney General, on occasion of his appointment to this post by the Executive Council.

Over the summer we had a number of get-togethers that are worthy of comment. One in particular was the Field Day which was held at the Chevy Chase Country Club in Glendale, June 13th. Thirty-four attended from seventeen chapters, and a delicious steak dinner was topped off by some clever singing arrangements, plus excellent accompaniment on the piano by Dixon Kelley,

Calif. Delta '29. Of course, much golf was played and played at. Movies, poker and bull sessions carried on until late at night.

The group in attendance at the Annual "Field Day" were convinced that the same place should be selected for our get-together next year, particularly with tire-rationing and the necessity for curtailing non-pleasure driving.

Hal. Whittle, Ill. Alpha '11, ran off with the low gross in golf, and Clare Kinne, Kans. Alpha '02, took the net gross, while our proxy, Bill Larrabee, worked himself into the blind bogey trophy.

Walt. McManus, Calif. Epsilon '31, was the only one lucky enough to be chauffeured home by his wife.

We are very glad to see our mainstay, Hugo Burgwald Sr., Calif. Delta '27, back in regular attendance after many months of pain and discomfort, following a very bad accident while horseback riding last December.

Hugo Burgwald Jr., Calif. Delta '35, dropped in on us a week ago—he flew West on a furlough from the Navy, at present being land-based at Newfoundland.

The So. Calif. A. A. is still carrying on in a very definite way, and may we remind you that any brother either in civilian or military life who happens to be in town is more than welcome at our regular Thursday weekly luncheons, held at the Stock Exchange Club, 618 South Spring St., Los Angeles. If you want some company just call up Tom Platt, VAndike 4858, or Norman Harper or Tenney Williams at TRinity 4841.

Our best wishes go with Freddie Baumstark (Calif. Delta '29), who has left for Washington for assignment with the U. S. Marines.

We are very happy to have with us quite frequently two loyal brothers from Laguna Beach, who are planning to organize a local club around the Laguna-Santa Ana area—they are Waldo Winger (Ohio Beta '99) and Russell Yater (Calif. Gamma '17).

Elsewhere in this issue of *The Shield* information has been fully given regarding men of our fraternity who are playing such an active and important part in the war effort—but in closing may we express our sincere wishes for their safety and health in their service to our country.

We are proud of all Phi Psis everywhere who are giving their all in the most important effect that we as individuals are making.

May the spirit of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity long endure!

Los Angeles, Calif. NORMAN HARPER,
September 25, 1942 Correspondent

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Weekly luncheons are being held each Thursday noon at the Engineers Club, Sansome and Pine streets, San Francisco, and all Phi Psis are welcome.

We will hold the Annual Big Game Football Luncheon at the Mark Hopkins Hotel, California and Mason streets, San Francisco, on the Friday noon preceding the Big Game, the latter part of November. All undergraduate and alumni Brothers are welcome. This is our biggest event of the year, and generally results in attendance of about 200 or better.

In war activities, the trend is increasingly towards signing with various branches of the service, with all coast chapters well represented in all branches, both in enlisted personnel and commissioned officers. A very high percentage of the older alumni, who engaged in the last war, have either gone back to active duty or have filed applications to do so.

George Schlueter, Calif. Gamma '18, is now Lt. Schlueter, U.S.N.R.

Jerry O. Baumgartner, Calif. Gamma '22, formerly assistant manager, Hotel Mark Hopkins, San Francisco, we understand has been commissioned, although we lack the information as to which branch of service.

James K. Webster, Calif. Gamma '24, is now Lt. (jg) U.S.N.R. Supply Corps.

George E. Bucklin, Calif. Gamma '38, is now Capt. Bucklin, Hq. Co., 1st Batt., 383rd Inf., stationed at Camp Adair, Ore. He was graduated from officers school at Fort Benning, Ga., last February. He entered the Army in 1940.

We would appreciate it if alumni would drop letters to the writer at 619 Mission street, San Francisco, Calif., with information as to present location of Brothers now in service, giving wherever possible their names, chapter and year, and current addresses, in order that we may clear this information to *The Shield* for publication.

San Francisco, Calif.
October 12, 1942

L. J. EADE,
Correspondent

**BUY
U. S. DEFENSE
BONDS**



**AND
U. S. SAVINGS
STAMPS**

The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania

Died May 23, 1881, at Duffau, Texas

CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia

Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

Vice President—Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

ARCHONS

District 1—William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

District 2—E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

District 3—Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.

District 5—Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa.

District 6—A. Hays Busch, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Calif.

★ ★ ★

ATTORNEY GENERAL

William Larrabee, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 29318 Lake Road, Bay Village, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1948), 104 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Martin P. Cornelius (1948), 910 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

PAST PRESIDENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88)
died May 10, 1918 | 14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14)
died Feb. 23, 1936 |
| 2—Robert Lowry (1888-90)
died Nov. 25, 1899 | 15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16) |
| 3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92)
died May 28, 1900 | 16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18)
died March 21, 1929 |
| 4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94)
died May 17, 1925 | 17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20) |
| 5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96)
died March 31, 1932 | 18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22)
died April 11, 1939 |
| 6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98)
died March 31, 1932 | 19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24)
died Sept. 28, 1928 |
| 7—George William Dun (1898-1900)
died Dec. 19, 1914 | 20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26) |
| 8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02) | 21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28) |
| 9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04) | 22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30) |
| 10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06)
died May 2, 1937 | 23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)
died Aug. 2, 1941 |
| 11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08)
died September 20, 1933 | 24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34) |
| 12—David Halstead (1908-10)
died November 19, 1940 | 25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36) |
| 13—George Smart (1910-12)
died May 16, 1925 | 26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38) |
| | 27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40) |
| | 28—Andrew Gehr Truxal (1940-42) |

CHAPTER DIRECTORY

DISTRICT I

ARCHON: William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	Al Storrs Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	Dr. Andrew G. Truxal Hanover, N. H.	Robert M. Stone 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	Wm. Barnard Moses Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	Prof. Ralph A. Beebe 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	Lawrence F. Ladd 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	Edward Howe Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	John N. Alexander 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	Joseph McV. Hunt Brown University Providence, R. I.
NEW YORK ALPHA January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	Pete Filby Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
NEW YORK BETA April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	Richard A. Ludington Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	Carroll H. Vandenburg 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	John H. Bachman 114 Dewit Road Syracuse, N. Y.
NEW YORK GAMMA October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	Harrison B. Rhodes Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.		William B. Sanford 122 - E. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.
NEW YORK EPSILON April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	John A. Warner Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	Charles H. Maynard Hamilton, N. Y.	George W. Hughes 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

DISTRICT II

ARCHON: E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	C. Jack Rodgers Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	Dr. William G. Owens Lewisburg, Pa.	Warren S. Reed Lewisburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	Stan Freihofer Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George R. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George R. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	Dick Wagner Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	Roy R. Kuebler Jr. Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.	Roy R. Kuebler Jr. Conway Hall Carlisle, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ETA April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	Robert J. Geiter Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel 925 Grand View Blvd. Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel 925 Grand View Blvd. Lancaster, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA THETA March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	August Brown Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	Dr. Harold R. Chidsey College Campus Easton, Pa.	Henry R. Chidsey Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Bill Miller Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	John K. Spafford Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	Morris L. Hicks 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	Leonard C. Ashton Swarthmore, Pa.
MARYLAND ALPHA July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	Herbert Taylor Jr. The Sun Papers Baltimore, Md.	Charles E. Ellicott Jr. 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	Blanchard Randall Jr. 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
VIRGINIA ALPHA December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	Owen F. Bates Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.		
VIRGINIA BETA March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	Ted Donnan Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	John A. Veech 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.	John A. Veech 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.
NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	Frank Montgomery Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	Dr. Robert S. Rankin Duke Station Durham, N. C.	John H. Shields 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

DISTRICT III

ARCHON: Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	John Hulton Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA BETA May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	Richard Benson Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	Ben R. Belsel 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	Herbert A. Mook 359 Center St. Meadville, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	Charles E. Slep Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	John Henry Frizzell 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	Jo Hays 441 W. Fairmount Ave. State College, Pa.
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	Ralph M. Rymer James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	L. L. Friend W. Va. University Morgantown, W. Va.	Harlan B. Selby 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
OHIO ALPHA January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	Larry Latour Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	Allen C. Conger 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio Fred Huntsberger 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio	Donald B. Watkins 66 Griswold St. Delaware, Ohio
OHIO BETA May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	Robert Baker Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	Dr. Ross Miller 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	Frank H. Mills 1900 Pembroke Ave Springfield, Ohio
OHIO DELTA January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	Ted Shultz Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	Howard H. Bullock 177 Northmoor Pl. Columbus, Ohio	Harold M. Gardiner 1308 Lincoln Rd. Columbus, Ohio
OHIO EPSILON June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	William A. Doyle Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	Wesley P. Sykes Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	Lee Dautel 1653 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio

CHAPTER DIRECTORY

DISTRICT IV

ARCHON: John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
DEPUTY ARCHON: Robert A. Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1022 East Third St., Bloomington, Ind.
DEPUTY ARCHON: William E. MacGregor Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, 1609 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
MICHIGAN ALPHA November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	Thomas R. Adams Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	Milo E. Oliphant P. O. Box 617, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Paul R. Kempf 809 Oxford Rd. Ann Arbor, Mich.
INDIANA ALPHA January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	David Savidge Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	Dr. James C. Carter Hume-Mansur Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.	John W. Burkhart 5235 Guilford Ave. Indianapolis, Ind.
INDIANA BETA May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	Larry McFaddin Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	James J. Robinson 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	Thomas A. Cookson Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
INDIANA DELTA June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	Grant Keller Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	James R. Wiley 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	Dr. Charles B. Kern 715 E. Washington Muncie, Ind.
ILLINOIS ALPHA 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	Ralph Miller Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	D. Bligh Grasett 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	John H. Ellis 5727 Newcastle Ave. Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS BETA 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	Robert P. O'Donnell Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Frederick Sass Jr. 50 So. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.	William C. Gorgas 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS DELTA November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	Warren Olson Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	Arthur A. Hamilton 1109 W. California Urbana, Ill.	Paul E. Bressee 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
TENNESSEE DELTA October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	James Cordner Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	Phil M. Harrison 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	Lloyd B. Thomas 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	George Nosser Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	Dr. Robert M. Moore Oxford, Miss.	W. A. Williams Jr. McComb, Miss.
WISCONSIN GAMMA December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	Henry D. Smith Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	William H. Allen 322 Moore St. Beloit, Wis.	Lyle E. Munn 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
MINNESOTA BETA March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	Don Bruer Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	Albert W. Jensen Chase Brass & Copper Co. Minneapolis, Minn.	Wm. Gilmore MacPhail 1128 La Salle Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT V

ARCHON: Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
IOWA ALPHA April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	Dick Grossman Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	Dr. George W. Stewart 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	George Nagle Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
IOWA BETA September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	John Wm. Nugent Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	Guyon C. Whitley 628 Brookridge Ave. Ames, Iowa	James C. Addison 903 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
MISSOURI ALPHA June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	Marsh Laumer Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	Carter L. Williams 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.	Carter L. Williams 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
TEXAS ALPHA October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	Sterling Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas
KANSAS ALPHA March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	Dean Sims Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	W. R. Tate Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	Corlett J. Cotton Dickinson Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
NEBRASKA ALPHA March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	Wayne Southwick Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	Merle C. Rathburn 2025 Pepper Ave. Lincoln, Neb.	Walter S. Henrion 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
OKLAHOMA ALPHA October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	Robert James Elliott Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla.
COLORADO ALPHA December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	Leland M. Knapp Phi Kappa Psi House 1300 Pennsylvania Ave. Boulder, Colo.		C. H. Freeark 1224 Penn. Ave. Boulder, Colo.

DISTRICT VI

ARCHON: A. Hays Busch, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Calif.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Maurice H. Needham, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Charles P. Kennedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
WASHINGTON ALPHA December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	Ted Tracy Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	Vernon A. Bellman 2701 - 11th No. Seattle, Wash.	Byron G. Ives 4727 - 47th and E. Seattle, Wash.
OREGON ALPHA February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	John B. Halbert Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	James G. Harding 1103 Public Service Bldg. Portland, Ore.	J. Thornton Smith Merrill, Ore.
CALIFORNIA BETA December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	Malcolm MacKillop Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	William M. Kelley 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	Wallace W. Knox Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
CALIFORNIA GAMMA April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	Graham Kelly Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	William J. Davis 2634 LeConte Berkeley, Calif.	W. J. Nugent 1770 Green St. San Francisco, Calif.
CALIFORNIA DELTA February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	Jack Monkman Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	Morgan B. Cox 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	A. C. (Tom) Platt 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
CALIFORNIA EPSILON February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	George Hallberg Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	Edwin W. Potter 2822 Dalton Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.	George E. Lindelof 826 E. 133rd Street Hawthorne, Calif.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT I

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Andrew B. Comstock, 15 Beach Park, Buttonwoods, R. I.
New York City.....Lloyd B. Thomas, 76 Beaver Street
Central New York.....Carroll H. Vandenburg, 117 Circle Road, Syracuse, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.....Franklin D. Leffler, Suite 400, Reynolds Arcade
Buffalo.....Dr. Carl G. Frost, 182 Knowlton Ave., Kenmore, N. Y.

CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 1912 Chestnut Ave., Harrisburg, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.
District of Columbia.....George C. Baldt, National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.

CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



DISTRICT III

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....
Pittsburgh, Pa.....Frederick W. Nickel, c/o Otto Milk Co., 24th and Smallman Sts.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Charles A. Richards, 415 Springfield Ave., Wyoming, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio.....Wade C. Helms, Union Commerce Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 2407 Glenwood Ave.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT IV

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln G. Parker, 1266 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....John L. Mutz, 846 North Senate
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.William N. Walling
c/o United Autographic Register Co., 5000 South California
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Rayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Twin CityJohn G. Leighton, 5121 Emerson Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.

CLUB

Northwest IllinoisJohn A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



DISTRICT V

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern IowaDan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Larry Winn Jr., 4517 Roanoke Pkwy.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vernon W. Hentschel, 3928 Clayton Ave.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Howard E. West, 209 S. Akard St., Dallas, Texas
Tulsa, OklahomaL. A. Blust, 419 W. Main St.

CLUBS

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Robert H. Keehn, 329 5th Ave., S. W.
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 903 Fleming Bldg.
Northern Iowa.....Jack L. Shumate, Peoples Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa
Central Kansas
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.
Tucson, Ariz.....Homer D. Lininger, The Lodge on The Desert
Rocky MountainMarvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.
Western OklahomaW. T. Egolf, 805 Perrine Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.



DISTRICT VI

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon, James Harding, c/o Provident Mutual Life Ins. Co., Public Service Bldg., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Al Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern California.....A. C. (Tom) Platt, 915 Wm. Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.
Northern California.....L. J. Eade, 619 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif.

CHRISTMAS *Gift Suggestions*

★ *For Sweetheart • Friends • Fraters in the Service* ★

1943 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK

shows beautiful crested rings, red baby calf and Victory blue morocco in sweetheart bill folds, saddle leather for men and women.

*Mail Post Card for
FREE COPY*



CRESTED STATIONERY

A practical gift suggestion for both men and women. Weekly letters on fine crested paper keep up the morale of men in the Service.

New—Deckle Parchment, Light Blue Vellum, Scotch Weave in Ivory and Blue.

*Stationery samples
FREE on request*



The Victory • WAR OF SURVIVAL • Ring

Streamlined as a bomber and rugged as a tank, the VICTORY — War of Survival — RING should be a traditional gift from the chapter to each member in the Service.

Fraternity crest on oval signet or onyx stone. Each tapered side forms a "V" for Victory. Symbol for arm of the service forms the shank design. See page 1 of 1943 BLUE BOOK. A suitable gift from family or chapter.

★ ————— *Write for Copy of BLUE BOOK* ————— ★

Military Service Pass Case

What to give the service man is a perplexing question. Our suggestion is a leather bill fold — pass case which has proved the most popular accessory used by the men in service. Four celluloid wings carry passes, pictures, identification cards, licenses, and other important notes. Cover features hand-tooled effect design for each branch of the Service. Suntan cowhide for long wear. Style 565-43 — see Page 24, 1943 BLUE BOOK.

★ ————— *Write for BLUE BOOK* ————— ★

Roll of Honor Scroll

TO HONOR MEMBERS IN THE SERVICE

Every chapter should honor the members serving in the Armed Forces of the United States. A beautiful white parchment scroll has recently been completed fully engraved in gold, red, and blue with appropriate heading. Fraternity and chapter beautifully hand engrossed as well as suitable inscription and names of all members in the Service. Reasonable cost. Scrolls are furnished plain or framed. See the Balfour representative.

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

FUNDS

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend
104 So. LaSalle St.,
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Lawrence H. Whiting

!!!TWO PHI PSI BOOKS FOR PHI PSIS!!!

The
GRAND CATALOGUE

edited by
A. C. (TOM) PLATT

Alphabetical and geographical
listings and chapter rosters
of all initiates

663 pages
buckram bound

Price \$3.00

THE SONG BOOK

edited by
SAMUEL O. GIVENS
and DR. H. J. TILY

★

Sixty-one Phi Psi Songs

Fifty-two alma mater songs

200 pages of musical pleasure

★

PRICE \$2.50

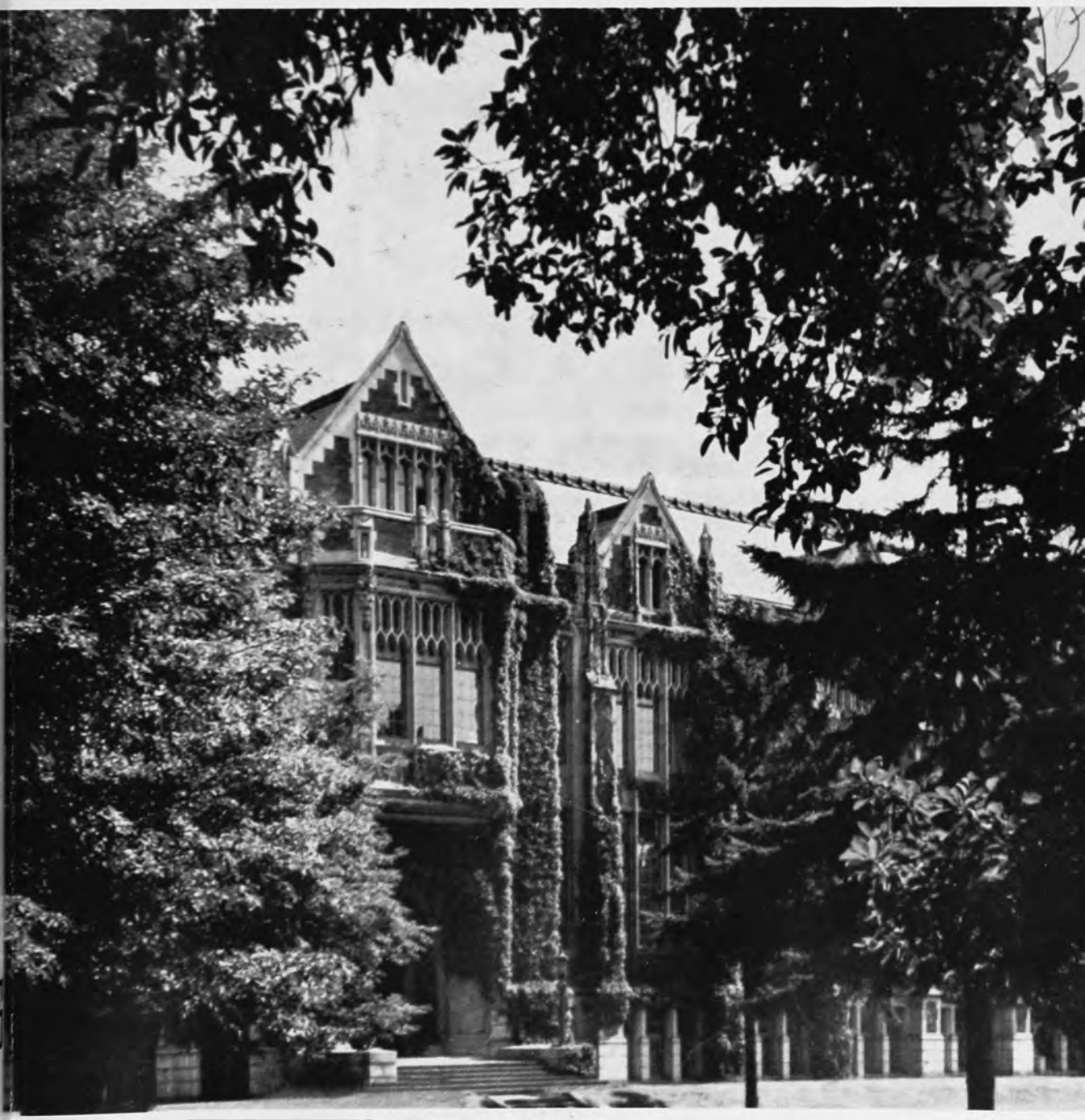
*Make checks
payable to*

THE SECRETARY OF PHI KAPPA PSI
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

*Get Your
Share of* **U.S. Defense BONDS ★ STAMPS**

The **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JANUARY NINETEEN FORTY-THREE



FUNDS

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

● THE ENDOWMENT FUND of the Fraternity was founded for the purpose of assisting worthy brothers to complete their college courses. If you can qualify and are in need of financial help, it will be our duty and pleasure to serve you.

BRIEFLY, THE QUALIFICATIONS ARE:

- (1) That you are either in the Junior or Senior Class.
- (2) That you have a real need and not a fancied one.
- (3) That you can furnish proper references and two cosigners to your note, one of whom must be a Phi Psi, and neither of whom can be an immediate relative.

● Money is now available to take care of a number of additional loans, which are made at 6% interest. There will be no payment of principal expected until after graduation.

● For further details write to the Secretary of the Fund:

Harold G. Townsend
104 So. LaSalle St.,
Chicago, Illinois

TRUSTEES

George A. Moore, *Chairman*
Harold G. Townsend, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Lawrence H. Whiting

The SHIELD

VOLUME 63
NUMBER 2
JANUARY, 1943

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY

	Page
When Johnny Comes Marching Home.....	106
As You Honor Yourself (Continued).....	107
Known Heroes (Continued).....	110
Brass Heads Who Opposed Now Praise Billy Mitchell.....	115
Georgia Alpha, by Capt. Walter Lee Sheppard Jr.....	117
A Grace for Wartime, by John Henry Frizzell.....	120
1942 All Phi Psi Football Team Selected by Larry Winn.....	121
Marry-time Services; Infant-ry Reserves.....	128
Life Subscribers	128
Chapter Newsletters	129
Newsletters from 13 Alumni Groups.....	158
In Memoriam	164
Fraternity Directory	165

Mr. Frank B. Lanning, Providence, R. I., is Art Director of The Shield

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921

When Johnny Comes Marching Home



★ He's going to find the old Chapter House in pretty good condition, just as friendly and attractive as it was when he left for camp,— thanks to the younger lads who carried on successfully until inducted, to local and nearby alumni who managed, somehow, to continue mortgage, interest, tax, and insurance payments, and

To a host of loyal, responsive, dyed-in-the-wool alumni of all chapters, active and inactive, eager to support Tom Platt's March of Phi Psi Dollars to enable our chapters and house associations to survive the most terrible war in the history of civilization.

The outlook was plenty black in 1861-65, in 1898, and in 1917-18, but the Fraternity survived—stronger and more virile than previously. Schickl-gruber, Mussolini and Tojo aren't going to put us out of business this year, next year, or any other year. But, they aren't playing spin-the-platter or tiddle-de-winks with this nation or its colleges and universities.

This is a young man's war. American pre-college and college boys make the best combat troops and fighters in the world. That's why our campuses are going to be denuded of able-bodied, fighting men sooner than we anticipate or like to admit.

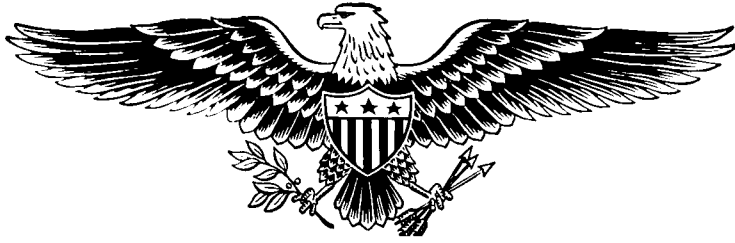
That's why we older Phi Psis, a bit grey around the temples and sort of inflated amidships, who couldn't last 24 hours in a fox hole have got to dig down in our pockets to help chapters distressed because of depleted personnel, or no personnel at all.

In the first five months of last year, 1002 alumni of sixty chapters forwarded a little more than \$2500 to Tom Platt, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif., to meet the emergency. Fortunately, no great emergency arose. But, it's on the way. Make no mistake about that. We've got to be on the alert, with ready cash to carry on the way Phi Psi has had a habit of carrying on for almost 100 years!

Brother Tom Platt sent out his appeal for funds from alumni early in January. We've got to do better in 1943 than in 1942 or 1941, Brothers. Each one of at least 10,000 alumni has got to contribute \$1.00 or more, if . . .

Phi Psi Johnny is going to visit or occupy the Old Chapter House when he Comes Marching Home!

As You Honor Yourself...



Our Fightin' Phi Psis continue to give splendid accounts of themselves in all parts of the world.

We want to hear more about these lads, these boys of ours in uniform, no matter where they may be. Ten thousand subscribers enjoy reading about their deeds of valor, about their unusual or exciting experiences, and about their unexpected contacts with members of our brotherhood, at camp in this country and in remote corners of the world. Service men, their parents, friends and Phi Psis generally are invited to contribute to these columns.

Early in December, we received a Christmas card from Lt. Harry T. Valery, Ohio Delta '37, a former Archon, 'from way down under,' where he has been, he reported, since last March. "I have met several Phi Psis who are doing their part to nip the Nips," he wrote. "Ran into Brother Capt. Dave Campbell, Ohio Alpha '35, about two months ago. I know you are all doing your part to help preserve the things we have all enjoyed so much so that those who follow can be offered all the pleasures of a good college fraternity. No doubt the war and low college enrollment will be a severe test for Phi Psi and all fraternal organizations, but it can never whip the spirit that we have for them."

Our first V-Mail letter came from Ens. Cameron L. Collier, Ore. Alpha '39, who is with a patrol squadron with the Pacific fleet. He wants *The Shield* sent direct to the Fleet Post Office.

That the war is helping prove it's a small world, after all, is illustrated by what happened recently at an isolated army camp in Egypt, when Lt. Richard

D. Small, Kans. Alpha '14, unexpectedly bumped into his own son, Lt. Richard D. Small Jr., a pilot.

"It was a dramatic meeting," the father wrote to a brother in Kansas City, Mo. "We enlisted about the same time, and I was leaving for the Middle East about the time he was graduating from a flight school. I thought he might be in America, Iceland or possibly the Solomons, but I never dreamed of seeing Dick here in Egypt."

Among the seven aviators awarded the Navy Cross for extraordinary heroism in the Midway Island battle last June, was Lt. (sg) Luther A. Berger, U. S. N., Iowa Beta '30, who returned to visit his mother, Mrs. H. C. Berger, Sioux City, Iowa.

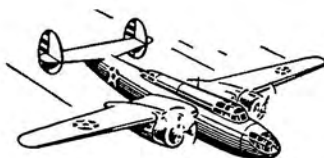
"A heavy toll of enemy planes was taken," Berger related to friends. "In the four-day battle, we drove the Japs out and damaged and sank battleships, aircraft carriers and planes."

He entered the service in 1938, and took flight training at Pensacola. He was transferred to San Diego, Calif., in the fall of 1939.

Lt. (sg) Franklin A. Nichols, U. S. N., Va. Beta '37, 24-year old son of State Senator and Mrs. Allen G. Nichols, Wewoka, Okla., has had enough combat excitement packed into his life to satisfy the most adventuresome soldier of fortune. A few months after graduating from Washington & Lee, he became a flying cadet for the Navy. Shortly after receiving his wings and his commission in April, 1941, he was sent to the Hawaiian Islands, where he was stationed at Wheeler Field. His plane was destroyed



From 'Somewhere,' obviously not Alaska nor Iceland (note tropical background), Lt. Ed. Hagan, U. S. N. R., forwarded the original photograph of the above engraving, early in December. L. to R.—Mjr. W. W. Macfarlane, Wash. Alpha '31, Lt. E. C. Hagan, Calif. Gamma '31, Comdr. C. E. Harner, Col. Alpha '15.



Bivouacked close together at a west-coast army post some months ago were three Phi Psis, at various times roommates at the University of Oregon, and officers of Oregon Alpha. Squatting Oakie fashion, L. to R.—Philip J. Sinnot Jr. '40, Frank C. Meldrum '39, and Ralph E. Stevens '40.

December 7th, and the apartment in which he and his wife were living was strafed by the Japs. He had married Harriet Ann Rogers of San Antonio, Texas, in Honolulu, Aug. 28, 1941. She returned to San Antonio shortly after the Pearl Harbor attack.

Last August, Lt. Nichols was transferred to Australia. A month later, he was sent to New Guinea. On November 30th, according to delayed dispatches from Somewhere in New Guinea, Lt. Nichols was one of ten American fighter pilots who shot down seven Japanese fighter planes and damaged several others that day. The ten American pilots had stars placed after their names on the bulletin board of the air base.

Three Phi Psis who at various times were roommates at the University of Oregon and held offices in Oregon Alpha chapter met up accidentally last summer when their outfits were bivouacked close together at an unnamed army camp on the West coast. They are: Philip J. Sinnott Jr. '40, Frank C. Meldrum '39, and Ralph E. Stevens '40. Stevens and Sinnott since have entered Officers' Candidate Schools, but Meldrum insisted upon more duty with troops before going up for officer training.

Officer Candidate John A. F. Wendt Jr. Mich. Alpha '39, an ace A. G. and a chapter delegate to the 1942 G. A. C., should make a notable addition to the Alumni Association at Ft. Benning, Ga. He was sent from Ft. Sam Houston, Texas, to Ft. Benning the day after Christmas. Like all good soldiers, John is taking army life, particularly officer

training, seriously and conscientiously. Lt. Carl von Peckmann, of the Ft. Benning Phi Psi group, and members of his rushing committee will do well to contact Brother Wendt. His address: 24th Co., 3rd S T Reg., Ft. Benning.

Through one of our West coast correspondents, we learn that Lt. Harry J. Bordé, Calif. Beta '39, a member of the ordnance department with an overseas air base squadron, was cited by the commanding general in a special commendation Nov. 14, 1942, for outstanding ingenuity and ability in developing a new type of aerial bomb.

John E. Stemple, Ind. Beta '20, director of the school of journalism at Indiana University, told us some time ago that William J. Stout, Ind. Beta '34, and his wife, the former Miss Harriett Cracraft, member of Kappa Alpha Theta, had gone to war, giving this family a 100 per cent enlistment average. Stout is a lieutenant with the U. S. N. R., and his wife is an officer in the WAAC. Both had been with L. S. Ayres & Co., Indianapolis. Brother Stout as assistant to the president, and Mrs. Stout as sub-deb advisor.

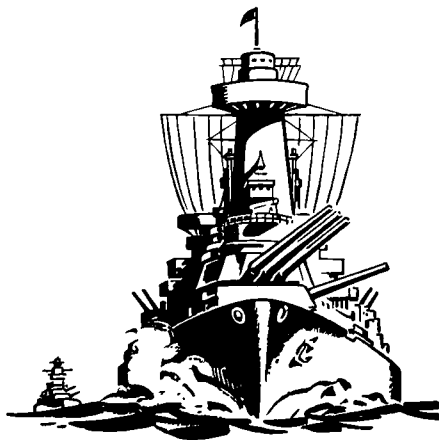
Lt. Robert F. McClure, Pa. Epsilon '32, reported as missing in action, is a prisoner of the Japs in the Philippine Islands, according to most recent advices.

Another prisoner of the Japs, is Capt. Russell H. Cracraft, W. Va. '32, held at a camp on Cebu Island, where he had served as a post commander. He is the son of Dr. and Mrs. William A. Cracraft, Wheeling, W. Va., where he was born Aug. 5, 1912.

PHI PSIS

WILL

MAN 'EM



IF

PHI PSIS

BUY 'EM

KNOWN HEROES



Navy Cross



Order of the
Purple Heart



At least sixteen members of the Fraternity have made the supreme sacrifice since the United States began to prepare actively for the war which came Dec. 7th, 1941, while a couple of Satan's darlin' little Japs were talking peace in Washington. With at least 3000 members in service, our casualty lists will become longer as Americans carry the fight to the home of the enemy.

* * *

Participating in the affairs of the 1936 G. A. C. at Virginia Beach were Sidney S. Linscott Jr. '36, and his father, Sidney S. Linscott '01, both of Kansas Alpha. The latter, *The Shield* related in reviewing the Council, was perhaps the proudest member in attendance. His son had been graduated the year previously from Staunton Military Academy, and would join him at his bank in Erie, Kans., after earning a degree at the University of Kansas at mid-semester in 1940, if everything went well. The Linscotts had lost their first son at birth; they wanted Sidney to remain at home as long as he could do so without making sacrifices of any kind. The young graduate entered the bank and it was obvious that he rapidly would

be able to relieve his father of most of the responsibilities. It takes an exceptionally good man to be a successful country banker.

And then war clouds gathered. In August of 1941, as a Reserve officer, young Linscott was called to the colors. As a Lieutenant in the United States Marine Corps Reserve, he was transferred to foreign service, to somewhere in the South Pacific. The message telling of his death was brief. It stated that he was killed in action during the October 28th period. It is believed he met death on Guadalcanal Island.

Lt. Linscott was born March 22, 1917, at Holton, Kans. Besides his father and mother he is survived by a sister, Mrs. Mary Alice Shaw, of Galesburg, Kans.

* * *

Death struck another Phi Psi family when Lt. John DeWitt Lucas, U. S. M. C. R. (Calif. Gamma '37), was reported missing in action after the Battle of Midway, June 4th. He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank P. Lucas (Ind. Alpha '07), of Alameda, Calif., and the nephew of Orton E. Lucas, Ind. Alpha '04. For his aggressive attack against a superior force of Japanese bomber and



LT. SIDNEY S. LINSOTT JR.
his Phi Psi father received word
about death on Guadalcanal



LT. JOHN DeWITT LUCAS
son of Phi Psi, decorated posthumously
for bravery at Midway

fighter planes, Lt. Lucas was awarded the Navy Cross. This honor was bestowed posthumously.

Lt. Lucas was born Dec. 24, 1917, at Cleveland, Ohio. He entered the University of California in the fall of 1936. An especially able student, he enjoyed a scholarship until his graduation. In his freshman year, he won a Fraternity ring, presented by an alumnus for establishing the best grade-point average among the neophytes.

Lucas entered naval aviation training at Oakland, Calif., in April, 1941. He was transferred to Jacksonville, Fla., in July and to Corpus Christi in August of that year. In his advanced training he applied for and was accepted as a Marine Fighter pilot. After his graduation from Corpus Christi in March, 1942, he was assigned to San Diego, Calif. He left there early last May. When the Japs attacked Midway, Lt. Lucas was land-based there.

* * *

Another Phi Psi member of the Marine Corps, Lt. David H. Crosby Jr. Pa. Zeta

'37, was killed in combat Nov. 2, 1942, at Guadalcanal. Lt. Crosby, born Jan. 29, 1918, at Philipsburg, Pa., was the son of the late David H. Crosby and Mrs. Elizabeth Crosby. He is survived by his mother, a sister, and by his widow, Adelaide Irwin Black Crosby, country news editor of *The Daily News*, Huntingdon, Pa., to whom he was married Feb. 14, 1942.

Brother Crosby entered Dickinson College after being graduated from Peddie School and Mercersburg Academy. He transferred to Juniata College, from which he was graduated in 1940. A year later, he received his Master's degree in sociology from the University of Southern California. In the fall of 1941, he entered the Candidates' Class of the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve, and received his commission as a second lieutenant, Jan. 31, 1942. He left for foreign service May 16th, 1942.

"Two days before he sailed," Mrs. Crosby writes, "he received notice from the commandant at Washington, D. C., that he was one of three of his company to be picked for appointment in the



LT. SAMUEL LEWIS MITCHELL
another Indiana Betan who meets
death in plane crash

Regular Marine Corps, on merit of his work in Reserve Officers' Class. He declined this appointment, because he wished to return to the University of Southern California [at the close of the war] to continue further study in sociology, leading to his doctor's degree, and thence to the teaching of this subject in college."

* * *

Indiana Beta added the second gold star to its service flag early in November, when word was received of the death of Lt. Samuel Lewis Mitchell, initiated in '35, in a plane crash near Spence Field, Ga. The son of Judge and Mrs. Emmet C. Mitchell, Salem, Ind., he was born Feb. 7th, 1917, in that city. After being graduated from the Salem high school in 1934, Mitchell entered Indiana University, from which he received his A. B. in 1938 and his LL. B. in 1940.

He practised law at Salem until inducted into the army at Camp Wheeler, Ga., Oct. 27th, 1941. On Jan. 8th, 1942, he transferred to the Army Air Corps at Maxwell Field, Ala. He received further



LT. DAVID H. CROSBY JR.
his widowed mother and young wife
learn that death came in combat

training at Dorr Field, Fla., and Shaw Field, S. C., and took his advanced training at Spence Field, Ga., where he received his commission and wings, Sept. 6th, 1942. Two days later, he began as an instructor in advanced training. The crash occurred Nov. 8th, 1942, while his students were completing their last practise flight, prior to graduation.

In college, Lt. Mitchell was a member of Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary, Blue Key, Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity, the University band including the crack marching band, and was manager of the basketball team his senior year.

* * *

Since publication of *The Shield* for November, we have learned more about Lewis Payne Wells, Mass. Alpha '36, who was killed in active combat Aug. 19th, 1942, during the commando raid on Dieppe. His parents, Mr. and Mrs. Lewis P. Wells Sr., 209 Paine ave., New Rochelle, N. Y., have been officially notified that their son was posthumously awarded the Order of the Purple Heart



LT. LEWIS PAYNE WELLS
for bravery at Dieppe,
a posthumous Purple Heart

for outstanding accomplishment and bravery in action.

Lewis was born in Cleveland, Ohio, May 17th, 1917. His early education was in the public schools of New Rochelle. He was graduated with distinction from Valley Forge Military Academy, Wayne, Pa., where he spent two years before entering Amherst College in 1936. He was on the varsity swimming team two years, and was one of the organizers and president of the Flying Club at Amherst his junior year.

Wells joined the Army Air Corps in May, 1941, and was sent overseas a year later. He was married to Miss Jean Wallace, of New Rochelle, Dec. 24th, 1941, at San Angelo, Texas, where he was training. On Oct. 26th, 1942, their son, Lewis Payne Wells III, was born. That lad will never know and shall never forget his brave father!

* * *

Lt. William H. Borgerding, Minn. Beta '41, whose death was referred to briefly in the November issue, was killed



ENS. CHARLES H. O'DONNELL
makes supreme sacrifice in
plane crash, near home

Aug. 7th, 1942, when his plane crashed in a test flight at Colorado Springs, Colo., where he had been stationed. The son of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Borgerding, he was born Feb. 1, 1920, in Minneapolis, and had spent most of his life at Belgrade, Minn. He had attended St. John's University two years and the University of Minnesota one year before his enlistment in the Army Air Corps in October, 1941. He received pilot training at Stanford Field and San Angelo, Texas, before his transfer to Colorado Springs. Lt. Borgerding is survived by his parents and a sister, Mrs. John Casey, St. Paul, Minn.

* * *

The Navy Cross was awarded posthumously to Lt. David W. Pinkerton Jr., U. S. M. C. R. (N. C. Alpha '37), whose death June 4, 1942, in the battle of Midway Island, was noted in *The Shield* for November. A copy of the citation forwarded by his father and mother reads:



LT. WILLIAM H. BORGERDING
meets hero's death in plane crash
near Colorado Springs

"For extraordinary heroism and conspicuous devotion to duty as a pilot in Marine Fighting Squadron * * * * *, in action against enemy Japanese forces during the Battle of Midway, June 4, 1942. Delivering a dauntless and aggressive attack against a vastly superior number of Japanese bomber and fighter planes, Second Lieutenant Pinkerton aided in disrupting the plans of the enemy and lessening the effectiveness of their attack, thereby contributing materially to the success of our forces. He displayed the characteristics of an excellent airman in keeping with the highest traditions of the United States Naval Service."

* * *

An hour or so after circling low over the Gary (Ind.) home of his parents and momentarily shutting off the motor of his plane in salute, Ens. Charles Henry O'Donnell, Ill. Beta '38, the second of three O'Donnell brothers who have contributed much to that chapter

since the early '30's, met his death late in the afternoon of November 21st, 1942, when his plane crashed near Mount Meridan, Ind. A flying instructor, stationed at Glenview naval air base near Great Lakes Naval Training Station, he was enroute to Indianapolis when the crash occurred.

Ens. O'Donnell's Phi Psi brothers are William S. '32, and Robert P. '41, the latter of whom is an undergraduate. Like William and Robert, Ens. O'Donnell took an active part in campus and chapter affairs.

The son of Mr. and Mrs. L. A. O'Donnell, prominent residents of Gary, Ind., Charles Henry was born June 25, 1917, in that city. After attending Notre Dame University two years, he transferred to the University of Chicago, from which he was graduated in 1940. He was sports editor of *The Daily Maroon*, was a member of Owl and Serpent, senior honorary (which also claims his two brothers), and of Black Friars. In the chapter he served as V. G. P.

After working for about a year in the finance field at Indianapolis, Brother O'Donnell entered naval flight training, April 13th, 1941, at the Glenview base. After receiving his wings and commission at Pensacola, he was transferred to Glenview as an instructor last September. Proud was he of the fact that none of his students, some of whom were RAF trainees, failed to receive their wings. Many of them are now on active combat duty with the fleet.

* * *


Another Massalphan, Lt. James R. Ozanne Jr. '36, navigator in the Army Air Corps, since November 29th has been missing in action, somewhere in the South Pacific. He and his bombing squadron had participated in all the big battles in the South Pacific ninety days preceding that date. He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Ozanne, Evanston, Ill., where he was born twenty-four years ago. Lt. Ozanne was featured in a Ripley Believe it or Not creation last September as Lt. James Ozanne XXIII, because he came from a line of first sons of first sons who have borne this name for twenty-three generations.

Brass Heads Who Opposed, Condemned, Now Praise Phi Psi's Billy Mitchell

by FREDERICK GRAHAM*



BRIG. GEN. WILLIAM MITCHELL
endowed with prophetic vision

 Any book dealing with the noisy struggle between the late Brig. Gen. William (Billy) Mitchell [D. C. Alpha '96, who sacrificed his career and finally his life to make America safe by the most effective means—airpower.—Ed.] and the United States War Department during the first half of the Nineteen Twenties is bound to bring up at least two things. First, that General Mitchell undoubtedly was endowed with prophetic vision, even if, paradoxically, a sort of mental myopia

*Billy Mitchell: Founder of Our Air Force and Prophet Without Honor. By Emile Grauvreau and Lester Cohen. 303 pp. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. \$2.50. Review presented by The New York Times Book Review for Sept. 27, 1942. Reprinted with permission of the editor of The New York Times with credit to Mr. Frederick Graham of that publication.—Ed.

prevented his seeing that his hopes and plans might better be realized by a spirit of diplomacy and compromise than by a headlong, no-holds-barred assault. And, second, that while the "brass heads" (Mitchell's own improvement on "brass hats") of the War Department and the Army with whom General Mitchell contended hopelessly may have been completely bankrupt as to imagination, they were only too keenly aware that an upstart was trying to scramble the traditional balance of the United States Army—a balance that had remained more or less untouched since the days of old General Winfield Scott.

Both of these things are revealed abundantly and clearly in this book. But if this book seems more an indictment of the thinking of the men who had the final word in the development of our air forces than a hosanna for the far-sightedness of General Mitchell, it may be because of the turn of events in the world during the past three years. In the light of recent happenings it seems almost incredible that professional military and naval men could ever have held the aircraft in so low esteem. For, as every newspaper reader knows, up until the time the present war was well under way naval officers were still smug in their belief that air power could not sink a battleship. And some branches of our own and our allies' armies still discount air power.

Starting with General Mitchell's return from France, where he had commanded our air forces and directed it, along with Allied aviation, in the St. Mihiel-Château-Thierry-Argonne campaign, this book covers in hop-skip-and-jump fashion his career through his court-martial and as a civilian until his death in 1936. It is the story of his fight for air power, and the obstacles that stood in the path of his plans for a

great air force. It is a story written largely from General Mitchell's point of view.

For the most part it is the well-known story of General Mitchell's fight as a soldier and as a civilian to make American military aviation the finest in the world. But two chapters of it, one dealing with the Morrow board investigation of the aircraft manufacturing industry's part in the war, and the other with the general's own account of his court-martial, are said to be published here for the first time. An introduction to these chapters points out that the material for them was left with Emile Gauvreau, one of the authors, by General Mitchell less than three months before the airman's death. Mr. Gauvreau suggests that the material may have been a part of a "frank autobiography" the general hoped to write.

"My own conclusions about the men who tried me, who were not looking for the truth and who will pass under this review had better be left for the printed page after I have disappeared from the scene of controversy between aircraft and sea craft," reads the second paragraph of the first of these chapters. "Some of these men perhaps tried to be sincere," it continues. "They have been among my best friends, but they were afraid to tell the truth which will revolutionize warfare for the next thousand years. It was too much for some people to believe. A number of the men who convicted me will be called upon again to guide this nation in the second World War, in all probability. I hope they will then understand what I had to say. Douglas MacArthur, I believe, will be the first to admit that I was right when the next war comes. He regrets the part he played in my court-martial. May he be brave enough to say so openly."

And one can only wonder what General MacArthur thought about when the Japanese bombers roared over Manila and dropped their eggs without having to bother too much about fighter opposition.

This chapter also states that General Mitchell "welcomed my court-martial because it was the only opportunity afforded me to bring to light officially all of my views on the misuse of the air-

plane for military purposes. I wanted an airing of my criticisms. I wanted the people to hear and decide. Those on the board were powerful enough to see to it, however, that my purpose was only partly accomplished. I had no doubt of the result when I walked in to be tried. I did not go into this fight to save my military career, as the newspapers said. I wanted to save the country by making it hear the truth."

It is difficult to imagine, too, that General Mitchell could have been handled so roughly by the court-martial board. According to General Mitchell's own account of his trial, as given in this book, he was called in the board's summing up a "flamboyant self-advertiser," a "hobby-riding egomaniac, always destructive, never constructive except in wild, non-feasible schemes" and a plagiarist. After asking if "Mitchell is a Moses" fit to lead the people out of a wilderness which is his own creation, Major Allen W. Guillion, in his summation of the case is reported by General Mitchell to have answered his own question by saying: "Is he not rather of the all-too-familiar charlatan and demagogue type—like Alcibiades, like Catiline, and except for a decided difference in poise and mental powers—in Burr's favor—like Aaron Burr?"

And this was the Billy Mitchell who first proved a battleship could be sunk by airplanes when he downed the German Ostfriesland before the indignant eyes of men who didn't even want to think a plane could finish a battlewagon. This was the same man who urged the War Department during the Nineteen Twenties to give aviation mechanics a higher status than ordinary soldiers in order to protect the lives of flying personnel; to make air transports available for the carrying of air units; to stage combined air manoeuvres to test coastal defenses; to formulate methods of protection against air raids in inhabited localities, including alarm signals, refugee rationing and medical assistance. This was the same man who urged the government to encourage commercial aviation that a pool of pilots might be available for a national emergency; who asked that a force of expert airplane mechanics be trained; who advocated

the development of air routes throughout North and South America, and who pointed out time and again the need for studying flying conditions and establishing airplane bases in Alaska and the Aleutian Islands.

The number of predictions made by General Mitchell is amazing, but the number of them that have proved to be correct is little short of miraculous. General Mitchell was one of the few Americans who did not low-rate Japanese aviation; he knew the Japanese were good and he never lost an opportunity to say so. He believed that the nation holding Alaska would eventually hold the key spot of the world. And he even, in one of his late newspaper articles, warned that an attack from the Japan-

ese could be expected some fine Sunday morning!

Everything in General Mitchell's life was either black or white; there were no intermediate shades; he was an all-or-nothing man. It seems likely, too, that all books dwelling with our first great military airman must be either solid black or pure white, depending upon the viewpoints of the men writing them. This one appears to be a hastily written job favorably inclined toward General Mitchell. But in spite of several minor errors of fact it sketches the outlines of the struggle which must take place between men of vision and unimaginative bureaucrats, and it seems to catch the flavor and temper of the fighting Billy Mitchell.

GEORGIA ALPHA

by CAPT. WALTER LEE SHEPPARD JR., N. Y. Alpha '29



This title appears strange and meaningless to most brothers. *Georgia Alpha* cannot be found in our chapter roster, either as an active or an inactive group. Nevertheless, a chapter charter was granted to a couple of enthusiastic Phi Psi colonizers at the University of Georgia, back in 1883. They had high hopes for Georgia Alpha. Three young gentlemen from prominent Georgian families had solemnly promised to become members of the Phi Psi chapter. After a prolonged period of waiting, the coveted charter was received. Unfortunately, it was delivered too late to enable the pioneer Phi Psi petitioners to plant the Fraternity banner upon solid foundation. Thus, Georgia Alpha, in the heart of the deep south, came to a tragic end before its promising name could be officially added to the glorious chapter roll of our Fraternity.

Dusty volumes of *The Shield* unfold interesting references to Georgia Alpha, —to its promising future and to its tragic experience. In Vol. IV, No. 1, P. 2, of our magazine for April, 1883, we read:

"We are in receipt of a communication from the Grand Chapter to the effect that the petition for the establishment of a chapter at the University of Georgia to be known as Georgia Alpha has been granted. We learn from private sources of the five chapter members, two are on the Editorial Staff of the Campus, their College organ, and another is one of the business managers. Welcome Georgia Alpha, thrice welcome!"

The Grand Chapter was District of Columbia Alpha. Upon petition of William Archibald McClean, Pa. Epsilon '78, of Gettysburg, Pa., and Henry McAlpin, D. C. Alpha '78, of Savannah, Ga., it granted a charter to Georgia Alpha at the University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. These two brothers had secured three pledgees, Joseph E. Gallagher, of Augusta, William P. Flanders, of Macon, and James P. Duncan, of Perry, Ga. The brothers and the two pledgees first named were designated charter members.

In those early days it took a long time for charters to be granted, for the *yeas*

and *nays* of all chapters had to be secured through correspondence. Unfortunately, all three pledgees had left college before the charter was received and McClean did not attempt to assemble a new group. It was late in April and both he and McAlpin were completing their courses and would have had to present the charter to a new and untried group. McClean felt too deeply the importance of his fraternity to intrust its Georgia interests to a group of unsupported neophytes and so the chapter was never installed and our first and probably our only chance of entering Georgia to this date was lost.

Here is the story in McClean's words, (*The Shield*, Vol. V, P. 9) :

"I went from this place in October, 1882, to Athens, to attend the Law Department of the University of Georgia, whose course is but one year. I soon found that I had as a fellow classmate 'the noblest Roman of them all,' Henry McAlpin, of Savannah, a graduate of Princeton, and who had linked himself with our order at D. C. Alpha. As our course was so short, we at first had no intention of undertaking the establishment of a chapter, as we would not risk our fraternity on an equivocal or hazardous effort. So the matter rested.

"About the middle of November this idea of a chapter began to assume shape and form, and ever grew as we became better acquainted with our surroundings and college mates and finally [it] took definite proportions when we found two young men who had refused the invitation of every fraternity at college, who[m] we thought would make typical Phi Psis, and would be an honor to her and work hard in the organization of a chapter. These were Messrs. Joseph Gallagher and William P. Flanders, both in the sophomore class, and respectively from the cities of Augusta and Macon . . . They became ready converts, and we had in them enthusiastic and earnest supporters.

"Now comes our real history. The latter part of November, we four had signed and forwarded our petition to the G. C. There were other *non-frats* in college, on whom we thought it was wise to keep our eyes, and as it was dubious whether they would not be rather more of a hindrance than a help to us, we decided not to take them into our confidence. In January, Mr. W. P. Flanders accidentally shot himself in the leg and . . . went home to await total recovery before returning. While home, his father died, and we soon found out he would not return. However, at the Spring term we made the acquisition of another splendid man, Mr. James P. Duncan, and he pledged himself to us. But he, also, was called home by the illness of his father to attend to his business. Another one lost. Mr. J. Gallagher one day returned from his home with the announcement that his parents had determined next year to send him to Georgetown College. . . . We had not a single one, now, in whose hands to leave the effort, for in the beginning of June, McAlpin and myself having graduated, would leave to return no more.

"This is the mournful history of how fate first smiled on us, but under whose smile hid the bitterness of failure. But there are other causes which assisted to bring about this end, and that came from within the fraternity. We charge the Grand Chapter with shameful negligence and disregard of the interests of the fraternity towards us, and substantiate these charges with the following proof.

"Our petition was sent the last part of November . . . A great deal longer time than necessary was taken to acknowledge the receipt of our petition. December, January, February, March and April passed and no word from the G. C. in regard to it. I wrote repeatedly to them, and Bro. McAlpin wrote several times; we did our best to awaken some sense of their duties

in them, but to all they turned a deaf ear. But *one* short unsatisfactory letter was received from them. Surely petitioners for a charter can expect some kindness, some attention; to ask them to wait for months without one word of encouragement or hope, or some news of how their petition is being received, and what is being done would be outrageous, and prompt attention is no more than what it is just to expect and should certainly be exacted from the governing chapter as a duty. We received no such indulgent treatment, but we were fed dry bread of absolute silence and neglect. Such produced its natural effect on our men; they knew naught of our secrets nor the bond which binds us together, and lost interest and grew careless and resented the neglect and disinterestedness of our head chapter. Whatever we might say was contracted ten-fold by this negligence. However, there is a definite time fixed which petitioners are asked to wait, and if all the answers of the chapters have not been received and no negative, a charter is nevertheless granted. But even this kindness was delayed three months after lawful time, and remember also, this treatment is rendered much worse by the fact that two of us were brothers in the bond.

"When, finally, late in May, the news came that our petition had passed, it rekindled our energies and we disliked to give up one last effort, but we found fate too strong to cope with. In no way could we accept the charter; it would have been a great risk, a hazardous experiment, and for the good of the fraternity we gave up the undertaking."

At that time the following nine fraternities were on campus at Athens, Georgia: Sigma Alpha Epsilon, (1865); Chi Phi, (1867); Kappa Alpha Order, (1868); Phi Delta Theta, (1871); Phi Gamma Delta, (1871-91); Sigma Chi, (1872); Sigma Nu, (1873); Alpha Tau

Omega, (1878); and Delta Tau Delta, (1882). Anti-fraternity legislation, 1874-78, killed most of the above, although Phi Delta Theta operated sub rosa for this period. The Sigma Alpha Epsilon chapter was Grand Chapter of that fraternity when the restrictions went into effect.

Since that time the following fraternities have placed chapters at Georgia: Chi Psi, (1890); Kappa Sigma, (1901); Pi Kappa Alpha, (1908); Pi Kappa Phi, (1915); Lambda Chi Alpha, (1915); Phi Epsilon Pi, (1915); Tau Epsilon Phi, (1919); Delta Sigma Phi, (1920); Alpha Epsilon Pi, (1926); and Alpha Lambda Tau, (1929). Phi Gamma Delta became inactive in 1891, so the total is now eighteen fraternities.

Speculation about this chapter that never was baptised, and how it might have affected our southern expansion will make many of our brothers somewhat wistful. Located in the very heart of the deep south it could have been the springboard to carry Phi Psi to Atlanta, Auburn and the University of Alabama, and to have given Oxford and Nashville the fraternal connections, assistance and fellowship which they have long sought. Perhaps we may some day enter Georgia, and if we do I should like to think of it as the *reestablishment* of Georgia Alpha, founded in 1883 by McClean and McAlpin and with a chapter roll of five:

1. William Archibald McClean, Pa. Epsilon 78, transferred to Ga. Alpha '83. Gettysburg, Pa. Deceased.
2. Henry McAlpin, D. C. Alpha '78, transferred to Ga. Alpha '83. Savannah, Ga. Deceased.
3. Joseph E. Gallagher. Augusta, Ga. Deceased.
4. William P. Flanders. Macon, Ga. Deceased.
5. James P. Duncan. Perry, Ga. Deceased.

Of course the last three members were not initiated but since the charter was granted, Georgia Alpha really did exist in the year 1883 with an initiated membership of two.



A Grace for War-time



- A) *(Almighty God) Our Father, in these days of strife, of evil doings of man to man, we thank Thee for the privilege of brotherhood.*
- B) *We thank Thee that we belong to a group of men bound together in fraternal good will.*
- C) *We thank Thee for the ideals of our Fraternity and for the opportunity and the inspiration they give us to serve, to protect, and to be kind one to another.*
- D) *Make each one of us worthy of our ideals and courageous in their fulfillment.*
- E) *Bless this food, the provision of Thy bounty, to our use, and us in Thy Service.——Amen.*

Sentence A and E may be used for a short yet complete grace, or A with any one or more of B, C, or D may be used, or the whole may be used. The first two words (Almighty God) in sentence A may be used or omitted.

Thanks to Ohio Alpha's Pledges a John H. Frizzell Prayer is Offered



Last fall, Vice President Harlan B. Selby and I had the pleasure of attending a meeting of the pledges of Ohio Alpha at Ohio Wesleyan University.

It was, to Selby and me, an unusual meeting. The seriousness of the boys impressed us deeply. It is to be regretted that their fathers and mothers could not have been present. Much of the meeting was devoted to the discussion of the importance of prayer before meal during war-time. "We are not expressing sufficient thanks," one of the boys explained, "for our good fortune." The presiding officer asked the pledges to prepare prayers, for consideration at the next meeting.

Upon my return to Cleveland, I wrote about this impressive experience to John Henry Frizzell, Mass. Alpha '98, beloved father of Pennsylvania Lambda chapter at Pennsylvania State College, where he is professor of speech. Upon popular demand of the students, Brother Friz-

zell for many years has served as chaplain of the college. The finest chapel services in America are those at Penn State, we are told by ministers of the gospel and by educators. He is author of *The Chapel Prayer Book*, a collection of 140 prayers and 90 invocations. (Cokesbury Press, Nashville, 1939. \$1.00.) I asked Brother Frizzell if he would assist the boys at Ohio Alpha in expressing their thanks to God for their bountiful blessings and good fortune. Yes, he responded, and forwarded a copy of a Grace given by him a short time previously at the thirtieth reunion dinner of Pennsylvania Lambda. It is offered above.

We thank Ohio Alpha's pledges for the opportunity of offering John Henry Frizzell's prayer to other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, and to chapters of other fraternities from coast to coast. Like most of his prayers, it was prepared to help meet the spiritual needs of all kinds of people.—C. F. W.

1942 ALL PHI PSI FOOTBALL TEAM

By Larry Winn Jr., Kans. Alpha '38

First Team (weight)	Position	Second Team
Sonny Baird (185) Vanderbilt.....	L. E.	Swede Svenson, Lafayette
Ewell O'Bryan (195) Purdue.....	L. T.	Fred Schumacher, Gettysburg
John Gent (200) Northwestern.....	L. G.	Bill Young, Stanford
Mac Wenskunas* (181) Illinois.....	C.	Roger Rcssi, Wittenberg
Jack Keith (180) Missouri.....	R. G.	Doc Wright, Beloit
John Staak (219) Iowa.....	R. T.	Ken Hardy, Amherst
Bill Burkett (200) Iowa.....	R. E.	Roy Johnson, Cornell
Tommy Maines (196) Syracuse.....	Q. B.	Art Carey, Dartmouth
Jim Jurkovich (190) California.....	L. H.	Bill Miller, Pennsylvania
Willard Sheller (196) Stanford.....	R. H.	Bill McKnight, Lafayette
Mike Micka (186) Colgate.....	F. H.	Eddie Fox, Syracuse

First team average: 193; line: 194; backfield: 192 lbs.

ALL PHI PSI COACH: Burt Ingwersen, Ill. Delta '17, Line Coach, Northwestern.

ALL-PHI PSI CAPTAIN: Mike Micka, Colgate.

HONORABLE MENTION

ENDS: Len Miller, Bucknell; Bob Wallis, Northwestern; Jack Mochel, Swarthmore; Bill Mackey, Beloit; Jack Dailey,* Case; Don Sparks, Ohio Wesleyan.

TACKLES: Barney Wykoff, Virginia; Bob Petri, Wittenberg; Wats Maget, Lafayette; Brady Gilleland, W & J; Bill Albrecht, Beloit; Wally Sellers, W & J; Jerry Gross, Case.

GUARDS: Mark Neuman, Wittenberg; J. B. Campbell, DePauw; J. Gilleland, W & J; Ike Pierson, Allegheny; Cecil Heyman, W & J; Doc August, Allegheny.

CENTERS: George Western, Mississippi.

BACKS: Jules Yakapovich, Colgate; Bill Watkins, Ohio Wesleyan; Lynne McNutt, Northwestern; Ben Trickey, Iowa; Jack Henderson, F & M; Joe Powers, Gettysburg; Bob Augustine, Lafayette; Walt McNiff, Amherst; Denny Mogan, W & J; Binx Walker, DePauw; Bob Chadwick, Beloit; Walt Graf, F & M; Dubie Wirskirchen, Beloit; Bernie Fobes, Case; Howard Crull, DePauw. *Pledgee.

Nineteen forty-two may have been a troublesome year for many football teams, but it was a banner one for the Phi Psi football players. The reason is hard to determine, because hundreds of Phi Psi athletes have been called to service, but the secret of the "banner year" success for Phi Psi football players, lies in the fact that many of the younger brothers, freshmen, sophomores, and juniors, found their place on the team. Many conferences opened their ranks to the frosh, while others decided to wait a while, before allowing the yearlings to participate.

My information was gathered in the usual way; newspapers from all over the country, radio play-by-play descriptions, college newspapers, All-Conference selections, the Little All-America selections, INS. All-America, Associated Press All-America, Collier's and Grantland Rice's All-America, alumni scouts, and *The Shield* for November. A note of explanation reveals that stress was laid on the caliber of competition faced by the candidates, and seniors were given preference over lower classmen when their football attributes were equal.

Eight All-Americans

Selecting the All-Phi Psi football team for 1942 was not fun but a task, a task that kept two people busy on the average of ten hours a week. This team might be called the All-America team, because eight of the brothers were named on All-America teams, four ends and four backs.

More Than 100 Phi Psis Playing

Again, in the season ended last fall, more than 100 Phi Psis were playing varsity football, on the gridirons of thirty-three colleges. Choosing the first eleven from this group was like trying to find a needle in a haystack. Consistent starters, unusually outstanding players, and strong teams helped in the

selection. Naturally, the players from the larger schools got the most publicity because they faced tougher schedules, although any player in the smaller schools who received conference or little All-America honors got credit. But let's get on with the Fifth All-Phi Psi football team as selected by your sports reporter for 1942:

Wing Posts To Baird and Burkett

We had so many ends that two who received All-America mention had to be placed on our second team because two other brothers who received the same honors, played a little bit better and more consistent ball on the side. So after much debating and figuring, the flank positions go to two fine ends, both offensively and defensively, Sonny Baird, a junior at Vanderbilt, and Bill Burkett, Iowa senior. Baird, a repeater on the team, nosed out Roy (Red) Johnson of Cornell. Baird was an interference shredder, who gained part of his fame through the passing feats of Jack Jenkins, Vandy's All-Conference halfback. Sonny was named on the International News Service All-America team as the number eight end in the country. Baird nosed out Johnson, a senior who has been on two other All-Phi Psi teams because Vandy received a better national rating than the Big Red, and because Johnson failed to start several games for Cornell.

Bill Burkett, rangy 200-pound Iowan, won the other end berth on the strength of this list of credits: A. P. All-America mention; Western Conference honorable mention; he scored 30 points to lead the Iowa team in scoring; he was invited to play in the East-West game at San Francisco, Jan 1st, and his winning touchdown was the difference between Iowa and Wisconsin in that amazing upset of the season. His huge mitts enabled him to net incredible catches, either single or double-handed, mattering little whether Tommy Farmer threw the ball low, high, or wide. Other ends who should be mentioned are: Swede Svenson, Lafayette's pass grabbing wingman, who was also mentioned on the AP All-America, but did not face the powerful teams that Baird and Burkett met; Jack Mochel, of Swarthmore, who

had to give up his second-team end position of last year to four All-Americans; and Len Miller of Bucknell, a great defensive end.

Repeater O'Bryan and Staak, Tackles

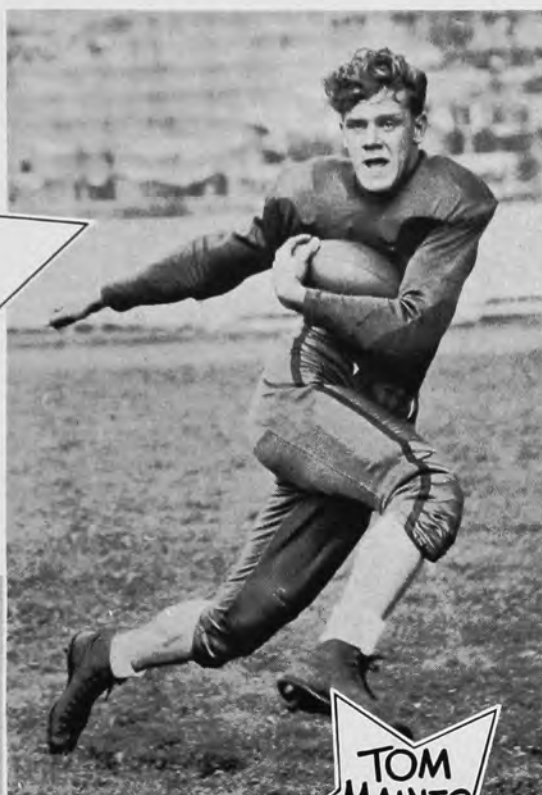
The tackle positions are the weak spots in the line-up as they were the previous year. Maybe they look weak because the two who took the tackle honors, Ewell (Tex) O'Bryan, Purdue, and John Staak, 219-lb. Iowan, didn't receive Conference or All-America honors. Both were steady players all season, although O'Bryan, a repeater on the Phi Psi eleven, played with another woefully weak Purdue team. Tex was a deadly tackler who played a whacking defensive game. Staak started every game but the last for Iowa, and then he had to give way to a senior who was starting his last game. John was possessed of a low charging style that opened holes like a snow plow, and he was bolstered on the right flank by Phi Psi Bill Burkett. It was surprising to us in the middlewest that John didn't receive some kind of Western Conference mention.

Places To Tough Luck Guards

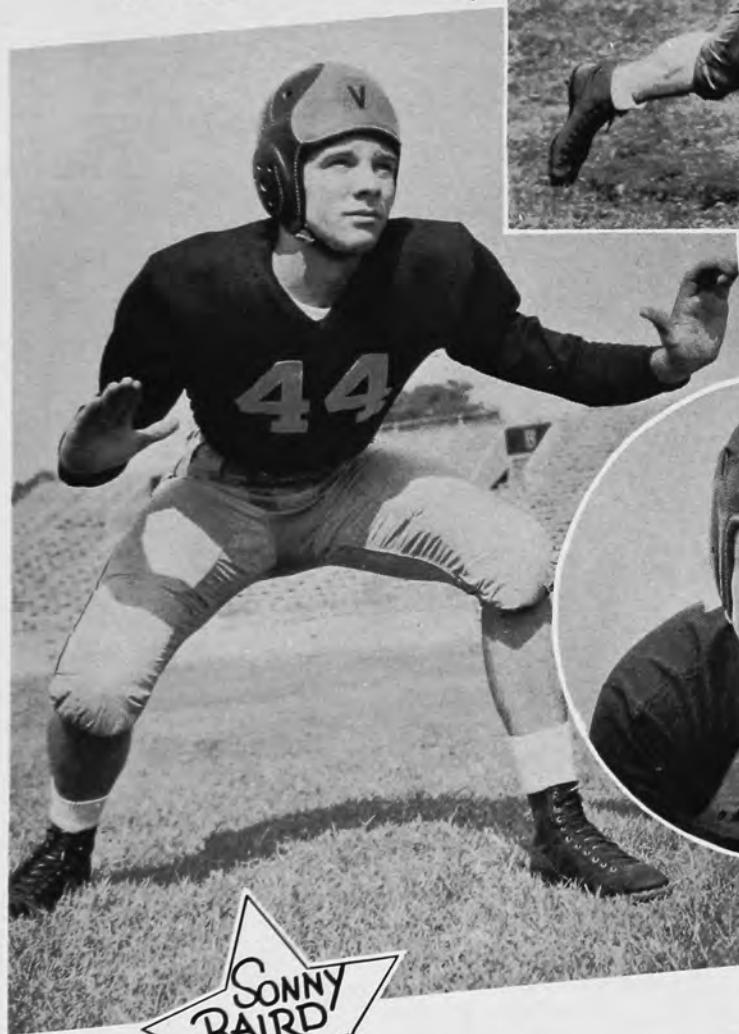
The guard situation was not the strongest we've ever had, but Jack Keith, Missouri, and John Gent, Northwestern, the "tough luck" twins, are good enough to make it plenty tough for the toughest opponent. Keith started the season at center for Missouri and played outstanding ball for the Big Six champions until Jeff Davis, the regular center, came back. Then Don Faurot moved Jack over to the guard spot in order to keep him in the line-up. But after playing a bang-up first quarter in the Nebraska game, Jack was taken out with a broken arm. Three games later, he went back, without pads, to kick an extra point against Kansas. He received Big Six honorable mention. John Gent, the other "tough luck" kid, faced double fate. After looking swell in the first few games, John had to play the next several games with his hand in a cast. But he didn't let this get him down for he played every game anyway. In the Texas game (which Northwestern won, 3-0),

Larry Winn's
ALL

PHI PSI
TEAM
for **1942**



**TOM
MAINES**
SYRACUSE
Quarter



**SONNY
BAIRD**
VANDERBILT
Left End



**EWELL
O'BRYAN**
PURDUE
Left Tackle

MIKE
MICKA
COLGATE
Right Half



JIM
JURKOVICH
CALIFORNIA
Left Half

JOHN
STAAK
IOWA
Right Tackle



BILL
BURKETT
IOWA
Right End

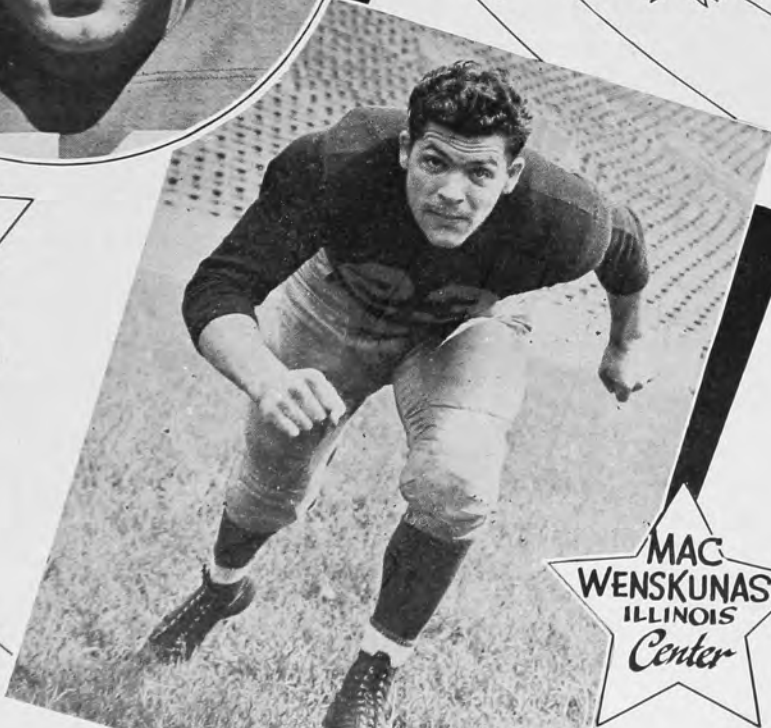




JACK
KEITH
MISSOURI
Right Guard



WILLARD
SHELLAR
STANFORD
Fullback



MAC
WENSKUNAS
ILLINOIS
Center

Ted Husing said, "This boy Gent is playing a whale of a game, especially in the Longhorn backfield."

Wenskunas Is Snapper-Back

The center position goes to Mac WENSKUNAS, of Illinois, who played outstanding ball at the snapper-back position for the Illini. A sophomore, he was recognized as one of the best centers in the Western conference. He didn't make a bad pass all season. The United Press gave him honorable mention. More than a nod should go to little Roger Rossi, Wittenberg's tough center, who didn't meet the big-time competition.

Maines Finally Hits Stride

Tommy Maines hit his stride this year and rates a place in the All-Phi Psi backfield. He can run like a silver fox, pass plenty well, and is a star any coach would want in the backfield. He started every game for a strong Syracuse team, and drew attention of the crowds and sports writers for his dazzling change of pace. Bill Stern remarked time and time again about Tommy Maines in the Cornell game. Although Tommy is not a quarterback, we moved him into this position because he is certainly deserving of a place in this quartet. He received All-America mention from the Associated Press.

Close Fight For Halfback Spots

Although there were many good Phi Psi halfbacks in the running, Joltin' Jim Jurkovich and Willard Sheller were enough better to rate the places. Jurkovich, the California lad, who was told in 1941 by physicians that his football days were gone forever, refused to take the count, and roared back last fall to climax one of the most sensational football careers in the country. He was Cal's No. 1 backfield ace, although a brittle jaw sidelined him twice. Once, he came off the bench to lead a one-man scoring act, pushing across two touchdowns against Montana, whereupon he went back to the bench, California being content with a 13-0 victory. Jim scored once against Washington, to steal the limelight. He was the only Phi Psi to

be placed on the Collier's and Grantland Rice's All-America team, being rated as one of the twenty best backs in the country. He also received AP All-America mention and Pacific Coast second all-conference.

At the other halfback position, we place Stanford's iron man, Willard Sheller. The Indian's famous number 39 is a hard, speedy runner and a get-'em-off-quick punter. He's a three-gear driver who uses straightaway power. Bill was one of the leading scorers in the Pacific Coast conference, and he had a two-touchdown field day when Stanford upset the previously unbeaten St. Mary's Pre-flight team. He is the only back on our first eleven who did not receive All-America mention, but because he started every game against harder competition than did Bill McKnight, of Lafayette, he nosed out the easterner. McKnight received All-America mention, playing halfback on a strong Lafayette eleven. Rated as a shifty slitherer in the open, a passer de luxe, and above-the-ordinary kicker, McKnight must be given credit for swell football prowess.

Micka Named Captain

Mike (Work-horse) Micka, Colgate's line buster of the brassbeak school, takes over the fullback duties from Bill Miller of Penn. Micka, because he received more honors than any other back and because he played almost 60 minutes of every Red Raider game, receives the title of captain of the 1942 All-Phi Psi eleven. Although he weighs only 186 pounds, Mike had the hiptossing hustle that trampled big yardage once he punctured through as he did so many times. He was named on the AP All-America, International News Service All-America, All-Conference mention, and Dartmouth's all-opponent team. He scored twice against Dartmouth, tied Holy Cross, gained 115 yards in 21 tries against Columbia, and Bill Stern said, "He hammers and rams like a heavy tank and if an extra yard is needed, Micka is the man."

We must pay tribute to our other fine backs that copped the newspaper headlines the country over. Bill Miller,

Penn's mercurial back, was a great player, noted for his uncanny starting speed and powerful leg drive, but he didn't break into the starting line regularly at Pennsylvania. Art Carey, Dartmouth's fine blocking quarterback, started the season slowly, but finished strong to swipe the signal-calling position for the Indians. Eddie Fox, Syracuse's signal-caller, is another who started the season slowly but ended up with honors. Because he is deserving of a place, he was moved to second team fullback spot. Backs who received honorable mention might well be moved up. Jules Yakapovich, Colgate. Bill Watkins, Ohio Wesleyan's diminutive quarterback, and Lynn McNutt of Northwestern, all were more than good backfield men, but the others rated just a little better in some cases and more than a little in others.

Let me pay tribute to a great little halfback who was on the 1941 All-Phi Psi football team, with another year to go, Bud Higgins, of Minnesota. The little, watch-charm back of the Golden Gophers ran 41-yards through the Northwestern team in 1941 on a play without a shift that caught the Wildcats napping. In spring practise, Bud hurt his knee, and doctors called it trickier than Bruce Smith's trick knee. An operation last summer was supposed to fix the injured member, but one minute in the Minnesota-Pitt game showed differently.

Burt Ingwersen, Coach

As usual, we select a coach and a trainer. We again name Burt Ingwersen, Ill. Delta '17, line coach at Northwest-

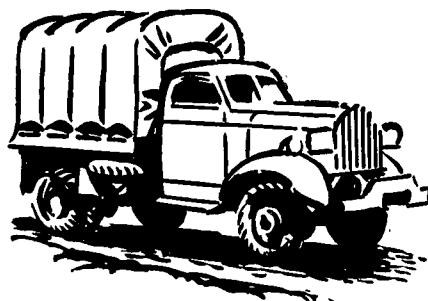
ern, to take over head coaching duties, with Bill Montgomery, Pa. Alpha '38, coach at W & J, to handle the backs, and with Fred Albright, W & J, as trainer.

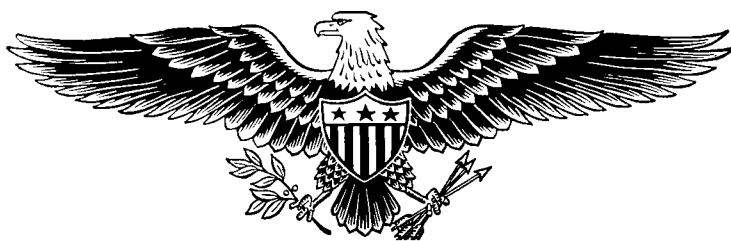
Added Glory To These

Many of the stars of the past All-Phi Psi football selections have gone on to gather glory for themselves and their country. Merle Hapes, Mississippi, played last season with the New York Giants. Bob Daly, Northwestern, played all season with the Iowa Naval Preflighters. Alva Kelley, Cornell, and Bill Diehl, Iowa, played with Bob Neyland's Army All-Stars, and Ralph Miller, Kansas, played with the Wichita Commandos.

Watch These In '43, IF—

Watch these boys go for the Red and Green in 1943 *IF* they are not asked to play for Uncle Sam first. Baird, Vanderbilt; Gent, Northwestern; Keith, Missouri; Staak, Iowa; Micka and Yakapovich, Colgate; Sheller, Stanford, Bill Young, Stanford; Doc Wright, Beloit; Art Carey, Dartmouth; Bob Wallis, Northwestern; and many others. Again on and off the gridiron, we may well be proud of the Phi Psis who were carrying the banners of their schools, their fraternity, and most important, the physical education program of their country ahead, with clean play and superb sportsmanship. To these boys and the Phi Psi teams to follow: It's Hi Hi Hi Phi Kappa Psi.





MARRY-TIME SERVICES*

William S. Schellentrager, Ohio Epsilon '36, and Miss Joy Meyer.

Robert B. Rardin, Ohio Alpha '37, and Miss Margaret Fox.

Russell W. Field Jr., R. I. Alpha '38, and Miss Carolyn Sherman.

Lt. C. Randolph Darnell, Ohio Delta '26, and Miss Eva Stewart Hopkins.

Lt. John S. Ross, N. C. Alpha '34, and Miss Dorothy Mae Oberholtzer.

Sgt. Philip T. Brinkman, Mo. Alpha '38, and Miss Margaret Smith.

Hilton W. Graham, Kans. Alpha '17, and Miss Margaret Brown.

Lt. Stacey A. Haines, Mo. Alpha '38, and Miss Betty Phelps.

Larry Winn Jr., Kans. Alpha '38, and Miss Joan Elliott.

Clarence M. Warren, Okla. Alpha '27, and Miss Elizabeth Stewart Henderson.

Lt. James D. Fiscus, Pa. Epsilon '40, and Miss Jean Harris Johnston.

Lt. William A. Boyson, Pa. Epsilon '38, and Miss Marjorie Amspacker.

Lt. William L. Chipman, R. I. Alpha '37, and Miss Olive Vesta Heuermann.

Lt. Woodman B. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '35, and Miss Joanne Harper Steele.

Lt. Lloyd R. Shaid, W. Va. Alpha '37, and Miss Jo Ellen Bowers.

Louis J. Duesing, R. I. Alpha '38, and Miss Elizabeth Ann Nestor.

John W. Fritz Jr., Pa. Lambda '38, and Miss Mildred M. Taylor.

Lt. Ralph W. Holmes Jr., Ohio Delta '34, and Miss Ada Sactan.

Wallace D. Leask, Wash. Alpha '41, and Miss Marcella Hughes.

Lt. Thorkel Sondrol, Iowa Alpha '35, and Miss Ruth Sanderson.

Pvt. Richard G. Dunn, R. I. Alpha '39, and Miss Helena C. Smith.

INFANT-RY RESERVES*

To Tinkham Veale II, Ohio Epsilon '34, and Mrs. Veale, a daughter, Harriett Elizabeth.

To Allason N. Clark, R. I. Alpha '26, and Mrs. Clark, a son, David Frederick.

To Eliot O. Waples, Iowa Alpha '35, and Mrs. Waples, a daughter.

To Lt. Robert G. Emmens, Ore. Alpha '36, and Mrs. Emmens, a son, Thomas Alvin.

To the late Lt. Lewis Payne Wells, Mass. Alpha '36, and Mrs. Wells, a son, Lewis Payne 3rd.

To Frederick C. Hamilton, Pa. Epsilon '37, and Mrs. Hamilton, a daughter.

To John Teasdale Jr., Nebr. Alpha '32, and Mrs. Teasdale, a daughter, Louise.

To Everett G. Perine, N. C. Alpha '36, and Mrs. Perine, a son, Philip Condit.

To Frank G. Stiles Jr., R. I. Alpha '31, and Mrs. Stiles, a son, Frank Garfield Stiles III.

To Forrest M. Lundstrom, N. Y. Gamma '30, and Mrs. Lundstrom, a son, Martin Wurtzer.

To Albert E. Bowen, Calif. Delta '27, and Mrs. Bowen, a daughter, Aleta Lavina.

*Captions suggested by Jack L. Shumate, Ill. Delta '29, Mason City, Iowa, Secretary of the Northern Iowa Alumni Club. Descriptive, catchy captions are solicited for this department. Phi Psis, their wives, daughters and friends are invited to contribute.—Ed.

LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

Since the March, 1942 Issue of The Shield

672—Howard B. Kerr, Tenn. Delta '26, Chicago, Ill.

673—Forrest C. Allen, Kans. Alpha '05, Lawrence, Kansas.

674—Kenneth R. Stephenson, Ore. Alpha '23, Los Angeles, Calif.

675—Anson W. Perkins, Wis. Alpha '21, Kenosha, Wis.

676—Frederick C. Hinrichs, Calif. Delta '27, San Fernando, Calif.

677—Norman C. Laffer, Pa. Beta '26, New York, N. Y.

678—Ernest O. Kooser, Pa. Alpha '87, Somerset, Pa.

679—Stanley C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha '00, Cincinnati, Ohio.

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

Mid-year examinations being less than a week off, everyone is settling down to a little intensive study. Last weekend was the final big blow. With an impressive number of alumni present, the initiation banquet was held. Among those present were: President Harry S. Gorgas, Past President Andrew G. Truxal, and the ever-faithful William H. Ham, N. H. Alpha '96. The banquet was the usual successful affair with plenty of speeches and lots of laughs provided by Symposiarch Dave Mills.

Recent 'D' sweater awards went to sophomores Art Carey, football; John Truxal, golf; and Art Staub, sailing. Tad Fraissinet took individual honors last Saturday night in the interfraternity wrestling and boxing finals, winning the championship in the former and runner-up in the latter. Those who will be around are sure to see lots of action on George Munroe's part this winter on the basketball court.

With the passing of the 18-19 draft bill, many who were unable to get into reserve corps, find ourselves faced with the probability of going in the armed forces in the very near future. Included in this group are: Don Cutter, who expects to go in the ski troops, Gunnard Reynolds, Bob Hacker, Jack Plummer, and Joe Barss, who is hoping for a deferment because of a pre-medical course. Our latest contribution to Uncle Sam is Bill Baker, who left college less than a month ago.

Most of our 'grand old seniors' are taking their comprehensive examinations, and in a week or so will have been turned loose on an unsuspecting world. Brothers who are graduating this month, minus the ceremony, are: Bodie Mosenthal, Stan Priddy, John Robinson, John Cook, Larry Noble, Dick Livingston, Don McCorkindale, Chuck Feeney, Hank Keck, Gene McCarthy, Bill Maeck, and Paul Parker.

In a recent election, Bill Schacht, Gunnard Reynolds, and Bill Merrill were chosen for

Green Key, junior honorary society. Frank Jones and Monte Duval joined Casque and Gauntlet, senior honorary society.

All in all this fall has been a very successful one. Having filled our quota in rushing with a great delegation, New Hampshire Alpha intends to do a repeat performance after Christmas, when rushing the first semester sophomores and the second semester freshmen starts. We are determined to keep the standards of the Fraternity on its usual high level in spite of the obvious handicap that is becoming more and more a threat to the well-being of fraternities in general.

With the hope that *The Shield* will reach many brothers at home and abroad, we unite in sending our regards.

Hanover, N. H.

December 7, 1942

BOB HACKER,

Correspondent



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

For the first time in the history of Amherst College a large part of the senior class will be graduated in February. With the radical changes necessitated by the war emergency and with the possibility that the college may be converted by the government for the purpose of training officers, Mass Alpha has much of which it is justly proud.

A comparatively small group of alumni who were able to find time to leave their work in spite of pressure of war was present at the initiation banquet, November 14th to hear the President of the Fraternity, Harry S. Gorgas, speak in welcoming the following sixteen pledges to the Fraternity: Richard Banfield Jr., James Barr, Roswell Billings, James Bradbury, Francis Dibble, William Gazely Jr., David Huntington, Don Kirkpatrick, Kier Kuhns, Clarence Mosher, Sidney Paige, Sumner Powell, John Sanders, Malcolm Skipton, and David Wiltsie. We are very glad that

With Colorado Alpha back in the running, thanks largely to able Archon Win Henderson, our chapters again present a solid front in the newsletter department. Alumni will thoroughly enjoy the cheerful, optimistic, newsworthy submissions of our A. G's, most of whom refer to the effects of accelerated educational programs, and the determination of chapters to carry on, come what may.

President Gorgas was able to attend the banquet.

Because of early graduation, the seniors last week turned over the running of the house to the junior class. The following officers were elected: G. P., Ken Hardy; V. G. P., Dave Maitland; B. G., Chuck Cooper; P., Barney Moses; Hod., Bill Gazely; Phu., Jim Barr. Congratulations and best wishes to the retiring officers, who set so excellent an example for those who will carry on in their places.

Merrie Styles has been chosen rushing chairman for the coming year. Ken Hardy, Phi Psi's Student Council representative, was chosen vice-president of that body. Lou Nash, winner of the recent competition, is now manager of Amherst's dramatic society, the Masquers, and George Gallenkamp and Tug Hoggman are participating in the current competition for this position.

John Hobbs received first place in the football managerial competition and will become manager of football next fall. Jere Sullivan will be manager of soccer during the coming season and his brother Pete will succeed him in that position. Bill Richard is manager of basketball, and Dick Bateson and Barney Moses are out for the managerial competition now in progress.

Mass Alpha's annual formal house dance is scheduled for Saturday, December 12th, and the Christmas Sing will be on the following Wednesday evening.

Amherst, Mass.

December 9, 1942

WM. BARNARD MOSES,

Correspondent



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

After a highly successful season on the gridiron, Rhode Island Alphans have focused their attention on rushing which has been in progress a week and will continue another. As was the case last summer, rushing is heavily restricted but, under the capable leadership of Archon Bill Smith, rushing chairman, we look forward to pledging top freshmen on campus.

Under the careful tutorage of Promoter Monk Meyer the Red and Green Tornado captured the interfraternity and college championships in touch football. With Jack Wood calling the plays, Jack Cokefair passing to two capable receivers, Bill Case and Art Drew, Bob Nelson's terrific blocking, and Bud McKone's sensational broken field running, the Phi Psis presented such a formidable array of talent that the record at the close of the season showed ten victories and one defeat.

Whitey Bestor had a bit of tough luck this fall. After working up to the blocking back position on the varsity team, Whitey had the

misfortune of breaking two ribs during a scrimmage in the early fall. After recovering from this accident and when well on his way back to regaining his lost position, he broke his left leg. Whitey was laid up for a while but is recovering fast.

On October 17th, we opened our new recreation room, designed and constructed mainly by Mal Smith and George Evans. Considering economic conditions, the job was done at an attractive price and we are proud to boast of a recreation room that so many had looked forward to a long time.

We were sorry and yet proud to lose Bob Nissley and Pledgee Al Buckley to the U. S. Army last November. We heard from Bob recently and he is stationed at Keesler Field, Mississippi. Al joined the Signal Corps. We also had an interesting letter from Bill Williams '39, who is with the air forces in North Africa.

We are happy to announce the pledging of Wallace Lambert, Taunton, Mass. and Howard Marble, Hopedale, Mass., and the initiating of the following:

Charles Ault, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; John P. C. Cokefair, and Robert G. Furlong, Upper Montclair, N. J.; William F. O'Brien, and Richard Philbrick, Providence, R. I.; Robert O'Donoghue, and Ellwood E. Shields, Lowell, Mass.; and Hollis Teagarden, Hopedale, Mass.

Charlie Philbrick, the P., was elected to Phi Beta Kappa last month, Bud McKone was chosen as the Senior Class Day chairman, Monk Meyer was chosen as the banquet chairman of the Senior class, and Ted Howe was elected to the assistant managership of the varsity football team.

This fall has been a very successful one with the Phi Psis as strong a house, if not a stronger one than for some years. Our house is filled to capacity. We are fortunate indeed to have so many Brothers in some reserve outfit. We are doing everything we can to keep alive, as seen by the fact that of thirty-two Brothers only two are not already in some sort of reserve unit. This is the true indication of the great spirit that is here at R. I. A. concerning our attitude toward the war.

Providence, R. I.

December 8, 1942

TED HOWE,

Correspondent



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

From far above Cayuga's waters, the brothers at Cornell wish those entering military service at the end of the term all the luck in the world in their new positions. A heavy cloud of mystery hangs over the campus as

to what will happen in February. It is the general opinion that all the Advanced ROTC students will be called to the colors and the Enlisted Reserve men given special training. There have been recent inspections by the housing committee of the University with the general thought that the house will be taken over, lock, stock, and barrel by Uncle Sam as in the last war. In spite of this the boys are sticking to their books for a last crack at finals and decent grades.

Rushing was a slow, drawn-out process this year with rushees not able to make up their minds about fraternities as a group. We have succeeded in putting the gravy bowl on three more frosh: Ralph Atkinson, Tom Gorman, and Charles Davidson, and two sophomores: Bob Heilman, and George Bollinger. Initiation is to be held early this year, as decreed by the Interfraternity Council. The weekend of December 12th has been set as the date with the formal banquet the 13th.

Roy (Red) Johnson proved that he was plenty worthy of the position as captain of the Big Red this past season. Although the team didn't win every game it was not from lack of leadership. On the intramural side, the brothers performed nobly and were ousted only at the finals of their class when D. T. D. snagged a lucky pass to windup the game, 6-0. On the basketball front, Art Prack has organized a mighty five which had no trouble topping Alpha Delt, 25-13.

Prices in this region have forced us to cut our meat allotment considerably. Meatless Tuesday is here again and the brothers are reacting favorably. Our woodsman, "Patty" Patton, has helped the situation considerably by shooting squirrel, rabbit, pigeon, pheasant, and quail in season. Ham Broomhead has been awarded the position of assistant steward to relieve Hugs Hughes at the end of his term.

Elections for G. P. were held early this term because Ralph Steenburg our ex-pres. plans to leave soon to work for Lockheed in California. Joe Driscoll, a local boy, was voted unanimously into power in Steeny's place. Joe has grown up with Cornell his ideal. He knows everything and everybody around the Hill.

Of the six pre-meds in the house, two will be leaving for med-school at the completion of their junior year. Al Pearson will enter Cornell Medical College and Jim Chick will enter New York Medical College.

The brothers are right up there in the honoraries: Bob Wallace in Skulls, pre-med society; Bill Zieman and Bob Ballard in Red Key, minor letter society; Dave Taylor and Bill Bucher in Sphinx Head, senior honorary; Bob Hughes, Pete Filby, and Roy Johnson in Scabbard and Blade, Advanced ROTC society.

Several are overseas with Olie Gundlach (G. P. '41) in Egypt, Bill Hagar (G. P. '40) in Australia, Hugh Stevenson (A. G. '41) in England, Bill Tatro '42, Ralph Gundlach '41, and Roy Putnam '42, are in Air Corps training. Bruce Nord '42, and Wally Ross '42, are training for the Merchant Marine. Dick Thomas (P. '41) is now stationed at Fort Ethan Allan, Vt.

If worse comes to worse and this should be our last contribution to Chapter Views, keep us in mind. Even though our column isn't filled, we'll be there in spirit. And if things look brighter and we're functioning as usual, be sure and drop in if you're in the vicinity.

Ithaca, N. Y.
December 9, 1942

JIM CHICK,
Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA Syracuse University

With football season over, numerous social events have taken the spotlight at New York Beta. The Senior Ball, the outstanding social affair of the year, was handled almost exclusively by Phi Psis. Chairman Bob Hennemuth was assisted by Bob Storm, Fred Brightman and Phil McEneny.

Last week the brothers from New York Epsilon journeyed to Syracuse for our annual basketball game and party. Running true to form the home team lost the contest by a 50-43 margin.

Although expecting many of the brothers to be called into active service, Jim Gilroy has been the only brother to leave school since the beginning of the term. He left a few weeks ago to begin training in the Naval Air Corps.

Since the last writing of the news letter we have pledged Dick Kleinhans and Jim Doyle, both of the class of '44.

After a poor fall in intramurals we are getting ready to really go out and get some trophies this winter. Bad luck seemed to tag us all fall as we lost both first and second team football in the final round and had to be content with winning the soccer championship.

In campus activities we continue to progress. Don Cobb has been elected president of Phi Kappa Alpha, the outstanding men's senior honorary. Bill Byrne, undefeated as a freshman 155-lb. boxer, is now getting in shape to break into the varsity lineup. Joe Weber is trying hard to gain a position on the varsity basketball team.

Within the last week two of the brothers of the class of '41, Lt. Russ Bayley and Don McCuen, have become engaged. Bob Arbuckle

has succeeded Steve Garahan as P. We feel very grateful to Garahan for his fine service during the past year.

The brothers and pledgees of New York Beta extend seasons greetings to all chapters and to all Phi Psis the world over.

Syracuse, N. Y. RICHARD A. LUDINGTON,
December 8, 1942 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

New York Gamma has much more to report in this issue than in the last. The results of rushing so far finds us with a total of twenty pledgees, one of the largest groups on the Columbia campus. Those pledged are: Carl A. Anderson, Elizabeth, N. J.; Carlo D. Cella, Ridgewood, N. J.; Leslie E. Crane, Huntington, N. Y.; Francis M. Calnan, Roslyn, N. Y.; Bernard F. deGil, Joseph Foa, George T. Wright, Ernest Herzog, Alfred J. Henry, and Eugene Gibney, New York, N. Y.; Charles McCartney, New Rochelle, N. Y.; Hamilton Howry Jr., Larchmont, N. Y.; Wayne Hallenbeck, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Peter E. Dobbs, Hartsdale, N. Y.; Fergus Nicol, Westbury, N. Y.; John O'G. Lane, Forest Hills, N. Y.; J. Bernarr Hawkins, Montclair, N. J.; Edward J. Donohue, Jersey City, N. J.; Richard Walsh, Newport, R. I.; and William Grahn, Tenafly, N. J.

We were aided during rushing season by President Harry S. Gorgas, William B. Sanford, president, and Hal Lindquist, treasurer of the House Corporation, Ensign Jack Peters, Ensign Nelson Crozier, Lieutenant Commander England of Oklahoma Alpha, Dick Ferguson and Dick Howe. Many Phi Psis from the New York Reserve Midshipmen's School have visited the house during the year, some of whom assisted us during rush week. We are grateful to all for the interest shown.

Our interfraternity football season has just ended, and although Phi Psi was not the winner in the Interfraternity League we did manage to field a strong team which was always a contender. The highlight of the season was the final game with Alpha Delta Phi, upon which depended the league championship. Phi Psi lost a hard fought 25-13 battle before an estimated audience of five hundred. The backfield in most games consisted of Stone, Syder, and Walsh, the line of Hallenbeck, Lane, Cella, Calnan, Harrison and Koop. Pledgee Walsh surprised most of the opposing team by making extra points with the lost art of drop kicking.

We are now preparing for the coming basketball season. Our team is organized and practicing to be in good shape for the opening

game. More news of this team will have to wait until the next issue.

George Vachris received his numerals for his running, and Pledgee Grahn received his letter for freshman football at the recent Athletic Banquet. Other athletes in the house are: George Cook and Harry Rhodes, varsity swimming; Carlo Cella, freshman swimming; Wayne Hallenbeck, freshman basketball; A. J. Henry, freshman track. Possibly Les Crane should be included in the list of athletes, since he extracts the soulful notes from the bass drum in the Columbia Marching Band. More news of the muscle-men in our next letter.

New York, N. Y. HARRISON B. RHODES,
December 8, 1942 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

New York Epsilon is glad to report a very successful rushing season under the leadership of Greg Batt.

In accordance with our tri-semester plan, fifty summer freshmen were rushed. We are proud to introduce the following five, whom we plan to make brothers early next year: Paul Field, Silver Spring, Md.; John Hoffman, Buffalo, N. Y.; Don Merrihew, Westport, N. Y.; Charles Reinhart, Garden City, N. Y., and Bill Winter, Weehawken, N. J.

In campus activities, we are represented by Jim Hoagland, editor-in-chief of the *Salamagundi* and our senator on the Student Governing Board; John Warner, business manager, and Ned Bilhuber, assistant business manager of the *Salamagundi*.

On the gridiron we were represented by Jules Yakapovich, first-string halfback, Walt Hartwell, guard, and Mike Micka rated as the best fullback at Colgate in many years. Micka has been given All-America mention by the Hearst sportswriters and picked on many All-Opponent teams. In the intramural sports parade the house netted second position in total points that included soccer and football.

At the end of the fall session, the chapter elected these officers for the winter session: Lyndon Landon, G. P.; Jim Hoagland, V. G. P.; Mike Klehm, B. G.; Bob Breithaupt, S. G.; Jules Yakapovich, P.; Pete Kimball, Hod.; and Ken Morrison, Phu.

New York Epsilon is proud to announce the initiation of W. E. Golder, Utica, N. Y., and W. H. Hartwell, Cortland, N. Y.

In the winter sports we have a large Phi Psi delegation out for the hockey team which is under the tutelage of acting-coach Greg Batt and including Carl Hauswald, Pete Peyser

Whit Williams, Ned Feininger, Jack Herrmann, Jack Pumphrey and Pledge-brother Paul Field.

Pete Kimball, one of the school's outstanding skiers, will help lead the Colgate team this coming winter along with Bob Breithaupt.

Ned Bilhuber and Pledge-brother Bill Winter will represent us on the swimming team.

Congratulations are in order for Senior Mead Hayward who has been initiated into Phi Beta Kappa and Delta Phi Alpha, German fraternity and Chi Pi Mu Medical fraternity which also includes in its membership Senior Gene Seanor. Hayward has received his commission in the Naval Medical Corps and Seanor in the Army Medical Corps. Both will leave for Medical school sometime in April.

Ted Alexay was initiated in Alpha Chi Sigma, chemical fraternity, and Mu Pi Delta, music fraternity. Jules Yakapovich has been pledged to Delta Phi Alpha, German fraternity.

Last Saturday we took a trip to Syracuse to play our annual basketball game with the New York Betans. For the first time in three years the game ended with New York Epsilon on the long end of the score. We extend our thanks to the Syracuse brothers who did a great job in entertaining us. The afternoon's activities were followed by a dinner at the house and a beer party later—needless to say a fine time was had by all.

Hamilton, N. Y.

December 7, 1942

NED FEININGER,

Correspondent



DISTRICT II

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

As the holiday season approaches, Penn Gamma looks forward to a banner year. New spirit seems to have enveloped the brothers. Why? An outstanding pledge class of twenty-seven, the largest in our history, may be responsible.

Here they are: William Wickerham, class president, Pittsburgh; John Stultz, and Richard Brenner, Holidaysburg; Jack Warden and Edward Lank, Harrisburg; Mark Henry, Hershey; Ira Clement, Sunbury; Jack Pearson, Oil City; William Williams, Greensburg; Richard Brown, Lewisburg; Robert Hunter, Hillsdale, N. J.; John Gieg, Altoona; Kenneth Horton, Staten Island, N. Y.; Jervis Martin, Aliquippa; Maurice Shaw, Camden, N. J.; Judson Abraham, Uniontown; Charles Stults, Highstown, N. J.; William Shreiter, Allentown; Evan Thomas, Minersville; Harold Peters, White Plains, N. Y.; Robert Taylor, Cynwyd; William Hayden, Danville, Ill.; Walter Bower, Maplewood, N. J.; Charles Warner, Pennsgrove, N. J.; James Comerford, New York, N. Y.; George Brown, Crafton; and Norman Slick, Johnstown.

Pledges are striving for the Sacred Seal, by participating in extracurricular activities, especially in the athletic department. Congratulations to Daniel Reinhardsen, rushing chairman, and to the chapter for their cooperation

in making this year's rushing a complete success.

Another reason for the new spirit, may be attributed to the coping of the coveted Interfraternity Track Trophy. Orchids to Fornwald, Burns, Hamre, and Wagner, and Pledge Brothers, Shaw, Warner, Martin, Stultz, and Williams.

In addition, we acquired the Homecoming decoration award, mainly due to the efforts of Roop and Rogers.

In campus activities, Penn Gammas are hitting a new high. Dan Reinhardsen, last year's Torch and Scroll initiate, a society for the most outstanding men and women on campus, is a member of the Senior Ball committee, heads the intramural winter program, and is busy directing the intramural boxing program for the Bison Club. Burns, Fornwald, and Hamre, assured of berths on the varsity basketball team, are headed for stardom. Len Miller, sixty-minute end on the varsity football team, recently was elected treasurer of the B-Club.

Other intramurals, in which we fared well, were soccer and cross country. With boxing and wrestling making their appearance, the Gammas are pinning their hopes on Benner, Brogan, and Miller, with extra spark provided by Pledges, Warner, Williams, and Stultz.

Our social season started off with the pledge dance, and the Christmas formal, directed by Whittam, social chairman.

Penn Gamma is proud to announce these six recent initiates: Franklin Porter Wagner, Danville; Robert Bruce Baumer, Milwaukee, Wis.; Douglas Brown, Roselle Park, N. J.; Arthur Pierce Lunceberg, Middletown; Charles Lewis Melenzyer, Fayette City; and Willis Gerner Goodenow, Muncy.

Glenn Jones (Ex. G. P.) '43, has a position with a steel company in Harrisburg. Jack Freemann, Ex, '45, is at Chapel Hill, N. C., with a pre-flight naval school. Egan and Nicolait are privates in Uncle Sam's Army. Patterson Wolfe is at Fort Dix. John Bush '42, is serving his Midshipmen's course effectively at Prairie State. Kenny Bayless '42, is in the signal corps at New Cumberland.

The officers for the fall term are Daniel Reinhardsen, G. P.; Earl Wickerham, V. G. P.; Charles Brogan, P.; Leonard Miller, B. G.; K. Walter Lewis, A. G.; Joseph O'Brien, Hi.; Elmer Woods, Phu. and S. G., and Frank Burns, Hod.

Penn Gammans would like to express the Season's Greetings to our Brothers in the service, who are fighting valiantly, so that we may have the privilege of completing our college educations. May you have the best of luck in your courageous work, which you are doing so gallantly, with the true Phi Psi spirit.

Lewisburg, Pa.

December 7, 1942

K. WALTER LEWIS,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Pan Hell, and the Military Ball are gone but not forgotten. Epsilonionians are returning rented tuxes and borrowed shoes. Looming next in the social calendar are house parties. All wait happily for their coming, as the gloomy future holds no more in the offing.

In formal meeting December 1st, the following officers were elected: G. P., Tom Miller; V. G. P., Byron Miller; B. G., Jim Perrott; Phu., Hiro Kono; Hod., Jack Hoffman; Hier., Wayne Bucher.

Spinozzi, Shelley, Bucher, Powers and Pledge Pfeiffer will be initiated soon by Scabbard and Blade.

After capturing a third in interfraternity football, Phi Psi moved into the volleyball season with gusto. Under Captain Wayne Bucher, Peck, Baden, By Miller, Powell, Berry, Yingst and Pledge Bob Rudisill, promise to make the season a tough one for the other fraternities.

Next week, Penn Epsilon will initiate Bill Berry, of Camp Hill, and Ed Stees of York, Pa.

Jack Yerkes and Miss Peggy Wolfersberger were married last weekend. We congratulate Jack and wish him and his bride the best of everything.

Among activities around the house the latest has been trapping. Sturdy brethren arise long before daybreak to visit their traps.

We wish all Phi Psis a merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

Gettysburg, Pa.

December 2, 1942

STAN FREIHOFFER,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Pennsylvania Zeta is sad in announcing the death of Brother Montgomery Porter Sellers. Dr. Sellers, friend, teacher and advisor to all Zetans, died of a heart attack, Friday evening, December 4, 1942. He was a Phi Beta Kappa graduate of Dickinson College in 1892. He completed his education in the summers as a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford. He began teaching at Dickinson College after his graduation and had remained here since, fulfilling all positions from instructor to Dean of the College. On November 7th, after the Homecoming football game, Penn Zeta held a buffet supper in honor of his fifty years of service to Dickinson College. More than 125 of his friends and brothers came to our house to wish him well. He received a handsome suitcase from the chapter members, as a small token of their appreciation of his friendship and aid—but Dr. Sellers never had the chance to use the bag, for just one month later he died. Our sympathy goes to his lovely widow.

Early in December we elected these officers: G. P., Tisdell; V. G. P., Lenderman; A. G., Humphreys; B. G., Fussell; S. G., Schecter; Phu., Warwick; Hod., Shadle, and Hi., Wilkens. Elected to the presidency of our 20-man pledge class was Robert Casey.

Phi Psis are gathering more and more honors this fall. George Myers of the U. S. Marines, returned long enough to be initiated into Phi Beta Kappa. R. Austin Grugan was elected to Lambda Sigma Pi, honorary scientific fraternity. Sam Melcher was elected to Tau Delta Pi, honorary dramatic fraternity.

Basketball is well under way at D-son and several Phi Psis are trying for positions on the varsity five. Olewiler, letterman from last year, Warwick, Humphreys, and Casey are fighting for regular positions. Tisdell serves as varsity basketball manager.

In intramural sports, Penn Zeta has three practising teams. The handball aspirants expect to do better than their second place show-

ing last year. The basketball and swimming teams are practising regularly. We are looking forward to a Phi Psi sports year.

We have been hearing regularly from our brothers in the service. Griffith has been sending news of the Pacific. Kent and Scheeter tell of their American wanderings. J. I. Jones, ensign in the U. S. Naval Air Corps has confided his engagement to Miss Kitty O'Hara, of Carlisle. Returning for visits are George Myers, Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps, and Ken Tyson who dropped in from his post at New Cumberland.

We announce the pledging of Dick Boecelli, Upper Darby, Pa. He brought our total pledge group to twenty. On October 30th we honored our pledgees with our annual pledge dance, a great success thanks to social chairman Lenderman and his committee. On December 12th, the house will hold an all-college informal; music by our new juke box.

We invite Phi Psis who get to Carlisle to come to see us.

To every one, a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Carlisle, Pa. RICHARD D. HUMPHREYS,
December 9, 1942 *Correspondent*



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Penn Eta is recuperating from a successful I. F. weekend, climaxed by our annual Christmas formal, at which our G. P., Wayne Fishel, confirmed his engagement. Our past G. P., Sandy Meckel, confided his engagement several weeks ago.

Although rushing season is over, we continue to search for more neophytes and have pledged Jack Embry and Forrest Buck. We are constantly looking for new pledgees as every month takes one or more member from our fraternity. Jack Henderson has left and is serving his country in the U. S. Army. Harold Sourbeer is in the U. S. Coast Guard. Sandy Heckel is leaving to enter the U. S. Army Air Corps. Pledge-brother Thomas Differ has received notice to report for induction into the U. S. Army. We are sure that all our members who are in or who will soon be in the service will continue to be Fightin' Phi Psis. As we hear from our members in the armed forces they all say that they are looking for Phi Psis. Stephen Hart, who is a U. S. Army Air Corps Cadet, tells me in his letters that he has visited various Phi Psi fraternities in California because he is always sure of a cordial welcome.

Walt Graf, Jack Henderson, and Thomas Differ completed their football careers on the

F. & M. varsity squad and soon will be fighting against their toughest opponents on the battlefield.

In three weeks, we will introduce about twelve pledgees into the mysteries of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and will expect all of them to help make this fraternity a greater Phi Psi.

We extend to all Phi Psis a Merry Christmas and a profitable New Year, hoping that all Phi Psis in the armed forces will soon be with us again.

Lancaster, Pa.
December 8, 1942

BOB GEITER,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

The initiation of ten pledgees into the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi was the outstanding event since the last newsletter. Those who received the mysteries of the Fraternity are: John Svenson, Robert Britton, Russell Birch, Eugene Troutman, Philander Rodgers, Willford Taylor, Cooley Howarth, Edward Taylor, R. Benedict Rose, and George Griffith.

With the ever-increasing number of boys leaving college, we are sorry to announce the loss of Bill Gilland and Phil Rodgers and Pledge Brothers Bill O'Hey and Ralph Bromer. Bill Gilland and Ralph Bromer enlisted in the army, Phil Rodgers in the army air corps, and Bill O'Hey in the signal corps.

The end of the fall sports season found Bill (Weasel) McKnight and John (Swede) Svenson receiving much praise for their outstanding work on the gridiron. Although the football team had only three wins and a tie to their credit out of nine games, Mac and Swede and substitutes Wats Maget, Bob Augustine, and Andy Rubin did much to keep the team in there fighting all the time.

Winter sports find us well represented in basketball and wrestling. Wats Maget and Andy Conrad are out to hold their positions in the heavyweight and 145-pound classes, respectively, in wrestling, and freshman Andy Rubin to gain a position in the 165-pound class. Captain McKnight, Ted Taylor, Cooley Howarth, George Hemmeter, Bob Hayward, and Bob Hawkins have reported for basketball practise. Bob Britton is junior manager of the basketball team.

Since the last letter, more of the Brothers and Pledge Brothers have enlisted in reserve classes, so to the ranks we add Cooley Howarth and Pledge Brothers Bob Illing and Mark Walter in V-1, Pledge Brothers Bud Shaffer in the army air corps and Andy Rubin in the marine reserve.

On Homecoming weekend quite a celebration was held in the house after our victory over Virginia, during which the house dining room was dedicated to Judge George W. W. Porter '81. We were glad to welcome many of the alumni. Many laughs were had over the stories told about the Phi Psis in the 'good old days.'

We are trying to bring our alumni records up-to-date, so we would appreciate word from Brothers in the armed services telling of their whereabouts and offering information about other Brothers.

Best wishes for the coming holiday season and new year from Penn Theta to all Brothers everywhere.

Easton, Pa.

December 4, 1942

AUGUST BROWN,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

These are busy days around the Phi Psi house at Penn Iota. We are in the midst of rushing and every hour of this week will be filled to the brim with rushing the incoming freshmen, and studying, if we can find time. Doc Schilbred and Andy Glass are doing a bang-up job of heading the rushing activities. Joe McAllister also deserves credit for the part he is taking in rushing and all the rest of the brothers are in there pitching, too. Alumni Brothers Waris and Campbell have been helping us a great deal.

Andy Glass, besides heading the rushing activities and studying, has found time to take part in Penn Players presentation of *The Male Animal*, written and produced by Phi Psis Elliott Nugent and Jim Thurber. Your correspondent saw the play and Andy was a big factor in its notable success.

We have acquired three upper class pledgees since the beginning of the year. They are: Byron Yoder, Camden, N. J.; Ralph Martinson, Philadelphia, and Robert Lockwood, Overbrook, Pa.

Now that Penn has ended a disappointing although successful football season, we can devote our attention to social activities. On the varsity squad we were well represented by Newberg and your correspondent and Pledgees Bill Brady and Bobby Lockwood. On the 150-pound football team we had Bill Jackson, Bill Brasko and Bill Schmidt. These boys, although they played on a less known team, did a good job and the Fraternity is proud of them. Bill Brady is going to play an important part in the success of Penn's basketball team this year.

A streamlined war version of the Navy weekend descended upon the house on November 6th and 7th and a grand weekend it was. Friday night we danced at the Bellevue Stratford hotel to the music of Herbie Woods and Chuck Gordon and their orchestras. Incidentally, Pledge Brother Hyland played saxophone for Chuck Gordon's orchestra during the dance and with Alvino Rey's famous orchestra during a week's stay in Philadelphia and again this year Hyland starred in *The Mask and Wig* show *Paoli Local*. The dance at the house on Saturday night was another good time. Our football team lost the game to Navy, 6-0, but that did not daunt the enthusiasm of the brothers.

Visits from former brothers have tightened the Fraternity bonds, among those brothers visiting were Big Jim Sherman, Bill Fritts, Bill Davies, Ed Jughans, Ralph Gamley, Ed Marvel, Glen Cunningham and Bill Davis.

Our intramural volleyball team, which won the championship last year, is in a tie with two other fraternities for this year's championship to be played after rushing. Among those on the team are Tom Martin, Os Nelson, Bill Jackson, Gus Hays, Lloyd Kurz and Wynn Edge.

Shylock Charlie Bradberry is making preparations for entering the service in the army enlisted reserve. His bills for the month exacting a pound of flesh from the members always arouses the fighting instincts in each brother. "The army will be a cinch after what I've been through," says Charlie.

Equipping the house with blackout shades has caused no end of trouble. One can't tell when it's time to get up any more.

Miss Ada Hewitt has announced her engagement to Bill Schmidt. We wish them the best of everything.

The Iota chapter of Phi Kappa Psi extends its sincerest seasonal greetings to Phi Psis all over the world.

Philadelphia, Pa.

December 8, 1942

BILL MILLER,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Inasmuch as fall rushing brought us only two pledgees, we are looking towards February when deferred rushing will be abolished and Phi Psi again will come into its own. The two pledgees are Charles Armstrong and Charles Shoemaker. The latter will be initiated December 16th along with Dallas Cope and James Milliken. The addition of these three scarcely compensates Penn Kappa for the loss of thirteen brothers to Uncle Sam and three others who

have transferred to other colleges. Jack Yost is at Ursinus, but he comes back every weekend so that we hardly miss him. Dan Roop is an active Phi Psi at Bucknell and Otis Schorling at Michigan. On the credit side of the ledger, two transfers joined forces with our chapter this fall. Wendell Haberman moved in from Duke and Bob Bair from Penn State. Currently, our membership is twenty-five; by mid-December it will be twenty-eight.

Phi Psi's touch-football team rolled over six opponents to sew up first place in the interfraternity league. Our eight-man juggernaut scored from three to ten touchdowns per game and did not allow any of the six victims to score. Meanwhile, the first half of the interfraternity basketball season has started, and the Phi Psi quintet has rolled up two impressive victories in its drive to defend the crown it won last winter.

This fall Jack Mochel again was one of the regular ends on the Garnet eleven. Bob Stauffer and Doug Douglas also played on the varsity squad. Steve Bredin and Bob Bair were key men on the jayvee team. Tex Cope in the goal and Morrie Bassett at fullback earned letters for their outstanding work on the soccer varsity. Ed Mifflin, Whit Stearns, Pete Beck, and Bill Council starred for the jayvee booters.

This winter the Garnet basketball five will almost look like a Phi Psi team, as John Ogden, Jack Corse, and Tex Cope appear to be probable starters. Jack Mochel is also on the varsity squad; many other brothers and pledges are on the jayvee and frosh squads. Bud Haberman and Fred Rosenau are our only varsity swimmers.

We held our fall formal at the lodge, November 14th, and it was even more successful than the summer formal. On December 4th, we had a long T. P. (informal dance) that was one of the best in the annals of Penn Kappa. We are looking forward to our annual Christmas party on the 16th as a preliminary to the initiation ceremonies to be conducted later that evening.

At the first meeting of the fall semester, the following chapter officers were elected: G. P., Morris Bassett; V. G. P., Donald Woodward and Bill Broomell; B. G., Jack Spafford; and P., Robert Stauffer.

Swarthmore, Pa.
December 7, 1942

FRED ROSENAU,
Correspondent



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Bid Sunday at the University of Virginia found Phi Kappa Psi getting the following eleven pledges: Douglas Allen, Winchester, Va.; Edward Carris, Holden, W. Va.; John

Davis, Woodberry, N. J.; George Gilmer, Charlottesville, Va.; John Gill, and Evans Wyckoff, Washington, D. C.; Vivien Hodgson, Virginia Beach, Va.; James Pearson, Noroton, Conn.; George Stacy, Charleston, W. Va.; Leslie Thornton, Lynchburg, Va., and Leslie Thompson, Norfolk, Va. Perkins Hazlegrove of Roanoke, Va. pledged sometime later.

We are sorry to say that two of our pledges already have been called into service, Vivien Hodgson into the Merchant Marine and John Gill into the Army Air Corps.

Virginia Alpha has reaped a full share of honors in the fall harvest.

Pete Streat has been taken into Eli Bannana, a society of no mean significance.

The laurels of Bobby Green were increased when he was elected Co-captain of the cross country team.

Dance societies at the university took the following: Into German Club went Hobie Claiborne, Bill Carter, and Al Emmert, and P. K. Society got Pete Streat and Barney Wyckoff.

At the fall meeting of Lambda Pi, Bill Carter was elected secretary-treasurer and the following Phi Psis taken in: Doug Fonda, Romaine Scott, Tom Donaldson, John Riddick and Fred Bates.

In addition to the other honors that Pete Streat and Bill Carter have received this fall they have recently been made co-manager of the varsity football team and manager of the first year team, respectively. Tom Miller and Hobie Claiborne are assistant managers.

To one unfamiliar with our University, I need only say that having men in societies is the very basis upon which fraternities are judged and it is too bad that we are losing more and more men to the services, at least from a fraternity standpoint. However, we are indeed proud of the patriotism of Virginia Alphans and we are assured that after the war we shall continue in the same glorious style that we now maintain.

We learned with regret that Thomas Hover, a pledgee of last year, who left at Christmas to join the air force, was killed in England.

Al Conrad has left school and is in the cavalry in Kansas. Steve Carveth and Bucky Whitlatch are leaving soon in the American Field Service. Birkett Williams is in the Army Air Corps in Libya and Scott Chapman is in Iran. Dr. Marcellus Johnson is with the Medical Corps. We have heard that Capt. Philip Weems has been injured at Guadalcanal.

First term exams are about to begin and Christmas holidays will follow. Who and how many Phi Psis will be back after Christmas remains a question. Only God and possibly General Hershey know the answer.

Charlottesville, Va. O. FREDERICK BATES,
December 5, 1942 *Correspondent*

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

For some time we thought we were close to the war, but on December 7th the special service branch of the Army took over the law building, freshmen dormitories, dining hall, and is monopolizing the gymnasium. Among the group of 300 are at least two Phi Psis, Austin Bishop, Pa. Eta '24, who was wrestling coach at Penn for more than ten years, and C. T. Reese, Pa. Alpha '23, who was captain of the W & J football team in '25. We are looking forward to meeting more of the good brothers who are connected with this service.

During the course of the school year, 1st Lt. Wabbley Wilson '42, and his wife came down from Fort Bevens just before he went overseas. Sgt. Bud Levy '42, was fortunate enough to drop in twice before going to O.C.S. 2nd Lt. Jack Harter '42, after having his leg operated on, hobbled down last weekend. We haven't given up hope that Ensign Chuck Wooters '44, will stop here on his way to Florida, where he will help guard our coast line.

Speaking of lines, two of our linemen, Lynn Murdock and Bud Robb, made All-Intramural in football this fall, while practically all the rest were on the second or third teams. It was our misfortune to bow to the N.F.U.'s in the semi-finals. With our spirits far from being downed, Rick Kiendl coached the volley-ball team, composed of Gammy La Plante, Jug Nelson, Baldy Babcock, Ken (Hollywood) Wilson, and Eddie Marx, into the quarter-finals, where we were beaten by the P. E. P's

On January 24th, after attending their last Fancy Dress of their college career, Dusty Millar, Lynn Murdock, Bud Robb, and Ernie Smith will be graduated. Dusty and Ernie will join the ranks as buck privates, while Lynn will become a bath-tub admiral and Bud will float leisurely around in a balloon.

Opening Dances was still one of the best sets of the year even though the Fuller, Scellenburg, Murdock Castle has changed hands to some very nice boys. I'll admit the brothers found it hard to get late dates without the "Late Date King" Cadet Donny Casto '45. Ellis Moore, hardly able to stand the strain of the festivities, almost packed up for Phoenix.

Thirty-five W. & L. boys, including Al Snyder '41, Ensign Wooters, and 1st Lt. Wilson attended the wedding of Angie Frazer and Ensign Bud Yeomans '42, October 24th. Dusty Millar is confirming his engagement to Lorraine Wolf, December 26th. She went to South-ern Seminary.

The Phi Psis came through again! Jug Nelson and Bud Robb were tapped into O. D. K.

Virginia Beta extends season's greetings to all the Brothers here and on the fighting fronts.

Lexington, Va.

EDMUND A. DONNAN JR.,

December 9, 1942

Correspondent



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

North Carolina Alpha is enjoying the successful season anticipated at the beginning of the year. Since we were unable to be at home Thanksgiving, a fraternity banquet was held in the Washington Duke hotel on Thanksgiving day for the brothers and their dates. Decorations were in the Fraternity colors.

Our Christmas party was no less successful. At an open house, which is becoming a tradition at N. C. Alpha, gifts were distributed to the brothers and their dates. Last year we entertained fifteen members of the Durham Boys' Club, and we held a similar party this year at which we were entertained as much as they.

In intramurals our football team had a very good season, and individual honors were carried off by Dick Huntington and Ned Martin, who earned positions on the all-star team.

Fran Dale is setting the pace in extracurricular activities. Always active on campus, Fran has been elected president of the Student Senate and is vice-president of the Student Government Association. In addition, he was elected to Theta Alpha Phi.

Dale is assistant director of the choir which will participate in the world premiere of *Hay-foot Strawfoot* written by Harbach and Hammerstein, with music by Jerome Kern. The premiere will be January 7-8 at Duke University, and we have reserved a block of seats for the opening night. Plans are under way to open this show on Broadway next year.

Although we are participating in many activities of this nature, we are not ignoring the fact that our country is at war. Lee Swope, Bob Manning, and Bob Randall have left school. Lee Swope, '43, has a commission in the Navy and will study Japanese at the Navy's school in Boulder, Colo. Bob Manning, '45, has a Lieutenant's commission in the Army and has been ordered to Camp Wolters, Texas. Bob Randall, '45, Rochester, Minn., who was recently initiated into the Fraternity, left to enter a technical school in X-ray application.

In honor of the members of N. C. Alpha who are in uniform we have a service flag on which there are now forty-two stars. We regret deeply that one of these is a gold star. Lt.

Pinkerton, '37, was killed in action at Midway Island.

We in college are doing everything we can to aid our brothers in uniform. Our engineers are working especially hard as all have enrolled in the extremely difficult accelerated program which the engineering school is offering. Jim Laros' enrollment in a manufacturing process course in addition to his regular work is an example of our attitude. We are also helping by buying war stamps and bonds, by contributing to the Blood Bank, and in many other ways. We are proud of the fact that the

percentage of donors in our chapter is higher than that of any other group on campus.

We believe that because of our well rounded life and because of our concentration on essential and beneficial activities, we are preparing for any service that we may be able to offer our country. We again wish to reassure our brothers in service that we will not let them down.

Durham, N. C.
December 9, 1942

FRANK MONTGOMERY,
Correspondent



DISTRICT III

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

Penn Alpha is approaching the end of the first semester and thus far it has proved to be quite a successful one.

In a special election, Monday, November 2nd a new governing body was chosen. New officers are: Louis Lippert, G. P.; Fred Seabach, V. G. P.; Ray Douglass, A. G.; Jim Hepplewhite, B. G.; Jim Campbell, S. G.; Ben Hewitt, Hod.; Jim Gilleland, Phu., and Denny Mogan, Hi.

We are planning to initiate the following ten pledges, Saturday, December 5: John William Bryant, Howard John Clark, Donaldson Wade Heller, Quentin J. Hoffman Jr., Robert T. Oliphant, Curtis W. Patterson, Franklin M. Williams, Frank L. Wright, Charles W. Ebert, and Lee North.

The Phi Psis have distinguished themselves in many phases of scholastic life here at Jay.

Brady and Jimmy Gilleland, Mogan, Sellers, and Heyman represented us on the football team which has completed its season. Although both Gilleland brothers were injured during the season, each earned his varsity letter.

We have been well represented in scholastic honoraries on campus. Moore and Hanner were recently initiated into Phi Chi Mu, a science honorary. Moore was also initiated into Chi Epsilon Mu, another science honorary. Replogle, Hulton, and Vincent were pledged to Pi Sigma Alpha, political science honorary.

Phi Psi will have three members in the next edition of the *Collegiate Whose Who*. They are Replogle, Hulton, and Faran.

We have completed a rather mediocre intramural football season, but the brothers are

looking forward to the coming volleyball, and basketball seasons with great enthusiasm.

The annual Junior-Senior Prom was held last Friday night, with most of the brothers in attendance. Before the dance a very successful dinner was held. The following night a most enjoyable informal dance was held with the Kappa Sigs. Congratulations are in order to Harry Vibbert for his successful management of the two events.

Now that the war clouds are gathering thicker as a result of the recently passed 18-19 year old draft bill, most of us anticipate going into the armed forces shortly, but you may be sure that those fortunate enough to finish school will uphold Phi Psi to the best of their ability.

Washington, Pa.
November 27, 1942

RAY DOUGLASS,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

Allegheny College has just completed the first college-community War Bond Drive in the nation, and several brothers had prominent parts in making the campaign a success. The college was assigned a quota of \$500,000, and when totals were released after vending stopped on Monday, December 7th, it was reported that we had more than doubled that figure. Buck Newson was chairman of the publicity staff which worked with the local paper and merchants in making Meadville Bond-batty.

High spot of the drive was the college show which played to an audience of nearly 1500

in the local high school auditorium. A ticket for admission was given to each bond purchaser who dealt with college salesmen between December 1 and December 5. The Allegheny Playshop revived its latest production *The Spider*, starring Stan Johnson who trod local boards the last time that night as he leaves for service with the United States Marine Corps immediately after he completes his courses in January. Dick Benson, another member of the cast, and Augie Bloomquist, a stage-hand, took part in the play.

The demand for a male chorus for this special show moved Pledge Brother Andy Kapusta to organize and direct a 50-voice choir. Each fraternity was asked to send representatives to sing in this chorus and Phi Psi was represented by Paul Allen, Murray Andersen, Bill Cramer, Arch Currie, John Foster, Piney Knierman, Pete Meyer, and Buck Newson. Kapusta contacted Fred Waring and received arrangements for service songs and old favorites from World War I. The organization made its debut at the War Bond Show, and sang in chapel in a memorial service on December 7th.

Captain Nova MacMillan and Bob Todd are expected to do great things on the cage team this season, and will see action in their opening encounter before this has reached the presses.

The Fall Formal was held last week at Cochran Hall and was a credit to social chairman Al Shriver. It was apparent to all at this first big Phi Psi gathering of the year that our ranks have been depleted by the war. Summing up the absentees we find that Hal Warner enlisted in Army Ordnance; Pledge Brothers Don Johnson and Pep Martin enlisted in the Army Air Corps, and Guy Tiffany, after playing a bang-up season of football, was drafted.

We have enjoyed the visits of many of the brothers who have been in various services. Ray Weller, Eddie Weber, Slug Herriott, and Jack Corey, who is now an instructor in the Navy Air Corps, all came back for stays that were much too short.

Most of the brothers of Pennsylvania Beta are enlisted in some branch of the reserve corps. How many of us, or you, will be at school next semester we don't know. All we know is that all of us have got a job to do so that some of us might have sons who can enjoy life being Phi Psis. Let's do a good job.

Meadville, Pa.
December 8, 1942

RICHARD BENSON,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

As the semester closes we have a great deal to look back on and lots to look forward to as

the holiday season approaches. Most of us would be glad that it is almost over if it weren't for the fact that it is the final semester for six of our seniors. Those graduating are: Pat Slep, Ed Husted, Ralph Ervin, Larry Hawes, Roy Goll, and Jim Morgan.

Ross Rumbaugh is also leaving us. At the end of his junior year he has been accepted by the University of Pennsylvania Medical School on the strength of his exceptionally fine average.

Jack Byrom, Bob Snyder, and Bob Bruce have recently been initiated into Blue Key, junior honorary society.

Reggie Kimble is in the running for first assistant manager in lacrosse as well as working for a place on the wrestling squad.

Newly elected officers for the coming semester are: G. P., Fred Elliott; V. G. P., Dave Clemen; A. G., Dick Stuart; B. G., Bill Leisey; Phu., Bob Bastian; S. G., Bob Bruce; Hod., Pat Money; Hier., Jack Byrom; Assistant P., Skip Loyd.

Hugh Walker and Bob Lowry have been called into the armed forces. Hugh Walker married Skip Loyd's sister just before he left. Russ Myers will be married December 15th, to Miss Olive Ward, in Toronto, Canada.

Loyd Huck was elected to the Chem-Phy. council. He is fighting for a place on the wrestling team.

The pledgees are doing well. Frank McCowan, Bob Raymon, and Curly Grimm are out for lacrosse. Curly is also working for a place on the Cheering Squad. Kraynyak played guard on the freshmen football team, and is now out for wrestling. Sy Wagner has a part in a current play and Jim Graff is competing for a managerial post in boxing.

Our annual Christmas formal dance will be December 12th, a fitting climax to 1942.

State College, Pa.
December 7, 1942

RICHARD D. STUART,
Correspondent



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

With their gridiron schedule completed, the Mountaineers are beginning to hit the hardwood floor for the opening basketball game with Bethany. Coach Rudy Baric reports that he has little hope for his team, since only one letterman is available. The rest of the team will be composed of sophomores.

Ralph Erwin and Roy Gall from Pennsylvania Lambda were down to see the Homecoming game with Penn State. Their team was overwhelmed by the fighting Mountaineers to the tune of 24-0. Due to a proclamation by the Interfraternity Council, there were no house

decorations or floats, depriving pledgees of an opportunity to exercise their artistic talents. A large crowd of alumni visited the house to discuss old times and renew old acquaintances. A buffet luncheon was served from 12:30 to 1:30 o'clock, after which everyone went to the game.

West Virginia Alpha again has been honored by having two of its members, Charles Reynolds and George May, initiated into Fi Batar Cappar. Ron Moore won the Governor's cup in golf. Pledgees Alex Mumford and Harold Godfrey are serving as announcers at the radio station and Ray Fisher is getting to swing the leather on the boxing squad.

Most of the Brothers have joined the Reserves and the few that haven't are hanging on a limb which they feel certain is going to break in January and affiliate them with some service since President Roosevelt terminated enlistments.

The annual Prep Show was presented to the Chapter on the night of November 7th. Everyone enjoyed a laugh from the antics of the preps.

The Men's Pan-Hellenic Dance on Friday night December 4th, with Louis Prima and his orchestra furnishing the music, was the largest occasion on the campus for all Greek lettermen. A Pre-Pan banquet was served at the chapter house for the actives and their guests.

The brothers are looking forward to the Annual Christmas Party and Yule Sing, which are the remaining activities before the holidays.

Morgantown, W. Va.

December 7, 1942

RALPH M. RYMER,

Correspondent



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

The winter election of officers was held November 9th, and the following now assume administrative positions: G. P., Larry Latour; V. G. P., Gene Quackenbush; P., George Graab (reelected); B. G., James Simson; A. G., Richard Stull; Hier., Robert Wollter (reelected); Hod., Don Stair; Phu., Don Sparks; and S. G., John Lieber.

Ohio Alphans continue their active and victorious fight in intramurals. Our team pounded through the fall volleyball schedule undefeated climaxing a brilliant season with an uphill fight to take the coveted University championship. Gene Quackenbush was selected for All-Intramural volleyball and Bill Trutner achieved an honorable mention rating. For All-Intramural touch football, Ashel Bryan was chosen as end, Bill Trutner, halfback, and Bud Geitgey

received an honorable mention rating. In the annual cross-country run, Phi Psi took third place with Ashel Bryan finishing fourth, closely followed by Bob Mowbray, Bill Trutner, Dale Heinlen, and Larry Latour. At this point Phi Psi holds second place in campus intramural standing. Prospects in basketball with Watkins, Latour, Geitgey and Bryan sporting for action are especially good, and with the freshman team of Jones, Spengler, J. Watkins, Seamons and Hoffhines making 'em tick in fine shape, we anticipate a successful season.

Ohio Alpha proudly announces the election and initiation of three members into the national honorary, O. D. K. These three, Bill Watkins, Gene Quackenbush, and Bill Trutner, are respectively captains of Ohio Wesleyan 1942 football team (which climaxed a successful season by a victory over Western Reserve), captain of the 1942-43 basketball team, and captain of the 1943 university baseball team. Bill Watkins has just received the distinct recognition of being selected by the 1942-43 editors of *Who's Who Among Students in American Colleges and Universities*.

There are now more than fifty-five Ohio Alphans in service, scattered over the world. Of these, five are medical doctors and one a dentist. Gene Peebles and Bob May, initiated just prior to their call, have joined in the fight for freedom.

Archon Bob Trout, president of Wesleyan Players, and Robert Wollter were recently elected to the national dramatics honorary, Theta Alpha Phi. Both Bobs had leading roles in the recent Ohio Wesleyan production of Lillian Hellman's timely and powerful drama, *Watch on the Rhine*.

Freshmen Jackson Launer, Jack Cox, and Clarence Spengler have been chosen for the college a capella choir and three other freshmen, Jack Launer, Bill Mulrone, and Clarence Spengler, are members of freshman players.

Fred Huntsberger, active and generous friend of this chapter, has been taken seriously ill. His warm and friendly interest and unselfish service to all of us here, as well as to the national fraternity itself, have evoked a deep sympathy and encouragement from numerous grateful brothers.

Delaware, Ohio

December 6, 1942

RICHARD ALLEN STULL,

Correspondent



OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

When your class has gone and scattered far . . . This swell old Phi Psi song has a much different significance as it recalls good byes to

the many brothers who are leaving to give new impetus to the armed forces, and to help furnish the will to do a complete job, as exemplified by Phi Psis throughout our Fraternity's history. Brothers are leaving every day from our chapters all over the country without complaint and willingly, knowing that the brothers left behind will carry on and keep Phi Kappa Psi in her rightful place, on the top!

Ohio Betans have started a 'group correspondence' to the brothers in training and those serving in combat forces, giving them all the campus and fraternity news. This program has proved very successful and the letters that have come to us from the far-flung posts make this little effort well worth while.

Roger Rossi, all-Ohio center who was injured early in the season, is back on his feet and attending classes. He's a valuable Phi Psi and it seems good to have him in the fold.

John Parsons, who was voted most valuable Phi Psi of '41, is an advanced cadet in the Army Air Corps at San Antonio, Texas.

Ohio Beta received praise recently when the entire chapter, under the leadership of Jim Neumann, gave the first all-college serenade of the year. Jim worked out a special octette arrangement and a patriotic number that rocked the campus.

December seems to be the big social month, with two exchange dinners, a new open house idea, and a Christmas formal on the calendar. The formal will be a 'Reservist Ball' to honor the men in the various branches of the enlisted reserves.

With old man football tucked away for another year and maybe for the duration, Ohio Beta looks forward to carrying off the basketball cup to repeat last year's performance. New faces will show in the intramural lineup. Tom Risser, last year's star is cinching a forward berth on the Wittenberg varsity and Deacon Poppler is with the U. S. Merchant Marines. Gene Bradley, Fred Daubenspeck, Bill Snyder and Jim Neuman will carry on for the chapter quintet.

From the swell reports in the last issue of *The Shield*, it seems that Phi Psis all over are out to show the brothers in the combat zones that the gang back at school is not letting them down on the home front.

Springfield, Ohio
December 1, 1942

BOB BAKER,
Correspondent



OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

Climaxing fall quarter, the party-loving Phi Psis of Ohio Delta held their annual Home-

coming dance after Paul Brown's boys beat a mighty Michigan team by a score of 21-7. We were glad to see so many Michigan Alphans here for the traditional gridiron clash. We know they enjoyed our hospitality more than their team enjoyed the reception the Buckeyes gave them.

The Homecoming dance will stand out as a high spot of 1942. Jimmy Joyce's local band, led by Brother Wally Clouser, made the dance exceptional. Miniature wooden paddles, bearing the greek letters of our Fraternity, were given to the girls as favors.

Ohio Delta initiated Jack Leon and Henry Zimmerman of Columbus and Lou Baughman of Warren Ohio, in the fall quarter. Tom McMahon, Warren, Ohio, and Bud Pence, Dayton, Ohio, were pledged shortly after rush week.

Almost all of our pledgees this year are in the reserves or are in some branch of the armed forces. Jim Jameson and Lt. Peters have been called and from the way things look there probably will be a number of boys taken out of school before the end of next quarter.

Elections were held the latter part of November and the following took the oath of office: Ted Schultz, G. P.; Phil Richey, V. G. P.; Jim Harmon, B. G.; Bob Cameron, A. G.; Lou Baughman, S. G.; Wally Clouser, Hod.; Whitey Zeller, Phu.; Reed McClelland, Hier.

Finals week is upon us! Study hours are being enforced and the boys are really studying. They will be taken into the services of Uncle Sam if their point ratio drops too low.

To those brothers who are fighting so courageously, we all wish you the best of luck, and please don't forget to write us. Lt. Mike Fluhrer, of Columbus, was killed in action while flying in the vicinity of Hawaii. We extend to his mother and father our deepest sympathy.

Columbus, Ohio
December 20, 1942

ROBERT CAMERON,
Correspondent



OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

As the United States enters the second year of the war, Case is taking an active part in the war effort. Nearly half of the students have enrolled in the various reserve corps. Case is giving special courses to army personnel and civilians in war work as its part of the war training program.

Ohio Epsilon finished this semester without losing any of its present members to the armed services. The end of this month, however, will find additional members of Ohio Epsilon in

military services. The majority of the seniors are members of the reserve corps and they will go on active duty following their graduation this month.

The December graduation of our seniors necessitated the election of new officers in November. The following were elected: G. P., Bill Schrenk; V. G. P., Louis Long; P., Fred Yenny; B. G., Jack Howe; A. G., Ernie Manuel; Hier., Ralph Creager; S. G., Bob Friedman; and House Manager, Bud Snell.

This year again finds Phi Psi playing a leading role on the Case campus. Fred Yenny was elected president of Tau Beta Pi. Bill Doyle was voted president of Blue Key. The new president of Alpha Chi Sigma is Louis Long. Bill Schrenk has been elected editor of our year book, *The Differential*. He is vice president of Theta Tau, an engineering honorary. Jack Erdmann holds the unique position of simultaneously being secretary of three honorary societies, Blue Key, Alpha Chi Sigma, and Tau Beta Pi. Louis Long was made a member of Blue Key; Fred Yenny was elected into Eta Kappa Nu; and Ernie Manuel was elected into Theta Tau.

In college sports, Phi Psi is well represented.

Bernie Fobes, Jerry Gross, and Pledge Brother Jack Daley saw regular action on the gridiron. At present, Fred Yenny and Chuck Clark are putting up good fights for starting berths on the basketball team.

In intramural sports we seem to be headed towards our third consecutive all-sports trophy. Will Slater led our boys as we annexed the volley ball championship for the fourth consecutive year. Dick Smail and his team won the ping pong tournament without too much difficulty. At present, Bob Friedman is captain of the basketball team and the boys are off to a flying start, having won their two initial games.

The social program for this year was well filled. Chairman Dave Raymond arranged a Phi Psi party at Chesley Harris's home and a very successful football dance with the S. A. E.'s at the Case Club. The Interfraternity Council Dance found Phi Psi well represented by both actives and alumni. The annual Christmas party scheduled for December 12th should prove a fitting climax for the year.

Cleveland, Ohio
December 8, 1942

ERNEST H. MANUEL,
Correspondent



DISTRICT IV

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

The most important thing that has happened since the last issue of *The Shield* is the pledging of one of the largest and finest classes this chapter ever boasted.

Our twenty-eight pledgees are: Richard Newbold Adams, Ann Arbor, who claims a Phi Psi grandfather, father, uncle, and a brother (your correspondent); Edgar Bowerfind Jr., Hudson, Ohio, whose father became a Phi Psi at Case in 1913; James Fitch Brooks, Holland, Mich.; Walter Lloyd Brown, Greenville, Ohio, who has two brothers-in-law who are Phi Psis, Richard T. Baker '36, and Nolen E. Mills '34, both of Ohio Delta; Robert Frederick Cage, Highland Park, Mich.; John Wesley Gardner, Newark, Ohio, whose brother, Davy, is a sophomore in our chapter; Manson Cone Carpenter, Highland Park, Mich.; Richard Spencer Clark, St. John Mich., the son of Charles Spencer Clark, Mich. Alpha '19; George Eugene Haller, Royal Oak, Mich.; Robert Kerlin Hibbs, Chicago; Robert Edward Hylant, Maumee, Ohio;

Douglas Ward Leader, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Douglas James McClelland, Calumet, Mich.; David James McElroy, Detroit, whose father (Robert J. '13) was a Phi Psi at Case and whose recently acquired brother-in-law, Bill Kelly, will be graduated next June from Michigan; Charles Davies Olmstead, Ann Arbor, whose brother, Pete, is in our chapter; John White Perry, West Point, Va., whose cousin is Mark Cooper, Pa. Iota '31; Paul Raymond Schanbacher, Springfield, Ill.; Andrew Winthrop Seed, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.; William Howard Skillings, Saginaw, Mich.; Dale Allen Smith, Toledo, Ohio; Harry Buchannan Smith Jr., Springfield, Ill., who has nine Phi Psi relatives, including his father, two uncles and six cousins; Richard Strickland, Detroit, Mich., whose brothers, Paul and Russel, are Michigan Alpha initiates; John Edward Thompson, Toledo, Ohio; Alex Trout III, Highland Park, Mich.; John Earl Turner, Kokomo, Ind.; David Charles Tuttle, Elmira, N. Y.; Wallace Van Cleave Jr., Thompsonville, whose dad is Wallace Van Cleave, Ill. Delta '15; and Hugh Edward Wilson, Ann Arbor, son of Hugh E. Wilson, Mich. Alpha '18.

We have shown real support of our football team. A number went to South Bend to watch Notre Dame bow to defeat. The following week-end most of us went to Columbus. Despite the set-back on the gridiron the brothers weren't set back in their desire to have a good time. This they did with a will and the assistance of the brothers at Ohio Delta.

The University is permitting freshmen who have satisfactory grades to be initiated before Christmas. Accordingly we shall induct our eligible candidates December 13th.

William Kelly and Mary Anna McElroy of Detroit were married recently. Bill has a commission in the Navy and he and his bride will live in Ann Arbor until next June. Catherine Cogsdale has announced her engagement to Robert Fife.

Ens. William Candler of the Naval Air Corps was in town the other day and Ellis Wunch was here with his new Naval commission. We were glad to hear that James Edwards, ex '43, was admitted to West Point.

We should like to hear from all of our brothers who are now serving their country.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

December 8, 1942

THOMAS R. ADAMS,

Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

Big changes are soon to be made at DePauw University that will affect the fraternity set-up. The University has accepted a contract from the U. S. Navy calling for the training of 600 men here on campus. Two fraternities have had to make plans to move out of their houses for the Navy, and all the rest of us are wondering if we will be next.

However, at the moment, Indiana Alpha is still in good shape. The close of the football season saw four Phi Psis win major letters. Guy Morrison Walker '44, fullback, was the team's leading scorer. Other letter winners were half-back Bob Griesser '45, quarterback John Jewett '44, and Jack Campbell, junior guard. Phil McLoed and Bob Rice were awarded freshman numerals.

In basketball, Wayne Montgomery '46, is a guard on the varsity five. Bob Griesser '45, and Tom Bogard '46, are on the squad.

Indiana Alpha's work in intramurals is also noteworthy. We are leading the race for the all-intramural trophy, winning speedball, reaching the finals in tennis, and competing for the intramural cup in swimming this week.

Finals start next week, and we are again hopeful of being able to initiate the entire pledge class, as we have done the past two years.

The Businessmen's Smoker, held annually before the Wabash football game, found 146 Greencastle merchants in the Phi Psi house. The Thanksgiving formal was a big success, thanks to artist Jack Kennedy. An added note of interest is that Ensign Warren Brown's wife recently was chosen as the second most beautiful bride of the fall season by John Powers, head of a modelling agency in New York, and was given \$300 in war bonds.

Hank Harper '45, was recently appointed copy-editor of *The DePauw*, student newspaper, and Blue Key man, Claude Winkler, editor of the newspaper was recently chosen president of the new Student War Council.

Almost all upperclassmen are in the Marine, Navy, or Army Reserves, so unless we are soon called up, Phi Psi at DPU will continue to hold her position at the top of the heap.

Greencastle, Ind.

December 9, 1942

HANK HARPER,

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

Indiana University's speed-up program begins to show its effects as a pre-Christmas final week comes to an end and weary brothers pack and leave for the holidays. Under the excellent supervision of Robert Bahney, Indiana Beta's scholarship appears to be climbing into the upper ranks and to be retaining the position it captured during the summer term. Although grades have not been fully tabulated, those received by members of the freshman class indicate that three or four will attain Phi Eta Sigma, national freshman honorary society.

Additional brothers are leaving. James Carter will enter O. C. S. at Fort Benning immediately after graduation, and Culbertson and "Lieutenant" Rockwood will report there at the end of the semester. Van Duren, a physics major, hopes to enter the Signal Corps the first of the year. Nat Hill was slated to enter Naval V-7 officers' training school upon graduation in December, but a fractured leg, sustained in the annual Phi Gamma-Phi Psi football game, continues to lay him low. William Bannon, last semester's G. P., Bill Harger, former rush chairman, and Martin Miller, past treasurer, will enter medical school the first of January, and, consequently, will become much scorned "town boys."

Under the direction of Walt Chambers, intramural sports in the old Phi Psi lodge have reached their peak. Runners-up in volleyball and football, as well as league champions in some of the minor sports, we are piling up

the points which winners need. The Phi Psi swimming team continues to out-swim and out-plunge anything competitors have had to offer.

Socially, December 12th was the "big night." The weather was cold but the music Fletcher Henderson and his orchestra beat out was hot enough to keep brothers pepped up at the annual "Jeff Hop." Social chairman, Ace Mace arranged the dance.

Dan Baker, Marietta, Ohio, was the first to be handed the button by newly selected Co-Rush Chairmen, Larry McFaddin and Charles Tolbert. Indiana University fraternities are operating on somewhat different schedule for rush next year. The Interfraternity Council has declared an "open season" on rushees and no definite rush period will be observed.

At Indiana Beta, we try not to look into the future more than is necessary. It appears that we will be in possession of our chapter house until the end of the next term. At that time it is likely that the Army Reserves will be called into service and the houses will be taken over for barracks. We're just sitting tight and hoping for the best.

Recently elected officers for the next term are: G. P., John Cogan; V. G. P., Walter Chambers; P., William Wilson; S. G., Bill Rudy; Hod., Daniel Axe; Phu., George Luke-meyer; and Hi., Charles Elleman.

Bloomington, Ind.

LARRY MCFADDIN,

December 10, 1942

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

As the end of the current semester rapidly approaches, another group of engineers is getting ready to leave Indiana Delta and Purdue. Almost every man in the house is in some branch of the Armed Forces. Wirt Farley, who was to graduate in December, was called by the meteorology division of the Army Air Corps when he lacked just six weeks of graduating. The University, however, graciously gave Wirt his B. S. degree in mechanical engineering. The other eight seniors will enter Army or Navy training upon graduation: Jim Fraser, meteorology; Bill Rider, Joe Irwin, and George Hoffer, Ensign training; Ralph Deuster, Dave Schaffner, and Bill Rosenbaum, artillery officers' training; and John Shively, Army Air Corps.

New officers elected to replace inactive seniors, are: Bob Brodd, brother of Larry Brodd '41, G. P.; Roger Moynahan, V. G. P.; Don Newman, Phu.; Fred Lloyd, B. G.; Paul Hoffman, Hod.; and Al Moorman, Hier.

On November 1st, ten were initiated, bringing the chapter roll to 710, the largest membership of any Fraternity on campus. Initiated were: James Flaherty, Robert Harrison, Allen Moorman, and Kenneth Voyles, Indianapolis; Gordon Goodrich, Battle Creek, Mich.; Tom Ketcham, Kenilworth, Ill.; John McMurray, Springfield, Ill.; Don Newman, John Pankow, and Neil Robertson, South Bend, Ind.

With the aid of every member, Fred Lloyd, rush chairman, has increased the pledge class by five. A very intensive rush program is well under way, and our goal is fifteen to begin their pledgeship in January.

Our last football game, with Indiana, was rather disappointing to us. Hoosier Phi Psis got together at the annual Thanksgiving Eve Indiana Alumni Association banquet in Indianapolis. The attendance proved remarkable considering the lack of transportation.

When the semester ends, we expect to lose a few undergrads. Even so, all indications point towards a full house. We should be able to keep the house going at least another year, unless further emergency demands make this impossible.

Following is a list of ten alumni with whom we have been unable to effect a contact for some time. I would appreciate it if anyone who knows the whereabouts of these men would drop me a line. They are: Arthur John Adams '33; Lewis Bennett Challis '36; Edward Noah Dashiell '02; George Samuel Garrard '18; John Frank Kirpatrick '07; Harry Brown Lamson '06; Cecil Alviere Max '05; Maurice C. Schwartz '31; Paul Albion Stevenson, Gamma '98; George Alfred Thayer '09.

Records show that Indiana Delta has approximately ninety alumni in the Service, with more entering every week.

West Lafayette, Ind.

GRANT KELLER,

December 5, 1942

Correspondent



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Due to the newly inaugurated and quite unfamiliar quarter system, finals this year took Illinois Alphans by storm. Generally equal to any emergency, our chapter came through with its usual scholarship average. And, since most of the boys are in one or another of the deferred services, scholarship has played a part of ever increasing importance in the lives of students at old N. U. As Rodney Reilly, a V-7 man, so aptly put it, "One course butchered, and it's 'Seaman Reilly' I am."

At a time when most houses are being decimated by selective service, enlistments, or what is sometimes more sadly prevalent, flunking out of the brothers, Illinois Alpha is astonishingly fortunate in losing only nine this quarter. But every cloud has its silver lining, and this loss will permit the return to the house of six cherished members who have been living at "Parnassus," a fine old Evanston mansion. The house welcomes their return to the fold with a cheery greeting and the hearty grip of brotherhood.

We are happy to announce the recent pledging of Bob Dressler, a Waukegan boy and an exceptionally accomplished musician. Bob has started making plans for the house to turn in its usual fine performance in the Interfraternity singing next spring. A new arrangement of the Oregon Alpha song is being prepared which we hope will occasion even greater applause than we received in years past.

Not only in scholarship has Illinois Alpha set new records. Every one of our pledgees bids fair to become a leader in some form of campus activity. While still all-out for national defense, we try to live as normal a college life as possible in order to give our pledgees some of the benefits which we have enjoyed. Their records would indicate that they have responded to this treatment admirably. Nine actives were initiated into Sextant, the N. R.-O. T. C. honorary fraternity. Although N. U.'s gridders were not exactly conference champions, they had three championship players in Bobby Wallis, Johnny Gent, and Lynne McNutt.

Although the present world conflict somewhat limits our social activities, we have had a very successful fall, and hope for an even gayer spring. Fostering interfraternity good fellowship on campus, we held the second annual Jefferson Duo with the Phi Gams. This affair was, as last year, an enormous success.

Earlier in the quarter an all-university carnival was held in Scott hall, with each fraternity and sorority participating. The aim seems to have been to attract the greatest number of "fish." Barnum must have been a Phi Psi, for with our turtle race and rat roulette the long green came pouring in to give first place to Phi Psi. A great part of the credit goes to Pledgee Johnny Penniman, who nearly flunked out of school to build the gambling machines. What these proceeds were used for is a somewhat shady subject but we are sure that we won.

National defense does occupy a great deal of our time, financial resources, and ingenuity. What with a new war Bond drive every week, it is all we can do to make ends meet. A capital suggestion was offered by Brother Ellis, our financial adviser, early this year. He suggested

that instead of visiting the coke machine in the basement so regularly, we set aside those nickels and dimes for the purchase of war stamps.

Evanston, Ill.
December 13, 1942

RALPH MILLER,
Correspondent



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Illinois Beta is in the pink of condition and raring to go. The outlook is bright for the rest of this year, and we expect everything to be G. I. after that. Primarily responsible for our enthusiasm is the best pledge class in many years. Six transfer pledgees and two pledgees from last year have received the mysteries of our Fraternity. They are: Benedict Behling, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.; Don Cummings, Washington, D. C.; Robert Ellis, Shreve, Ohio; Dale Hirstein, Cullom, Ill.; John Jones, Charlotte, N. C.; John Millar and Richard Reynolds, Chicago, Ill., and John Zaring, Kankakee, Ill. Soon to be Brothers are: Robert Carlson, Ottawa, Ill.; Walter Tourtelotte, Riverdale, Ill.; Robert MacAuliffe, Oak Park, Ill.; William Fogarty, St. Petersburg, Fla.; Thomas Larkin, La Center, Wash.; Anson Cherry, George Drury, Walter Good, Howard Hansen, Robert Kline, Robert Merker, Ricardo Meana, Guy Millard and Ralph Paseck, Chicago, Ill.

The chapter has had great enjoyment in the number of Brothers who return to the house for a visit while on furlough. We hope that in the future all Brothers will make the house a "must" if an opportunity offers itself. Lt. George Stier, Lt. David Wiedemann, Ens. Corwin Wickham, Midshipman Clark Watkins, Marines: Lt. Robert Reynolds, Emil Weis and John Deacon, Ens. Edward Ferris, Lt. Wally Beatty, Sgt. Victor Johnson, Feed Shaver, Petty Officer Wentworth Wilder, Chuck Smith and Merchant Mariner Fred Zahrn, have all dropped in at the house for a while.

Ens. Charles O'Donnell's visits were always looked forward to. Brother O'Donnell was killed while on a training flight over Indiana. He was an instructor at Glenview Naval Air Station. The chapter was greatly saddened by the news of his death.

Capt. Ed Nelson leads the basketball quintet in their search for victories. Brother Nels Norgren who has been called into the armed services, has resigned as basketball coach. Our touchball team went to the semi-finals. Reynolds, Nelson, Millar, Ellis, Munger, Monaghan and Kernoll played through a tough schedule. Dick Reynolds was selected as the outstanding player of the season. Pledgees Millar, Ellis and Rey-

nolds of the above squad, teamed with Paseck, Drury, Tourtellotte, Cherry and Merker to win the University Pledge Championship by a decisive margin. Beep O'Donnell is on the fencing team, and Bates, Ellis and Petty are starring among the grunt and groaners.

In the field of activities, Ed Nelson is serving as vice president of the Interfraternity Council. Ned Munger is business manager of *The Maroon*, and Rick Meana heads the editorial board. Jack Jones is chief photographer for *Pulse* magazine. John Green is secretary-treasurer of Skull and Crescent, sophomore honor society. A Phi Psi team consisting of Green, Cherry, Kernoll and Neff won the University bridge championship with ease.

At the regular election, Robert Monaghan was elected G. P., but he was called to active duty in the Naval Air Corps within a week.

The officers are: G. P., Robert O'Donnell; V. G. P., Wayne Meagher; A. G., Ned Munger; B. G., John Neff; P., Sherrick Kernoll.

Chicago, Ill.

December 19, 1942

NED MUNGER,

Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Prospects for a successful year at Illinois Delta are no longer a probability—they have become a reality.

Since the beginning of the semester we have added four more good men to our already fine pledge class. They are: Mac Wenskunas, Georgetown, Ill.; Gene Irwin, River Forest, Ill.; Jack Kearney, El Paso, Ill.; and Paul Erley, Chicago. Our neophytes now total thirty-two and we hope Uncle Sam doesn't initiate them before we get a chance to.

On November 23rd, four tried and true pledges were initiated into the mystic bonds of Phi Kappa Psi. They are: Robert Messer, and Wee Willie Barker, Chicago; Tom Landise, Oak Park, Ill., and Ken Nogaard, Hersher, Ill.

Phi Kappa Psi has again taken its place as the social leader on the Champaign campus. On November 21st, Illinois Delta sponsored a hay ride which was the talk of the campus for weeks. Four racks were engaged and we could have used four more. The Winter House party was December 5th, and it will take its place as one of the outstanding social functions of the year. The success of both events was due to the fine efforts of our social chairman, Lowell Richmond.

Intramurally, Illinois Deltans have placed well up among the contenders for the I-M trophy. Our softball team took second place due to the yeoman service of Pledge Bob Bagg on the mound. The Phi Psi bowling team, led

by Captain Phil Mitchell, has virtually assured itself of first place in its division. The water-polo team, under Walt Erley, is busy defending the Interfraternity championship, which it won last year. Our soccer team suffered a 1-0 defeat in the first game of the season and since then has gone undefeated. Hopes are still high for a first place trophy in soccer. Chuck (Joe Platak) Spencer is brushing aside all forms of competition as he advances round after round in handball singles. The boys are eagerly awaiting the start of intramural basketball and they all feel sure of knocking over another trophy for the mantel piece at Ole 911.

On November 28th the University of Illinois football team ended its most successful season in almost a decade. Under the direction of Ray (Coach of the Year) Eliot, the Fighting Illini wound up in third place in the Big 9. Three good reasons for the team's amazing success are Ray Florek, Steve Sucie, and Pledge Mac Wenskunas. Florek, picked by many coaches and sports writers as the best line backer in the Big 9, was a bulwark on defense and a vicious blocker on offense. Sucie, who played defensive right halfback, was one of the best pass defense men in the conference as well as a bone-crushing tackler. Wenskunas played center and teamed with Florek as the other line backer. Together they made the best line-backing "team" in the conference and were largely responsible for Illinois fine defensive record. Mac was picked along with Fred Negus of Wisconsin as one of the two outstanding sophomore centers in the conference.

Our pledges are making names for themselves in athletics. Carl Bontemps is fighting for one of the forward spots on a fine freshmen basketball team. Bill Deist copped second place in diving in a recent freshmen-varsity swimming meet. Buster Bagg is showing his versatility by playing either defense or center on a typically strong freshmen hockey team. John Lundin demonstrated his prowess on the cinder path in such a convincing manner that he won his numerals.

Elections were held December 7th and the new officers are: G. P., Phil Mitchell; V. G. P., Lowell Richmond; P., Gordon Leitner; A. G., Warren Olson; B. G., Jim Roberts; Hier., Ken Norgaard.

Champaign, Ill.

December 7, 1942

WARREN OLSON,

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

With first term exams starting next week, Tennessee Delta is again launched into a final

burst of studying. Walter Stone has just been initiated into Phi Beta Kappa. Stone will leave this month to join the Navy as an Ensign. We are sure he will keep up his good work for Uncle Sam.

With Sonny Baird turning in excellent performances as regular end, Vanderbilt again concluded a successful football season. Brothers at Indiana and Mississippi will be forced to back up that statement.

With military drill compulsory now at Vandy our intramural program has been greatly reduced. Touch football is the only intramural sport played to date and while we were not too successful we proved that Phi Psis always put up a good fight. However, basketball is coming soon and with several holdovers from last year's team, Phi Psi should make a good showing.

Serving as officers of Tenn Delta this term are: Walter Jones, G. P.; Al Garber, V. G. P.; James Cordner, A. G.; Joe Lee, B. G.; and Walter Stone, P. Despite the small size of our chapter, Tenn Delta is proud to point to a list of over twenty-five Brothers in the armed services. In addition to this list we have about ten Brothers in Army and Navy reserve groups.

Our list of visiting Brothers seems to grow by leaps and bounds this fall. We have already played host to representatives of about fifteen chapters of Phi Psi. Naturally most of these Brothers are in the Army and the "Welcome" mat is out to them at any time. We were fortunate enough to have William Bersbach of Illinois Delta with us for two months while he was waiting to be assigned to combat duty. Bersbach is a pilot in the Air Corps.

Here's to a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to Phi Psis all over the world.

Nashville, Tenn.

JAMES CORDNER,

December 5, 1942

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

This fall has been a busy one for Phi Psis in all lines of activity. Mississippi Alpha, by winning all its games, is now in the finals of the six-man tag football championship. The D K E's present the only remaining obstacle in our drive for the trophy. Under the leadership of such stars as Bolen and Sullivan and Pledges Hammond, Breland and Smith, we are confident that our team will emerge victorious.

We are pleased to note the purchase of a new combination radio and record player. It has already performed for the Chapter at several informal house socials and proved very satisfactory. Another factor in our program to

keep our house up-to-date has been the installation of a new bathroom and shower.

With Arnold Hammond as Pledge Captain, our pledge class has been very active. Welcome as new pledges are: Bill Post, Clarksdale, Miss.; Jack Sonneman, Memphis, Tenn.; Marshall Jackson, Hardy, Ark.; and Robert (Pete) Peterson, Jonesboro, Ark. These new pledgees are boys of good caliber and will make good Phi Psis in the future. We are sorry to report, however, the loss of Pledgee Charles Leggett to the Army Air Corps.

The pledge class has voted to purchase a ping pong table for the house and we are all anticipating its arrival.

We can now point with pride to our newest innovation—our fraternity library. The library was conceived by Austin and Nosser and now consists of many volumes which were contributed by the individual members.

Four more Phi Psis have the honor to serve their country by being selected for advanced military training in our R O T C unit here. They are: Richardson, Gann, Bolen and Murphey. This brings the total to six as Cannella and Barron are already taking the course.

The Brothers were pleasantly shocked to learn that Austin and Nosser have dropped their pins. The lucky girls are Vera Shirley and Marie Case. Pass the "seegars!"

In the last few weeks we have received letters from Ben Lyford (Naval Air Corps), stationed at Corpus Christi, Texas; W. E. Bass (Naval Training), at Notre Dame; Harry Wadsworth (Q. M. C. Training), at Harvard; Bruiser Fant (Special Training), Denver, Colo.; Clifford Leggett (Army Air Corps), at Orlando, Fla.; R. O. Prendergast (Paratroops), at Fort Benning, Ga.; and Kenneth Prendergast (Army Reserve), U. of Vermont. We have certainly enjoyed hearing from these alumni of Miss Alpha and urge all the others to write to us.

Here's wishing all Phi Psis a very merry Christmas from Miss Alpha.

University, Miss.

GEORGE NOSSER,

December 8, 1942

Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

The war is drawing closer to the undergraduates of American colleges and universities every day and, as is the case elsewhere, scarcely a day goes by without some fellow leaving our campus for the armed services. In our chapter all but three of the initiates are in the Army, Navy, or Marine Enlisted Reserve Corps.

Phi Psis dominated the football award presentations as eight of the seventeen major 'B' winners and the manager of the team were wearers of the shield. Albrecht, Yule, Chadwick, Nelson, Wright, Wiskirchen, Bonnike, and Mackey are the lettermen and Hammond the manager.

The team that really was a scourge to all opposition was our intramural squad. This year, in keeping with the nationwide intercollegiate physical training program, touch football was scrapped, and the regulation game substituted. All varsity men were barred but the rest of the fellows leaped at the opportunity. In five games they scored 113 to 6 points for the opposition and won the championship easily. Gavin, John Palmer, Scotty Palmer, Bob Thomas, Paul Thomas, Weberpol, Zitzman, Joslyn, Pocock, East, Sward, Middlekauff, and Schiedt comprised the team and the last two named were All-Greek. Duggan was coach.

Al Smith was the only cross-country letterman this fall. Lee Holensshade won his numerals. Jack Healy and Bud Ollman won their numerals in freshman football.

These men are the last award winners at Beloit for the duration of the war because the first day of December the faculty voted out intercollegiate athletics in favor of the intensified intramural program. Student opinion was in accord with the decision.

Norman Brown has been appointed printing editor of the yearbook.

Dick East has been elected to the Chamberlain Science Club, honorary scholastic organization.

Lt. William McKearn '44, talked with the King of England before piloting his flying fortress on a bombing raid over Europe. It seems His Majesty wanted to know the significance of the craft's name, "Terry and the Pirates." Bill was wounded on a later raid and is now recovering in England.

Lt. Chas. Phalen '44, is in Texas. Lt. Reg. French, U. S. M. C. R., was here last weekend before assignment to field duty, as was Seaman Dick Raddant '42. Dick was honor man in his training battalion. George Hartman '42, recently went into training as a flying cadet. Tom Lindsay '41, and Bob Hartman '41, both in officer's training in the Army Air Force, also made short visits at the house this fall.

Beloit, Wis.

December 10, 1942

HENRY D. SMITH,

Correspondent

MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

A great change has taken place on the campus of the U of M since the last issue of *The Shield*. With the passing of the eighteen and nineteen year old draft, more men will be leaving school for the armed forces. However, Minnesota Beta looks forward to a successful winter rushing season, due to the fact that many of these men are in the reserves.

Brothers who have joined the armed forces, but who have not left for active duty include: Pud Green, Naval Air Corps; Ed Vilstadt, Army Air Corps; Pledges Mike Murry and Don Manning, Naval Air Corps.

Wes Windmiller is holding down the forward position on the starting quintet for the varsity. Bud Leckie is playing defense on the first-string varsity hockey team. Pledgee Dave Cowles won his numerals for first-string center on the freshman football team. Other brothers in campus activities include: Jack McCoy, *Minnesota Daily*; V. G. P. Karl Ladner, chairman of University Bookstores Board and vice president of Pi Tau Sigma, honorary engineering fraternity; Pledgee Art Engstrom, president of the all-university junior class; and Pledgee Bob Linsmayer, member of Pi Tau Sigma.

The Minnesota home game with Iowa saw the winning of another blanket for Minnesota Beta. We were honored with the presence of thirty Iowa brothers for the weekend.

New social chairman Roy Rydel has planned two parties before the start of winter quarter, a post final party and a New Year's Eve party.

Monday, October 11th, saw the initiation of Dick Larson. We are proud to welcome this man as a brother.

Monday, December 7th, the chapter presented sweetheart pins to Mrs. Lindseth, cook, and Miss Anderson, housekeeper, as a token of our appreciation for their long and faithful service to the chapter.

Brothers who have left for the armed forces include: Bill MacGregor, Tom Hartly, and Roy Mordaunt, Army. Brothers home on furlough in the past month include: Lt. Robert Pile, Army Air Corps; Ensign William Gladwin, Naval Air Corps; Pat Malony, Walt Laidlaw, and Dick Garlock, Naval Air Corps; James Drinkall, Navy.

Minneapolis, Minn.

December 10, 1942

BUD LECKIE,

Correspondent



DISTRICT V

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

In anticipation of the many difficult and uncertain problems that face the fraternities in the ensuing semester, Iowa Alpha chose for its G. P., John McCollister. Coming from a long line of Phi Psi ancestors, John has long been a capable leader, both in the fraternity and in campus activities. He succeeds Steve O'Brien as our chief executive.

Other new officers are: Pete Seip, V. G. P.; Sid Craiger, B. G.; John Hunter, P.; Bob Hotchkiss, A. G.; Chuck Swanson, Hod.; Jim Slater, S. G.; Bill Burkett, Phu.; and Ben Trickey, Hier.

Approximately five will be lost to Iowa Alpha through graduation and transfer to professional schools at Christmas time. Possibly some may leave for the armed forces at the same time, but those who remain will carry on with that same undying determination, come what may, that always prevailed at the Phi Psi house on the University of Iowa campus.

Our accomplishments this fall have equalled those of past years.

Bill Burkett, Ben Trickey and John Staak were all major letter winners on the varsity football team. Burkett and Trickey both graduate, while Staak has one more year of play.

In the few games already played, Trickey has proven himself one of the most valuable players on the varsity basketball team.

Sid Craiger and Jack Shepard have shown themselves to be just as great assets to the varsity swimming and wrestling teams, respectively.

Of the twelve selected to A. F. I., men's senior honorary organizations, three were Phi Psis: Bu, Houghton and Steve O'Brien representing Liberal Arts school and Scott Swisher representing Law school.

The intramural teams are right at the top as usual. The class "A" touch football team was runner-up in its section, while the class "B" team won its section and went on to be the runner-up in the all-university tournament.

The Phi Psi swimming team easily won the intramural swimming title.

The active chapter is more than satisfied with the conduct and development of the pledges this fall. Under the tutelage of Walt Byers, each has shown great talent in his own particular field. With the departure of Lige Hollingshead to the armed forces, the class elected Bill Hansen to replace him as pledge president. Initiation will be held sometime during the coming term. Bob Martin, Bob Broom-

er, and John Philips have accepted the button.

A recent inventory taken of the financial status of Iowa Alpha makes us only more certain that the Phi Psi House at the University of Iowa will be among the last to close its doors; should this happen, we know that it will be just a temporary arrangement.

Iowa City, Iowa
December 10, 1942

DICK GROSSMAN,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

The strength of the chapter has been weakened somewhat, several Brothers and Pledges having left to join the ranks of Uncle Sam's fighting men, including Dave Shipley, with the Army Air Forces; Bob Beckley, taking preliminary Naval Air Corps training at Drake University at Des Moines; Bob Acker, at St. Mary's Naval Air Corps Pre-Flight School in California, and Joe Taylor who enlisted in the Army Air Corps.

Those of the pledge class helping to complete a bigger job abroad are: Bob Maytag and Doug Little, both in the Navy; Bob McKay, who enlisted in the Naval Air Corps and is subject to an early call; and Willard Ward and Bob Corner who have enlisted in the Army Air Forces. We were sorry to see Pledges Quinter Lichty, Don Briggs, and Brother Jim Pippert leave, due to farm labor shortages back home.

Intramural activities are at somewhat of a standstill, with forthcoming final exams holding the spotlight. However, we have behind us a fairly successful touch football season. We entered this fall's touch football tournament with high hopes, but after we had won the first three games, one of our star players, Sophomore Dave Shipley, enlisted in the air corps. We had two teams entered and the second one seemed headed for first place in their division, only to lose the final game. The other team, showing equally good promise, was eliminated in the quarter-final round.

A house table-tennis tournament has been completed, with Weir emerging as champ. Prospects for a good intramural table tennis team are excellent in view of our past record and the sparkling competition Weir had to overcome in acquiring his crown. Bowling and swimming are coming up this quarter. We should do well in bowling after having registered the highest team score this year. Swimming presents a little darker picture, but if spirit can

be substituted for material we've little to worry about.

Recently pledged Gene Oulman has shown excellent promise of gaining a regular berth on the varsity basketball team. Willard Ward and Bill Hedges are in line to win their numerals on the freshman basketball team. Chuck Wells had clinched his position on the varsity swimming team.

Recently elected chapter officers are: Emmett Barnes, G. P.; and Bob Triplett, P.

Our annual serenade of the sororities, under the direction of Jack Weir, was more than successful, with several noteworthy compliments to bear up our own estimate of it.

Brothers and pledgees have been enjoying cigars passed by Bud Barnes, Bob Triplett, and Dave Shipley, following the confirmation of their engagements.

The members of the active chapter were recently honored by the pledgees at a Christmas banquet. During the course of the evening the pledgees presented the chapter with a world globe. "Mom" McKay topped off the evening by presenting the house with a badly needed clock for the living room.

Despite the war and its serious effects on grades, the brothers finished ninth in all-college scholastic standings for the 1942 Spring quarter. Jim Wilts had the honor of having the highest freshman engineering average last year, and we're all mighty proud of him.

Iowa Beta wishes all Phi Psis a merry Christmas with the best of good wishes for the New Year to all of the brothers and especially those who are 'over there.'

Ames, Iowa

December 3, 1942

JOHN WM. NUGENT,

Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Since gas rationing went into effect December 1st, I think we all enjoyed Homecoming a little more on Thanksgiving Day. The bright cold day proved perfect for football and the team was in the best of shape. All the good brothers and dear friends made this a Homecoming we shall remember with more than usual warmth.

Our pledgees gave us a lot of trouble when they staged their annual walkout October 22nd. They walked out in the middle of dinner, leaving the actives discussing paddle techniques and punishment. Their amusement gave way to wonder when they found a card on the hall table which read:

The Social Committee of the P. T. A. announces its Open House for the pupils of

University Elementary School. Parents also invited. Phi Kappa Psi House, 820 Providence, Thursday, Oct. 22, 8:00 P. M. Refreshments. This card admits five persons.

Well, at first the actives were sure this was a joke and no one would come. But at 8:00 when tiny children and parents started coming to the house, we realized we were really up a tree. A couple of the boys collected money from the brothers and raced frantically out to buy cider and cookies. A few good friends in Delta Gamma and Tri Delt came over to help entertain and the rest of the boys tried to collect themselves and answer questions put by the curious parents.

In a short time all ice had melted between the hosts and guests and the party warmed up. Spin the milk bottle, drop the handkerchief, puss in boots, blindman's buff, and musical chairs made the time pass quickly. Newton told the story of "The Telltale Heart" receiving only a little evidence of doubt from his listeners. To tell the truth, the actives really enjoyed the company of the little students. As everyone declared: "Best party Phi Psi ever gave."

Jack Keith, who had been playing number one center on the M. U. team, broke his right arm in the Nebraska game November 7th. This injury kept Keith from playing the remainder of a brilliant season. The M. U. team felt the great loss in the following games. In the K. U. game Thanksgiving Day, Keith bid his farewell by kicking a point after touchdown, cast and all.

A senior in law school at the University, Jim Keys received notice that he passed the examination for the bar. He will not go into practise for some time. He is in Naval Reserve class V-7, and will enter training immediately after graduation in June.

Dave McIntyre is hard at work on the Jay-show about every night. Because he is director of this year's musical, most of the chances for success rest on his able shoulders.

The Phi Psi football team wasn't the best on the campus this season. Although the boys tried hard the other team always did the scoring. When the pledgees battled the actives November 22, we rested secure in the thought this was one game the Phi Psi house couldn't lose. The actives won, 6-0.

Although the seriousness of the times has had some sobering effects on the chapter, we still have our fun. A buffet supper in October with dancing and eating was swell fun. About a dozen boys and dates had a bonfire picnic one Sunday night. The night was cold, but the brothers didn't even notice it what with blankets and dates and all. Because a school band is unobtainable, the fall dance is giving way

to a genuine Christmas party this year. So we wish you all a happy and full Christmas and New Year.

Columbia, Mo.

PAUL WM. JOHNSON,

December 7, 1942

Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Once again Phi Psi thoughts turn towards home as University of Texas students leave for the holidays, the 19th. While the majority of Texas Alphans cannot realistically dream of a white Christmas in their respective corners of Texas, this Christmas will probably be one of the brightest for many years, anyway, as the possibility of various campus reserves being called after the end of the holidays is increased.

Since October much has happened to distinguish Texas Alpha on the campus. Athletically, Phi Psi placed fourth in the intramural swimming meet and advanced to the quarter-finals in soft ball. Intramural basketball begins after the holidays and we are predicting an outstanding team. Individually, David Smith has been elected to Cowboys, honorary service organization; Bub Bryant was elected to Tau Beta Pi, engineering scholastic fraternity; and Bill Teasdale elected to Sigma Delta Chi, honorary journalism fraternity. Jack Keyes was elected to the engineering assembly as one of three representatives-at-large from the engineering student body. Dave Williams is the new president of Le Cercle Francais. Pledges David Bryant and Stanly Warp have both received appointments to West Point for this July. Pledge Warp also received an appointment to Annapolis.

One of the best laughs of this semester was to watch several beautiful Thetas splash around in a trough at the joint Phi Psi-Kappa Alpha Theta Concession, "Drown-A-Drip," at the annual Varsity Carnival in Gregory gymnasium. The idea was to hit the bull's eye of a target with a baseball and watch the Thetas hit the water as a result. The aforementioned glamour girls were such good sports that neither the frequent dips or cracks of "Watch Miss Five-by-Five make her famous swan dive" seemed to disturb them.

Brien Dillon recently gave his pin to Miss Audrey Johnson, a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. Lt. Clint Pace married Miss June Wright, a member of Kappa Alpha Theta, in Monroe, La.

We are very proud to announce the pledging of Charles Butler of Beaumont, Texas.

Homecoming was the weekend of our game with A. and M. It was nice to see so many

of the alumni back at the chapter house as well as slip the old Phi Psi grip to some of the boys' fathers and older brothers.

Our last chapter picnic was held December 2nd, B. G. R. (before gas rationing) and was in a sense our last goodbye to the horseless carriage for the duration. Entertainment was provided for the dates by the pledges in the form of a three-act "dramatic" production about the brothers.

The annual Phi Psi Christmas party which will be held at the house next week will be a formal dinner with Santa Claus distributing gifts to the dates. Afterwards we start on our yearly Christmas carol serenade of sorority houses.

Here's wishing a most successful New Year to all the other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi!

Austin, Texas

STERLING JOHNSON,

December 10, 1942

Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha, probably not unlike the rest of the nation's fraternity chapters, is, in a sense, turning in for the winter. With gasoline rationing virtually halting automobile transportation and greatly sliced vacations just about making it impossible to take time to travel any distance by bus or train, we are stuck solidly to Mt. Oread—which has a habit of getting pretty darn cold and icy along about now.

We have had no big parties thus far this year. Our annual Christmas party will be switched to a Winter party because we were unable to select a satisfactory date for it until January 2nd.

Two "sweater-slack" affairs were held this fall, in compliance with the University's request that fraternities and sororities have more informal and inexpensive social functions instead of the usual few expensively decorated parties. They went over swell.

The K. U. intramural touch-football playoffs were concluded this past week. Our red-green clads lost to Beta Theta Pi in the finals, thus coming home with a 2nd place to begin the 1942-43 intramural season. The horseshoe team, composed of Marvin Sollenberger, Max Kissell, Jim Stacy and Bob Barton, is leading their division. Dean Foster is still shedding opponents in the intramural golf tournament.

Our annual stag and gift-exchange dinner will be December 17th. Fellows are already at work on the poems that are to accompany the gifts.

Dick Miller and Marvin Sollenberger, both outstanding basketball-proteges of Coach Phog

Allen last year, are acting as freshman basketball coaches this winter. Charley Black, all-Big Six forward last year, and Max Kissell, star second string forward of last season, are slated to see lots of action this year as K. U. promises to come through with another Big Six championship. Paul Carpenter, held back by his size, is battling for a starting position on the team.

Fred Humphrey and Frank Tyler have been initiated into Scabbard and Blade, and Bob Barton has been named to the Student Supreme court.

We held a serenade November 24th. Song leader Haworth (Skipper) White, aided by some of the other house musicians, worked up some modern arrangements of the old songs of the chapter. They aroused quite a bit of favorable comment from the Hill sororities.

As the first semester draws to a close, Kansas Alpha is sitting comparatively tight in respect to having a full house. The future, however, looks graver. The majority of our members, actives and pledgees, are enlisted in the reserves. Earl Anderson, pledged from Hutchinson this fall, withdrew from school last week to await his induction notice.

Lawrence, Kans.
December 7, 1942

DEAN SIMS,
Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

War has changed social life on the Nebraska campus, and Nebraska Alpha is taking the new program in stride. This year, the Military Ball was informal, as will be all the parties for the duration. Instead of having the annual winter formal, Nebraska Alpha is having three informal house dances. The first one, held in November, was an outstanding success, and it looks as though these parties are going to be even better than the formals we had in the past. The next one is the Christmas Party, of December 19th.

The Chapter is proud to announce that Bennett Clark, Ashland, Nebr., has been initiated into the Fraternity. Wally Chambers, Rock Springs, Wyo., formerly of Colorado Alpha, has transferred to Nebraska and is intending to go to Nebraska Medical School next March. Rex Jones, Alliance, Nebr., has joined the pledge class which brings the number of pledgees to twenty-five.

We were glad to see 1st Lt. Bob O'Connell, and 2nd Lt. Jim Selzer, who came back on a few days' leave. O'Connell has been transferred from Camp Roberts, Calif., where he was training men in motors and gunnery, to Fort

Sill, Okla. to take the Battery Officer's Course. Selzer has been stationed at the Tank Destroyer School at Camp Hood, Texas, along with 2nd Lt. Gordon Johnston, and 1st Lt. Stanley Southwick.

Thus far, we have been fortunate in not losing any members to the armed forces. However, the future appears uncertain, especially after the passage of the law affecting 18-19 year-olds. In view of this situation, it was decided to hold initiation two months early. The tentative initiation date has been set for January 9, 1943.

Nebraska Alpha lost three prominent alumni and faithful supporters: Dr. C. F. Ladd and Robert M. Joyce, of Lincoln, and Ernest Wiggenghorn, Ashland, Nebr. Their passing has been felt deeply.

Lincoln, Nebr.
December 10, 1942

WAYNE O. SOUTHWICK,
Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Best wishes to all Phi Psis from the brothers of the war affected campus of Oklahoma University. President Brandt issued a proclamation today curtailing all social activities for the remainder of this semester and limiting programs for next semester.

This action, coupled with more drastic restrictions which will follow shortly, gives one a pretty good picture of a war-time college. The curriculum is being revised to meet the needs of a limited number of students in a war-time college. Those in lines of work vital to the war effort, may be permitted to remain in school, until they are graduated, but the future is not too certain.

George S. Anderson, Eureka, Kans., was initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity, Sunday, December 13th. Since the last report to *The Shield*, William Barnes, an engineering student from Tulsa, was pledged.

The past few weeks have been busy ones for initiation into campus honorary fraternities. McKinney was initiated into A. E. D., honorary pre-medical fraternity. Hoover and Flynn were initiated into Scabbard and Blade, military organization. Pledgee Schiff was initiated into Kappa Kappa Psi, honorary band fraternity.

Since the establishment of big Naval Bases here at Norman, several from distant Phi Psi chapters have been staying with us until B. O. Q. is established. These include: Ens. Charles F. Kingsley, N. H. Alpha '39; Lt. Joe C. Watson, N. H. Alpha '31; Lt. Glenn L. Guy, Pa. Lambda '36.

The Phi Psi basketball team promises to be one of the best quintets on the courts. We have had several workouts and are eager for some real competition. The Sooner Five has played several games and as yet are unbeaten. The squad is composed mainly of juniors, who have plenty of experience and we hope to take the Big Six title, in spite of Brother Allen's Jay-hawkers.

When Brown left to join the Army Air Corps, the office of G. P. was vacated. Blanton W. Hoover '41, was elected to fill the G. P.-ship, and Charles E. Cole was elected to fill the office of V. G. P.

Phi Psis entertained in the Student Union Ball Room, November 13th, 1942, with their fall formal dance. On December 6th, a hay-ride was planned but due to an unexpected snow storm, it turned out to be a snow hike. (Two old grey mares weren't what they were supposed to be.) On December 13th, we entertained dates and rushees at the house with our annual Christmas Party.

Norman, Okla.

December 10, 1942

ROBERT J. ELLIOTT,

Correspondent



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

After enduring a rather spotty existence since last summer, the Mile-high Phi Psis are again back in the running and are planning to usher in the New Year with regular Chapter meetings, and some real Fraternity education among the dozen-plus members expected back winter quarter.

Rushing will occupy an important spot in the scheme of things for the Brothers, and

frequent social get-togethers are definitely on the schedule. Since last summer, Colorado Alphans have been without a house, as have some other fraternities on campus at Boulder. At this point, however, the possibilities of obtaining a house are not too remote. All fraternities "on the hill" are taking the well known beating inflicted upon chapter personnel by the operations of the Selective Service Act. Several fraternities are approaching the vanishing point due to the loss of members to the armed forces. Campus activities of all types are at a low ebb. Intercollegiate athletics at the University are out in favor of an all-University intramural program. Dance rationing is making it difficult for the social butterflies. Entertaining the gal-friend over a pale cup of coffee in the aisle of the corner sandwich shop is fast becoming an art.

In spite of it all, Les Nelson is contributing his bit as an editorial staff member of the *Coloradian*, University year book. George Wright, Bruce Brower, Tom Sisson and other members of the business school gang are wondering about courses all at once now that many instructors are dropping their teaching profession for the present. Engineers Dobbs, Morrow, Applegate and Watson are noticing big changes in the engineering teaching staff also. Ed Mueller is still sticking to medicine, and Dick Hopper still thinks that there is a big place for an enterprising journalist.

Colorado Alphans have a big organization task on their hands, but the University's compulsory physical education program for all students should soon develop a group of "supermen" to handle the job. More from Colorado Alpha in the next issue.

Boulder, Colo.

WINSTON B. HENDERSON,

December 11, 1942

Correspondent

DISTRICT VI

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

As the end of the second quarter of school in a year of war draws to a close we find ourselves faced with ever-increasing problems. At least five active members will not be returning next year, and a similar number of pledgees are doubtful if they will be able to return. Bill Lynch and Jim Lotzgesell left a few weeks ago to start as Navy flyers, Bill as an Ensign, to complete his training probably for instructorship, and Jim as an Aviation Cadet at the St. Mary's pre-flight school. Bill Basnight took his place in uniform when he enlisted in the Army Quartermaster Corps.

The annual Phi Psi Fire Party, to commemorate the burning of the old chapter house in 1929, was held in the house this Fall and was generally acclaimed to be a rousing success. The big event rounded out a full season of social events, despite wartime limitations.

We are happy to announce the initiation of Wilbur Madenwald and Major Elfendahl into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Major left shortly afterwards to join the armed forces.

An election for a new house manager to succeed Art Samuelson, former P., who is leaving soon for the Army, was held and Morry Needham, a Deputy Archon, was selected to the post.

Rudy Kauhanen and Wally Leask were recently pledged to the Oval Club, campus' up-

perclassmen's activity honorary, the second highest honor society at Washington.

The service flag which hangs beneath the Stars and Stripes over our entrance has had several new stars added to it as more and more Washington Alphans contribute to our country's war effort.

In spite of the constant drain on house membership we will be back Winter quarter with a full house of resolutely determined Washington Alphans to carry on the work of the chapter throughout the war. Two houses on the campus have already folded under the pressure of war demands but we know that somehow Phi Psi will come through the test just as it did at Washington twenty-five years ago and that we will keep our Fraternity alive on this campus forever.

Seattle, Wash.

December 10, 1942

TED TRACY,

Correspondent



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

It is with genuine pride that we report the marriages of two of our illustrious and beloved senior class. Ex. G. P. Bob Tilson will take the hand of Miss Roberta Sinclair of Hood River, Ore. on December 13th, and will ultimately make his home in Eugene. With each joy must come some sorrow and thus it is that we lose such a fine G. P. We wish 'Tillie' and his bride a world of happiness.

Dwight Caswell will take the 'fatal step' on December 27th. His bride will be Miss Helen Rayburn of Eugene. To them, our congratulations and best wishes.

Succeeding Tilson as G. P., is Harry A. Skerry, formerly of Iowa Beta, to whom we eagerly look forward for guidance during the coming months after vacation.

Thanks to the artistic brush of Dave Stone, and the pledge class of '42, the Phi Psi fall term house dance was the bright light of the campus dances. With the theme of "Barbary Coast" and decorations on the barroom side, formality was out and all attending had the time of their lives. Dave also brought the house added laurels by supervising the construction and work that went into our second place Homecoming decoration.

Bolstering our house enrollment and the pledge class to twenty-nine members, here are the names of nine new pledgees and we take pride in introducing them: Keith McGillvery, Cecil Drew, brother of Lloyd, Grier, and Frank Drew, all Oregon Alphans from Klamath Falls, Ore.; Charles Russell, Los Angeles, Calif.; Luther Thompson, Hood River, Ore.; Connie

Shultz, Tule Lake, Calif.; George Chichester, San Francisco, Calif.; Pat Lamb, Portland, Ore.; Stan Jones, Eugene, Ore.

In the annual tackle football game against the Chi Psis, we posted a 0-0 tie score. Team captain was Pledgee Max Amstutz who turned in the finest individual performance at his post in the backfield. Our biggest threat inside the Chi Psi ten was canceled by half-time.

Heeding the wise words of already enlisted upperclassmen, most of our pledgees have entered into Reserve classes. We firmly believe that enrollment in one of the reserves is vital to the continuance of the chapter and have stressed it so that we will lose few men through the draft.

On the activity front, under the senior managership of Cliff Wilcox are freshman and sophomore swimming managers, Don Stewart and John Halbert, respectively.

Lost to the house but not to its memories are Chuck Reed and Don Kresse, taken by the draft. Both were BMOC in our estimation and their loss is doubly felt.

With exams and a vacation just around the corner the house is torn between concentrated study or celebration, so we sign off.

Eugene, Oregon

December 7, 1942

JOHN B. HALBERT JR.,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

With the closing of Fall Quarter, Cal Beta chapter loses two of its brothers, James Wade and Colin Kelley. Wade will receive a commission in the field artillery, and Kelley will go to the Marine training school in Virginia.

Making up partially for this loss is the pledging of Sophomore Robert Mills of Los Angeles.

The end of the quarter brought the awarding of varsity football letters to Bill Sheller, sixty-minute right half, Bill Young, first-string sophomore guard, and Bob Andrews, sophomore quarterback, who played a lot of ball this year. Russ Bryan, who has played soccer for three years and was captain this year, and Jim Troupe got their varsity letters. Sheller, Young, and Andrews should receive consideration on the All Phi Psi football team. Bill Weeks has been doing a fine job as boxing coach this quarter.

We were also well represented in campus dramatics this quarter. The Stanford Players presented *The Eve of St. Mark*, which is now appearing in New York. Bill Weeks, Russ Bryan and Malcolm MacKillop had three of the male leads.

One of the high spots of the quarter was the hobo dance. Always a success, it was voted the best dance of the quarter.

The last event of the quarter was the Christmas dinner. We entertained Col. Harry B. Allen, our advisor, and his wife and daughter, and Brother and Mrs. Ned Johns. Ned and his wife lived with us in the house this summer.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to all the brothers.

Stanford University, Calif.

December 10, 1942 MALCOLM MACKILLOP,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

Studies and sports hold the interest of the brothers this fall. Reserve programs demand physical fitness plus special courses, in addition to general university requirements.

Six members are out for crew: Dave Turner and John Chain are fighting for varsity positions, and Bill Still, Don Covington, Eugene Dixon, and Paul Witmer seek frosh berths. Dick Nelson is on the frosh basketball team and George Stein ran with the cross-country squad. Many other brothers are out for various sports or are taking our new gym course in combat tactics.

Jim Jurkovich ended his brilliant career in varsity football this fall. Injuries kept Jim from adding all-America rating to his otherwise fine record. He is a 9.8 100-yard-dash man and a top engineering student. Retiring, too, is senior football manager Dick Belding. Junior manager Bud Lutz is being drafted, spoiling our chance to have a third consecutive senior football manager.

Ted Binkley and Graham Kelly are members of Winged Helmet, junior-senior honor society, and Stein is the club secretary. We hope to see our membership doubled at the coming initiation. G. P. Wil Staring, former editor of the *Cal Engineer*, is a member of Golden Bear, senior honorary society, and of Men's Judiciary committee.

Gas rationing has just hit our campus. Recreation habits are changing rapidly. The brothers now stay near campus or use streetcar transportation to San Francisco. Shortly before rationing started many joined the Stanford Brothers at a Cal Beta dance. We wish to thank them for a most enjoyable evening.

A large crowd of undergraduates, alumni, and friends joined us for pre-Big Game open house. Among Cal Beta alumni was Charles St. Goar, chairman of the annual Friday lunch before the game. Excellent speeches stirred the

school spirit and the stories of alumnus Ken Ables broke up the meeting with laughter. It was a fine gathering of Phi Psis, old and new.

The chapter is in fine shape right now. Ralph Hants, who was graduated this summer, is back in the chapter as an instructor in engineering school. In February, a number of brothers will be graduated. The loss of these men, plus those being drafted, will make necessary some intensive pledging. We shall be most grateful to alumni for the names of good men for rushing.

Among those joining the army are: John McConnell, Robert (Bud) Lutz, Frank Towner, and former G. P. Leslie Still. Pledgee Reed Grady has received an Annapolis appointment, and others will soon be gone. We are sorry to lose them, but hope to join them soon in the only real job we can do now.

Alumnus Ray Damski visited us recently, as did former Pledgee Robert Pellister. Carl Tome attended our last dance. Ernest Holly is now awaiting his draft call.

Recently initiated were: David Turner, Alden Bryant, Eugene Dixon, Paul Witmer, Philip Pope, Gale De Martini, Don Stafford, Lynn Cochran, Roger Bliss, Harry Small, and John Andrews.

Berkeley, Calif.

December 18, 1942

GRAHAM KELLY,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

Congratulations to Neophytes Dick Hamilton, John Williamson, and Dan Tompson, who succeeded in passing grade requirements this summer session, and who were initiated into the mysteries December 9th.

The Cal Delta basketball team has really come through under the leadership of Nye Moses. The determined Cal Delta quintet knocked the Kappa Alpha championship cagers out of the interfraternity basketball tournament last week in a hard fought semi-final contest that was decided on a last-second foul. Phi Psis held the lead throughout the game until the KA's came back to tie the count in the dying minutes of the game. But just as the gun went off, Broox Randel was awarded a foul shot which he sank. This made a final score of 27-28. We are now looking towards victory and the championship when we play the powerful Sigma Chi five in the finals. Those on the Cal Delta team are Broox Randel, Nye Moses, Stan Kautz, Dave Lincoln, Don Hoover, and Ed Newton.

Bud Townsend, recently elected Knight, honorary upperclassmen's service organization, has

been chosen to lead this year's University of Southern California Community Chest Drive. Reports have shown that he is doing a mighty fine job.

Jim Wagner, our new V. G. P., is leaving this week on an extensive tour in the East as senior manager of our school's varsity basketball team. He hopes to see many of the brothers while on this trip.

In view of the present gas rationing, Cal Delta is making every effort to center its social activities around the "row." We recently participated with several other of the leading houses on campus in a progressive dinner which was followed by a dance in the Student Union. This event proved so successful that many of the other houses are planning similar affairs for the future.

Los Angeles, Calif.
December 9, 1942

JACK MONKMAN,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California

Members of Cal Epsilon are wearing mortar boards and academic robes to school since the announcement that Phi Psi on the Uclan campus placed first among the twenty-nine fraternities in the scholarship race. We copped off the trophy with an average of 1.527, and by the way the boys are pounding the books this semester another cranial *coup* is in the offing.

However, disproving the theory that brains and brawn don't mix, the local contingent is

again booming for the interfraternity athletic crown which we won last year for the third consecutive time allowing us permanent possession of the old trophy. We've started basketball with a sensational display of speed and accurate ball handling, and we are undefeated in that sport. By the looks of this team we might cop off a win in that sport.

On the social side, we are looking forward to the Washington and Jefferson Duo Friday night, which is a formal dance held with Phi Gamma Delta. The Fijis and ourselves, as you know, were founded at Jefferson College, and every year we hold the Duo in commemoration of that fact. This year it will be held at the Bel-Air Country Club and will undoubtedly be one of the smoother functions of the season.

A service flag with eighty-seven stars is flying in front of the house, representing Cal Epsilon Phi Psi who are axing the axis. And while they are waiting to perform the same service, the present members have decided to whip down to school one of these mornings for a 100 per cent donation of Phi Psi blood to the blood bank. Also along war effort lines, we won the scrap drive sponsored by the University, and Dick Woodard, P., in a patriotic fervor, purchased a \$500 defense bond for the house.

In addition to the eight pledges garnered this semester we have five new ones. They are: Jack Acker, Jerry Bergh, Bill Gould, Hal Handley, and Herschel Peak.

Joe Street, horticulture student, has been winning much praise for his studies of mother nature which he conducts in Hilgard ravine.

West Los Angeles, Calif. GEORGE HALLBERG,
December 7, 1942 *Correspondent*



Buy U.S. Bonds and Stamps

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

FORT BENNING ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Our December meeting was held Saturday, the 5th, at the Skeet Club on the Main Post. All of us got a great kick out of this session, but I really think the officer candidates got the most. Our meetings invariably give these candidates an opportunity to get away from their rush routine and to relax.

We claim enough interesting members to start a bang-up conversation or discussion at each meeting. At the recent meeting, Mjr. Ward S. Ryan, Ill. Alpha '34, Executive Officer of the 1st Parachute Infantry Brigade, really got us going on the paratroops.

Sgt. Bob Williams, one of our old standbys, has been transferred to Camp McCain, Miss. We are constantly having a turnover among our students.

Our next meeting is planned for January 8th, at the Cherokee Lodge.

We urge all brothers at Fort Benning, not already aware of the activities of our Phi Psi group, to get in touch with me, or to keep an eye on the Post's Daily Bulletin for announcements about our meetings.

Acad. Dept. (Lt.) CARL F. VON PECHMANN,

The Infantry School N. H. Alpha '35,
Fort Benning, Ga. Correspondent



RHODE ISLAND ALUMNI GROUP

In spite of the reduction in our active membership due to the going of fellows into the service during the last year, we are still carrying on our weekly luncheons at the Old France Restaurant, 55 Eddy street, Providence, on Tuesdays between 12 and 1. We know that war restrictions have cut down travel, but any Phi Psi whose business brings him into Providence on Tuesday will find a warm welcome if he will drop in.

Our principal activity is compiling material for news bulletins to the members of Rhode Island Alpha who are in the various branches of the armed forces. The sending out of our

ATTENTION!!!

Fort Benning Brothers

At Ft. Benning, Ga., Phi Kappa Psi has maintained one of the finest alumni groups in its organization, ever since before Dec. 7, 1941. It is composed of colonels, majors, captains, lieutenants, sergeants, corporals and privates in the U. S. Army, all of whom forget about military rank and insignia when Phi Psis get together at least once a month, to sing Fraternity songs, to swap experiences and to indulge in lively bull sessions. If you are at Ft. Benning, and have not contacted the Phi Psi group, get in touch with Lt. Carl von Pechmann, (N. H. Alpha '35), Acad. Dept. The Infantry School, or keep an eye on the Post's Daily Bulletin for an announcement about the meeting in February.

first bulletin was mentioned in our letter which appeared in the November *Shield*. We have had so many responses from the fellows who received the bulletin that we are going to try to get one out every month. The second one went in the mail yesterday.

There is now a total of sixty-five Rhode Island Alphans who are in active service of whom we have a record. Probably there are others of whom we have not yet heard. If any of these men happen to read this letter and will get in touch with the writer we will see that they get the information contained in the December bulletin, and are also placed on the mailing list for future issues. Both the University and the Fraternity authorities are anxious to keep their records of men in the service as complete and up-to-date as possible so you will be doing a real favor by sending in such information.

In addition to the sixty-five now on active duty, twenty-seven of the thirty-one active members of the Brown Chapter have been inducted into some branch of the service and placed on inactive duty pending the completion of their courses. Five of these boys will be graduating at the end of the present semester early in 1943.

Matt Ward was recently admitted to practise before the District Court of the United States for Rhode Island, just about a year after he became a member of the Rhode Island Bar.

Henry Fowler was reelected Town Clerk of Barrington in November. He seems likely to be a fixture in that office as long as he is willing to serve.

Russ Field completed a course in meteorology this week and was immediately commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the Army Air Force and sent to Sioux Falls, S. D. His brother Dick, former Archon of the First District, will be in the Army as soon as he completes his course at Brown next month.

If any Alumni Association or Club is looking for some new activity during the war may we modestly suggest that getting out a news bulletin to the men of a neighboring Chapter who are in the service offers a really valuable opportunity to be of service at comparatively little expense.

Providence, R. I. ANDREW B. COMSTOCK,
December 5, 1942 *Correspondent*



NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

On November 27-28, the annual meeting of the National Interfraternity Conference was held at the Commodore Hotel in New York. Secretary Dab Williams was in constant attendance at the sessions and President Harry S. Gorgas was able to attend some of the more important executive sessions. The main subject of discussion this year was the future of college fraternities and their relation to the all-out war effort. We are confident that Phi Kappa Psi will weather this storm as it has weathered others in the past.

The New York Alumni Association is looking forward to our Founders Day celebration February 19th, 1943. Reservations have been made for the South Room at the Commodore Hotel which is the same room we occupied for our banquet this year. We anticipate about fifty brothers having dinner together. Any out-of-town brothers who may be in New York on this date are cordially invited to attend this dinner. Dress will be informal and we will meet for cocktails in the lounge outside the South Room at 6:30 o'clock.

New York, N. Y. LLOYD B. THOMAS,
December 10, 1942 *Correspondent*



CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

In making a report of the activities of the Central New York Alumni Association per-

haps the first thing to mention is the employment of a paid accountant, not a Phi Psi, who visits New York Beta's chapter house weekly, makes out combined house and boarding club bills and consults with undergraduates and alumni. He handles no money himself, that function remaining with the chapter treasurer and the alumni treasurer and president. He is handling several other fraternities in similar manner and the arrangement is reported to be working successfully.

The annual meeting and dinner was held at the chapter house June 5th, 1942. About fifty brothers were present including special guests, Dr. F. J. Holzwarth '84, who has been a member of Syracuse University faculty for fifty years. Gordon Wright '85, Prof. W. Martin Smallwood '92, Dr. Edgar A. Lowthur '89, who was the baccalaureate speaker, and W. D. Lewis, '88, who was back for his fiftieth commencement. Several other prominent alumni were in attendance and spoke briefly.

During the summer the floors in the chapter living room, dining room and stairway were refinished. New linoleum was laid in the kitchen and two study rooms and the card room were redecorated. This work was supervised by Fred Webster. Also the Fireside Club has continued to aid in refurnishing the house.

There are about sixty New York Beta brothers in all branches of the service. Several addresses are unknown and we would appreciate hearing from any of the brothers.

At the moment, the Alumni Association is faced with a serious problem. Syracuse University estimates that the male student enrollment will drop from 2850 to 700 by the end of the college year. If this happens it probably will be necessary to lease the house to the University for the duration. There are about sixty members in the active chapter and the plan is to continue to the end of this semester "as is." From then on we will have to meet conditions the best we can.

Syracuse, N. Y. HARLAN F. ANDREWS,
December 4, 1942 *Correspondent*



PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Henry R. Dowdy Jr., our president, has announced that the annual Founders Day dinner will be held this year, as it was last year, at the Racquet Club, on February 19th. It is hoped that all Brothers in the vicinity of Philadelphia will endeavor to be present and renew allegiance to the Fraternity. We have been promised by John Henry Frizzell, Chaplain, Pennsylvania State College, that he will be present and will make the principal speech. The hundreds of Phi Psis who know Beloved



BELOVED JOHN H. FRIZZELL
see page 120 for his War Time Grace

John Henry can appreciate how fortunate we are in having him consent to be present.

We are still holding weekly luncheon meetings and have welcomed a number of Brothers, visitors, to Philadelphia. We'd like to welcome more, so give us a chance, you traveling Brothers. Every Thursday at the Tally-Ho Restaurant, 1607 Moravian street.

As soon as you find that you can attend the Founders Day banquet, be sure to advise Brother Dowdy, 23rd and Arch streets.

Philadelphia, Pa. **ALFRED W. HESSE JR.,**
December 8, 1942 *Correspondent*



PITTSBURGH

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

When you have finished reading this so-called news letter, you will find that it is practically void of any hitherto undisclosed information. In short, it contains no news. It is being written for but one reason and that is to keep an unbroken chain from suddenly snapping a link. Our editor has repeatedly praised the news-hawking A. G's for their part in not only gathering news but also for their fine record of having each Chapter and Alumni Associ-

ation represented in consecutive issues for a number of years. Far be it from me to put a blemish on this record.

A number of association members have been called into the service of our country. The latest volunteer is Mortimer C. Clark, association president. He is scheduled to leave in the very near future and is waiting for the final call. For the balance of his term of office, the leadership will fall mainly upon Spencer Brittain and James McCrory Jr.

In place of attempting to pick news out of the air, I will use the space of this copy in extending the Seasons Greetings from Pittsburgh to Phi Psis, their Chapters and Alumni Associations. Christmas will have passed by the time this issue is in your hands, but I don't feel it is too late to extend this greeting and also a wish for a Happy New Year. I can't help but believe that the feeling of good fellowship in our hearts at this time of the year will be more lasting and be remembered the greater part of the coming year because we seem to be bound together more than ever in a common purpose, which means happiness to us all. I hope, too, that our Happy New Year greeting will mean all we wish it to mean, and that by the time another year rolls around, we will be far closer to that real and lasting peace toward which we are all looking.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
December 9, 1942

F. W. NICKEL,
Correspondent



MORGANTOWN ALUMNI

ASSOCIATION

The Morgantown Alumni Association met at the Chapter House on "Spruce and Goose" streets, Tuesday evening, December 1st. We enjoyed a delicious dinner with the members and pledgees. Somebody at the House certainly knows how to overcome food shortages—what a meal! Until meeting time, the brethren could not seem to cram in enough conversation to cover the main theme of "Where's Brother So-and-so stationed and how is he getting along in the army, navy or marines?"

The business meeting was fairly short but right down to brass tacks. Harlan Selby, either because it was just natural for him or because he anticipated Harry S. Gorgas' sagacious letter of December 7th, raised the subject of alertness "for the protection of security" of West Virginia Alpha during the "problematical and uncertain" near future.

The possibility of renting rooms in the Chapter House to a select group of Morgantown Ordnance Works' employees in case too many pledgees and actives are inducted into the

armed forces, was discussed. Most important was the discussion of ways and means to raise enough from loyal alumni to batten down the hatches for any possible financial storms. Hale Posten kept the meeting boiling with his parting quips since this was his last meeting before he goes into active duty as a Lieutenant in the Navy. Hale leaves about the 20th of this month.

Many of the pillars of Morgantown Alumni Association were absent from the meeting because they have entered the armed forces. Bill Glascock and John Trotter hold the rank of Captain in the Army. Ken Miller has just finished three gruelling months of basic training in preparation for Officers Candidate School. Dave Courtney is a Lieutenant in the U. S. N. R. Air Forces, stationed at Sanford, Fla.

Yours for victory,

Morgantown, W. Va.
December 11, 1942

JOHN W. GARLOW,
Correspondent



KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

It seemed like the 25-years-ago column to see Lefty Sproul, Kan. A. '12 and Stuffey Ray Dunnire, Kan. A. '13, two former Kansas basketball greats, meeting in Kansas City recently. Both looked as young as ever and all the brothers got a big boot out of greeting them again.

Bones Williams received a letter from Capt. Wm. Norris Rider, Mo. A. '15, who is with the Army Air Signal Corps at Hotel Congress in Chicago. Bill's son, Bill, has made a great Phi Psi record at Purdue University as chapter G. P. He graduates in February.

Jimmy Cox, Mo. A. '18, has just arrived in K. C. to take charge of the local U. S. employment office and the K. C. A. A. welcomes him with a bang.

Perry Thomas, Ill. B. '26, has just moved to town to take a job with the Beaumont-Hohman Advertising Co. His home address is 424 East 55th.

Harold Evans Sr., Kan. A. '09, is now with the Missouri State Bank examiners dept., traveling the western half of Missouri. Bud Barnes, Mo. A. '16, has gone with the Vendo Co. which has several war contracts.

Word has been received that B. A. Babb Jr., Mo. A. '34, is now a civilian flying instructor, U. S. Army, at the Spartan Flying School at Muskogee, Okla. John (Twink) Starr, Kan. A. '24, Lt. U. S. Navy, has charge of the mess at the Olathe Naval Base, Kansas. Also doing their share for Uncle Sam at that base are Lt. William M. Knight, Kan. A. '39, and Tom Higgins, Kan. A. '38 and "Buck" Thomas, Kan. A. '39, both second class seamen.

We wish that some of the Bros. in the service would remember to drop in at our weekly

luncheons at the Continental hotel on Thursdays, when they are in K. C.

News of the first Kansas Alpha casualty has reached us. Lt. Sidney Linscott, Kan. A. '36, son of Sidney Linscott, Kan. A. '01, Erie, Kans., was killed on Guadalcanal recently. The Association's heartfelt sympathy is extended to his family.

Kansas City was shocked to learn of the unexpected death of Major Alton N. Parker, who piloted Admiral Byrd to both poles, and who was the father of Jack Parker, now in the Kan. chapter. Major Parker was ferrying planes to Africa. He died of a heart attack at Miami, Fla. on Nov. 24th. Although Major Parker was not a Phi Psi, he was present at many of our dinners as a guest and a speaker.

Franklin T. Wright, Kan. A. '20, formerly vice-pres. of Long-Bell Lbr. Co., has gone to Wash., D. C. as a Major in the U. S. Army procurement div. Es Kearney, Kan. A. '20, has returned from Hartford and is now an instructor at the Pratt & Whitney Engine School at 27th and Main in K. C., Mo.

Obviously the football season has just gone by, because the Kansas bros. have been poor in their attendance at the luncheons, but now that basketball season is rolling around, we suppose that the K. A. boys will show up. We hope so anyway. No joking fellows, if we expect to carry on during this war, let's try to keep these meetings up and every older man try to bring or 'phone a younger Brother and get him interested in the KCAA activities. You can help one another if you will act on this suggestion.

Here's news—the Kansas City Founders Day banquet will be Friday, February 19th, 1943. It's going to be another famous affair and we expect everyone to be there—gas rationing or no gas rationing.

Kansas City, Mo.

December 10, 1942

LARRY WINN,

Correspondent



NORTHERN IOWA ALUMNI CLUB

Like virtually all loyal Americans, members of the Northern Iowa Alumni Club are working with one idea in mind—to win the war. However, plans are being made to take "time out" during the holidays to enjoy the annual Christmas luncheon set tentatively for Saturday, December 26th. It is hoped that there will be a good delegation of brothers in uniform in addition to the undergraduates, graybeards and 4F's.

It's always fine to see the men in service and during the past two months several of them made brief visits at home. Included were Bob Shepard, Iowa Alpha; Kenet Pearce, Illinois Alpha; Curtis Friesner, Iowa Alpha; Dick

Knudson, Iowa Beta, and Thorkel Sondrol, Iowa Alpha '35. Bob returned to Seattle, Wash., where he is on special government duty. Kenny is now near Pasadena, Calif., continuing his training in the Ordnance Department. Curt went to Fort Benning, Ga., for officers' training, but it is understood he broke a collar bone while scaling a 9-foot obstacle and will be in the hospital for some time. Dick is back at Great Lakes awaiting assignment to an aviation ordnance school. Thorkel received his commission as Second Lieutenant following his graduation from the anti-aircraft artillery school at Camp Davis, N. C., and has been transferred to Camp Stewart, Ga. While at home he paused long enough to marry Ruth Sanderson of Mason City. Congratulations, Thork!

A communique from Ens. Dick Stevens says he was confined to the Naval Hospital at Jacksonville, Fla., for about three weeks with an infected foot. However, he is back at work now learning the intricacies of Naval Aviation Ordnance. A short time ago Dick enjoyed a reunion with four other Iowa Alphans, including Nile Kinnick, all stationed near Jacksonville, in different branches of the Navy. One can imagine that it was a mighty pleasant get-together.

Congratulations are due to Bill Sullivan and Bud Dunn each of whom has been promoted to the rank of First Lieutenant. Bill is now located at the new Army Air Base at Deming, N. M., and Bud is at Fort Bragg, N. C., where he is with the Glider Infantry.

The Northern Iowa Club is pretty proud of the fact that it counts among its members the presidents of both Iowa Chapters. They are: Steve O'Brien, Mason City, at Iowa Alpha and Jim Kennedy, Clear Lake, at Iowa Beta. Steve has enlisted in the Medical Administrative Corps with the rank of Second Lieutenant and will enter active service after the completion of his medical course. He has also just been elected to A. F. I., honorary senior men's society. Jim is in the mechanical division of the Army Air Corps and will report for duty after graduating in March.

Here on the home front a welcome addition to the Club is Theodore J. Kiesselbach, Neb. Alpha '29. Ted, his wife and two children, moved to Mason City from Des Moines a few months ago. He is district manager of the State Farm Insurance companies.

Ben Webster has returned from Washington, D. C. and is operating at the old stand with the Household Finance Co., in Minneapolis.

During the football season, Dick Romey and Don Gilbert enjoyed frequent work-outs as football referees. They worked together and did a fine job at the big Armistice Day game between Mason City high and Lindblom high of Chicago, the final score of which was 14 to 14.

George Gitz, who has been located at Davenport for the past several months, was in town recently to perform the sad duty of acting as pallbearer at the funeral of Pvt. Jack Shipley, brother of Dave Shipley, Iowa Beta, killed in a tragic accident near his post in Wisconsin.

It is understood that two former North Iowa Phi Psis will soon be in the Army. They are: Bob Walker, now with the Eastman Kodak Co., in Rochester, New York, and John James, an employee of the Goodyear Rubber Co., in Phoenix, Ariz. The ranks of those assigned to keeping the home fires burning are thinning rapidly.

The alumni were more than pleased to hear of the pledging of Gene Oulman, of Mason City, by Iowa Beta. Gene is popular, an outstanding basketball player and a student of no mean ability. He should be a distinct addition to the chapter.

It was a pleasure for the writer to see again one of the brothers from Illinois Delta. He is Lloyd Nemeyer, auditor of the Arthur Anderson Company of Chicago, who was recently in Mason City for a few days. Needless to say, the affairs of the brothers in general, and old "911" in particular, were discussed over a "cup of tea."

Mason, City, Iowa
December 9, 1942

JACK L. SHUMATE,
Correspondent



TUCSON ALUMNI CLUB

Well, the Navy has arrived at the University of Arizona and they certainly are a snappy lot of lads aboard their "SHIP". There are 1000 strong divided into two classes. The training lasts sixty days and five hundred arrive every month. There are seven of these Indoctrination Schools in the country and Arizona is the only one West of the Mississippi. John (Jack) G. Parsons Jr. Pa. Lambda '36, is the only Phi Psi who has checked in with me. He is in the first class with the rank of Lieutenant (JG). If you know of any others here be sure to have them look me up as it should be good for a meal at least.

Huck Nyland, son of Comm. F. C. Nyland U. S. N., (New York Gamma) is also in the first class. Huck is an Ensign and one of those boys who make the boys out of uniform date their girls early.

We have several Air Bases close by but no Phi Psis have given me a ring. The welcome sign is also out for them.

I don't know how many of you fellows have tried to write a newsletter about Phi Psis when there are so few around. Our association or rather Club here is not the largest as you might imagine and the few of us who are here have to include ourselves in nearly every letter but

I'll give you a rest *provided* you help with names of Phi Psis in camps in and around Tucson. We have plenty of camps here and must have plenty of Brothers.

In case you are interested, Tucson is still one of the leading winter resorts.

Tucson, Ariz. HOMER D. LININGER,
November 28, 1942 *Correspondent*



TULSA ALUMNI CLUB

The membership of the Tulsa Alumni Club has reached its lowest (we hope) with only a few 3-A and 4-F men left for an occasional meeting. Our Tuesday noon meetings at the Bradford Hotel have been discontinued for an indefinite period. It is hoped that there will be enough members in this vicinity to have a Founders Day banquet.

Jim Hewgley is back in Tulsa and expects to be in the Army within a few days. Junius Fishburn has been sent from Ft. Sill to Officers Training School at Fargo, N. D.

Recently, four members of the Oklahoma Alpha undergraduate chapter met in Tulsa with the officers of the Alumni Club for the purpose of refinancing the Chapter House and collecting notes and other indebtedness. Constructive plans were made and are now in the process of being carried out.

A newcomer to Tulsa is Rundell Walker Kelly, Iowa Beta '26. Doubtless there are others in this vicinity who have not made themselves known. We request all Phi Psis who come to or near Tulsa to communicate with Charles L. Follansbee Jr., 518 National Bank Bldg., or your correspondent.

It was with regret that we noted the omission of the first chapter letter in about ten years and trust that there will not be a repetition by any chapter in the future.

Tulsa, Okla. WALTER W. MURPHEY,
December 10, 1942 *Correspondent*



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The effect of the war has had considerable influence on the attendance at the Thursday luncheons. We have dwindled now to a dozen and sometimes even less.

Hugo Burgwald, who suffered a severe head injury some months ago, is now attending the luncheons regularly and there is every hope that he will soon be able to attend to his business as formerly.

Shirley Meserve is working overtime. He has lost considerable of the personnel in his office and more work has been placed on the shoulders

of the senior members of his law firm.

Roy Herndon has suffered a break-down, caused by overwork. Let us hope he will soon be back with us again and in good shape.

Ed. Potter keeps the luncheon in an uproar, blaming the Administration for not permitting him to don a uniform. He claims that he has a broken toe which will permit him when taking a physical examination to stand on only one foot like a crane.

We have not seen our President, Bill Larabee, for a number of luncheons—it looks as though he might have run out on us.

Calif. Epsilon seems to be coming along in good shape, as they have not to date lost as many brothers as has Calif. Delta.

Win. Tate has threatened, after the first of the year, to come out to Calif. for a look-see! We certainly will make every effort to give him a good time and to show him where the last explosion occurred.

Tenney Williams, a great pal of Norman Harper's, attends the luncheons regularly and does everything he can to promote the interests of the So. Calif. A. A.

Lieut. Col. "Judge" Crary has been in town on a short leave.

Garratt Sargent has just taken on added business, which will prove very remunerative—congratulations! We always like to add another dues-paying member to our group.

Dr. John Gaspar has just tied in with the General Motors Co.—what with his work at the General Hospital, private practice and this added burden, we are wondering when he finds the time to sleep.

Norman Harper, N. Y. Gamma '29, is stationed at the U. S. Army Ordnance Proving Grounds, Aberdeen, Md. "Norm", as he is affectionately known among the Los Angeles alumni, enlisted recently and is working for an officer's commission in the Ordnance Division. A picture just received shows him on a daily 10-mile conditioning hike with a gun on his shoulder and a heavy wool cap, as he says the temperature gets down to 15 degrees at times.

Stewart Beam, Calif. Gamma '19, who was on Andy Smith's football "Wonder Team" at the University of California, is using his brain and his brawn in the war effort at one of the local defense plants.

Louis Spaeth, Calif. Epsilon '31, enlisted in the U. S. Naval Reserve, and is stationed at the downtown headquarters of the Navy.

Dickson Kelley, composer of *Phi Psi Rose*, recently joined the National Insurance Underwriting organization of Johnson & Higgins, and is putting his pleasing personality into his work, which should take him a long way up the ladder of success. Dickson still keeps up his piano studies on time off, if any.

Los Angeles, Calif. TOM PLATT,
December 9, 1942 *Acting Correspondent*

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

On Friday, November 20th, the annual Big Game Football Luncheon of the Northern California Alumni Association was held at Hotel Mark Hopkins in San Francisco. The attendance of about 100 was mute evidence that many of our regular attendants at this event have already left in the service of their country. Both the active chapters at California and Stanford were well represented, and, seemingly, a real fine time was enjoyed by all present. Each year this event serves as a magnet to pull out of hibernation a good-sized group of older alumni who are unable to get around to attending the weekly luncheons of the Association. It is a fine sight to watch this group of older men thoroughly enjoying the privilege of getting together and reminiscing. That one factor is responsible for many attendants who get to the luncheon, although unable to see the actual Big Game itself.

Separately, we have reported the passing of Herbert T. Moore, Calif. Gamma '00, whose former regular attendance at our weekly lunch-

eons will be missed. Likewise the active chapters will miss his cooperation and guidance, so freely given in the past.

Edwin A. Flinn, Calif. Gamma '19, who had been with the Standard Oil Co. for the past twenty-five years, mainly around Fresno, Calif., has recently been transferred to the San Francisco main office. His regular attendance at the weekly luncheons is anticipated.

May we suggest that all Northern California alumni reading this letter make an extra effort to contact our active chapters at Stanford and California, with a view to rendering assistance in submitting names of properly qualified prospective members for such chapters? In time of war, chapter houses have a definite struggle to survive, which can soon be the case with our own organization. Think this over, and lend a hand.

Again we repeat our invitation to all Phi Psis who may be in this area to turn out for the weekly luncheons at the Engineers Club, located on the top floor at 206 Sansome Street, San Francisco, every Thursday noon.

San Francisco, Calif.

December 10, 1942

L. J. EADE,

Correspondent



In Memoriam

(Budgetary limitations make it necessary to reduce manuscript to an absolute minimum, thus preventing the Editor from paying special tribute to numerous prominent and loyal members referred to briefly in the following columns.—Ed.)

NEVIN E. VENEMAN

Ohio Delta 1897
Died Jan. 2, 1943

DR. HERBERT T. MOORE

California Gamma 1899
Born Dec. 14, 1879—Died Nov. 23, 1942

WILLIAM BALDWIN SNYDER

Virginia Beta 1910
Born Nov. 16, 1890—Died Dec. 19, 1942

RICHARD A. MOLL

New York Beta 1929
Born April 23, 1911—Died Oct., 1942

ALBERT A. EHLE

Colorado Alpha 1924
Born Dec. 21, 1901—Died Nov. 21, 1942

CHARLES C. SWIFT

Ohio Epsilon 1906
Died Jan. 10, 1943, aged 63

E. McNEAL SHANNAHAN

Pennsylvania Zeta 1898
Born Oct. 14, 1880—Died Nov. 18, 1942

CONWAY WING HILLMAN

Pennsylvania Zeta 1869
Born Aug. 12, 1856—Died Oct. 9, 1942

ERLING FINCH WEEK

Wisconsin Alpha 1907
Died Oct. 23, 1942

FRANK EURICH JR.

New York Alpha 1895
Born July 10, 1876—Died Nov. 25, 1942

WILLIAM C. ALEXANDER

Pennsylvania Theta 1903
Died Dec. 12, 1942, aged 56

HARRY E. ELLEN

New York Beta 1901
Born Feb. 4, 1878—Died Nov. 3, 1942

JOHN FRANCIS TWIST

Illinois Delta 1907
Born in 1887—Died Dec. 19, 1942

CRESTON W. BARNES

Indiana Beta 1918
Died Nov. 28, 1942, aged 45

DR. MONTGOMERY PORTER SELLERS

Pennsylvania Zeta 1892
Born Aug. 26, 1873—Died Dec. 4, 1942

LOGAN B. TAYLOR

Pennsylvania Zeta 1914
Born Dec. 27, 1895—Died Oct. 10, 1942

RICHARD A. SANDERS

Rhode Island Alpha 1903
Died Dec. 7, 1942

The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania
Died May 23, 1881, at Duffau, Texas

CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

Vice President—Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

ARCHONS

District 1—William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

District 2—E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

District 3—Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.

District 5—Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa.

District 6—A. Hays Busch, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Calif.

★ ★ ★

ATTORNEY GENERAL

William Larrabee, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 29318 Lake Road, Bay Village, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1948), 104 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Martin P. Cornelius (1948), 910 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

PAST PRESIDENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88)
died May 10, 1918 | 14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14)
died Feb. 23, 1936 |
| 2—Robert Lowry (1888-90)
died Nov. 25, 1899 | 15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16) |
| 3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92)
died May 28, 1900 | 16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18)
died March 21, 1929 |
| 4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94)
died May 17, 1925 | 17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20) |
| 5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96)
died March 31, 1932 | 18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22)
died April 11, 1939 |
| 6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98)
died March 31, 1932 | 19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24)
died Sept. 28, 1928 |
| 7—George William Dun (1898-1900)
died Dec. 19, 1914 | 20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26) |
| 8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02) | 21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28) |
| 9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04) | 22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30) |
| 10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06)
died May 2, 1937 | 23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)
died Aug. 2, 1941 |
| 11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08)
died September 20, 1933 | 24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34) |
| 12—David Halstead (1908-10)
died November 19, 1940 | 25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36) |
| 13—George Smart (1910-12)
died May 16, 1925 | 26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38) |
| | 27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40) |
| | 28—Andrew Gehr Truxal (1940-42) |

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT I

ARCHON: William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	Bob Hacker Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	Dr. Andrew G. Truxal Hanover, N. H.	Robert M. Stone 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	Wm. Barnard Moses Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	Prof. Ralph A. Beebe 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	Lawrence F. Ladd 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	Edward Howe Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	John N. Alexander 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	Joseph McV. Hunt Brown University Providence, R. I.
NEW YORK ALPHA January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	Jim Chick Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
NEW YORK BETA April 13, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	Richard A. Ludington Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	Carroll H. Vandenburg 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	John H. Bachman 114 Dewit Road Syracuse, N. Y.
NEW YORK GAMMA October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	Harrison B. Rhodes Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.		William B. Sanford 122 - E. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.
NEW YORK EPSILON April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	Ned Feninger Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	Charles H. Maynard Hamilton, N. Y.	George W. Hughes 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

DISTRICT II

ARCHON: E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	K. Walter Lewis Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	Dr. William G. Owens Lewisburg, Pa.	Warren S. Reed Lewisburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	Stan Freihofer Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George E. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George E. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	Richard D. Humphreys Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	Benjamin D. James 109 W. North St. Carlisle, Pa.	J. Boyd Landis 8 W. High Street Carlisle, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ETA April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	Robert J. Geiter Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel 925 Grand View Blvd. Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel 925 Grand View Blvd. Lancaster, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA THETA March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	August Brown Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	Dr. Harold R. Chidsey College Campus Easton, Pa.	Henry E. Chidsey Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Bill Miller Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	Fred Rosenau Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	Morris L. Hicks 33 Windemere Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.	Leonard C. Ashton Swarthmore, Pa.
MARYLAND ALPHA July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	William J. Sneeringer 6408 Pinehurst Rd. Baltimore, Md.	Charles E. Ellicott Jr. 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	Blanchard Randall Jr. 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
VIRGINIA ALPHA December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	Owen F. Bates Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.		
VIRGINIA BETA March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	Ted Donnan Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	John A. Veech 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.	John A. Veech 117 W. Washington St. Lexington, Va.
NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	Frank Montgomery Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	Dr. Robert S. Rankin Duke Station Durham, N. C.	John H. Shields 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

DISTRICT III

ARCHON: Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	Ray Douglass Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA BETA May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	Richard Benson Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	Ben R. Beisel 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	Herbert A. Mook 359 Center St. Meadville, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	Richard D. Stuart Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	John Henry Frizzell 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	Jo Hays 441 W. Fairmount Ave. State College, Pa.
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	Ralph M. Rymer James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	J. Kenneth Wood Mens Residence Hall Morgantown, W. Va.	Harlan B. Selby 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
OHIO ALPHA January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	Richard A. Stull Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	Allen C. Conger 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio Fred Huntsberger 191 Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio	Donald B. Watkins 66 Griswold St. Delaware, Ohio
OHIO BETA May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	Robert Baker Phi Kappa Psi House 134 West Ward St. Springfield, Ohio	Dr. Ross Miller 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	Frank H. Mills 1900 Pembroke Ave Springfield, Ohio
OHIO DELTA January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	Robert Cameron Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	Howard H. Bullock 177 Northmoor Pl. Columbus, Ohio	Harold M. Gardiner 1308 Lincoln Rd. Columbus, Ohio
OHIO EPSILON June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	Ernest H. Manuel Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	Wesley P. Sykes Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	Lee Dautel 1653 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT IV

ARCHON: John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
DEPUTY ARCHON: Robert A. Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1022 East Third St., Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
MICHIGAN ALPHA November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	Thomas R. Adams Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	Milo E. Oliphant P. O. Box 617, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Paul R. Kempf 809 Oxford Rd. Ann Arbor, Mich.
INDIANA ALPHA January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	Hank Harper Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	Dr. James C. Carter Hume-Mansur Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.	John W. Burkhart 3 Woodards Grove R. No. 1, Madison, Wis.
INDIANA BETA May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	Larry McFaddin Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	James J. Robinson 1130 E. First St. Bloomington, Ind.	Thomas A. Cookson Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
INDIANA DELTA June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	Grant Keller Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	James R. Wiley 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	Dr. Charles B. Kern 715 E. Washington Muncie, Ind.
ILLINOIS ALPHA 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	Ralph Miller Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	D. Bligh Grasett 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	John H. Ellis 5727 Newcastle Ave. Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS BETA 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	Ned Munger Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Frederick Sass Jr. 50 So. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.	William C. Gorgas 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS DELTA November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	Warren Olson Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	Arthur A. Hamilton 1109 W. California Urbana, Ill.	Paul K. Bresee 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
TENNESSEE DELTA October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	James Cordner Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	Phil M. Harrison 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	Lloyd B. Thomas 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	George Noasser Phi Kappa Psi House University. Miss.	Dr. Robert M. Moore Oxford, Miss.	W. A. Williams Jr. McComb, Miss.
WISCONSIN GAMMA December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	Henry D. Smith Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	William H. Allen 322 Moore St. Beloit, Wis.	Lyle K. Munn 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
MINNESOTA BETA March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	Bud Leckie Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	Albert W. Jensen Chase Brass & Copper Co. Minneapolis, Minn.	Wm. Gilmore MacPhail 1128 La Salle Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT V

ARCHON: Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
IOWA ALPHA April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	Dick Grossman Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	Dr. George W. Stewart 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	George Nagle Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
IOWA BETA September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	John Wm. Nugent Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	Guyon C. Whitley 628 Brookridge Ave. Ames, Iowa	James C. Addison 903 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
MISSOURI ALPHA June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	Paul Wm. Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House 820 Providence Road Columbia, Mo.	Carter L. Williams 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.	Carter L. Williams 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
TEXAS ALPHA October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	Sterling Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas
KANSAS ALPHA March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	Dean Sims Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	W. R. Tate Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	Corlett J. Cotton Dickinson Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
NEBRASKA ALPHA March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	Wayne Southwick Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	Merle C. Rathburn 4100 South St. Lincoln, Neb.	Walter S. Henrion 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
OKLAHOMA ALPHA October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	Robert James Elliott Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla.
COLORADO ALPHA December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	Winston B. Henderson 1080 Tenth St., Boulder, Colo.		C. H. Freeark 1224 Penn. Ave. Boulder, Colo.

DISTRICT VI

ARCHON: A. Hays Busch, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Calif.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Maurice H. Needham, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Charles P. Kennedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
WASHINGTON ALPHA December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	Ted Tracy Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	Vernon A. Bellman 2701 - 11th No. Seattle, Wash.	Byron G. Ives 4727 - 47th and E. Seattle, Wash.
OREGON ALPHA February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	John B. Halbert Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	James G. Harding 1103 Public Service Bldg. Portland, Ore.	J. Thornton Smith Merrill, Ore.
CALIFORNIA BETA December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	Malcolm MacKillop Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	William M. Kelley 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	Wallace W. Knox Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
CALIFORNIA GAMMA April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	Graham Kelly Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	William J. Davis 2634 LeConte Berkeley, Calif.	W. J. Nugent 1770 Green St. San Francisco, Calif.
CALIFORNIA DELTA February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	Jack Monkman Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	Morgan B. Cox 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	A. C. (Tom) Platt 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
CALIFORNIA EPSILON February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	George Hallberg Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	Edwin W. Potter 2822 Dalton Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.	George E. Lindelof 826 E. 133rd Street Hawthorne, Calif.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT I

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Andrew B. Comstock, 15 Beach Park, Buttonwoods, R. I.
New York City.....Lloyd B. Thomas, 76 Beaver Street
Central New York.....Harlan F. Andrews, 1010 State Tower Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.....Franklin D. Leffler, Suite 400, Reynolds Arcade
Buffalo.....Dr. Carl G. Frost, 182 Knowlton Ave., Kenmore, N. Y.

CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 1912 Chestnut Ave., Harrisburg, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.
District of Columbia.....George C. Baldt, National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.

CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



DISTRICT III

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....
Pittsburgh, Pa.....Frederick W. Nickel, c/o Otto Milk Co., 24th and Smallman Sts.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....John W. Garlow, 787 Willey St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Charles A. Richards, 415 Springfield Ave., Wyoming, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio.....Wade C. Helms, Union Commerce Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio.....Charles D. Hughes, 44 East Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 2407 Glenwood Ave.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT IV

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 2466 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....John L. Mutz, 846 North Senate
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.William N. Walling
c/o United Autographic Register Co., 5000 South California
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Rayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Twin CityJohn G. Leighton, 5121 Emerson Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.

CLUB

Northwest IllinoisJohn A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



DISTRICT V

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern IowaDan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Larry Winn Jr., 4517 Roanoke Pkwy.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vernon W. Hentschel, 3928 Clayton Ave.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Howard E. West, 209 S. Akard St., Dallas, Texas
Tulsa, OklahomaL. A. Blust, 419 W. Main St.

CLUBS

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Robert H. Keehn, 329 5th Ave., S. W.
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 1100 Fleming Bldg.
Northern Iowa.....Jack L. Shumate, Peoples Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa
Central Kansas
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.
Tucson, Ariz.....Homer D. Lininger, The Lodge on The Desert
Rocky MountainMarvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.
Western OklahomaW. T. Egolf, 805 Perrine Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.



DISTRICT VI

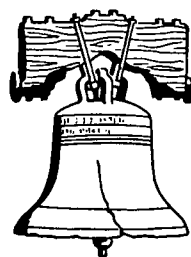
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon, James Harding, c/o Provident Mutual Life Ins. Co., Public Service Bldg., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Al Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern CaliforniaNorman Harper, Travelers Ins. Co., 510 W. 6th St.,
Los Angeles, Calif.
Northern California.....L. J. Eade, 619 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif.



DOING DOUBLE DUTY

**JEWELRY FOR THE ARMED FORCES
AND FOR THE FRATERNITIES**



**We Are Proud Of
Our Double-Duty
Service . . .**

**What Your Official
Jewelry Contract
Means NOW**

We are honored to serve the men and women in the armed forces of our country and we also take pride in continuing to serve the fraternities and sororities.

In these troublesome days, your official jewelry contract means more for your protection than ever before . . .

In spite of increasingly greater restrictions and difficulties in securing raw materials; in spite of diminishing man power, your Official Jeweler carries on, serving each chapter with insignia and fraternity jewelry.

In the 1943 BALFOUR BLUE BOOK, you will find many gifts and favors in a wide price range. Many chapters are presenting a gift to those members who have entered the armed forces. We offer many suggestions for your selection.

MILITARY SERVICE PASS CASE

Leather bill fold — pass case has proved the most popular accessory used by the men in service.

Four celluloid wings carry passes, pictures, identification cards, licenses, and other important notes. Cover features hand-tooled effect design for each branch of the Service. Suntan cowhide for long wear. Style 565-43, Page 24, 1943 BLUE BOOK.

★ . . Write for BLUE BOOK . . ★

ROLL OF HONOR SCROLL

To Honor Members in The Service—Every chapter should honor the members serving in the Armed Forces. A white parchment scroll has recently been completed fully engraved in gold, red, and blue.

Fraternity and chapter hand engraved as well as names of all members in the Service. Reasonable cost. Scrolls are furnished plain or framed. See the Balfour representative.

Official Jeweler to PHI KAPPA PSI

L. G. BALFOUR company

ATTLEBORO ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ MASSACHUSETTS

!!!TWO PHI PSI BOOKS FOR PHI PSIS!!!

The
GRAND CATALOGUE

edited by
A. C. (TOM) PLATT

Alphabetical and geographical
listings and chapter rosters
of all initiates

663 pages
buckram bound

Price \$3.00

THE SONG BOOK

edited by
SAMUEL O. GIVENS
and DR. H. J. TILY

★

Sixty-one Phi Psi Songs

Fifty-two alma mater songs

200 pages of musical pleasure

★

PRICE \$2.50

*Make checks
payable to*

THE SECRETARY OF PHI KAPPA PSI
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

The **SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI

MARCH NINETEEN FORTY - THREE



Administration Building, University of Southern California

The SHIELD

VOLUME 63
NUMBER 3
MARCH, 1943

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR MARCH

	Page
The Battle of the Books for 1941-42.....	175
Get Thee Behind Me.....	178
A Tribute to Nevin E. Veneman.....	180
Extension	181
Chapter Newsletters	183
Letters from Alumni Groups.....	203
Gains-Reinforcements	212
Fraternity Directory	213



Mr. Frank B. Lanning, Providence, R. I., is Art Director of The Shield

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921

SCHOLASTIC RANK OF CHAPTERS 1941-42
BASED ON RELATIONSHIP TO ALL-MEN'S AVERAGES

Place	Chapter	College	Per cent above or below All-Men's Average		Rate of Improve- ment	Position on Campus
			40-41	41-42		
1.	N. H. Alpha	Dartmouth.	-6	+14	+20	4 in 20
2.	Texas Alpha	U. of Texas...	+10	+12	+2	8 in 24
3.	Miss. Alpha	U. of Miss.....	+15	+12	-3	9 in 15
4.	(1) Ohio Epsilon	Case.	+8	+11	+3	1 in 10
5.	Pa. Alpha	W. & J.....	+21	+11	-10	2 in 9
6.	(1) Missouri Alpha	U. of Mo....	-8	+10	+18	1 in 21
7.	Calif. Epsilon	U. C. L. A.....	+4	+10	+6	3 in 27
8.	Indiana Alpha	DePauw	+15	+8	-7	2 in 12
9.	Pa. Lambda	Penn. State.	-11	+7	+18	7 in 36
10.	Nebraska Alpha	Nebraska....	-5	+7	+12	3 in 17
11.	Ohio Alpha	Ohio Wesleyan...	+5	+6	+1	3 in 13
12.	Mass. Alpha	Amherst.....	+2	+5	+3	4 in 13
13.	N. C. Alpha	Duke.....	+8	+5	-3	14 in 18
14.	(1) Iowa Alpha	State U. of Iowa.	-	+4	+4	1 in 16
15.	Calif. Beta	Stanford.	+5	+4	-1	9 in 24
16.	N. Y. Beta	Syracuse.	+1	+4	+3	11 in 24
17.	N. Y. Epsilon	Colgate.....	-10	+4	+14	3 in 13
18.	Iowa Beta	Iowa State.	+13	+3	-10	16 in 27
19.	Pa. Zeta	Dickinson....	+2	+1	-1	7 in 10
20.	Pa. Theta	Lafayette.....	-3	-1	+2	9 in 17
21.	Ohio Beta	Wittenberg...	-10	-1	+9	6 in 8
22.	W. Va. Alpha	W. Va. Univ....	-5	-2	+3	5 in 16
23.	R. I. Alpha	Brown.....	-10	-3	+7	9 in 17
24.	N. Y. Alpha	Cornell.....	-7	-4	+3	18 in 47
25.	Pa. Gamma	Bucknell.....	-3	-4	-1	5 in 9
26.	Illinois Alpha	Northwestern..	-8	-4	+4	16 in 19
27.	Calif. Gamma	Univ. of Calif..	-8	-5	+3	9 in 37
28.	Minn. Beta	Minnesota.....	-5	-5	0	19 in 28
29.	Okla. Alpha	Univ. of Okla..	-19	-5	+14	16 in 18
30.	Calif. Delta	U. of S. Calif. .	-17	-6	+11	12 in 19
31.	N. Y. Gamma	Columbia.....	-9	-7	+2	7 in 17
32.	Pa. Beta	Allegheny	-7	-7	0	4 in 7
33.	Tenn. Delta	Vanderbilt....	-2	-7	-5	11 in 14
34.	Indiana Delta	Purdue.....	+5	-8	-13	28 in 32
35.	Va. Beta	Washington & Lee...	-3	-10	-7	15 in 18
36.	Michigan Alpha	Michigan.....	-6	-10	-4	32 in 36
37.	Colorado Alpha	Univ. of Colorado.	+0	-11	-11	10 in 18
38.	Indiana Beta	Indiana.	+9	-11	-20	11 in 20
39.	Wis. Gamma	Beloit.....	-1	-11	-10	6 in 6
40.	Ohio Delta	Ohio State....	-8	-13	-5	31 in 37
41.	Ill. Delta	Illinois.....	-22	-14	+8	37 in 45
42.	Wash. Alpha	Washington....	-10	-14	-4	26 in 30
43.	Pa. Epsilon	Gettysburg...	-9	-14	-5	9 in 10
44.	Oregon Alpha	Univ. of Oregon..	-4	-22	-18	16 in 17
45.	Pa. Eta	Franklin & Marshall	-3	-49	-46	11 in 11

In all cases where the percentage was tied, the higher place was awarded the chapter whose record was best as compared to other fraternities on campus. Data for California Delta and Illinois Alpha were incomplete, for only one semester's grades were averaged, and since no yearly comparison was available it was decided to rank the chapters on the data at hand. The National Interfraternity Conference reports do not have scholastic standings of fraternities at Pennsylvania, Swarthmore, Virginia, Chicago, and Kansas.

THE BATTLE OF THE BOOKS

by Lt. Comdr. HOWARD L. HAMILTON, Scholarship Director_____



While thousands of Phi Psis are proudly carrying on in the service of Uncle Sam on many battlefronts and in the manifold training centers of the Army, Navy, Marines, and Coast Guard, other thousands of serious-minded brothers are likewise preparing themselves in the country's colleges for the future demands to be made of them. With the colleges on accelerated programs and faced with the necessity of cramming in two-and-a-half years, information which formerly took the colleges four years to impart, the present day student is really working. And most of the membership of the Phi Kappa Psi chapters are studying as they never before have studied. The competition, which was already difficult, now has become terrific. For the colleges are learning from the service schools that with proper incentives, the individual student can learn a great deal more in much less time than was previously thought to be possible. Naturally, there have been some exceptions, but on the whole the record of our chapters compares favorably with other years despite the many distractions and interruptions caused by the war.

Three Chapters Top Campuses

Three chapters stood at the top of the scholarship list in competition with other fraternities on their respective campuses. Ohio Epsilon led the Case fraternities for the sixth time in the past twenty years, and Iowa Alpha stood first on the campus of the State University of Iowa for the fifth time in the past six years. The other year, Iowa Alpha was second. Missouri Alpha was first among the twenty-one fraternities at the University of Mis-

souri and thus justified the confidence and faith of its alumni and members who have been laboring so hard for a long time to get the chapter to its high scholastic position on the Missouri campus. To these three chapters, the Executive Council will send plaques (if they are still available) to commemorate their achievements, properly inscribed. The entire fraternity extends its congratulations for their splendid accomplishments.

The chapter with the best record when compared with the average of all the men on the campus is New Hampshire Alpha, whose average was 14 per cent. better than the average of Dartmouth men. New Hampshire Alpha, first among Phi Kappa Psi chapters in scholarship, a proud achievement for any chapter to obtain and one to which all chapters should aspire.

Close on the heels of the leader are Texas Alpha and Mississippi Alpha, each of which stood 12 per cent. above the average man on the campus. In hot pursuit were Ohio Epsilon and Pennsylvania Alpha with records 11 per cent. above the men's average, and Missouri Alpha and California Epsilon, with 10 per cent. above average marks. Nineteen of the chapters were better than the average man on the campus. Twelve of these chapters showed improvement over the previous years.

Twenty-six chapters fell below their campus average, and the degree to which some of them fell behind caused the average for the entire fraternity to be 6 per cent. below the average of all men on the various campuses represented. This is somewhat lower than the 6.1 per cent. made in 1940-41. The downward trend must be resisted.

The unusually poor record made by Pennsylvania Eta must be brought to the attention of the entire Fraternity. Its average was forty-nine per cent. below the average of the men of Franklin and Marshall. This is the lowest average ever made by one of our chapters and offsets the good work performed by our four leading chapters. It is hoped this years' membership will correct this grievous situation.

Twenty-three chapters improved their records over the previous year, but they were more than offset by the two who merely held their own and the twenty chapters whose standing deteriorated. Greatest improvement was made by New Hampshire Alpha with a twenty per cent. increase. Poorest was the loss of forty-six per cent. shown by Pennsylvania Eta.

Honorary Societies

It is regretted that records of elections to Phi Beta Kappa, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, Order of the Coif and other scholastic honors won by members of the Fraternity during the past year have not been kept by this correspondent due to pressure of other duties. These may be published later by the Secretary or the Treasurer from their records of dues payments which the fraternity is continuing to pay as notification of members' election is forwarded.

District Standings and Awards

The Fifth District continued to hold first place in the Fraternity. The fact that two chapters stood first on their campuses helped make the high average, while only two of the chapters in this district were below average.

In second place is the First District, where every chapter showed improvement over 1940-41. All were equal or above the average of the fraternities with which they competed. The Third District retained third place and showed improvement over 1940-41. All but two chapters held their own or showed advances.

The Fourth District dropped to fourth place, because only one chapter is above

the average of fraternities on the respective campuses. In fifth place is the Sixth District, where a combination of good and poor scholarship offset each other. The record is worse than a year ago.

Sixth and last place is held by the Second District. Only seven of eleven chapters in the district are scored, for data are not available in four schools. Only two of the seven chapters recorded were above the all-men's average, and only one chapter in the district showed scholastic improvement. Every chapter was equal or below the fraternity average on their campus, a disappointing record.

District Averages

1. Fifth District	+ 2.85
2. First District	+ 1.85
3. Third District	+ 1.50
4. Fourth District	— 5.00
5. Sixth District	— 5.50
6. Second District	—10.28

Elbridge R. Anderson Award

The Anderson scholarship plaque is awarded each year to the chapter in the First District that has had the best scholastic record during the previous year. As might be expected, New Hampshire Alpha, with the best record in the entire fraternity, is the winner. The Dartmouth Chapter was 14 per cent. better than the average of the campus and the chapter stood fourth among the twenty fraternities represented on the campus. Its average grade was 2.56 out of a possible 4.0 perfect grade. Massachusetts Alpha held the trophy for the past year and is requested to forward it to Hanover, N. H.

Edward M. Bassett Plaque

The chapter in the Second District showing the finest record for the previous year is awarded the Edward M. Bassett plaque. North Carolina Alpha apparently is determined to make the trophy a part of its chapter furnishings, for once again the Duke University chapter has the best record in the second district. In the five years the trophy has

been in competition, North Carolina Alpha has won the right to display it for four years. This honor was achieved despite the fact that this fine chapter was five per cent. as compared with last year's 8 per cent. above the all-men's average. Second District competition isn't as keen as it should be for the Bassett award. The Duke chapter stood fourteenth among the eighteen fraternities on its campus.

Cleveland A. A. Trophy

Competition in scholarship in the Third District centers on the plaque provided by the Cleveland A. A. some years ago. It goes to the chapter in the district that has made the greatest improvement during the previous year. Pennsylvania Lambda wins the right to display the plaque for the coming year with an improvement of eighteen per cent. over the previous year. Although the Penn State chapter ranks below Ohio Epsilon and Pennsylvania Alpha in the national standing, its rate of improvement was best in the district and was surpassed only by New Hampshire Alpha and equalled by Missouri Alpha nationally. Following the custom agreed to by the chapters in the district, Pennsylvania Alpha, which showed the greatest loss in the districts, must pay the cost of mailing the plaque from Ohio Epsilon to Pennsylvania Lambda.

Chicago A. A. Scholarship Chair

The scholarship chair provided by the Chicago Alumni Association to the Fourth District for the promotion of good scholarship is awarded annually to the chapter in the district with the best record. Mississippi Alpha tied for the trophy last year with Indiana Alpha so far as percentages are reckoned but did not stand as high among the chapters on the campus. This time, the southern chapter left no doubt in the matter, since Mississippi Alpha stood twelve per cent. above the men's average on the campus, surpassing Indiana Alpha's plus eight per cent. record. Transportation charges are borne by the dis-

trict chapter with the poorest record, so send the bill once again to Illinois Delta.

Kansas City A. A. Ornament

The plaque provided by the Kansas City Alumni Association is awarded each year to the chapter in the Fifth District that has shown the most improvement during the year in scholarship. This year the trophy shall adorn the chapter house of Missouri Alpha, whose record of eighteen per cent. improvement over the previous year caused it to stand first among the fraternities on the Missouri campus. The fine improvement shown by this chapter is worthy of the commendation of the entire Fraternity. Iowa Beta will give up the trophy.

Southern California A. A. Chair

Members of the chapter in the Sixth District with the best record of scholarship are privileged to sit in the scholarship chair purchased several years ago by the Southern California Alumni Association. California Epsilon is the winner of the competition with a record ten per cent. above the all-men's average on the campus. The chair has been in the possession of California Beta during the past year. Shipping charges are to be paid by the chapter in the district with the poorest record, which is Oregon Alpha this time.

Scholarships

No scholarship contest was held among the individual members of the Fraternity during the past year, since no funds were available. The Scholarship Director believes that incentives of that kind are valuable in developing the best scholastic attitudes within the Fraternity membership. If each chapter could establish its own scholarship of sufficient worth to make competition desirable and if the national Fraternity could establish one or more for each district and the Fraternity as a whole, it is thought our national averages might be materially improved. Suggestions along this line would be appreciated.

GET THEE BEHIND ME*

by ROBERT S. WAPLES, Iowa Alpha '36†



To most fraternity men the most thrilling part of Hartzell Spence's new book, *Get Thee Behind Me* will be the four chapters describing his experiences at the State University of Iowa, from which he was graduated *cum laude* with Phi Beta Kappa and A. F. I. keys, and his associations with Phi Psi, eventually as G. P. of Iowa Alpha. Having lived four years in the old Phi Psi house going through the same hell week, washing the same walls, playing the same "games" and sharing all the other pleasures and trials of fraternity life in the same place and the same way, I find his descriptions especially vivid. I feel that I know what I am talking about when I say that Hartzell Spence has captured the real meaning of fraternity life. He realized that he hadn't become a Phi Psi when he pledged, or even when he was initiated: it wasn't until he had paused to drown his sorrows over losing the editorship of the *Daily Iowan* and returned to the house plastered. The next noon he was greeted at dinner (probably one of Ma Messner's Sunday Specials: unbelievably thick cream of tomato soup, Chicago chicken, and pumpkin pie), with a swelling chorus:

*Here's to Hartzie tried and true,
He's a Phi Psi through and through.*

Then, and not until then, did he realize that he was accepted as one of them. No better; no worse; the same good; the same weaknesses. Shortly thereafter, he was elected G. P.

My only regret is that his story of college life was not left out of *Get Thee Behind Me* and fashioned into a book of its own. A book of this sort is needed:

*Another best seller, written by Hartzell Spence, Iowa Alpha '28, whose *One Foot in Heaven*, a popular Hollywood production, was reviewed by *The Shield* for January, 1942. Spence is now an Army Captain.

†Author of an interesting biographical sketch of Frank J. (Bab) Cuhel, Iowa Alpha '25, Iowa track star and Olympic thoroughbred, who remained at Batavia as a broadcaster until Java was overrun by the Japs (*The Shield* for May, 1942). He was reported "missing" after the Yankee Clipper crash in the Tagus river, Lisbon, late in February. A commentator for the Mutual Broadcasting Co., Cuhel is reported to have been en route to North Africa, as a network correspondent. Brother Waples, we understand, is now in the army.—Ed.

by fraternity men who would be delighted to see a full length account of the years they spent and try so hard to remember and relive at homecoming; for the parents who need to know what their children will face in college; for the boys themselves so they can see what there is facing them. Captain Spence could write such a book to excellent advantage for he has the experience, he has the talent, and he has the knack of saying the thing he wants so that it is understandable and full of meaning.

Get Thee Behind Me trots the readers and movie viewers of Brother Spence's *One Foot in Heaven* back to the leaky parsonage in Denver. The author deftly breaks the ice between himself and the reader by shattering the large pane of the same window twice in rapid succession while his father endeavors to write a sermon while seated on the other side. Hartzell was not supposed to be bouncing the tennis ball while his father was preparing for the pulpit, but all the other boys had gone to the movies and he was determined to assuage the boredom by trouncing an imaginary Bill Tilden. Even after resetting the first pane he was determined—and so the second. Only then did his father understand the cause of the child's unrest and perform his duty as a Dad. He helped Hartzell set the second window.

With this brief glimpse of things to come, the book drops back to Valentine's Day, 1908, at another parsonage in Clarion, Iowa, where:

*"Old Dr. Murray, whose horse
stood out in front in a late-winter
blizzard, held me up by the heels,
I'm told, slapped life into me and
turned to my father.*

*"Well parson, you got a boy
all right. What a wonderful world
for a son to be born into."*

In faithful chronological order the events of the Spence family life are unfolded to show that the "wonderful world" held a good many trials and tribulations for her son, particularly because

he was a preacher's son. This world became a steady progress of fights for recognition as "one of the gang" among the sons and daughters of the laymen, against the limitations of his father's profession, and to earn himself some spending money.

In Riverton he is terrorized by a gang of adolescent thugs who work in the basket factory where he obtained a job cloaked in anonymity, his parsonical parentage unknown. He inadvertently escorts the girl friend of the ring leader home from Epworth League of a Sunday evening and gets a beating from the third member of the triangle. He puts up a fight and is the next day accepted by the bunch as a good fellow. That is, until they find out his ministerial ties and until his father gets a shocking example of their language.

The battle against the "do's" and "don'ts" of the church is continuous and difficult. He and his sister must not only combat their father's disapproval, but avoid the prying eyes of the old ladies who feel it is their duty to report to the parsonage even the slightest divergence from the straight and narrow. The preacher gradually bows to movies, dates, card playing, dancing, vaudeville, bobbed hair, and working on Sunday. The shackles drop completely when Hartzell becomes a reporter, refuses to become a minister, and goes off to the State University instead of a Methodist college.

The methods used by the Spence children were both simple and subtle. Certainly they must have acquired much of the other's technique. The process always began with propaganda to chip at the foundations of custom and to open their father's eyes to what other peoples' children were doing. This process continued until it reached a climax with a frank and brilliant explosion where a decision usually arrived in favor of progress. Unfortunately, William Spence's eyes often were never opened before the explosion, which left him in

a delicate position, usually completely outflanked.

Both Hartzell and his sister Eileen developed a technique of handling their father that should be the envy of any bride with an obstinate husband.

Brother Spence's adventures in the field of money-making suggest an ingenuity that can only be properly exercised in the newspaper business or as a sales manager. He tried both and at present has been making a name for himself in the former capacity even with the Army. It seems he has a system of taking up matters of employment or finance with such bigwigs as the president or chairman of the board of directors. This expedited matters no little, especially in his first job at Baur's in Denver. He purports to have us believe that this is luck, but I would suspect that it stems from a physiological phenomenon known as an "eye for business."

One is likely to get the impression from the book that the author feels sorry for himself. Perhaps his remarkable survival in spite of difficult background, plus his rich inheritance of abilities, combine to endow him with an adaptability that many of us with uninhibited childhoods would give much to possess.

The book interests me not because it is the life of a preacher's son, but because it is the story of a period. A period that many of us can remember and took part in between two Great Wars . . . the tinny twenties and the terrible thirties. It is a period about which little has been written well. The process of the conversion of the social thinking of William Spence is not that of an individual; it is the account of the conversion by the post-war generation of their parents. At least that is true for the "provincial" people of the small-town mid-west. It is the saga of a million families flavored with a truly personal condiment. It is a new version of Tom Sawyer and Penrod written by the boy himself. I'm glad he wrote it.

INVEST IN WAR BONDS

A Tribute to Nevin E. Veneman

by EDWARD H. KNIGHT, Ind. Gamma '93



Nevin Edward Veneman was born Feb. 8, 1879, in Farmersville, Ohio, near Dayton, where he spent his early years, and he died of a sudden heart attack in the evening of Jan. 1, 1943, at Los Angeles, Calif. His funeral on January 6th was conducted by William J. Currer, Mich. Alpha '89, using the Fraternity's burial ritual, as Brother Veneman had requested, and six Phi Psis acted as pallbearers: Garrat B. Sargeant, Ohio Delta '20, Norman Harper, N. Y. Gamma '29, and Ralph R. Haney, Bernard L. Hoyt, Paul G. Schmitz and J. Burke Long, all alumni of California Delta. Beautiful flowers were sent by the Executive Council, the Southern California Alumni Association and various brothers, and his remains rest in a crypt, near that of his mother, in the mausoleum of Forest Lawn Cemetery, at Glendale, Calif.

He was initiated into Ohio Delta of Phi Kappa Psi on October 9, 1897, served his chapter capably in various offices and, besides attending regular courses, graduated at Ohio State University Law School in June, 1902.

For over one year, in 1902 and 1903, he resided at Anderson, Ind., where he was employed at Sefton Mfg. Co., of which his father was a co-founder; then he removed to Indianapolis, Ind., for two months, before returning to his home in Dayton, Ohio, where he practised law a few years. After that he did not again engage in business, except for a brief period in Los Angeles. In 1918 he married and removed, with his wife and mother, to Los Angeles, Calif., where he resided until his death. His marriage was dissolved in 1927 and he never remarried and had no children. His father, John Veneman, had died in 1888 and his mother, Mary L. (Cramer) Veneman, on March 4, 1932. He is survived by one maternal aunt, Mrs. Ida Fuehrer, of Dayton, Ohio, and by several cousins.

Phi Kappa Psi has lost in his death another of her loyal sons, and the "S. C."

one who shared with E. Lawrence Fell the third rank in attendance among its living members, as he had attended sixteen G. A. C.'s, besides several D. C.'s; beginning at the Delaware, Ohio, D. C. of April, 1899, and including all of the ten G. A. C.'s from 1900 to 1918, and those of 1922, 1926, 1932, 1934, 1938 and 1940. He served on many convention committees and particularly in his earlier years took an active part in all conventions. He was a life subscriber of *The Shield* and had attended many fraternity dinners. By his special directions, his Fraternity and "S. C." badges will be presented to his chapter for preservation in his memory.

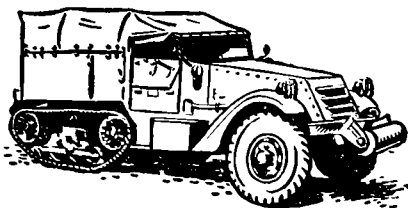
I cannot close this factual sketch of Brother Veneman's life, without a parting personal tribute to his memory.

He was my closest personal friend from our first meeting in 1899 at O. S. U. and then at the Delaware D. C., until the end. We found in our affection for Phi Kappa Psi a mutual tie that bound us closely for nearly forty-four years, with regular correspondence and many exchanges of visits. At twelve G. A. C.'s we shared a room together and he was a member of my wedding party in 1908. My wife and I motored extensively with him on the West Coast and he with us in the East and Canada. We last visited him in Los Angeles in August, 1941. While we differed in many ways, particularly in politics, in which he had very decided views, nothing ever marred our friendship, because each understood the other and always followed the precepts of our Fraternity in our mutual relations.

"Vennie," as we all knew him best, had a very cultured, clear and analytical mind, being well informed upon all topics and a splendid conversationalist, who fitted well into any social circle, and he had few peers as a correspondent. His sense of humor was very keen and he enjoyed life, and the convivial companionship of his friends and brothers. He de-


spised hypocrisy or sham in anyone and no one ever doubted where he stood upon any controversial subject. Above all else, he was genuine, loyal and constant in his convictions and upright in his conduct towards others, while in his friendships he was ever faithful, generous and thoughtful. Like myself, he never joined any other fraternal order, finding in our Fraternity ample interest and reward for his own intense loyalty to it.

Phi Kappa Psi and his chapter have here lost another of those few remaining successors to our original "Old Guard," whose lives, like their lives, have been freely dedicated to her service and whose fidelity to her precepts has shed luster on the badge they have worn with pride and honor. I have lost my dearest friend, whose place in our fraternal circles will ever remain hallowed by my memories of the past.



EXTENSION

By CAPT. WALTER LEE SHEPPARD JR., N. Y. Alpha '29_____

 Discussion on the subject of extension consumed so much time at the Des Moines G.A.C. that I wish to present a review of our committee report and the reasons for it.

The committee considered the desires of many brothers for extension in areas where Phi Kappa Psi is poorly represented. It agreed that extension is not only desirable but in a few cases quite necessary. However, it seemed obvious that our energies as a Fraternity should be expended first on putting our house in order, in helping our own sick and needy, and in healing our two wounds, before entering battle again on a new battlefield.

We have only so much energy to spend, and if we are going to keep what we have, we should concentrate first on repairing the war's damage to our present chapters before we seek new fields to conquer.

For this reason your committee recommended that extension be deferred until the conclusion of the war. After considerable discussion this recommendation was adopted.

The names of the colleges that were referred to us for study with thought of extension were not brushed aside. When the war is over we will be just as interested in extension as ever before. So we referred this list to the Committee on Collegiate Information and Development for report at the next G.A.C.

Perhaps I should take a moment to explain the nature of the standing Committee on Collegiate Information and Development. At Chicago in 1938, the Extension Committee found such difficulty in its attempts to assemble information on colleges in which we were considering extension, that we were considerably handicapped in our deliberations. To remove this difficulty in future conventions we got the G.A.C. to mandate the E.C. to appoint a permanent committee with the above name whose job it would be to check on any institution about which information was needed, not only to get reports on scholastic and financial standing, but reports on personnel, the status of fraternities on its campus, number of locals, and the com-

mittee's opinion of the chances of Phi Psi in entering such an institution. The committee was not, however, limited to matters of extension, but was to obtain any information that the E.C. might call upon it to obtain for the good of the Fraternity. And, in fact, at that convention the Committee on the State of the Fraternity submitted to it the name of a college in which we were then represented, for study regarding some conditions that were felt to be deleterious to fraternity life. It is to this committee that we submitted our list of schools, with the approval of the G.A.C.

And now I come to the last part of the report, the placing on the accredited list of Louisiana State University.

Our southern chapters have always complained of isolation, and of the difficulties encountered due to the lack of alumni in the south and lack of southern prestige. For this reason it seemed apparent that our next effort at expansion should be southern. Notice was taken of this at Chicago and a number of southern schools were selected for study. At Spring Lake, for varying reasons, it appeared obvious that the school offering us the best chance and the best future was L.S.U. I refer any who may be interested in this matter to the minutes of the G.A.C. of Spring Lake for more complete information. No locals stay local very long at L.S.U. The nationals pick them up very quickly. So, to make it possible for our Fraternity to act with as great speed as the other nationals we put L.S.U. on the accredited list.

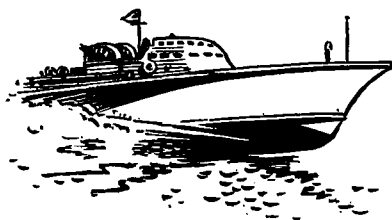
At this G.A.C. we found that no opportunity to enter L.S.U. had oc-

cured during the past two years. But that did not mean that there would be none. So we recommended that L.S.U. be retained on the accredited list.

This may be considered to be in direct opposition to our resolution against expansion during the war—but we specifically stated when we made the recommendation that this was not the case. We held as firmly as ever to our anti-war-time expansion policy. But who knows when the war will be over. Let us be prepared for it. So we put L.S.U. on the accredited list *now* so that if the war ends with a year yet to run before a G.A.C. we will still be able to act at once if we get a chance. This action also underlined our belief that our next move should be in the south.

This article has been prepared and submitted in the hope of stimulating the thought of the brothers who are still in college, the ones who are really in control of our Fraternity. These matters of extension are so vital—have so great a bearing on the standing, the strength and the life of our Fraternity that I hope we will all keep them in our minds, and promise ourselves *never* to jump to conclusions. Let us review the work of those who have gone before us and see why they did things as they did. Read carefully the extension reports in the minutes of the last six G.A.C.'s—your chapter has all six—and when you come to the next G.A.C. you will be armed for the discussions that are bound to occur.

Brother Sheppard was chairman of G.A.C. Extension Committee in 1940, 1942.—Ed.



newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

Because of a three-semester year, the Interfraternity Council recently decided to have a rushing period during each period. As a result, for the first time at Dartmouth, this January, freshmen were allowed to be pledged.

With a greatly decreased enrollment, caused by the inroads made by the armed forces, many at Dartmouth were a little pessimistic concerning the success of this rushing period. However, we are proud to say that our house succeeded in getting a fine delegation composed of the following sixteen: Paul Lux, Waterbury, Conn.; George Swick, Montclair, N. J.; Duncan Gibson, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Henry Dodd, Toledo, Ohio; Ed Sly, Pontiac, Mich.; John Hartshorn, Kensington, Md.; John McClintock, Minneapolis, Minn.; Dan Buckingham, Milford, Conn.; Frank Gaughen, Chicago, Ill.; Rich Trefry, Marblehead, Mass.; John Callaghan, Lawrence, Mass.; Dave Mott, Birmingham, Mich.; Graham Brush, Greenwich, Conn.; Albert Holmes, Bronxville, N. Y.; Bill Staley, Springfield, Ill., and Schuyler Cross, Skowhegan, Me.

With the swimming season well under way, the new delegation brings us four more members of this team. They are Paul Lux, Duncan Gibson, George Swick, and Henry Dodd, who are representing us well, Paul Lux having recently broken a record for the freshman breaststroke in a varsity meet with Penn. Sky Cross is playing on what appears to be another championship hockey squad, while Al Holmes is doing the same on an equally promising one in basketball.

Bob O'Keefe was elected G. P. to succeed John Robinson now in the Dartmouth Squadron of the Army Air Corps.

Four members of the class of '45, John Hartshorn, John Callaghan, Dave Mott, and

Dan Buckingham, are included in the foregoing delegation and the latter two have distinguished themselves already on the track team.

Word has gotten back from Tennessee of Johnny Cook, Ham Bates, and Robinson, members of the Dartmouth Unit. Dean Miller left just before Christmas to go into the Army Medical Corps and Bob Hacker left several weeks ago for the army. Recently, word and a generous contribution was received from Chuck Kingsley, who is in the Naval Air Corps.

Here's to Phi Psi everywhere and especially to those in the armed forces.

Hanover, N. H.

February 5, 1943

BILL HARTSHORN,

Correspondent



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

The past month has been an extremely eventful one for the Massachusetts Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. In the first place, somewhere, in the rush of the war, we lost our house. The smoke was rather thick for a while, but as it cleared we found that approximately three weeks ago all of our brothers here at Amherst had moved out of our beloved abode, and that the Navy had taken over. Things were rather hazy for a time, but we now find that we, along with Chi Phi, were chosen to be the first of the Amherst fraternity houses to be evacuated for the large masses of incoming service men who are now flooding our campus. A group of Navy Pre-Flight students took over the Massachusetts Alpha house because of its advantageous, central location, and then christened it the *U. S. S. Amherst*. It was certainly a compliment, but hardly a helpful one. As a result of this mass evacuation, all

Phi Psi houses at Amherst, Syracuse, Wittenberg, Missouri and Washington have "gone to war." They are occupied by Army or Navy men. Chapter members affected are living in dormitories, other fraternity houses or elsewhere in groups, determined to carry on as long as one member remains on campus. Our other chapters are prepared to turn over their houses for military purposes, at a moment's notice. Keep in touch with war-time campus life by reading chapter letters, still offered on a 100 per cent basis.—Ed.

the freshman, now sophomore delegation, is living on the first floor of Morris Pratt Dormitory, while most of the upper classmen have moved to the Alpha Delta Phi house. It is probable that the sophomores will move into the A. D. house as soon as there is room.

The Army, Navy and graduation have been tampering with Massachusetts Alpha's fate recently, with the result that we have but twenty-two out of fifty Phi Psis left in college. Those who have left are: Archie Messenger in the Navy Air Corps, while Bill DeWitt, "Merry" Stiles, Paul Neilson, and John Early were called by the Army Air Corps. George Gallencamp, Jere Sullivan, Bill Huntington, Fred Havens, and Johnny Hobbs were summoned by the Army Enlisted Reserve. The Army Meteorological Corps got Tug Hoffman, Fred Sanders, Dick Banfield, and Jim Bradbury, while Gene Mosher, Jim Skipton, Cliff Burdge, and Wes Roberts were drafted. Graduation this January took seven more of our brothers: Bill Richard, Allen Bibby, Bob Reid, Paul Avery, Frank Houghton, Walt McNiff, and Dave Bateson. All but Richard, are going into the armed services presently. Bill has a very important war job doing experimental work in chemistry.

In spite of our weakened complement of Phi Psis, Massachusetts Alpha has been doing exceedingly well in campus extracurricular activities. Johnny Hobbs and Perry Williams were chosen to the junior honor society, the Sphinx Club, while Ken Hardy was chosen a member of Scarab, senior honor society. Williams was elected secretary of Sphinx, and Hardy is co-captain of next year's football team. Pete Sullivan will be manager of soccer next fall, and freshman Frank Dibble is a starter in varsity basketball. Cliff Burdge and Fred Havens were elected business manager and treasurer, respectively, of next year's *Ohio* board.

Best regards to other Phi Psi chapters over the country.

Amherst, Mass.

February 10, 1943

SIDNEY H. PAIGE,

Correspondent



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

Things have been happening fast and furious at the Phi Psi house since the beginning of the New Year. We all landed safely back here after the Christmas vacation on January 4th,—this vacation being the first real one for many of us since last June. Not many days had gone by when rumors flew about to the effect that the E. R. C. was to be called

in February. This caused great concern, for ten of us are enlisted in this reserve unit.

The first mid-winter graduation in many years is being held this week. Art Drew, Monk Meyer, Dick Field, Wayne Curtis, and Bud McKone make up the graduating class. Bud is graduating with honors and is already an Ensign, USNR. The others are awaiting orders as they are in the V-7 group.

On January 11th, we proudly initiated these nine pledges: William Case, Bridgewater, Mass.; Herbert Tate Ames, Wellesley, Mass.; Thomas Boyd, S. Swansea, Mass.; H. Calvin Coolidge, East Cleveland, Ohio; Raymond Cross, Millford, Mass.; Charles Johnson, Walpole, Mass.; Philip Massare, Stamford, Conn.; Thomas H. O'Brien, Providence, R. I.; Allen Rust, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.

At present there are thirty-seven initiated brothers and five pledges. Of these, eighteen are entering into active duty with Uncle Sam's forces. Soon after the initiation the Brothers began to look forward to the semester exams. Such a transition in the Phi Psi House at Brown has never taken place before. The House fairly shook at its foundation to see the fellows go to work preparing for those examinations. But seriously though, the war has driven home to many of us the necessity of obtaining a high scholastic standing.

To all you Phi Psi wherever you may be, Rhode Island Alpha takes this opportunity to wish you a very happy and prosperous New Year. And to all you Phi Psis in the armed forces we wish you good hunting and God speed.

Providence, R. I.

February 2, 1943

TED HOWE,

Correspondent



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Life at Cornell seems to be a bit calmer and natural, now that finals have passed. The second term has started and most of the brothers still remain. However, six of the brothers have left. Ralph Steenburg left with his new bride for Burbank, Calif., for his new job with Lockheed. Ham Broomhead went home to Rhode Island to rest up for a back operation, and Curt McKinney left because of an impending call from Uncle Sam. Bill O'Dowd went back to the farm to help his father, while Al Pearson and I have taken up vacationing for the next seven weeks prior to Med-school registration.

Help on the Hill is very short and many brothers are working in the kitchen and waiting on table. Bob Ballard and Don Waugh

have been appointed co-stewards to see what they can do with the situation. There is talk of moving in with the Seal and Serpents across the street for meals. This system worked out pretty well last summer.

Cornell fraternities had their first house parties since last spring. The faculty finally decided that after finals there might be some advantage to the country involved if we all made it a victory weekend and attended a victory prom and gave the proceeds to the War Stamp drive. From some of the prices charged I'd say it was a great success. This party seems to have ended all dissension felt by the students in regard to other universities permitting house parties. Bob Fritch did a noble job of decorating the house and enlisting the aid of the stag brothers. The party could not have been carried out had it not been for these brothers. The annual cocktail party went over with its usual success.

We have heard from Bill Dixon that he is now a First Lieutenant as are Bob Gundlach, Al Kelly, and Bill Hagar. Bob is in Cairo; Bill Hagar in New Guinea, and Bill Dixon is somewhere in the North Atlantic. Dick Thomas has been transferred back to Pine Camp and visits us every few weeks. I wish all the brothers in the service would try to drop us a line and let us know more about their activities.

This submission winds up my activities as A. G. I've enjoyed writing the news in the past and know my successor will do as good if not a better job. To all the absent Nyalphans this reaches, please remember to remember the boys at the house. Your names still bound around the dinner table.

Ithaca, N. Y.

February 7, 1943

JIM CHICK,

Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

Since the beginning of the school year, the brothers at Syracuse, as elsewhere, have expected to see a mass evacuation from the campus. This expectation is more and more becoming a reality as the various branches of the service are beginning to make their policies more clear.

The Army Enlisted Reserve, which includes more than 700 students in the University and about twenty in the house, is expected to be called on March 6th. The Army Air Corps has issued orders to those enlisted in that branch that they will be called before March 1. We have four brothers in the Air Corps. This means that only the Naval and Marine Reserve and ROTC students will be at school

after March. It is possible, however, that the Army Enlisted Reserve will not call all its candidates at the same time.

The following brothers left school at the end of the first semester: Tommy Maines, called to active duty in the Marines; Lew Hengst and Tom Trouskie, Army Air Corps; Bob Attmore, graduated and is waiting to be called into the army; Frank Fleckenstein, Jack McCarthy, and Bob Flannigan, all enlisted in the army.

For the second semester the following officers were elected: Doug Twentymen, G. P.; Don Cobb, V. G. P.; Dick Ludington, A. G.; Shep Bartlett, B. G.; Clayt Brower, S. G.; Bob Ellis, Hod.; Bob Cranshaw, Phu., and Ruggles Auer, Hi.

Bill Byrne, regular 155-pound contender on a powerful Orange boxing team, lost his first bout to the Penn State captain by one point. Since Bill is a sophomore and the bout was held at Penn State it was considered by all a highly commendable debut.

In intramurals, we continue to be successful as we have already won the hockey trophy and are in the finals in second team basketball.

Despite the dark outlook for the future of all fraternities at Syracuse, we have continued our rushing program and the following have recently been pledged: Augie Jankowski, Bill Caldwell, and Jack McMoran, all freshmen.

Word was received here this week of the marriage of Ensign Bill Osborn '41 to Peg Foster '43.

New York Beta wishes the best of luck to all Phi Psis in the armed service of their country.

Syracuse, N. Y.

February 9, 1943

RICHARD A. LUDINGTON,

Correspondent



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

Our new term has just started, and no one knows how many of the brothers now here will still be around when the term ends. Three of our freshmen, Howry, Nicol, and Calnan have left for the Army. Howry has been placed in the Coast Artillery, Calnan in the Quartermaster Corps in Camp Lee, Va., and Nicol is in Chemical Warfare. Snow, Koop, Anderson, Syder, and Cella expect to go soon since they are in the E. R. C.

With all these leaving, we made especial efforts in rushing the February freshman and came up with six new men. This represented twenty per cent. of all those pledging fraternities and brought our total of pledgees since September to twenty-five, the largest class in a decade.

The Founders Day banquet was held February 19th at the Commodore Hotel in New York. The chapter attended *en masse* and held an initiation ceremony at which Pledgees Grahn and Donohue were made brothers.

In the field of sports our basketball team has just started what we hope will be a successful season.

New York, N. Y.
February 10, 1943

HARRY RHODES,
Correspondent



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

New York Epsilon is looking forward to a very successful semester with thirteen new additions to our already fine pledge class. They are: Buzz Schwenk, Southampton, N. Y.; Bob Piper, and Tom Dockrell, Melrose, Mass.; Andy Anderson, Ballston Spa, N. Y.; Jim Campbell, Buffalo, N. Y.; Tony Welch, Syracuse, N. Y.; Bruce Dillingham, Crestwood, N. Y.; Holmes Cathrall, Scranton, Pa.; Joe Dilts, Phillipsburg, N. J.; Bill Mapes, and Bob Dippel, Cleveland, Ohio; Skip Walker, Port Washing-

ton, N. Y.; and Bob Pierce, brother of Ray Pierce '43. Our neophytes now total eighteen and we hope to initiate them in the immediate future.

We are proud of the fact that we have four brothers in the senior honorary society, Kono-sioni. They are: John Warner, Greg Batt, Treasurer Jules Yakovich, and Vice-President Jim Hoagland. We are represented on the Pan Hellenic Council, a student governing body, by Jim Hoagland, president.

Colgate's hockey team is enjoying an exceptional season with no defeats as yet under the guidance of player-coach, Brother Batt. He is teamed with Phi Psi Captain Hauswald and Pledge-brother Dockrell on the first line.

Pledge-brother Holmes Cathrall is one of the starting five on Colgate's basketball team. Also included in basketball is Pledge-brother Anderson, a member of the Jay-vees. Jack Dreyer, Ted Fisher, Dick Sullivan and Don Booker, all class of 1943, are in Northwestern's Naval Training School.

Captain Charles Light '40, is in North Africa with the U. S. A. A. F.

We are proud to announce the engagement of Taylor Kennedy '43 to Miss Jane Cloud.

Hamilton, N. Y.

NED FEININGER,

February 9, 1943

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT II ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Penn Gamma's banner year marches onward, with another exclusive feather in its cap. We had the delightful pleasure of entertaining President Harry S. Gorgas. Brother Gorgas made us more conscious of what Phi Psi stands for, and has stood for in the past, with his presentation of the History and Ritual of Phi Psi at the banquet after initiating eight new Brothers into the mysteries of our Fraternity. We proudly present the new initiates: Kenneth Horton, Walter Bower, Ira Clement, Robert Taylor, Charles Stultz, Judson Abraham, Jack Warden, and Richard Brenner.

The annual winter election of officers was held at the last active chapter meeting, with the following assuming their new responsibilities: Leonard Miller, G. P.; William Benner, V. G. P.; Charles Brogan, P.; Walter Lewis, B. G., and A. G.; Frank Burns, Hod.; Britton Satterlee, S. G.; Elmer Woods, Phu.; Joseph O'Brien, Hier.

The intramural season reopens again, after giving way to final exams, with the wrestling

and volleyball cups dancing before our longing eyes. We are pinning our hopes on Benner, Burns, Fornwald, Ash, Brogan, and Hamre to bring home the bacon, with the assistance of Pledgees Comerford, Warner, and Williams.

The Phi Psis are still on top in social activities, even though the war has forced us to eliminate expensive dances. In place of these the social committee headed by Lewis has held more open houses. We are all looking forward to the Sophomore Cotillion February 12th, and a buffet-dinner open house the following evening.

Penn Gammans continue their ever upward climb in campus activities. Burns, Fornwald, Henry, and Hamre have put themselves in the campus column by firing Bucknell's basketball team on to new heights. Dan Reinhardt, who claims a long string of campus honors has been elected to 'Who's Who Among College Students,' along with the Hall of Fame in the College Yearbook. At present, Danny is running for presidency of the senior class. Pledge-brother Stultz is out for frosh prexy. Walt Lewis was appointed to the Sophomore Cotillion committee.

Although Penn Gammas are striving constantly to further Phi Psi on to greater heights, their Brothers in the service are never forgotten. John Bush '42, will receive his Ensign's commission Feb. 17, at the V-7 school in New York City. Herb Heaney '42, is striving for his wings at Santa Ana, Calif. Stew Whittam '43, received his orders from the E. R. C., after graduation, and will report February 12th, at New Cumberland.

With war clouds darkening the campus, Penn Gamma looks forward to another year with the determination of keeping alive Phi Kappa Psi, come what may.

Lewisburg, Pa.

K. WALTER LEWIS,

February 8, 1943

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

The new A. G. hopes to continue the good work of his predecessor, Stan Freihofer, now a member of the U. S. Army.

Exams are over and the first mid-year graduation at Gettysburg claimed two of our brothers: Hen Bowman, ex-G. P., who is waiting a commission in the Marine Corps, and Jim Peck, who has been commissioned a lieutenant in the Infantry.

Paul Powell, Ed Stees, Dick Holsberg, "Red" Stambaugh, Carl Swarr, Jack Hoffman, and Tom Citron, and Pledges Joe Borelli, Harry Hummell, Jack Denlinger, and Dick Pennell have entered the services of Uncle Sam. Since last October, Penn Epsilon has lost twelve brothers or pledges and the draft boards are hot on the trail of several others.

Through the efforts of Jack Hoffman, ex-'44, our membership chairman, we have secured five pledges: Chris Shay, Ed Read, Harry Steinmeyer, and Ted Foulkrod, members of the new freshman class, and Jim Hardy, a senior, all of Philadelphia.

On January 16th, Penn Epsilon passed the 600 mark for members initiated since our founding. The twenty new brothers initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi are: Robert Pfeifer, junior; Carl Swarr, sophomore; Jim Bernheisel, Clayt Dovey, Wilbur Fritz, Hoad Froehlich, Bob Homer, Charlie Larsen, Glenn Lau, Dick Lehman, George Ludlam, Frank Martin, Art McCarter, Hap Meller, Howard Plank, Dave Plank, Bob Rudisill, Fred Stambaugh, Clayt Warman, and Jack Warner.

Our Founders Day banquet will be held Tuesday, February 16th. Sunday, March 14th, a tea will be sponsored with all local alumni, sororities, and fraternities invited.

Under the direction of Coach Schumacher, the house basketball team is making a fine showing in intramural competition. Last year we won the interfraternity basketball championship and are hoping to repeat again this year.

Dave Plank, a freshman, is a regular on the college basketball team which appears to be headed for a good season. Hiro Kono, brother of "Kats" '40, Frank Martin, Clayt Warman, and Red Weaver, have won berths on the wrestling team. Joe Borelli is working hard as manager for the grunt and groan artists.

Jim Perrott, alumni chairman, urges all Penn Epsilon alumni in the armed forces to keep in touch with the chapter concerning present addresses, so that we may keep in contact with our fighting brothers.

Lt. John Crouse, ex-'42, received his wings December 13th at Randolph Field, Texas and was married to Miss Betty Mae Shealer, of Gettysburg, the same day. Congratulations and good luck to Lt. and Mrs. Crouse.

Gettysburg, Pa.

QUENTIN WEAVER,

February 9, 1943

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

In remaining the strong house on Dickinson campus, Penn Zeta launched the second semester by adding five to its pledge class. They are: Glenn Barkalow, Arent Hiel, Thomas Lacek, Fred Croup, and Wesley Lathroum. Rushing was directed by Dick Wagner and a stag party was held to celebrate its success.

In the intramural sports scene, we are glad to report that Zeta's basketball squad has given good account of itself and finished the season well up among the leaders. With the college squad are Casey and Humphreys, both playing excellent ball.

The completion of the first semester witnessed the graduation and loss to Zeta of nine senior members. All fine men and valuable Phi Psis, their parting was felt keenly. The group consisted of: Norman Olewiler, Fred Dautel, Sam Melcher, Walter Marshall, Harry Houck, Austin Grugan, Allin Miller, Rusty Jacobs, Fred Williams. Most of them will enter the service soon.

We are happy to announce the marriage of Robert Austin Grugan '39, to Miss Marian Van Aukin. The couple were wed in Paterson, N. J. with Zeta brothers as the ushers. Grugan, a recent graduate, is commissioned in the U. S. Navy and will continue his studies at Jefferson Medical School.

Two D'son campus honors have been bestowed on Zeta members. James Tisdell, our G. P., has been elected to Omicron Delta Kappa in recognition of his scholastic and extracurricular attainments. J. Paul Bright has been tapped by Skull and Key, junior honorary society.

Since the last letter, the following Zetans have been called to service: Warwick, Bright, Soltow, Olewiler, Houck, and Marshall and Pledge Brothers Gordon, Eliason, Turner, Guy, and Papadeas.

With Alden Myers as social chairman, plans have been completed for the annual Founders Day Formal and although many of our members, recently called to service, will be unable to attend, everything indicates a large and successful affair.

Due to graduation and service call, we have elected several new officers: P., Richard D. Humphreys; assistant P., John Swope; A. G., Warren G. Morgan; and Phu., George Paust.

In closing, the Zeta chapter of Phi Psi wishes to urge any members of the Fraternity stationed at the Carlisle Barracks or vicinity, to call on us whenever possible.

Carlisle, Pa.

February 9, 1943

WARREN G. MORGAN,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

Before the close of the first semester, Penn Eta saw the initiation of thirteen pledges. They are: Harvey Bauser, Robert Bomberger, Forrest Buck, Thomas Fulton, Richard Charles, Roy Deck Jr., Donald Fossleman, Dan Keiper, Vernon McMinamee, P. Walter Murray Jr., Robert Pollack, Ralph Slepecky, and Henry Smaime.

These new brothers can now fill the places of those who have gone or are expecting to go into the armed services. We hear frequently from our brothers in uniform. Len Lewis and Harold Sourbier are both in the U. S. Coast Guard. Howard Adamson is in the ground force of the U. S. Army Air Corps, and Sandy Heckel is training to be an officer in the same outfit. Corp. Bob Kelsey will enter O.C.S. at Fort Benning, Ga. Steve Hart is still learning how to "keep 'em flying."

Last year's G. P., Jim Emery, has been promoted to the rank of sergeant. Walt Reich surprised all of us by applying for active service in the U. S. Army. He is now stationed at Camp Pickett, Va. Bill Blank and Harry Goff have applied for active service in the U. S. Army Air Corps. Before the end of February, Penn Eta will lose at least five more brothers via the Army Enlisted Reserve Corps.

So you see that the road ahead will not be easy, but the recently elected officers are determined that Phi Psi shall remain on top at F. & M. The new officers are: Henry Swab, G. P.; Bud Holder, V. G. P.; Bob Geiter, B. G.; Ed Barnes, A. G.; Walt Graf, P.; Walt Murray, Hod.; Tony Waterer, S. G.; Roy Deck, Phu.; and Forrest Buck, Hi.

Good luck to all our brothers in the service, and let's make Phi Psi's part in winning the war a big part.

Lancaster, Pa.

February 8, 1943

ED BARNES,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

With the second term ending on February 6th, Penn Theta is sorry to announce the loss of four more brothers. Andy Conrad, G. P., Bob Haines, and Doug Nicol were graduated in our first war graduation under the speedup program, and Wats Maget left to go into the E. R. C. Andy is heading into the Signal Corps, Doug into the Navy V-7 program, and Bob into Med. School.

We have been happy to hear from some of our brothers in the armed services, where all are doing well. Bob Stuhler is now second in command on a sub-chaser. Bob Bennet, now an Ensign, is stationed in New York. Don Reed and Bud Ellis, 2nd Lieutenants, are stationed in Florida and Texas, respectively. John Hewins and Bart James are in the Coast Guard, and George Hemmeter is with an anti aircraft unit stationed in California.

Following the Christmas vacation, we had new elections and the following boys now are in office: G. P., Jack Luff; V. G. P., John Claffin; A. G., August Brown; S. G., Colley Howarth; Phu., John Svenson; P., John Claffin; B. G., Bud Taylor; Hod., George Griffith; Hier., Gene Troutman.

Bill McKnight, captain of the basketball team, has been playing his usual fine brand of ball and been doing much to keep the team in the winning columns. Colley Howarth, Ted Taylor and George Griffith have also been doing their share to keep the Phi Psis prominent on the basketball court. In intramural basketball both the 'A' and 'B' teams have been doing well, but as the competition is stiffer than usual this year, the outcome of the teams is hard to predict.

In closing, once again, we would like to ask any alumni in the services to let us know their address so that we may keep in touch with them.

Easton, Pa.

Feb. 16, 1943

AUGUST BROWN,

Correspondent

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

The war has definitely made its presence felt upon the Penn campus. The freshmen, this rushing season, foreseeing military service in the immediate future, did not appear in as large numbers as in the past. But, nevertheless, Phi Psi pledged fourteen freshmen.

Truly it may be said that this year is one without precedent. Because of the present situation, we have given a short, intensive pledge training period and on January 9th, 1943, fifteen were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. They are: William Rowland, Drexel Hill, Pa.; William Brady, Philadelphia; William Hyland, Camden, N. J.; Harry Fenson, Binghamton, N. Y.; Robert Ayella, Philadelphia; Robert Huber, Red Hill, Pa.; David Good, Doylestown, Pa.; Wilson Leatherman, Willow Grove, Pa.; Bruce Shina-barger, Valencia, Pa.; John Ballentine, Yorktown, Va.; Thomas Bressi, Philadelphia; Robert Koons, Easton, Pa.; Robert Woolery, Philadelphia; Edward Heffernan, Philadelphia; and Byron Yoder, Collingswood, N. J. Our new pledge brothers are Harry Asjian, Philadelphia and Steve Shields, Muncy, Pa.

Elections for the current semester were held last month and Charles Bradbury was elected G. P. by acclamation. Joe MacAllister, V. G. P.; Jim McCluskey, P.; Byron Yoder, A. G.; Mac Watson, B. G.; Bill Rowland, Hod.; Robert Ayella, S. G.; Bill Schmidt, Hier.; and Oscar Nelson, Phu.

Bill Baumgartner and Win Edge were among the February graduates and they expect to go in service in March. Bill Brasco, Andy Glass, Jack Henkels and Perry Kelson have been drafted into the Army. Rumors have been flying thick and fast around the campus about the Enlisted Reserve Corps. About every other day Brother "B" comes back from a conference with Brother Tom Budd, with a new plan from Washington. But all joking aside, the future of Iota chapter is very grim. The E. R. C. definitely leaves February 22nd. This includes Bradbury, Brady, Gustaveson, Schmidt, as well as Pledge-brothers Shields and Farr. The Army Air Corps Reserve is to be in active duty by March 1st. This includes Apgar, Neuburg, and your correspondent. Huber has received his questionnaire. Pledge-brother Ralph Martinson has gone into the Merchant Marine, and Koons is waiting his call to the service. So at best, the house can stay open until the close of this semester in June.

"The last good time for the duration" has been the cry of every Penn dance since last year's Ivy Ball. Lloyd Kurz was chairman of

the Mid-Winter Charity Ball, the I-F Ball of the past, which exemplified this slogan. All fraternities turned out *en masse* at the Ben Franklin dance to the smooth strains of Chuck Gordon and Alex Bartha. Brothers Bill Hyland played sax and clarinet with Chuck Gordon's orchestra. The House dance Saturday night highlighted the last big weekend for the duration. The dance was a huge success with an orchestra, buffet supper and the House very well decorated in Fraternity colors. The affair was well attended by our alumni. Among those present were Lt. and Mrs. Austin Frick, Lt. and Mrs. William Kirkpatrick, Lt. John Feely, Ed Campbell, Mike Waris, Jim Shearman, Bill Adamson and Buck Weaver.

Our Fraternity basketball team is shaping up well under the leadership of Jackson. We have already won two games, against Naval R.O.T.C., 44-42, and Alpha Sigma Phi, 29-16. High scorer and star of the team is Tom Martin. Others on the squad are Oscar Nelson, Joe MacAllister, Dave Good, Bob Koons, Jim McCluskey, Tom Bressi, Bill Holmes and Pledge-brother Bobby Lockwood. Jackson and Bressi are on the JV and freshman basketball squads, respectively.

Now that Andy Glass has left to meet Ashbrook in the Army, it leaves only Tom Martin to uphold the traditions of the famed Triple Suite.

Philadelphia, Pa.
February 8, 1943

BYRON YODER,
Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

Through the fall, Penn Kappa has been giving a lot of attention to the present war for many of her sons have entered the service which has caused a decrease in the active membership. Yet under the guidance of G. P. Bassett we have had a very successful fall term with our T.Ps and formal dance. Repairs to the lodge have almost been completed and our long-awaited flag has finally arrived. Our annual banquet was held on January 9th; a great success even though the ban on pleasure driving kept many of the brothers away.

In the interfraternity basketball league, victory slipped through the fingers of those nimble court pacers Woodward, Bromell, Slocum, Bassett, and Yockey, placing Phi Psi in third position. This year, Penn Kappa is well represented on the varsity basketball squad referring to Mochel, Ogden, Stauffer, Cope, and Corse.

Rushing begins on the 8th of this month and we are looking forward to a good pledge

class. Next semester many Phi Psis will be joining up with Uncle Sam, and Penn Kappa wishes them all the luck in the world.

Swarthmore, Pa. JOHN WORTH SPACKMAN,
February 4, 1943 Correspondent



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

We were pleased with the short but enjoyable visit from President Harry S. Gorgas who came to Charlottesville for our initiation banquet. The banquet was quite different from those of years past, due to its informality and its being held at the Monticello Hotel instead of the country club. Lt. Col. McFarland, Major Sitz, Major Buchanan, and Captain Little who are in the School of Military Government here at the University and who are Phi Kappa Psis were our other guests of honor.

New officers of the Fraternity are: G. P., Williams; V. G. P., J. B. Wyckoff; P., Scott; B. G. and A. G., Bates; S. G., T. E. Wyckoff and Gilmer; Hod., Carris; Hier, Allen; Phu., Davis; Sgt.-at-arms, Stacy.

Bill Graham of Norfolk Va., has recently been pledged to this chapter.

Virginia Alpha was distressed exceedingly when we heard that Bill Williams was missing in action in Lybia. "Missing in action" is a very vague phrase and we certainly hope that Bill is in good care. Bucky Whitlatch left immediately after the banquet to go to New York. He is in the American Field Service and is probably in Africa by now. Charlie Wylie joined him in New York. We imagine that an Egyptian Alumni Chapter of Virginia Alpha is going to be formed since Lew Allen and Steve Carveth are already over there. Pete Streat left school at Christmas time to enter the army and he is at present at Camp Lee. Bud Donaldson is at Camp Pickett serving in the Army Medical Corps. Ensign Bobby Welch is in California waiting for active duty with the Navy Air Corps. Lee McPartland is an aviation cadet at San Antonio, Texas. Brad Beverly is a drill sergeant at Paris Island where Les Thornton is located. Ensign Bill Grasty, a brother of several years ago, passed through here recently on his way to active duty.

Editor Shackelford as well as other members of the house are busy finishing the year book, *Corks and Curls*, which is coming out in March.

The ever present problem of decreasing membership is becoming more and more acute as the reserves are being called.

Charlottesville, Va. C. FREDERICK BATES,
February 7, 1943 Correspondent

VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

With the end of the first semester, marked by many changes here on campus, the first mid-year graduation was held. Included in the group who graduated were Dusty Millar, Lynn Murdock, Bud Robb, and Ernie Smith. Smith and Dusty left shortly after Fancy Dress to enter the Army, while Lynn went to Notre Dame to secure his officer's training in the Navy.

Co-captains as well as coaches, Bud Robb and Sammy Graham, continued in their winning ways by taking their bouts with North Carolina and N. C. State. Georgie Bird continued his success as a freshman last year by breaking even in the same matches.

Capt. Rick Kiendl's basketball team swept all opposition aside to reach the semi-finals in the intramural basketball contest. The finals come up next week, and we will go in there with a first team consisting of: Jug Nelson, Walt Pope, Eagle Babcock, and Frank Dudley, as well as Rick.

Just prior to Fancy Dress, President Harry S. Gorgas paid us a visit which was most enjoyable and instructive, helping us to gain a view of the future in these troubled days. We also wish to welcome to the campus the latest Phi Psi addition to the faculty, H. C. Rathbone, former dean of the N. Y. U. journalism school.

Fancy Dress was rather quiet and minus many of its trimmings, but the costumes were here, as well as Jack Teagarden, his blues trombone, and orchestra. The weekend was capped by a super champagne cocktail party in honor of Dusty and his fiancé, Larry Wolfe. All in all, the weekend will be long remembered. Not only was it one of the best, but it probably marks the end of an era here.

Hell Week's riot and fun ended last week, and was followed by formal initiation. The following pledgees completed their training and were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Eddie Marx, Charlie Brooks, Frank Dudley, Ray English, Bob Keebler, Harold Mankin, and Ken Wilson.

At a recent election, the following were elected: G. P., Jim LaPlante; V. G. P., Bill Babcock; A. G., Charlie Stone; B. G., Walt Frye; Hod., George Bird; Hi., Ellis Moore.

Bill Broders left shortly after Fancy Dress for the University of Nebraska Medical School. Ted Donnan and Les Weller withdrew from the University to enter the Army and Navy, respectively. Hank Breneman, Charlie Brooks, Walt Frye, Ellis Moore, and Al Philpott received their orders from the A. E. R. C. to report to active duty.

And so, with the beginning of a new semester, Virginia Beta finds herself minus eleven

brothers. We will find it hard not to have these brothers with us the rest of this year, but they are serving their country in a cause to which all of our lives are dedicated. May God protect them wherever they go, and may we all gather here after the war, to carry on the high ideals of Phi Kappa Psi.

Lexington, Va.

February 10, 1943

CHARLIE STONE,

Correspondent



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

Due to the loss of nineteen of her ablest men to all the three service branches, N. C. Alpha is fluttering with clipped wings. Brothers who have left their academic studies at Duke for the duration are: John W. Anderson, Wasson Baird, Noel Cladd, David Dennis, William R. Haines, Robert L. Manning, former A. G. Frank Montgomery, and Robert Randall, all sophomores; James Clow and Everett Coutant, juniors; and John F. P. Anderson, Emrick Elliot, Douglas V. Henshaw, Lee F. Swope, and Frank I. Wright, seniors.

Pledge brothers who were associated with N. C. Alpha and have gone to war are: Glenn W. Johnson, Robert Riess, Chris Solphisburg, and John D. Spitler.

Brother William Haines of Elizabeth, N. J., was awarded an appointment to the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis. Emrick Elliot, commissioned under the Navy's V-7 program, has transferred to the college of dentistry at Louisville University, Ky.

Suffering from this shortage of manpower, the brothers at hand combined their efforts under the leadership of rush chairman Frank

G. Norris for a bumper crop of pledges. Rush week followed semester exams which were written early this year because of the accelerated program here at Duke. Freshmen who were pledged are: Robert A. Beer, Baltimore, Md.; Richard H. Beddingfield, Great Neck, N. Y.; Richard H. Hedin, East Orange, N. J.; Charles E. Livesey Jr., Newport, R. I.; Walter K. McPherson, Edgeworth, Pa.; Jack Morris, Youngstown, Ohio; Robert Saunders, Medina, N. Y.; and Peter Wile, New York, N. Y.

Aside from rushing, scholarship has been foremost in the brothers' minds. Social activities have been curbed to a fraternity cabin party with dates which was held between semesters, Saturday afternoon open houses, and an all-out fraternity participation in college social events. Intramural athletics have brought the Phi Psis together on both the football field and basketball court. The red and green of the Fraternity ranked high among competing teams in these sports.

G. P. Francis L. Dale, Bellevue, Ky., was awarded a forward berth on the all-intramural cage squad that will play the J. V. Athletic manager John B. Meixner, Chicago, Ill., has planned a pre-season baseball game with the Sigma Chis who are sharing our house for the duration.

N. C. Alpha will mark the ninety-first birthday of the national fraternity with a Founders Day banquet, February 19th. Members, pledges, Phi Psis on the faculty and residents of Durham and vicinity have been invited to attend.

Recently elected chapter officers are: G. P., Francis L. Dale; V. G. P., Thomas Sales; B. G., John B. Meixner; P., Charles Spurgeon; and A. G., Neil Hunter. Ned Martin has recently been elected house manager.

Durham, N. C.

February 17, 1943

NEIL HUNTER,

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT III ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

The new year finds Penn Alpha carrying on with a considerable decrease in enrollment, but not in enthusiasm.

One of the main projects occupying our attention is the remodeling of an old barn on the rear of our property into a recreation room. The project is nearly completed and we are confident that it will be a valuable asset to our chapter in the future. Denny Mogan

and Brady Gilleland should be commended for their fine leadership in this undertaking.

The intramural basketball team of Alpha carried off top honors in our section for the fourth straight year. In the final playoff we lost to Lambda Chi Alpha in a hard-fought battle. The members of our team were: Hanner, Burke, Groleau, Clark, Orange, Garbart, Sellers, and Mogan.

Our bowling team is going great guns and thus far are leading the league with two victories and no defeats. Ping-pong is also occupying our immediate attention and we are

confident we will come through with a good showing.

Scholastically, many of the brothers stood high among the other students on our campus. Moore, Hulton, and Gilleland were in the first ten of their respective classes.

Hulton was recently given membership in Crest, the honorary of honoraries, and MacCarthy was initiated into Phi Chi Mu, a science honorary.

We lost eight brothers at the end of the semester. Norton who is now in the army, Replogle who is on the faculty of W-J, and Boyer graduated in December. Williams, Patterson, Vibbert, Bryant, and Campbell dropped out of school to go into the armed forces. We expect to have MacCarthy and Groleau leave for medical school in the near future.

We are all looking forward with great anticipation to the Pan-Hellenic dance to be held on the date of our ninety-first anniversary, February 19th. The usual formal dinner will precede the dance, and Saturday we will hold an informal dance in our newly remodeled barn. Frank L. Wright is managing these events.

New officers were recently elected to replace those who left at the semester's end. They are: Howard Ashford, P.; Frank L. Wright, Phu., and Robert Oliphant, S. G.

The end of this semester will find the members of the Air Corps Reserve and the Army Enlisted Reserve Corps entering the service, but even with this decreased enrollment we will do our utmost to keep Penn Alpha the strong chapter it has always been.

Washington, Pa.

February 15, 1943

RAY DOUGLASS,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

The annual Phi Psi Christmas tea was a "better than ever" success this year due to the magnificent work of our pledgees who thoughtfully used a generous amount of mistletoe in the decorations.

After our Christmas recess, exams came on us Betans fast and furiously. It was a bitter struggle with plenty of the old midnight oil consumed but most of our lads came through none the worse for wear.

Bill Price, who was voted the most outstanding freshman at our house for 1941, left school and applied for active duty in the Army. He will be well remembered here at Phi Psi as one of the best liked of our brothers. We feel sure he will uphold his end of the task he has set out to do to the best of his ability.

The house intramural basketball team is sailing along on the wave of victory. The undefeated aggregation is sparked by Capt. Don Weller with Buck Newson, Bud McElrath, Lou Meyer, Arch Currie, and lanky Bud Stride, our backboard wonder, giving them stellar backing. Also undefeated is our volleyball team of Johnny Foster, Bob McPherson, Andy Kapusta, T. Augustus Grow, Bud Buckingham, and a host of lads fighting it out for the sixth coveted first string position. Uncle George Wittbold capably manages and keeps the boys in hand with his lusty bass voice which can be heard for miles around.

About forty new freshmen entered school this semester and after an abbreviated rush week Phi Psi came out with the top men of the class. They are: James Wiggley, Willard Klapthor, Daniel Morse, Erie, Pa.; Bruce Hershman, York, Pa.; and Robert Hopkins, Girard, Pa.

The Army Reserve called into the service all the men here at Allegheny, who are in this branch of the Reserves. We feel fortunate as only two of our boys from the house are leaving. Both of these fellows, Augie Blomquist and Elgin McConnell, go with the best wishes and blessings of every brother.

With the uncertainty of the times, it is hard to tell what will happen but with the powers that be granting, you will be hearing from us soon.

Meadville, Pa.

February 9, 1943

RICHARD BENSON,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

The new semester is now well on its way, and with it have come these twelve new brothers: Jim More, Phil Hampe, Ham Brosious, Sparky Fahringer, Dick Reitler, Bill Wright, Bill Liffiton, Jim Graff, Frank McCowan, John Kraynyak, and Cy Wagner.

With the shortage of rushing material on hand, Penn Lambda has gotten off to a good start under the able leadership of Jack Byron, rushing chairman. The new pledgees are: Bob Anderson, Bob Hepburn, Dick Goll, Art Hugler, and Bill Kinnaird.

Amid the trying times of war, Phi Psi is proud to say that its members are doing their part. Many of our members are now listed among those serving their country, while others are awaiting our chance. Five have already left, this semester, namely: Hugh Walker, John Kraynyak, Ham Brosious, Dick Schwab, and Bob Lowry, while those enlisted for active duty, and waiting for their call, are: Curly

Grimm, Win Llewellyn, Lloyd Huck, in the Army Air Corps, and Skip Lloyd in the Officer's Training Corps. More than half the members of the house have indicated their desire to help their country by enlisting in the Army and Navy Reserves. They are: Fred Elliot, Jack Byrom, Bob Snyder, Pat Molney, Bob Bruce, Bob Bastian, Jim More, Phil Hampe, Bill Liffiton, Jim Raymond, and Frank McCowan.

We want to wish all our brothers who are fighting for their country, the best of luck, and hope they will be with us soon.

State College, Pa.
February 4, 1943

LLOYD HUCK,
Correspondent



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

Due to the war, we shortened pledge period and held initiation, December 19th, 1942, before Christmas vacation. We had a formal initiation, but decided to do away with the traditional initiation banquet for the duration. The new initiates are: Melville L. Colborn '46 and Harry R. Cronin '43, Fairmont, W. Va.; Donald R. Duncan '45, Thomas, W. Va.; Raymond M. Fisher Jr. '45, Fairmont, W. Va.; Carl A. French '46, Charleston, W. Va.; Delroy Horner '46, T. R. Johns '46, and Robert E. Lazzell '46, Morgantown, W. Va.; W. Gibson McCoy '46, Wheeling, W. Va.; Raymond L. McKim Jr. '46, and Jas. Alexander Mumford, '45, Parkersburg, W. Va.; Roger B. Neighborgall '45, Buchanan, W. Va.; John C. Shott '46, Bluefield, W. Va.; Irwin von Funk Jr. '46, Johnstown, Pa.; and John B. Welsh '46, Wheeling W. Va.

We have lost a number of the Brothers to the armed service. Ray Hale '43, went to O.C.S. at Camp Hood, Texas, where a new tank destroyer unit is being formed. Flavius Ward '43, went to O.C.S. at Fort Benning, Ga. Edward Nelson '44, left for the Army. Ralph Rymer '45, went to the Coast Guard. Gene Williams has gone to the Naval Air Corps. We have lost part of our initiate class. Some have gone to the services, while others have withdrawn from school, and expect to be called soon. Mel Colborn '46, left for the Marines, Carl French '46, left for the Army Air Corps, Bob Lazzell '46, having gotten his commission as 2nd Lt. at K.M.I. was called to active duty and Roger Neighborgall '45, enlisted in the Army.

We have had visits from several alumni. Louis (Pop) Carson, Army Air Corps, was here for a few days between semesters. Lt. (J.G.) Richard Johnson practically dive bombed the house in his Navy advanced trainer. He is

bombardier instructor at Anacostia, Washington, D. C. Corporal David Stemple visited here on his way to O.C.S. at Fort Benning, Ga. Lt. Ralph (Bud) Courtney, Army Air Corps, is now a captain. Needless to say many parties were held for the brothers.

The West Virginia University basketball team has hit its stride now. They have just returned from their triumphant tour of the East where they beat Army, Fordham, and Temple. Next on their list is Penn State. We think our team is headed for a return performance at the National Invitational Tournament in Madison Square Garden.

The brothers are looking forward to a big Founders Day banquet, and come what may, we are going to have our annual Phi Psi Formal at the Morgan Hotel.

Morgantown, W. Va.

February 8, 1943

ROBERT S. KENT,

Correspondent



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Ohio Alpha is proud to announce the initiation of the following class men: Bill March, Wyoming, Ohio, son of Walter S. March, Ohio Alpha '20; Jack Watkins, Delaware, Ohio, son of Donald B. Watkins, Ohio Alpha '19, and brother of Bill Watkins, Ohio Alpha '43; Bill Semans, also of Delaware, Ohio, son of William D. Semans, Ohio Alpha '14; Neil Bliley, Erie, Pa.; John Timmons, Montclair, N. J., son of Donald B. Timmons, Ohio Alpha '22; Jackson Launer, Columbus, Ohio; Jack Cox, Harlan, Ky.; Judson Graab, Lakewood, Ohio, brother of George Graab, Ohio Alpha '43; Lamont Hoffhines, Warren, Ohio; Bill Jones, South Charleston, Ohio, son of Paul R. Jones, Ohio Beta '24; Bill Mulroney, Lakewood, Ohio; Clarence Spangler, Kent, Ohio; Fred Vici, Birmingham Mich.; Bob May, Delaware, Ohio; Bill Moore, Erie, Pa.; and Bob Mowbray, Gary, Ind.

To this imposing group of war time achievement we now add four more new pledges of the second semester rush program: Crawford J. Macklin, Groveport, Ohio; Bob McCurdy, Portsmouth, Ohio, son of Judge McCurdy, Ohio Alpha '16; William S. Hesse, Bellmore, N. Y.; Neil Benedict, Delaware, Ohio.

As can be seen nearly one-third of our recent sixteen initiates are legacies. Six are second generation and two are third-generation Phi Psis. Two claim Phi Psi fathers and one Phi Psi brother each, and one a father and uncle.

Ohio Alpha now has thirty-five enlisted in reserves of all branches of the service. We re-

ceived the news the other day that Earl Keyes, Ohio Alpha '41, has just received his second lieutenant's commission.

In intramurals Ohio Alpha is leading the University. Upperclassmen are undefeated in basketball and the freshmen likewise in their league.

Archon Bob Trout, president of Wesleyan Players, and member of the national dramatics honorary, Theta Alpha Phi, has received the part of Mercutio in Ohio Wesleyan's Shakespeare production of *Romeo and Juliet* to be given March 4th.

Robert Wolters has been elected and initiated into the national activities honorary, O. D. K. With Bill Watkins, Gene Quackenbush, and Bill Trutner, he makes the fourth Ohio Alphan to have received this distinction this year.

Fred Huntsberger, whom this column had reported last as being seriously ill, has passed away and joins that immortal circle of loyal brothers whose spirit and service live forever in old Phi Kappa Psi.

Delaware, Ohio

February 9, 1943

RICHARD ALLEN STULL,

Correspondent



OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

Ohio Betans have finished mid-semester exams. Many are facing immediate call into the armed forces, following in the footsteps of men who have brought honor and glory to Phi Kappa Psi by their daring exploits and heroism in the present world conflict. The loss of these men is sorely felt, but it is the problem of the Fraternity at large and in true Phi Psi spirit it's up to us to buckle down and hold our place; the top for the tops!

To all Phi Psis in the field, I send a word of greeting and a few lines on the old gang that's now in the service. Johnny Parsons is an Air Corps cadet at Randolph Field following in the footsteps of Lad Snyder who is flying in England. Ray Davis is in Bombardier school at the 'West Point of the Air' too. Marty Rini is only one step away from his wings in the Reserve Air Corps up at Alliance, Ohio. Lt. Bill Martin is flying in Navy skies while Fred Koblenzer is on the waves with the Coast Patrol. Lt. Joe Gray is stationed at Fort Bragg, N. C. Lt. Ed Petri is at Fort McClellan, Ala., and Paul Buchanan is at Fort Lewis, Wash., not far from Air Corps Lt. George Winger. Charles Steiner, recently married, is in Naval training on the Wisconsin U. campus. Milan Bendik is at Marines' Paris Island and Spike Reusswig is only a cloudbank away from his navy wings at Corpus Christi, Texas.

Jimmy Neuman is doing a bang-up job as editor-in-chief of the college annual. Bill Snyder is bringing to life the once-faltering Wittenberg Y.M.C.A., which he now heads as president, and the Phi Psi basketballers are leading the Intramural League in a tight race with all the hard contests chalked up on the books as victories.

Already '43 is proving to be Phi Kappa Psi's banner year for men on the college campus, for the smoothly functioning alumni, and for the brothers in the armed forces. So here's wishing good luck to all of you from all of us here at Ohio Beta!

Springfield, Ohio

February 7, 1943

BOB BAKER,

Correspondent



OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

The Jefferson-Duo was again a wonderful affair. The two chapters had a banquet before the dance and as usual the african dominos were brought into play.

Ohio Delta has just finished initiating fourteen new members into the chapter. I believe this is the largest number ever to enter at one time. They are: Dick Middaugh, Jim Brown, Dick Bull, Bill Lemke, and Joe Dunn, all of Columbus, Ohio; George Medsker, Cleveland, Ohio; Dick Minnis, Oxford, Ohio; Clair Young, Springfield, Ohio; Roger Morgan, Pomeroy, Ohio; Bill Sargeant, Newark, Ohio; Bill Fraser, Rawson, Ohio; Frank Leake, Sandusky, Ohio; and Jim Britt, Salem, Ohio.

A number of our brothers have gone to the service. George Simeon is in the Navy. Dick Starky, Bob Pekarek and Pledgee Bill Wheaton are in the Army. Bob Greiner, a boy from Springfield, Ohio, was pledged last week. We are very happy to have him with us.

Our intramural team in basketball is rolling in high gear. So far this season they have beaten every team they've played. They have challenged the Phi Gams to a game and many of the boys have placed bets. I hope we win.

We had the pleasure of having some of our brothers back during the past weeks. It was really a pleasure to see and talk with them again. Bill Smith is a 1st Lt. in the Army Air Forces. Bob Reed and Gene Bixler have just finished their pre-flight training at Iowa.

All the boys in the service looked good and we were glad to see them. We hope that more of the brothers are able to come back, and to those whom we can't see, we wish the best of luck.

Columbus, Ohio

February, 9, 1943

ROBERT CAMERON,

Correspondent

OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

Two important developments concerning both campus and fraternity life constitute the latest news from Ohio Epsilon. Case has been awarded a Navy contract in the new government training program. Official notice has also been received of the calling up of most of the army reserve men at the end of the present semester.

The most noticeable change at Case has been the invasion of several hundred girls, who are being given special war training courses. Another innovation has been the introduction of the quarter system for the lower classes.

Fourteen were added to our chapter at an initiation held January 23rd. Those initiated were: Tom Healy, Jack Dailey, Ted Foulke, Al Perge, Bob Suttle, Randall Buck, Joe Erk, Harry Figgie, Tom Foulds, George MacDonald,

Ted Mann, Wes Spear, Jack Norlin, and Chuck Stewart.

We are preparing for the annual song contest which is to be held in conjunction with the Interfraternity Council Dance March 13th. A victory this year will place the coveted cup in our possession permanently.

Phi Psi is again playing a prominent role in sports life at Case. Fred Yenny has been instrumental in the Case victories in basketball. Tom Healy, Chuck Clark, Ted Mann, Al Perge, and Ted Foulke are also fighting for berths on the varsity five. No small part of Case's success in its swimming meets is due to Lyle Gundlach, Scott Parsons, Jack Erdmann, and Jack Howe.

Chairman George Veale has been keeping things going socially and at present we are preparing for a stag party with the Phi Deltas.
Cleveland, Ohio
January 8, 1943

ERNEST H. MANUEL,
Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT IV ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

The election of officers for the spring semester was held January 19th, and the following took office: G. P., John Ehlers; V. G. P., Pablo Samper; A. G., Tom Wattles; B. G., Tom Adams; S. G., John Hadley; Phu., Larry Loftus; Hier., Dave Gardner; Hod., Andrew Seed.

With the closing of the fall semester on January 30th, Michigan Alpha began to feel the effects of the war for the first time, when nine were lost by way of graduation and the armed services. However, this was compensated somewhat by a new University regulation which prevents fraternity men from living in the dormitories. Thus, our twenty-eight freshmen were forced out of the dorms along with all the other fraternity men and had to either live in the chapter house or find rooming houses. As a result, the house is more than full.

The spring semester opens February 8th, and it will bring quite a few changes into the lives of the students. In the first place, the University reports a 23 per cent drop in enrollment as compared to last semester, with the Liberal Arts College being the hardest hit. The Army is taking over the East Quadrangle this semester and will open a meteorology school for about 400 men. There are many new courses being offered to the students with the emphasis on war training. The physical hardening program that was begun last summer will be

continued with the accent on still better physical conditioning in order to equip better the students for combat.

Practically all of the brothers are in the enlisted reserves of the Army, Navy, or Marines, and are awaiting the call. Those in the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Army have been told that they will probably be called before the end of the semester, and those in the Marine reserves and the "Vee" program of the Navy in the latter part of May or the early part of June.

In accordance with the speed-up program instituted here at the University of Michigan, fifteen were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, December 13th, 1942. They were: Richard N. Adams '46; James F. Brooks '46; Walter L. Brown '46A; Manson C. Carpenter '46E; Robert K. Hibbs '46; Douglas W. Leader '45E; David J. McElroy '46E; Paul R. Schanbacher '46A; Andrew W. Seed '45; Harry B. Smith Jr. '46A; Richard Strickland '45; Alexander Trout III '45; John E. Turner '46; David C. Tuttle '45E; Hugh E. Wilson Jr. '46.

William Sessions, junior Phi Beta of the class of '41, now in the Engineering School, recently brought honor to himself and to the house when he was elected to Tau Beta Pi, National honorary engineering society, and was named head of the men's Judiciary Council. He was subsequently elected president of Tau Beta Pi on the campus.

Larry Loftus is doing the honors for Phi Psi on the wrestling team at 121 pounds. Rob-

ert Fife and Kathryn Cogsdill were married recently in Detroit. They will make their home in Ann Arbor where Bob has another semester to finish before graduating from Engineering School. Julie Jennings has announced her engagement to Ensign William Candler of the Naval Air Corps.

We should like to hear from all of our brothers who are serving in the armed forces.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

February 7, 1943

TOM WATTLES,

Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

With the coming of the second semester, Indiana Alpha has been turning her attention to the intramural scene, where basketball is the king sport at the moment. The season was opened with a 66-11 trouncing of the Sigma Nus, followed a week later with a win over the ATO's. So it seems that we have a good chance of repeating last year's championship, and increasing our lead in the all-intramural race.

Binx Walker, one of our fourth-generation Phi Psis here, is the only man in the house so far this semester to be taken into the army, so we still have a full house.

For the third consecutive year, every one of our pledges made his grade for initiation, and thirteen new brothers enter the bonds on February 14th. Two of the freshman qualified for Phi Eta Sigma.

Norman Knights recently headed a very successful Blood Bank drive, with the Phi Psi house backing him up by donating more blood than any other house on DePauw's campus.

Past District Archon Don Brandt recently returned to the house, sporting his lieutenant's bar from the Medical Corps, to find Ensign John McNaughton, here on leave from New York, to greet him.

The brothers are again proving that they're not wall-flowers, as thirty of the forty-two have been asked to Goldiggers' Ball, the dance where the gals take over and ask the fellows.

Greencastle, Ind.

February 10, 1943

HANK HARPER,

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

January rush brought into Beta's portals three neophytes: Tim Morris, Newcastle, Ind.; Ned Hendrickson, Indianapolis, Ind.; and Ron

Smillie, Oak Park, Ill. Three weeks later, January 24th, was the "Big Day" for our fall and spring pledges when they took the vows admitting them into the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi. Twenty-five were initiated.

Hats off to George Lukemeyer, John Wallace, and Bob Buckler, who have been chosen for Skull and Crescent, sophomore honorary society; and congratulations to Bob Buckler and Warren McClure, who have been elected to Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary scholastic society.

Pledge-brother Jim Wells is now at the Great Lakes Training Station, and Doug Myers reports to the Navy the latter part of this month. Charles Elleman has transferred to Syracuse University. Otherwise, our chapter feels fairly secure until the end of the present semester.

With a scant four points between it and the intramural top scorer, our Phi Psi teams are beginning the final sprint around the last lap to victory. A league championship in swimming has been added to our triumphs.

Lawrence Tibbett, Metropolitan Opera star, will be honored with a reception at the Phi Psi house, February 17th.

Word has just been received that our chapter house may be taken over as barracks by the Army the first of March. Although these reports have not been verified, the house is, of course, uneasy about rooming facilities and chapter functions for the remaining part of the term.

Bloomington, Ind.

February 8, 1943

LARRY MCFADDIN,

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

Copy for the January *Shield* was due last December 10th, and since that deadline, Indiana Delta has been moving fast and furious in nearly all respects. Before the end of the fall term, four were initiated on December 21st. These were: James Wigglesworth, Robert Blake, John Kautz, and Robert Dalrymple. The first three are still in school, but Dalrymple was drafted in January.

Preceding the start of the winter term, January 4th, Fred Lloyd, able rush chairman, successfully conducted a rush program which ended in the pledging of seventeen outstanding men, who started pledgeship immediately. They are: James McCoy, Phil Brown, James Barnes, William Nordyke, Dave Welch, and James McNutt, all of Indianapolis; Jack Knotts, Crown Point, Ind.; Tom Moore, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Walter Rudolphson, Richmond, Ind.;

Glenn Tobias, Huntington, Ind.; Bob Mills, Kokomo, Ind.; Roger Samuelson, Springfield, Ohio; Luther Speck, Monterey, Tenn.; James Moss, Mt. Carmel, Ill.; and Ed Williams, Sanford, N. C. Most of these were graduated early from high school so that they could enter Purdue when the present term began early in the year.

The University, to meet changing conditions, has altered its curriculum to enable high school students, graduating now, to enter Purdue without losing an entire semester. A new class, entering February 5th, numbers over two hundred.

On January 24th, we initiated Dick Fifield, Bill Vickery, and David Lindner, all three of whom are now in the service.

Today, February 7th, a formal initiation was held for those men pledged last fall, and these twenty will carry on the traditions of old Phi Psi: Bill Edwards, Gerald Gaven, Jack Vaughan, Max Tuttle, Dick Stuntz, Bob Naethens, Charles Kreger, Edward Bishop, Marlin Reed, Bob Ostrander, Jack Marquiss, Phil Savage, John Spalding, Kenneth Elliott, Phillip Wiley, Robert Grayson, Larry Flaherty, Richard Hines, and Bud Williams. Tom Moore, leaving school next week, was also initiated.

Now that the government has decided to call all the Army Air Corps Reserves, we expect to lose about eight men within the month. A few of us are being drafted, but the majority are members of the Army or Naval Reserves.

Charles R. Croom, our ebony-hued house man, who incidentally is in his twenty-eighth year with the Fraternity, having obtained a complete set of store teeth, is over his recent illness of the aches and pains, and just plain miseries.

A recent check on Phi Psis in the armed forces from Indiana Delta shows a total of more than 110. Approximately fifty of these are in some Reserve, and are still attending school. The present status of fraternities on campus hasn't changed, and we are all hoping that Phi Kappa Psi at Purdue will be able to retain its chapter house. At any rate, Phi Psi at Purdue is still tops.

West Lafayette, Ind.

February 7, 1943

GRANT KELLER,

Correspondent



ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

Chapter hall attendance was considerably swelled by our new brothers who enjoyed their first chapter meeting after initiation Sunday,

January 3rd. The new blood did much to stimulate the strong fraternal spirit, for chapter meeting lasted far into the night, despite violent protests from several sororities which were eagerly awaiting our second mid-winter serenade. It was reassuring to see this display of fervor in the face of a troubled future.

Pledges who were initiated are: Richard Bliel, Wauwatosa, Wis.; Jack Crise, Terre Haute, Ind.; Jef Fisher, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Lane Fortinberry, Jackson, Miss.; John Hassel, Rockford, Ill.; Paul Lewis, Glencoe, Ill.; Paul McEneroe, Beverly, Ill.; Harris Walker, Cincinnati, Ohio; John Rode, Evanston, Ill.; Sam Morgan, New York, N. Y.; Robert Dressler, Chicago, Ill.; Asa Grove, White Plains, N. Y.; Richard Ruthman, and William Potts, Evanston, Ill.; Jirah Cole, Lynbrook, N. Y. Initiation was especially impressive reaching its culmination in a fine tea-dance, after which the brothers, with characteristic seriousness, went up for a long evening on the books.

With initiation, a formal dance and other small Friday afternoon or Sunday night parties, we have still reserved sufficient time to look after our intramural basketball standings. Continuing our strong intramural drive, we have now whipped our first three opponents and are at the top of our league—where we intend to stay. Spectacular in our last triumph was Captain Art Youngberg, who scored the incredible total of eighteen points in a forty minute game though he played only a little more than half of this time. It is said that Art was thereafter approached by the varsity coach, but Art feels duty bound in this time of emergency not to undertake anything which would undermine his scholastic endeavors.

Another laurel brought into our house is worn by our talented and witty pledge brother, John Shatz. Notwithstanding the numerous petitions for the position, Shatz was the unanimous choice of the athletic staff for freshman basketball manager. We already have Arnie McMillan acting as manager of the varsity squad, and although most of our men on the squad are either injured or inexperienced, it is a grand sensation to see Arnie and John handing out uniforms and performing little appreciated, but indispensable duties.

Jack Shook and Sam Morgan added their names to the varsity wrestling team which was a year ago Phi Psi dominated. Sam lost a hard fought decision last week and though Jack was out because of an injury he is also a regular starter for the N. U. matmen.

The Army Air Corps will soon call Bob Stancliffe, Bill Cooter, Paul Lewis, and Jack Shook, while many of our members who are enlisted in the E. R. C. will be called at the end of the quarter. The brothers have accepted this news with a philosophic *C'est la guerre*,

and we are continuing our plans for the third annual *Skunk Hollow Gavotte*, which has in only three years become a tradition at Illinois Alpha and which this year will be an even more prodigious party in honor of our brothers who are leaving to serve their country.

Evanston, Ill.
February 9, 1943

PAUL MANDABACH,
Correspondent



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

Foremost in everyone's mind is the service question, and its effect on various chapters of the Fraternity. Under present plans, Illinois Beta can count on the following for the Spring Quarter: Navy V-7: Nelson, Bates, Meagher, Petty; Marine Reserves: Reynolds; Merchant Marine Reserve: Meana; 4-F: O'Donnell; not registered: Fogarty, plus any youthful pledges from midyear freshman.

Those remaining in the chapter until the end of the present quarter, April 1st, include: Army Enlisted Reserve Corps: Franks, Jones, Kline; Ski Troops: Ellis and Pasek; 1A's: Ginger, Merker, Hirstein, Gruhzt; Army Meteorology: Cummings.

Brothers who have been called to active duty within the quarter are: Army Air Corps: Kernoll Durling, Neff, Cherry; Army Meteorology: Millar, Behling, Good, Carlson, Booth; Navy: Zaring; Navy Air Corps: Monaghan; Army: Green.

The chapter house has been filled with shouts of welcome for Lt. Dave Wiedemann of the Army Air Corps; Alden Joice of the Army Ferry Command; newly married Lt. George Williams; Staff Sergeant Harry Mendenhall; Emil Weis of the Army Air Corps; and Fred Shaver of the Navy.

O'Donnell is the mainstay of an undefeated fencing team. Nelson has made many a set shot on the hardcourt.

The brothers celebrated Founders Day with a banquet with Chicago Area Phi Psis. It was an inspiring event to new brothers and older initiates.

The 'A' basketball team took third in their league. The 'B' team is in the championship playoffs. Cherry, Durling, and Buster Crouch were the mainstays of the 'B' team victories.

Elections to fill offices vacated by withdrawals from school found these inducted: G. P., O'Donnell; V. G. P., Bates; P., Reynolds; B. G., Franks; A. G., Meagher.

Chicago, Ill.
February 10, 1943

NED MUNGER,
Correspondent

ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Newsletter time finds Illinois Delta in the first week of the new semester. During the course of the last semester, the chapter lost thirteen men to the services. We feel the loss of these men greatly, but we are sure that they will carry on in true Phi Psi tradition.

The pledges' grades were exceedingly good and as a result we were able to initiate seventeen into the mystic bonds of Phi Kappa Psi. The pledges initiated were Luther and Ed Harp, John Lundin, Carl Bontemps, Don Cummins, Frank Whiting, Bob Bilhorn, William O'Connell, John McGraw, Tom Dempsey, George With, Gene Erwin, Howard Wallin, Jim Owens, Steve Hunter, Bob Watson, and Bob McNeily. The initiation was Sunday, January 17th, and this class is the largest in many years.

Men of Illinois Delta are serving in most of the branches of the armed forces. Some of them are: Dick Sublett, Medical Corps, Tampa, Fla.; J. A. Morris, the Navy, Great Lakes; William Diest, Marines, San Diego, Calif.; Bob Bagg, Bob Kitzsteiner and Bob McNeily, Naval Air Corps; George Becharas, Wallin and Bentley in the Infantry; Bill Steffy, Bob Silvey and Ray Florek in the Army Air Corps. Steve Sucic received a specialist rating in the Navy, and George With and Jim Roberts are awaiting call from their draft boards.

Due to the war time accelerated program of the University, three of our seniors received their diplomas in February. The graduates are Charles Spencer, Bud Dodge and Dick Telander. Dodge and Telander, former members of the University R.O.T.C., will complete their officer's training and receive commissions in the Cavalry. Spencer has enlisted in the Army Air Corps and hopes to become a meteorologist.

Since the beginning of the new semester we have pledged Jerry Holsinger and Joe Quilici of Chicago.

Two outstanding social events are coming up this month. On February 19th, the annual Founders Day banquet will be held and on the following night the chapter is sponsoring a radio dance. The social committee guarantees a good time will be had by all on this weekend.

In activities, Fritz Wright has been elected president of Schem, a junior honorary. Carl Bontemps is playing forward on the freshman basketball team, which is traditionally strong.

We wish to thank our alumni for supplying us with names of such fine rushees. If any of our alums are able to send us names of rushees in the future, their help would be greatly appreciated.

Champaign, Ill.
February 7, 1943

WARREN OLSON,
Correspondent

TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

This is old Tenn. Delta on the air with a lot to say. But since we must conserve paper and space, we can only tell about the most important things.

We start our intramural basketball games in a few weeks and that means practise. The Phi Psis are going to have our first fraternity practise on February 16th. Wish us luck!

Vanderbilt has been chosen to instruct preliminary meteorology. The government is sending 200 men to take this course here. This group of service men will be the first on Vandy's campus but the drab uniforms will be a very common sight in the classrooms in a few days.

Mid-term exam week is just over and everyone is feeling gay. That is they are feeling gay until they think of term-papers. The library has been very crowded lately with students collecting material for their papers.

The faculty at Vandy is considering changing over to the semester system. If this plan goes through, the students here may have a two weeks holiday during the latter part of March. Everyone is looking forward to that.

Nashville, Tenn.

February 16, 1943

JOE D. LEE,

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

Spring has come early to the campus of Ole Miss as can be easily ascertained by that far-away look in the eyes of good Brothers Austin and Waggoner. And spring finds Mississippi Alpha still contributing heavily to the war effort and still maintaining their activities and position on the campus.

Already this semester four men have been lost to the war effort. Cannella is off to Officers Candidate School; Sullivan is drafted; Pledge Peterson is in the Army Air Corps, and Pledge Jackson has been drafted. In the near future we are expecting to lose several more of our boys.

It has been our privilege to provide some measure of fraternity life to "Yank" Smith once more. Smith was a leader in Mississippi Alpha affairs back in the years of '37, '38, and '39. At present he is stationed at the Army Administration school at Ole Miss.

Congratulation to Nossor on his marriage to Miss Marie Case of Fayette, Miss. All Phi Psis join hands in wishing them the best of all that is good.

Prospects for an excellent semester are in view under our fine new leadership. In our recent election, James Barron was named G. P., succeeding Curtis Richardson; Paul Wright, V. G. P., succeeding Cannella, and Arnold Hammond P., succeeding Barron.

The social calendar for the coming semester apparently will be very full from all indications. Tentative plans are underway for a house social, February 18th; a Founders Day banquet on February 19th, and our annual formal on March 5th. We are looking forward to being host to a good number of alumni.

We have lost contact with many of our alumni due to the present constant shifting of addresses. We would like to request all alumni at new addresses to please drop us a card telling us how they are getting along and where we can get in touch with them.

University, Miss.

February 8, 1943

JIMMIE BROOKS,

Correspondent



WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

The opening of the second semester finds Wisconsin Gamma with a somewhat depleted chapter roll. Jack Yule, Hack Middlekauff, and Jack Gavin, all '43; Deac Brown and Bill Scheidt '44; and Dubie Wiskirchen '45 are among the missing. As soon as the E. R. C. are called, Scotty Palmer and Bob Chadwick '45, will be leaving.

In the past few weeks, the chapter has received letters from two of the brothers in widely separated parts of the world. Chuck Bachman is with the American Field Service in Africa and Bill Connon is "somewhere in the southwest Pacific" with the Marines. Both gave very interesting accounts of their adventures.

Initiation will be held tomorrow, February 7th for the following eleven: Roger Sward, Beloit; Lee Holensshade and Elliott Timme, Oak Park; Jack Caradine, Monroe, Wis.; Roger Gray, Brooklyn, Wis.; Phil Cornes, Evanston; Charles Ollman and Helmer Johnson, Rockford; John Healy, Evanston; Jack Yowell, Glencoe; and Russ Pocock, Chicago. The chapter also added a new member of the class of '46 last week when Ralph Johnson, Rockford, was pledged.

To replace its intercollegiate athletic schedule, Beloit has undertaken an intensified intramural program. To date, Wisconsin Gamma is running a strong second in the standings with the football championship, a fourth in 'A'

basketball, third in 'B' basketball, second in the all-school swimming carnival, and a tie for first as the absolute minimum in water polo. Other events on the immediate calendar include the skating carnival which we feel confident of winning with such stalwarts as Mackey, Joslyn, and Stinson sure point getters. By the time the race is over, we are confident that Wisconsin Gamma will be well up among the leaders.

In other fields of endeavor, Wisconsin Gamma is, as usual, well represented. *The Round Table*, the school newspaper, is being edited this semester by John Palmer and Ray Goetz. Dick East is the new manager of debates and oratory. Jim Duggan is sports editor of the *Round Table* and Bill Nelson serves in a similar capacity on the annual. Scholastically, John Palmer heads the list with an average of 2.8 out of a possible three.

Elections for second semester officers find Bob Thomas, G. P.; George Jernegan, V. G. P.; Jim Duggan, P.; Dick East, A. G.; Bill Albrecht, B. G.; Ray Goetz, Hi.; Bill Joslyn, Hod., and Bill Mackey, Phu.

Beloit, Wis.

February 6, 1943

DICK EAST,

Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Since the Winter quarter began Minnesota Beta has done itself proud despite the war. We have now pledged seventeen which is more in number and far better in quality than any other house on the campus. They are: Jerry Benson, Bob Berglund, Bob Danaher, Curt Heywood, Jim Kelly, Ralph Ferrin, Willard Morse, Ralph McCoy, Allan Poehler, John

Richter, Matt Sutton, Paul Sutton, Gene Sylvestre, Ray Tharp, Frank Warner, and J. R. Wilson, all of Minneapolis, and Bill Curran, Lead, S. D.

We are also happy to announce four new initiates: Rollie Bishop, Dick Bauder, Art Engstrom, and Bob Linsmayer. Engstrom is chairman of the Junior Ball which is to be held February 12th.

Many of the brothers in the service have been back for a visit or have sent letters. Lt. (s.g.) Jack Laird was home after seeing heavy action in the Atlantic and Lt. Dick Hart has written from North Africa. Marine Lt. Jack Stub, who was shot down after getting three Jap planes, was married here in Minneapolis last week. Lt. Dave Ruff, Lt. Chuck Stewart, and Bill MacGregor, who has just started O.C.S., were here a week ago. Last Friday night, Cpl. Tom Hartley was married at Fort Sheridan, and Saturday Ensign John Robinson was married at Washington, D. C.

To make sure that we would have our famous Miners Party before the war might change our plans, it was held January 16th, and it was as big a success as ever.

To add our small bit to the war effort the entire chapter is donating blood to the Red Cross. The recent brothers to leave for the service are Dick Larson and Clyde Reedy who are both going in the Air Corps.

Last week elections were held and the official lineup for the remainder of the year is: John Gillam, G. P.; Karl Ladner, V. G. P.; Jack McCoy, P. and A. G.; Lowell Brekke, B. G.; Fred Conrad, Hier.; Art Engstrom, Hod.; and Rollie Bishop Steward. We are also very happy to have Arnie Oss take over as Alumni Financial Advisor to succeed Bob Jensen who has joined the service.

Minneapolis, Minn.

February 8, 1943

JACK MCCOY,

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

DISTRICT V

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha has seen many brothers come and go in the short time elapsed this semester. The incoming group of initiates, which we were certainly proud to accept, consists of seventeen up and coming young men who will be the backbone of the chapter after the war. On January 17th, following initiation, the annual Initiation Banquet was held. After the cigar haze had cleared sufficiently, Bud Houghton was presented with the Doerr Award by

G. P. John McCollister and Dr. George W. Stewart gave a very effective speech. Those who entered the chapter were: David Floyd Arnold, Robert C. Brumer, Jack L. Buesch, Stuart F. Burgh, Larry B. Butler, Richard W. Dean, Harry Bob Fawcett, Ted A. Gibson, William W. Hansen, Robert Allen Kelly, Robert E. Kenworthy, Robert B. Martin, John C. Phillips, James R. Roach, David Steinle, John Mercer Syverud, and Edmund F. Tabor.

Steve O'Brien, Bob Allender, and Bob Evans have entered the school of medicine and we wish them the best of luck in their chosen

profession. Graduation saw the end of college days for Dick Brecunier, now in the Army, and Ralph (Babe) Russell of the U. S. Marines.

Under the able and ever present hand of Max Eggleston, newly elected rushing chairman, we have pledged eight new potential brothers. They are: Bob Cockerell and Dick Ackley, Ottumwa; Don Miller, Waterloo; Roger Nye, Ida Grove; Howard Gammon, Los Angeles, Calif; Dick McCarthy, Webster City; Hale Greenleaf, Centerville, and Orlo Karstens, Newton.

The death of Ted Hinman, Iowa Alpha '38, was a great loss to the chapter. Brother Hinman, killed in a trainer accident, was a lieutenant in the Army Air Forces, and the first of our men to make the supreme sacrifice.

We enjoyed having Babs Cuhel, Iowa Alpha '25, former Olympic star and now foreign correspondent, out for a short visit. His talk on experiences in Java and the Dutch East Indies was particularly appropriate since some of us may soon be in that vicinity, hunting Japs.

In all probability, most of the man-power of Iowa University will be in uniform by this summer. We do not, as yet, know exactly what effect this will have on the occupation of fraternity houses, but it is hoped that they will be put to the best use possible. In any event we hope to see all the men back after it's over and Iowa Alpha still in its traditional high standing among fraternities on this campus.

Iowa City, Iowa
February 10, 1943

BOB HOTCHKISS,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

Life in a war-time college has invoked quite a change over the brothers at Iowa Beta. We realize to a man that ours is not a 'Joe College' existence. Fortunately, those days are gone, and we're sure we are better men for it. Study and directed recreation are the order of our lives at this date.

Although Iowa Beta is in a particularly fortunate position as regards loss of man-power to Uncle Sam's Selective Service, there is one bright light on the dark horizon. The College has unofficially announced that it plans to rent each fraternity house from their respective alumni associations in the event their loss of men falls below an operating level. However, until that far distant date the brothers will be holding forth at 316 Lynn with 'business as usual'.

Recently welcomed to our brotherly fold with ye oldo time friendly grip were the following new initiates: John Ostermann, Myron Hartman, Joseph Cropper, Harry Evans, Waterloo, Iowa; Harold Highland, Roland, Iowa; Bob Nady, Fairfield, Iowa; John Guy Smith, Evanston, Ill.; Olin K. Smith, Davenport, Iowa; Arnold Galbraith, Suffern, N. Y.; and Eugene Dunn, Long Beach, Calif.

John McKlveen, has come through again with true Phi Psi colors flying. He just completed his already impressive list of honorary fraternities by being initiated into the ranks of Phi Kappa Phi, scholastic honorary. John has already established his position on the campus by being a member of Tau Beta Pi, Guard of St. Patrick, and secretary-treasurer of Tau Sigma Delta. Bob Berwick has just been elected secretary of the pre-Medicos Society. Waldo Friedland, sophomore chemical technologist, is now a member of Alpha Chi Sigma, chemistry honorary. Recently initiated Mike Hartman is chairman of the Entertainment Committee of the Interfraternity Pledge Formal. Bob Berwick's recent appointment to the faculty has been the envy of all the brothers. Bob, a junior pre-medic, has been placed in charge of the Home Economics chemistry class of girls. Bob Triplett and Jim Green have both been initiated into Scabbard and Blade, ROTC honorary. Larry Hanel, manager, and Gene Oulman, first string guard, were relentlessly pushing our varsity basketball team to the top last season. Chuck Wells works out on the tank team while John Bragdon earned his berth on the varsity wrestling team. Pledgee Bill Hedges is sure to win his second set of numerals while on the freshman wrestling team.

Highlight of the Winter Quarter's social season was our annual Moulin Rouge, when Iowa Beta set a new high in I.S.C. costume parties. Since it seemed probable that this might be the last dance of any consequence we'd be able to hold for the duration, the brothers decided to make this Moulin Rouge a never-to-be-forgotten affair. The scene was typically that of a Parisian bourgeois cafe, with none of its breeziness deleted.

Phi Psi rushing for the Winter Quarter took an unexpected turn for the better, under the capable hands of Membership Committee Chairman Bob Bradt. We are now prepared to announce the pledging of these seven: Robert E. Schenk, Waterloo, Iowa; James Paisley, Dubuque, Iowa; David Hamilton, Indianola, Iowa; Edward and Bill Cook, Kansas City, Mo.; Ed Browne, St. Charles, Iowa; and Jack Whiton, Perry, Iowa.

Latest additions to the armed services from Iowa Beta are: John Ostermann, now at an Army Meteorology Officers' Training School; Joe Taylor and Bill McQueen, who reported

for duty in February as Air Corps Cadets, and Jack Moriarity, now at the Signal Corps Training School located at Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

Recently elected chapter officers are: Richard Koch, V. G. P.; Waldo Friedland, S. G.; Bob Berwick, B. G.; Arnold Galbraith, Hod.; Mike Hartman, Phu.; and Harry Evans, Hi.

Ames, Iowa
February 5, 1943

JOHN WM. NUGENT,
Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Exams, initiation, and a new semester coming in rapid fire succession have kept us busy at old Mizzou. We are trying to catch our breath before we plunge into the second semester.

Formal initiation of our ten pledges was carried out on Sunday, January 24th. No person present failed to be impressed by the ceremony. Brother Orson Lee with his wife and daughter, Missouri Alpha's most faithful supporters, drove from St. Louis for the occasion. The new initiates are: Don Bandelier, Dick Snow and Charles Bebb, Kansas City, Mo.; Frank Ford, Dallas, Texas; Bailey Gallison, Milburn, N. J.; Dick Hall, Normal, Ill.; William Robinson, Winchester, Va.; William White, Glendale, Calif.; Roscoe Bowles, Norborne, Mo.; Leslie Schaub, Independence, Mo. As soon as initiation was over, everyone started hitting the books for exam week, Feb. 2-6. I guess it is because of the war etc., but we are all convinced that the exams were especially tough this time. We don't know yet if we get to keep the scholarship cup, which we won by having the highest campus grades last year. If our grades did fall a little, so did all other grades on the campus this winter.

Last month, we were happy to receive the Scholarship plaque from the Kansas City Alumni Association. This is a bronze plaque given each year to the chapter in this district having the highest scholarship.

We start on another semester with some sadness because several of the brothers dropped out at this point to go into the armed services. Dave McIntyre was drafted; George Newton was graduated and expects immediate induction; David Owen will go into the Navy Air Corps.; Charles Bebb will go into the Army Air Corp.; Marsh Laumer will be inducted very soon, and Bill White goes home to await the call there. Every Phi Psi knows how it feels to have a brother leave the chapter; his loss is

felt deeply and constantly. So do we feel about each of these departing members knowing we shall never again experience the joy of crying and laughing and living together.

Our gayest and best-loved pledgee of last year was killed last week adding another sober touch to the chapter. Omar Aikens, cadet in the Army Air Corps, crashed while flying near Will Rogers Field, his station at Oklahoma City. He is not gone, for he will remain in the memory of every one who knew him.

Missouri Alpha is standing the war better than some of the other fraternities on campus. Some of the houses are closing at mid-year and the members are scattered around in boarding houses. Unless the government takes our house soon, we believe we can last out this semester okay. After June, the government will probably take all the houses over as housing for army men it sends to college. One thing of which we are especially proud is the fact that we pledged four men in the last two weeks. So it looks as if Missouri Alpha is going to have a successful semester. No one knows exactly what is going to happen in June. No matter what happens, Phi Psi will carry on to the best of her ability.

Some of us are going to St. Louis, and some to Kansas City, to join alumni in observing Founders Day. It feels swell to know that all over the country, on February 19th, all Phi Psis will be conscious of the bonds and ideals that bind us together. So on that day just remember Missouri Alpha is thinking of you all.

Columbia, Mo.
February 8, 1943

PAUL WM. JOHNSON,
Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

This weekend our pledgees became brothers. Two, Charles Butler and James Franklin, were initiated before the semester ended, bringing the total number of initiates to eighteen out of twenty-four pledgees. The new brothers are: Thomas Nelson Boothe, William Neely Bonner Jr., Francis Marshall Boykin III, Jack Edgar Brady, David Thompson Bryant, Harlan Burns, John Orville Colquitt Jr., Wiltshire Griffith Jr., Truett Hull, Eugene Keeney, Joe Bob Mobley, John Thomas Price Jr., Blucher Stanley Tharp Jr., Howard Wilton Vineyard, Robert Parry Vottler, and Lee Vine.

The scholarship cup was awarded to Pledgee Works for having made sixteen hours of 'A.'

Three newly initiated brothers, John Price, Stanley Tharp, and David Bryant, have won

appointments to West Point and will report in July.

Several of our brothers have reported to the services since the close of the semester: Jack Keyes, Paul Oberg, Leland Thompson, and Fred Weston. The recently called Army Air Corps depleted our chapter only slightly in comparison to other fraternities on campus making us feel very lucky. Charles Jenkins, Wiltshire Griffith, Nelson Boothe, Lonnie Grisham, and David Barker will be leaving soon for the Army Air Corps.

Charles Griffin of Corsicana has returned to school for the second semester after graduating last June.

Newly elected officers for the second semester are: George Jewell, G. P.; Randolph Bryant, V. G. P.; Edd Royal Turner, S. G.; Murphy Baxter, Hi.; Sam Winters, Hod.; and Fred Ealand, Phu.

Friday, February 19th, will see another annual Founders Day banquet with alumni and brothers together probably for the last time until the end of the war.

The calling of the Army Air Corps, which took between 400 and 500 men from the University of Texas campus, has once more brought the nearness of the war to all of us. All forms of hell week have been abolished in keeping with the idea that students "are here for serious business." Phi Psi was one of the first to abandon the customary practises of hazing in any form, and this year's initiation was one of the best. The neophytes spent the last two days before initiation doing constructive work around the house, and largely on their own initiative. Phi Psi initiated one of the two largest groups on campus.

Austin, Texas
February 10, 1943

STERLING JOHNSON,
Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha is really beginning to feel the impact of the war as this letter is being written. Orders have been issued from Seventh Corps Area Headquarters which state that the Air Corps Reserve will be called to active duty between the 20th and 28th of February. This will take fourteen from our house (if the orders are carried out as outlined.) The Army Enlisted Reserve is now supposed to be subject to call and will probably take seven more. Approximately fourteen boys dropped school at semester time to join the colors or await their calls. However, things are still pretty bright as we have several boys who will be allowed to remain in school for one reason or another.

Seven pledgees have been initiated since the beginning of the new semester. They are: Gene Olsen, Erie, Kans.; Kenneth Olsen, Chanute, Kans.; Phil Hill, and Roland Gidney, Arkansas City, Kans.; Scott Griesga, Kansas City, Mo.; Antonio Lulli, Lima, Peru.

New officers for this semester are: G. P., Bob Barton; V. G. P., Clarence Mollet; P., Bob Bellamy; A. G., Tom Cadden; B. G., Dorman O'Leary; S. G., Jules MacKallor; Phu., Ellis Nicolet; Hod., Rod Russell; Hi., Delbert Campbell.

The scholarship standings for last year have been released showing Kansas Alpha in second place. This places us one rung higher on the ladder than last year.

Several boys have received individual honors since the January issue of *The Shield*. Pledgee Antonio Lulli, student from Lima, Peru, is president and organizer of the Student Pan-American League on the Hill. Frank Stuckey has been elected vice-president of the Pan-Hel committee. Frank Sims is an associate editor of the *Kansas Engineer*, student engineering publication. Bob Ackey has been pledged Phi Beta Pi, medical fraternity. Duane Kline is a pledgee of Nu Sigma Nu, medical fraternity.

In varsity athletics, Phi Psi continues to shine. Charlie Black, star forward, shattered the all-time Big Six individual scoring record with 33 points in the K.U.-Missouri game. Black, who is temporarily in bed with flu, is tied for first with Gerald Tucker in Big-Six individual scoring with an average of 16 points per game.

Coach Phog Allen fears that Black may not play another game for the Jayhawkers as he is scheduled to be called to the air corps between February 20th, 28th.

Max Kissel, flashy forward, has been doing exceptional work on the court and replaced Black during Black's illness.

Our Christmas party was very successful and our new social chairman, Delbert Campbell, really has some fine plans. We have enjoyed a super-buffet supper under his supervision.

We are still in the upper brackets in intramural basketball and will play the decisive games in a week or two.

Lawrence, Kans.
February 9, 1943

TOM CADDEN,
Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

Our chapter is beginning to feel the effects of the lowering of the draft age. In the past month we have lost Phil Morgan, Dick Run-

nells, Harm Diers, and Pledges Bill Campbell and Van Ketzler to the armed services. Wally Chambers has been accepted into Med School and will enter in March.

New officers elected for the second semester are: G. P., Tom Crummer; V. G. P., Bill Thornburg; A. G., Edward Danielson; B. G., Charles Drake; S. G., Edwin Freeman; Hod., Spence Porter; Phu., Mac Byers; Hi., Wayne Southwick.

Bob Guenzel and Dick Harnsberger were elected to Beta Gamma Sigma last month. Ernie Larson received a gold key in recognition of his being in the upper ten per cent of the freshman class last year in Business Administration College.

On January 9th we held our initiation—early this year because of unsettled conditions. We revealed the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi to the following: Ralph Malott, Scottsbluff; Harris Barber, Jack Blankenship, Perry Branch, Pete Foe, Coleman Furr, Lincoln, Neb.; Don Bock, Dick Coyne, Howard Johnson, Dick Knudson, Ted Waechter, Omaha, Neb.; Harmon Diers, Fredonia, N. Y.; Ed Freeman, Denver, Colo.; Stewart Hauptman, Salt Lake City, Utah; Fred Hecox, Cozad, Nebr.; Aldis Johnson, Council Bluffs, Iowa; Rex Jones, Alliance; Jim Morrow, Columbus; Dick Runnells, Greeley, Colo.

Nebraska Alpha has had two house parties this school year and is planning one for the evening of the Fraternity's Charter Day. We all are hoping that there will be enough here this spring to beat the Sig Alphas in our annual soft ball outing.

The annual tapping of the members of Innocents Society, men's honor society, has been moved up to the fifteenth of February. Phi Psi has two candidates in the running: Bill Thornburg and Charles Drake. We are pulling for both to win and we shall all be at the Jr-Sr Prom to see them bring home more honors for Nebraska Alpha.

Lincoln, Neb.

EDWARD R. DANIELSON,

February 8, 1943

Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

The second semester was started off very nicely with the addition of these five brothers to our rolls: Meek, Tulsa, Okla.; Powers, Perry, Okla.; Schiff, Dallas, Texas; Northcutt, Purcell, Okla., and Hightower, Oklahoma City, Okla.

With the University losing 1,000 students we lost eight members to the armed forces. Brown, Coyle and Cozier have left for the Army Air

Corps. Barbour, Northcutt and Welch received little white slips from the local draft board. Anderson is now in training for the Navy Air Corps. Elliott is in Washington, D. C., at a prep-school boning up for entrance into Annapolis and McKinney is now in Medical school. We wish these Phi Psis the best of luck in their respective services.

Trying to even up this unbalanced situation we picked from the select rushees five worthy pledges. They are: Don Barnes, Tulsa, Okla.; Allen Doris and Wayne Montgomery, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Ed Crim, Okmulgee, Okla., and Dick Walters, Bradford, Pa.

We received an enlightening visit from Winston Henderson, Archon of the Fifth District. His visit was enjoyed very much. We are looking forward to his return in the near future.

Oklahoma Alpha is out in front in the present Intramural wrestling bouts. We have three of our team going into the semi-finals with good enough margins to take the first place unless something drastic happens.

February 8th, we had a sweater party in the house. It turned out to be very successful and everybody had a good time. On February 14th, 1943, we are preparing for another evening of entertainment at which time the customary Valentine's Party will take place. We hope to have a few of the brothers who are stationed near-by here for the event.

Norman, Okla.

HAROLD O. EBELING,

February 8, 1943

Correspondent



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

Things are clicking at Colorado Alpha. So far this quarter we have pledged four fine boys: Dave Stong, Alamosa, Colo.; John Pieper, Calhan, Colo.; John Ward, New York City, and Keith Hoppler, Holyoke, Colo. Besides these boys we have some rushees who have decided to pledge providing they can get definite information that Uncle Sam will not be needing them before the year is over.

War or no war, the social life at the University at Colorado manages to find an outlet in some form or other. Fraternity dances have been curtailed in number and elaborateness, but even so, we managed to have a very successful dinner-dance, January 13th. Music was provided by the chapter's record player, as has been the custom at all private social affairs on campus this year.

Changes in personnel of the chapter take place very suddenly these days. Two days ago

notice was received that all Air Corps Reserves on campus will be called up between February 20-28. This will take from us Tom Sisson and George Wright. Pledgee John Ward was recently inducted into the Army. It appears that

the rest of the chapter can make plans for remaining in school until the end of the quarter and possibly until the end of the year.

Boulder, Colo.

LELAND M. KNAPP,

February 10, 1943

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT VI ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

With at least twenty going into the service at the end of winter quarter, Washington Alpha has been dealt a severe blow by the fortunes of war.

Starting fall quarter with more than seventy members, Washington Alpha's membership will be down to around thirty, of whom nearly all are subject to call, at the start of spring quarter as a result of the gigantic inroads the draft and enlistments have taken among U. of W. Phi Psis.

Despite the fact that six Washington Greek houses are closing up this winter because of similar losses, and many more are planning to disband for the duration at the end of the quarter, Washington Alphas intend to remain open through the spring if it is at all possible.

Then, as are the rest of the Greekletter groups, some of whom already have, Phi Psi will probably turn its chateau over to the school to provide housing facilities for the many service men who will be coming here for intensified instruction. Navy Pre-Flight School is located on campus and an Army Meteorological School starts next month.

Washington Alpha initiated thirteen neophytes late in January, two of whom, Bob Charette and Bob Arnold, have already gone into the service. Others initiated who are still in school are: Arnold Wark, Otis Tobey, Ramsey Sandelin, Ken Taylor, Warren Kinzel, Jim MacDonough, Jim Slayden, Gordon Collins, Cliff Schmidtke, Pledge class president — Ray Crick, and Bill Smith.

Brother Slayden's father, who was one of the first pledgees to Washington Alpha in 1915, attended the initiation of his son and brother.

Two other actives who have left recently are Bill Lynch, who is taking Navy flight training at Yakima, Wash., and Bill Basnight who is in the Quartermaster Corps at Cheyenne, Wyo.

Two new names have been added to the list of pledgees, those of Micky McGuire and Dow Watkins, whose brother, Jack, accepted a pledge pin the preceding fall, but has since heeded the call to the colors.

Captain Wally Leask and Chuck (Elbows) Gilmur have been pacing Washington's crack

cage squad toward what may be a conference championship this winter. The six-foot-four-inch Gilmur ranks third among Northern Division scorers at this writing.

Dave Pollard has picked up a new partner in Cliff Schmidtke and the two look very likely to keep the intramural handball title in the Phi Psi house. Following in Maury Needham's footsteps, Rudy Kauhaunen is now senior swimming and tennis manager.

Intra-house ping pong and contract bridge tournaments are proceeding now, with Kauhaunen a virtual certainty to win the paddle title.

Socially, the Phi Psis have really swung out on what will undoubtedly be the last quarter for such entertainment. Under the directions of Pledgee Jim Longwood, actives and frosh turned the chateau into a ski lodge January 23rd for one of the most successful firesides of the season. February 6th was the date of another fireside.

Sunday, January 31st, the Phi Psis instituted something new in the way of fraternity entertainment when they presented Pledgee John Flower in a popularly received piano recital. Guests were dates and parents of the members.

The winter semi-formal is to be February 20th.

Phi Psi rose in scholarship and ranked behind only three fraternities in the number of men making the interfraternity honor roll fall quarter.

Seattle, Wash.

BILL SMITH,

February 5, 1943

Correspondent



OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

As a direct result of an intensified study program, we are pleased to announce that Phi Psi ranked third on the Oregon campus in grades. Doubly honored were: Johns, Ledingham, Frisbie and O'Callaghan whose names appeared on the honor roll. Dave Stone, artist supreme, was elected to Scabbard and Blade, a military honorary.

Very regrettably we announce the death in action of Lt. Bob Havens '41. Ex-G. P. Bob Tilson is now at Paris Island, S. C., training with the Marines. Rus Rohwer '43, has just graduated from Stockton Field, Calif., and is presumably a 'Looney' in the Air Corps.

On January 18th, we had the pleasure of initiating the following into the mysteries of the Fraternity: Olie Stendal, Francis Bergstrom, Ray Abst, Donald Frisbie, Gordon Ledingham, Clarence Voight, John Noble, Bill Fagan, Max Amstutz, Allen Kirk, Bill Wharton, Dick Johns and Larry Smith. As a result of local Interfraternity Council decisions men who made their grades last term but who weren't in the house until Winter Term may be initiated. This affects Pat Lamb, Stan Jones, Cecil Drew and Kieth McGillivray, and they will be initiated this month.

Due to restricted travel and war-time curbing of unnecessary expense, Founders Day will be observed by a few major Chapter officers and alumni in Portland. The general theme will be a discussion of the house situation for the coming year.

With all Reserve classes being called shortly after the end of the present term, we at Oregon Alpha face critical times in the months to come. However, we are steeling ourselves for whatever the result may be. There have been times of peril before and our bonds of Brotherhood have stood the test commendably. Once again those sacred bonds will stand unbroken.

Eugene, Ore.
Feb. 13, 1943

JOHN B. HALBERT,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

After taking the first two weeks out for rushing, the brothers have settled down to the serious business of studying. The end of college days are drawing near for many of us. Ralph Kiewit, an R.O.T.C. cadet-commander, Bob Proctor, and Bill Ross will probably leave in March for officers' training schools. Bill Weeks and Malcolm MacKillop are draft material. Mac is studying meteorology and hopes to gain admittance to one of the accredited schools. Both are seniors.

The junior class is as yet unaffected, most brothers being in the Naval or Marine Reserves. Of the sophomores, Russell Oplinger is in training at one of the Army Air Corps schools, while Jim Mitchell, transfer last September from Oregon, is a Marine private in San Diego.

Conditions on the campus are about the same as in the past with more people walking and more faces missing every day. Word has it that the Army will take over Stanford shortly. If this rumor is true, our days at old Phi Psi will be cut too short. The attitude of the brothers and of the majority of fellows now in school is to continue normal activities as much as possible and let come what may. Most have given up attempting to prognosticate what the Army, Navy and Marine reserves intend to do.

Indication that campus activities are continuing were the student body elections held today. Howie Dallmar is running for Board of Athletic Control Representative. His chances are good, especially with the publicity he gets as Stanford's ace basketballer. The All-University boxing matches were held recently. Gerry Ferrari and Bob Cole, sophomores, acquitted themselves well in their respective weight divisions, although both lost extremely close decisions. Weeks, declared ineligible because of semi-pro status, refereed.

Stanford University, Calif.

February 10, 1943 ROBERT W. ANDREWS,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

Finals have just been completed and all the members are taking a week off for relaxation, before starting the next semester. The future of the chapter looks rather promising, for even if the Enlisted Reserve Corps is called there will still be enough men back to keep the house going.

Mid-semester rushing resulted in the pledging of Dick Wright, Keith Roberts and Walker Allan.

Newly elected officers for next semester are: Sheldon Craddock, G. P.; Phil Pope, V. G. P.; John Chain, B. G.; George Stein, A. G.; Bill Clark, S. G.; John Andrews, Rushing Chairman.

We are very proud of the freshman class, as they are very prominent in school activities. Bill Still and Don Covington are on the Freshman Council, Dick Nelson is on the first-string frosh basketball team, and Dick Wright, Eugene Dixon, Bill Still, Don Covington and Paul Witmer are on the frosh crew.

John Chain was initiated into the Winged Helmet Society, junior class honor society, last week, and we're all very proud of him. Ted Binkley and Bill Clark are doing very well in weight basketball. Keith Roberts is expected to win a place on the varsity tennis

team, and Jim Jurkovich and George Stein are returning to the varsity track team.

Pledge Brother Bill Still's father, Judge Leslie E. Still, was the presiding judge at the Errol Flynn trial, so we all had a special interest in the case.

We shall continue to have frequent radio dances at the house next semester, as gas rationing has greatly curtailed entertainment possibilities.

Berkley, Calif.
February 7, 1943

GEORGE STEIN,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

Back from the snow with six nuggets! Under the guidance of Rushing Chairmen Bill Coloton and Bud Townsend, California Delta has pledged six of the top boys to come to the University of Southern California this semester. The rushing was done on a skiing party to Mt. Waterman. New pledgees are: Jim Econ, Paul Burnett, Doug Miller, Paul Schmidt, Rex Eagan, and Don McKinsey, all of whom have been prominent in athletics or student body activities in their respective high schools.

Our toll to the services has been great the past month. We lost: Ted Krueger, Dan Thompson, John Williamson; and Pledgees: Dick Ross and Gene La Blonde.

The University of Southern California is now on a three semester basis. Its first winter commencement was held last month. The only senior we lost was Jim Wagner, who had been with the house four years and served it well in his various offices.

The Sigma Chi house has been taken over by the Navy and filled with pre-flight cadets. It is now Owens Hall, named in honor of our Phi Psi James Owen, who was second in command and gave his life with the famed Torpedo Squadron Number 8.

Holding the reins of the rough-riding, war-time fraternity is indeed a difficult task. Our recent election of officers was very serious and full of debate. From it came: Lael Lee, G. P.; Jack Monkman, V. G. P.; Bud Townsend, B.G.; and Ed Newton, P.; who, we are confident, will guide Phi Psi on as the number one fraternity at S. C.

We are sad to announce the death of Charles Dolde, who made the supreme sacrifice while training in the Naval Air Corps. He was a fine lad and his memory will be recalled often by the thoughts of the brothers.

Due to gas rationing the house is bulging with day-dodgers. Every bed is filled and there are reservations for the davenports. We have the largest membership enjoyed in several years. War or not, spirits are tops and we hope it prevails in all other chapters.

Los Angeles, Calif.
February 6, 1943

J. B. YOUNGBLOOD,
Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California

California Epsilon is preparing a gigantic counter-attack against the forces that are thinning her ranks. In the face of serious losses of manpower she is organizing a rush drive that will capture every available 4F on campus. Gasoline rationing makes it necessary to place a great emphasis on individual rushing. The Brothers are aroused and ready to meet the crisis. A full week is planned between semesters and the work will be carried well on into the spring.

Fall elections were held before Christmas. The new officers are: Dick Woodard, G. P.; Stan Penton, V. G. P.; Don Sandison, P.; Bud Baldwin, B. G.; John Peetz, A. G.; Wayne Colver, S. G.; Harry Dickinson, Phu.; Fred Donnelly, Hi.; Joe Street, Hod. Shortly after Christmas, twelve pledgees were initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity. They are: Jack Aker, Jerry Bergh, Pete Cortelyou, Bill Gould, Hal Handley, Bob Kinsman, Sven Lokrnatz, Jim Noble, Herschel Peak, Hal Thomas, Dick Wolford, and Chuck Young.

The All-Phi Psi Football Team failed to take notice of Buck Compton's outstanding play at the guard position. Compton, now at Fort Benning, Ga., had the added distinction of playing in the Rose Bowl on New Year's day.

Everyone was well supplied with cigars following the announcement of three lost pins. The brothers wearing the silly grins are Dick Woodward, George Halberg, and Malcom Edminston.

By garnering a second place in a rough and tumble basketball season, California Epsilon moved into second place in the standings for the All-Around Trophy. With several sports coming up in which Phi Psi teams habitually come out on top, the end of the Spring Semester should see the chapter a winner for the third straight year.

West Los Angeles, Calif.
February 9, 1943

JOHN PEETY,
Correspondent

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

RHODE ISLAND ALUMNI GROUP

Since our previous letter, one more of the local alumni group has been called into the Army. Matthew E. Ward '32, who had only a short time before, been admitted to practise before the Federal District Court for the Rhode Island District, left in December for Camp Devens.

The new "war-work or fight" order which was announced the first week in February, is likely to further deplete our declining membership unless modified as advocated already by some members of Congress.

Our greatest activity during this period is a continuation of a news bulletin to the Rhode Island Alpha men in the service, the third issue of which is in process of preparation as this is written.

In addition, we are watching the situation closely at Rhode Island Alpha. Up to the close of the last semester on January 31st, the Chapter was getting along splendidly in spite of the occasional loss of a man to the armed forces. Now the situation appears to be changing with the calling up of the men in ERC. That is taking twelve who would otherwise return for the semester which was scheduled to begin February 8th, but which has been postponed to the 22nd because of the seriousness of the fuel shortage in Rhode Island.

Graduation has taken four and two others left at the end of the last semester to be trained elsewhere in the Navy Medical Corps.

Word has just been received that Brown has been chosen as a place for training Naval Engineers. Just what effect this will have is not known yet even to the administrative leaders at the University, but we are watching the situation closely so as to be of assistance to the Chapter if that should become necessary. In addition to the Naval Engineers, a group of meteorological students is to be sent to Brown March 1st. All these things make it easier for an endowed college like Brown to continue functioning, but the effect of them on Fraternity life cannot be told at this time.

Providence, R. I. ANDREW B. COMSTOCK,
February 8, 1943 *Correspondent*

CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

At present, officers of the Central New York Alumni Association are conferring with the officials of Syracuse University regarding the leasing of the house to the University. This may take place at such time as most of our active chapter are taken into armed services. The tentative plan is for the University to use the house for women students.

Tuesday evening, February 2nd, the Fireside Club entertained the initiates of the active chapter and their parents. A very pleasant and entertaining evening was enjoyed by all.

Syracuse, N. Y. HARLAN F. ANDREWS,
February 9, 1943 *Correspondent*



PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

In many parts of the good old U. S. A., Chapters and Alumni Associations are again preparing to celebrate the founding of our Fraternity. These celebrations are the best evidence of the value of friendships and associations which have grown up through our great Fraternity. The strong bond which ties us together is shown by the appearance of a new group—the Ft. Benning Alumni Association, made up of men in service and stationed at Ft. Benning, Ga. Best of luck to this new addition to our family of Alumni Associations!

Our Christmas luncheon was scheduled at the Roosevelt Hotel for December 31st, but Pittsburgh was again threatened by a flood of proportions almost equal to the memorable one of 1936 and conditions were severe enough to require cancellation of all arrangements. We are all sorry that such was the case, as it gave promise to being one of the outstanding luncheon meetings for the past several years.

In my last *Shield* letter, I prematurely announced that Mort Clark was to join the country's armed forces. A change, however, was made in Mort's plans and he is now at Har-

vard University enrolled in the War Production Retaining Course. Out of seventy applicants, Mort was one of seven from the Pittsburgh District who qualified for this course.

I learned several days ago that Ran Thomas, serving in the Army Air Corps and stationed somewhere in Africa, had been advanced to the rank of Captain. Congratulations, Captain Thomas!

Pittsburgh, Pa.
February 9, 1943

F. W. NICKEL,
Correspondent



INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Indianapolis Alumni Association has been holding regular meetings as usual the third Monday of each month through the fall and winter.

The annual Thanksgiving banquet was held as usual with 124 brothers there in spite of the fact that attendance on the part of undergraduates was not made compulsory this year.

At present we are making plans for our Founders Day meeting to be held on February 15th.

Indianapolis, Ind.
February 9, 1943

JOHN L. MUTZ,
Correspondent



KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Back again, this time with plenty of good news. First of all, we held our Founders Day banquet at the University Club and it was a grand success. Although we were sorry that the Kansas and Missouri chapters could not appear, we did have about 80 in attendance. Our brothers in the service were our guests, with ten being able to get off. Barney Sheridan, Kans. Alpha '04, acted as symposiarch and did a swell job.

Job changes have been numerous, so we'll start down the line. Dorman O'Leary, Kan. Alpha '15, has gone with the Cook Paint & Varnish Co. as vice-president. John T. Barnes, Mo. Alpha '16, is now with the Vendo Co. J. L. Dehoney, Mo. Alpha '18, has joined James Cox, Mo. Alpha '18, in the United States Employment Service, Kansas City Office. Hubert Sheidley, Kans. Alpha '18, has gone with Gustin-Bacon Mfg. Co. as production engineer.

Gil Stecker, Ill. Alpha '31, our esteemed Pres., is Comptroller of Commonwealth Air-

craft of this city. Blaine Hite, Kans. Alpha '15, stumbled in the other day and will live in K. C. while selling for the New-Era Shirt Co. John King, Iowa Alpha '40, is now with North American Aviation of Kansas. Russell Wise, Pa. Lambda '18, has sold out his Plaza Decor. Shop and has joined with North American, too. Fred Whitecomb, Mo. Alpha '21, is now timekeeper at Pratt & Whitney school here. Wally Miller and Harley Little, Kans. Alpha '19, are due in K. C. soon after a 6-month's course in Hartford, Conn., to work at Pratt & Whitney.

Ed Perley, Neb. Alpha '16, has left Tel. Ad Co. and is selling Union Central Life Ins. for Verne Wilkin, Kans. Alpha '22, in K. C. Bill Campbell, Kans. Alpha '22, was elected vice-president of the Real Estate Board of K. C., Mo. We are sorry to lose H. M. Greene, Wis. Gamma '20 of Amer. Tel. and Tel., who has been transferred to New York. In December, the K. C. Life Underwriters Ass'n. had as their guest speaker, Ralph Trubey, Ohio Alpha '11, Guardian Life Ins. Co., Fargo, N. D.

News from the service men: We are informed by Capt. Bill Mason that three of the Bros. attended the Civilian school at Ft. Leavenworth, Kans., in connection with the Command and General Staff school, ending Jan. 31st, 1943, among whom was Wright Bryan, Mo. Alpha '27, now managing editor of the *Atlanta Journal*. Letter from Walt Snyder, of Excelsior Springs, who is a Capt. M. P. in Africa, says it is not all roses over there. Dr. Hubert Floersch, Kans. Alpha '27, is now a Lt. in the Medical Corps at Ft. Riley, Kans. Bob Glenn was in our midst for a rest after a slight crackup in a B-17. Bob is Lt. and bombardier. Grover Swarts, Mo. Alpha '38, who is now with the armed forces in Egypt in a public relations capacity, had an article in *K. C. Star*, December 4th, entitled "12th Street in Egypt." It was very clever. Ensign Bill Allen, Kans. Alpha '39, was married to Wilma Cookus in Burlington, Iowa, February 6th. He has reported back to Pensacola now. Ed Peterson, Mo. Alpha '38, and a member of the U. S. Army, is the proud father of a son, Wallace Christian, born Feb. 9th. Mrs. Peterson was Doris Wallace.

We would like to state right here and now, that the K. C. A. A. would like to hear more from the Brothers in the service in and around camps close to K. C. and for them to call on us for any help they might need. Call Carter L. Williams, 515 City Bank Bldg., or Larry Winn Jr., Fa 4400, when in K. C.—Note: Weekly Luncheons, Hotel Continental, Thursdays.

Chas. Strickland was in the city, Dec. 18th, and met with the old guard at the University Club for dinner and a swell eve. Dr. Harvey

Jennett has been appointed Medical Director of the University of Kansas hospital in K. C. and has purchased a swell new home in Mission Woods district. Gene Webber is the father of twin girls, born Jan. 9th. This makes three K. C. men from Mo. A. to join the ranks as fathers of twins; Major (Duke) Jorgensen and March Giescke, qualifying in this respect. The Myers brothers, Gordon and Ralph are new pappies, too. Ralph had a girl, (Marcia Jean) on Jan. 27th, and Gordon had a girl (Jesdon LaNell) on Feb. 11th. Both boys are from Ill. Delta '38. Bob Boylen has left for Dallas. He may be reached at 2801 Hanover St. A letter from Joe (Stub) Neal, Mo. Alpha '15, says he is back in the Army as a Lt. Mil. Police.

Our thanks to "Bones" Williams for supplying most of this information. He is the "God-father" of the K. C. A. A.

Kansas City, Mo.
February 12, 1943

LARRY WINN JR.,
Correspondent



NORTHERN IOWA ALUMNI CLUB

The annual Christmas luncheon was a real success. Held at the Hanford Hotel, it was attended by approximately twenty-five alumni, undergraduates and pledgees of the Fraternity. Most important piece of business taken up was the election of officers and those into whose hands the affairs of the Club were entrusted for 1943 are: Don D. Gilbert, Minn. Beta '09, President; Harry D. Page, Iowa Alpha '94, vice president; Jack L. Shumate, Ill. Delta '29, secretary; and Douglas G. Swale, Wash. Alpha '23, treasurer.

The balance of the program consisted of brief talks by Chas. E. Strickland, Kansas Alpha '11; James Kennedy, speaking for the Chapter at Iowa State; Steve O'Brien, representing the University of Iowa Chapter and Ensign Harper Joslyn, Iowa Alpha '38, on leave after receiving his Navy wings at Corpus Christi, Texas. Principal speaker was B. A. Webster, Minn. Beta '10, who in a stirring message paid special tribute to twenty-three members of the Northern Iowa Club now serving in the armed forces or enrolled in the enlisted reserve.

It was a real pleasure to have Jack King, now an engineer for the North American Aviation Corp. of Kansas City, Mo., and Bill Wagner, who is with the Iowa Trust and Savings Bank of Estherville, Iowa, present at the luncheon after a long period of absence from Mason City. Incidentally, we would like to

congratulate Bill, who recently became the father of a daughter, Linda Lou.

A few days after the luncheon, Harper Joslyn reported at San Diego, Calif. from where we understand he has since gone to sea on active duty. Happy landings, Harp!

The entire Northern Iowa Alumni Club was saddened by the death of Mrs. James C. Addison, wife of our good friend and brother Jim (the Moose) Addison of Des Moines. Mrs. Addison visited Mason City on several occasions, was well known among the members of our Club, and was deeply interested in Northern Iowa Phi Psi affairs. We extend our sincere sympathy to Jim.

Dan Cupid has been shooting with abandon here of late, resulting in the announcement of the engagement of two North Iowa Phi Psis. On December 25th, announcement was made of the engagement of Anne O'Brien, sister of Brother Steve O'Brien, to James R. Wagner, Calif. Delta, brother of Bill Wagner. How's that for keeping it in the Phi Psi family? The second announcement came a few days later bearing the news that Dr. George Gitz, Iowa Beta, now of Davenport, would be married in June to Muriel Frances Woodson, of Cleveland, Ohio.

Steve O'Brien has made quite a name for himself at the University of Iowa and we were proud to hear that his latest distinction consisted of being named one of the "Men of the Year" chosen by co-ed organizations and honored in *Frivol*, campus humor magazine. Another undergraduate whose activities are worthy of note is Jim Wagner, who took an extensive tour through the Middle West and Eastern states as senior manager of the basketball team of the University of Southern California. In addition, Fred O'Green was included in the concert band of Iowa State College putting on its first radio concert.

Here in Mason City the alumni are busily engaged in various activities. Ted Kiesselbach is rapidly getting acquainted, having become a member of the Junior Chamber of Commerce and the Rotary Club. He recently gave a fine talk to the latter organization. Doug Swale, as chairman of the County Victory Fund Committee, is doing a great job of promoting the sale of United States War Bonds. And yours truly spent a great deal of time becoming the father of Carol Anne Shumate, born on January 16th.

Following is the latest information obtained from various Northern Iowa Phi Psis in the service: Ensign Dick Stevens has completed his work at Jacksonville, Fla., and is now at Cape May, N. J., continuing his training in Naval Aviation Ordinance. Kenet Pearce has been transferred from Santa Anita, Calif., to the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Md., where he is now taking Officers' Training. Dick

Knudson has left Great Lakes for a Naval Training Station near Memphis, Tenn., where he is attending Naval Aviation Ordnance School. Max Major, who was taking pilot training at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, had to be transferred to LeMars, Iowa, when the airport at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, was burned out with the loss of most of the available training planes. Curtis Friesner, who was at home briefly, is back at Fort Benning, Ga., for Officers' Training.

And now that's all from Northern Iowa.
Mason City, Iowa JACK L. SHUMATE,
February 10, 1943 *Correspondent*



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

This is my Swan Song as correspondent, as someone else will have the job after this issue of *The Shield*.

We have heard from a number of our service men recently—Preston Oliver, Texas Alpha '26, reports that he is a Lieutenant in the Navy, in charge of a Transport Division in the South Pacific, and Lieut. Bill Marsh writes that he is with the Marine Corps, in charge of a Gunner Crew "somewhere in the Pacific."

Young Bob Meserve is a Lieutenant in the Tank Corps and Ed. Meserve is a First Lieutenant at Camp Butner, N. C.

Many others are being heard from, but space does not permit enumerating the fine deeds of performance by many Phi Psis who are active in the War Scene.

Bill Larrabee, our Prexy, has gone with Radioplane, working with Paul Whittier and Reginald Denney of the films in a war production enterprise.

Plans have moved fast the last few days in shaping up what we hope to be a bang-up Founders Day banquet, to be held as usual at the Los Angeles University Club, at 6:30 P.M., Friday, February 19th. The cost of the dinner to all service men will be only \$1.25, and it is our sincere hope that as many as possible will be on hand.

Dr. Theodore Soares, charter member of Minnesota Beta, and District Archon of the old 4th District from '91 to '93, is to be guest speaker. He is an outstanding figure in California and is held in high esteem by the faculty and students at the California Institute of Technology, where he is Dean of the Department of Humanities.

We also expect many other brothers to be on hand who are prominent in civic affairs.

We could tell you a great deal more about our Southern California Alumni Association,

but the best way for you to understand that we are still active here on the coast is to drop in on us any Thursday at the Los Angeles Stock Exchange Club, where each and every Phi Psi will be given a very warm reception.

Los Angeles, Calif.

February 5, 1943

NORMAN HARPER,

Correspondent



NORTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The annual Big Game Football Luncheon was held the Friday preceding the Game, at Hotel Mark Hopkins, San Francisco. A fine turnout of alumni, plus an excellent attendance from both California Beta and Gamma, resulted in a most satisfactory party. Let us hope that these annual luncheons may some day prove the vehicle whereby we may build our attendance at the regular weekly luncheons, each Thursday noon at the Engineers' Club, 206 Sansome St., San Francisco.

Founders Day banquet will be held February 19th, at 6:30 P. M., in the Lido Room, Hotel Claremont, Berkeley, in commemoration of the 91st Anniversary of the founding of Phi Psi.

Carl G. Brown Jr., Cal. Beta '29, recently received his commission as 1st Lieut., Army Aviation Corps, and is stationed at Tonapah, Nev.

Kenneth C. Berry, Cal. Beta '26, ranks as Lieutenant, U. S. N. R., and is stationed at Tillamook, Ore.

Edwin A. Flinn, Cal. Gamma '22, who has been with the Standard Oil Co. of California in Fresno, Cal., for the past twenty years, has recently been transferred to their main office in San Francisco. We hope to have Ed as a regular customer at the weekly luncheons from now on.

Ted Binkley, Cal. Gamma '44, expects to be called out soon as 2nd Lieut., Army Medical Corps Reserve.

Bob Binkley, Cal. Gamma '41, is one of a selected few from the University of California now attending Harvard School of Business Administration while on duty with the Army Procurement Division.

John Lucas, Cal. Gamma '40, recently written up in *The Shield* for his heroic exploits in the Battle of Midway, and who is still reported missing in action in flying combat duty, was recently awarded the Navy Cross.

Dick Beggs, Cal. Gamma '38, is a 1st Lieut. in the Infantry, stationed somewhere in the Pacific.

Gwin Smith, Cal. Gamma's recent pole vault champion, has been commissioned a 2nd Lieut., Army Flying Corps, and is stationed at Luke Field, Arizona.

Homer Angelo, Cal. Gamma '42, has been commissioned a Captain in Army Infantry, and is stationed somewhere in the Pacific.

Les. Still, Cal. Gamma '41, finally battled until he secured proper reclassification and is now on duty somewhere in the Pacific as a Buck Private in the Infantry.

Ray Damskey, Cal. Gamma '41, is commissioned an Ensign, U. S. N. R., Mine Disposal Division, and is now on duty at Pearl Harbor, Hawaiian Islands.

Don Storch, Cal. Gamma '41, is a Lieutenant, U. S. N. R., on duty somewhere in the Atlantic.

Jack Cleave, Cal. Gamma '42, who was an Infantry Cadet Colonel while at California, is on active duty somewhere in Africa as an Infantry 1st Lieutenant, and probably by this writing has received his Captaincy.

Max Yerxa, Cal. Gamma ex-'44, is a Sergeant in the Army Air Corps Ground Force Maintenance, and has recently been setting new records with their roving basketball team.

Chas. Yerxa, Cal. Gamma '41, is an Ensign, U. S. N. R., at present stationed with Naval Intelligence, San Francisco.

Tom and Ed. Saunders, respectively Cal. Gamma '39 and '41, are serving with U. S. N. R., somewhere in the Pacific, and are ranked respectively as Lieut. (jg), and Ensign.

We would be quite grateful for more news items regarding the alumni of Calif. Beta, and hope that those Beta alumni reading this report will make necessary arrangements to see that they are soon provided this correspondent.

It is reported that the Gamma Chapter is excellently situated economically. We are told that all their bills are paid up in full, including taxes paid a year in advance, that the house is unincumbered by the frequently found mortgage, and that they have a creditable bank account in addition. In view of present emergency conditions due to the War, we feel that this Chapter is indeed to be commended.

San Francisco, Cal.

February 6th, 1943

L. J. EADE,

Correspondent



GAINS CONSOLIDATED

Lt. Robert W. Hadley, Mich. Alpha '39, and Miss Sue Bentley.

Ray A. Pittman, Mich. Alpha '40, and Miss Margaret Bancroft.

Ens. William M. Kelly, Mich. Alpha '40, and Miss Maryanna McElroy.

Glen L. Robinson II, Mich. Alpha '38, and Miss Lenore Warner.

Lt. Wilbur R. Smallwood, N. H. Alpha '37, and Miss Ruth Rider.

William F. Hoffman Jr., Ohio Epsilon '37, and Miss Martha Ann Lindquist.

Ens. Richard H. Wilson, Ohio Epsilon '38, and Miss Elise Ansley Hunter.

Ens. Floyd K. Yeomans, Va. Beta '39, and Miss Angie Frazier.

Lt. Clint Pace, Texas Alpha '39, and Miss June Wright.

Ens. William U. Osborn, N. Y. Beta '39, and Miss Peg Foster.

Lt. John M. Crouse, Pa. Epsilon '40, and Miss Betty Mae Shealer.

Robert A. Grugan, Pa. Zeta '40, and Miss Marian Van Aukin.

Robert E. Fife, Mich. Alpha '40, and Miss Kathryn Cogsdill.

George J. Nossner, Miss. Alpha '41, and Miss Marie Case.

Ens. John M. Robinson, Minn. Beta '38, and Miss Kathleen E. Tanner.

George A. Jedenoff, Calif. Beta '37, and Miss Barbara Jane Cull.

Capt. Fred L. Loesch, Pa. Beta '35, and Miss Margaret McRoy.

For the second successive issue, captions are suggested by Jack L. Shumate, Ill. Delta '29, Mason City, Iowa. Secretary of the Northern Iowa Alumni Club, who recently became a proud pappy in his own right, which of course accounts for his clever inspirations. Phi Psis, their wives, daughters and friends are invited to furnish descriptive, catchy captions for this department. —Ed.

REINFORCEMENTS RECEIVED

To Lt. Donald B. Wilcox, Pa. Lambda '33, and Mrs. Wilcox, a daughter, Evelyn Louise.

To Carl Franklin Sheppard, N. Y. Alpha '33, and Mrs. Sheppard, a son, Carl Franklin Jr.

To Lt. Donald McH. Ferguson, Mich. Alpha '33, and Mrs. Ferguson, a son, Donald McHardy III.

To Jack L. Shumate, Ill. Delta '29, and Mrs. Shumate, a daughter, Carol Anne.

To Capt. Joseph T. Yarnall Jr., Pa. Epsilon '38, and Mrs. Yarnall, a son, Joseph Tyler III.

To R. Graham Wood, Pa. Gamma '25, and Mrs. Wood, a daughter.

To Joseph R. Wood, Pa. Gamma '33, and Mrs. Wood, a daughter.

To Edward Dickinson II, Ind. Delta '34, and Mrs. Dickinson, a daughter, Sarah Elizabeth.

To William R. Wagner, Iowa Beta '38, and Mrs. Wagner, a daughter, Linda Lou.

To Edward M. Peterson, Mo. Alpha '38, and Mrs. Peterson, a son, Wallace Christian.

To Gordon E. Myers, Ill. Delta '38, and Mrs. Myers, a daughter, Jesdon LaNell.

To Ralph E. Myers, Ill. Delta '38, and Mrs. Myers, a daughter, Marcia Jean.

To Gilbert C. McLemore, Tenn. Delta '34, and Mrs. McLemore, a son, Gilbert Carmichael Jr.

To Eber J. Hyde, Ohio Epsilon '33, and Mrs. Hyde, a son, Robert McCleary.

To Charles H. Edwards, R. I. Alpha '27, and Mrs. Edwards, a son, James Gibson.

To Lt. Edwin C. Hagen, Calif. Gamma '31, and Mrs. Hagen, a son, James Edwin.

To Dale J. McKnight, Wash. Alpha '32, and Mrs. McKnight, a daughter, Margaret Sandford.

To Lt. Ralph S. Marshall, W. Va. Alpha '37, and Mrs. Marshall, a son, David Ralph.

The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania
Died May 23, 1881, at Duffau, Texas

CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.

Vice President—Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

ARCHONS

District 1—William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

District 2—E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

District 3—Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.

District 4—John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.

District 5—Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa.

District 6—A. Hays Busch, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Calif.

★ ★ ★

ATTORNEY GENERAL

William Larrabee, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Lt. Comdr. Howard L. Hamilton, U. S. N. R., 215 West University Drive, Chapel Hill, N. C.

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 29318 Lake Road, Bay Village, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1948), 104 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.
Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
Martin P. Cornelius (1948), 910 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

★ ★ ★

GRAND CHAPTERS

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852-56)	Pennsylvania Zeta (1869-75)
Virginia Alpha (1856-61)	Ohio Alpha (1875-78)
Pennsylvania Delta (1861-66)	Pennsylvania Theta (1878-81)
Virginia Delta (1866-69)	District of Columbia Alpha (1881-84)
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1884-86)	

★ ★ ★

PAST PRESIDENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1—Joseph Benson Foraker (1886-88)
died May 10, 1918 | 14—Orra Eugene Monnette (1912-14)
died Feb. 23, 1936 |
| 2—Robert Lowry (1888-90)
died Nov. 25, 1899 | 15—Sion Bass Smith (1914-16) |
| 3—John Patterson Rea (1890-92)
died May 28, 1900 | 16—Henry Hale McCorkle (1916-18)
died March 21, 1929 |
| 4—William Clayton Wilson (1892-94)
died May 17, 1925 | 17—Walter Lee Sheppard (1918-20) |
| 5—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1894-96)
died March 31, 1932 | 18—Dan Gardner Swannell (1920-22)
died April 11, 1939 |
| 6—Walter Lisle McCorkle (1896-98)
died March 31, 1932 | 19—George Duffield McIlvaine (1922-24)
died Sept. 28, 1928 |
| 7—George William Dun (1898-1900)
died Dec. 19, 1914 | 20—Shirley Edwin Meserve (1924-26) |
| 8—Ernest Milmore Stires (1900-02) | 21—Howard Chandler Williams (1926-28) |
| 9—Edward Lawrence Fell (1902-04) | 22—Harold Guyon Townsend (1928-30) |
| 10—George Bramwell Baker (1904-06)
died May 2, 1937 | 23—Edward Morris Bassett (1930-32)
died Aug. 2, 1941 |
| 11—Charles Frederick Mather Niles (1906-08)
died September 20, 1933 | 24—Thomas Aubrey Cookson (1932-34) |
| 12—David Halstead (1908-10)
died November 19, 1940 | 25—Harry Lambright Snyder (1934-36) |
| 13—George Smart (1910-12)
died May 16, 1925 | 26—Leverett Samuel Lyon (1936-38) |
| | 27—Charles Edwin Strickland (1938-40) |
| | 28—Andrew Gehr Truxal (1940-42) |

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT I

ARCHON: William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	Bill Hartshorn Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	Dr. Andrew G. Truxal Hanover, N. H.	Robert M. Stone 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	Sidney H. Paige Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	Prof. Ralph A. Beebe 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	Lawrence F. Ladd 22 Chamberlain Pkwy. Worcester, Mass.
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	Edward Howe Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	John N. Alexander 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	Joseph McV. Hunt Brown University Providence, R. I.
NEW YORK ALPHA January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	Jim Chick Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
NEW YORK BETA April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	Richard A. Ludington Phi Kappa Psi House 113 College Place Syracuse, N. Y.	Carroll H. Vandenburg 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	John H. Bachman 114 Dewit Road Syracuse, N. Y.
NEW YORK GAMMA October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	Harrison B. Rhodes Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	Donald P. Whitaker Registrar's Office Columbia University	Donald P. Whitaker Registrar's Office Columbia University
NEW YORK EPSILON April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	Ned Feininger Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	Charles H. Maynard Hamilton, N. Y.	George W. Hughes 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

DISTRICT II

ARCHON: E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	K. Walter Lewis Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	Dr. William G. Owens 613 Taylor St. Lewisburg, Pa.	Warren S. Reed 1000 Market St. Lewisburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON December 26 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	Quentin Weaver Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George R. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George R. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	Warren G. Morgan Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	Benjamin D. James 109 W. North St. Carlisle, Pa.	J. Boyd Landis 8 W. High Street Carlisle, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ETA April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	Ed Barnes Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel P. O. Box 180 Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel P. O. Box 180 Lancaster, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA THETA March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	August Brown Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	Henry R. Chidsey Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.	Henry R. Chidsey Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Byron Yoder Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	John W. Spackman Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	George Corse 411 Yale Ave. Swarthmore, Pa.	George Corse 411 Yale Ave. Swarthmore, Pa.
MARYLAND ALPHA July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	William J. Sneeringer 6408 Pinehurst Rd. Baltimore, Md.	Charles E. Ellicott Jr. 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	Blanchard Randall Jr. 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
VIRGINIA ALPHA December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	Owen F. Bates Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.		
VIRGINIA BETA March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	Charlie Stone Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	Hale Huston Washington St. Lexington, Va.	Hale Huston Washington St. Lexington, Va.
NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	Neil Hunter Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	Dr. Robert S. Rankin Duke Station Durham, N. C.	John H. Shields 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

DISTRICT III

ARCHON: Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.
DEPUTY ANCHON: Harry B. Colborn II, Phi Kappa Psi House, 780 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	Ray Douglass Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA BETA May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	Richard Benson Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	Ben R. Beisel 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	Herbert A. Mook 359 Center St. Meadville, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	J. Lloyd Huck Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	John Henry Frizzell 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	Jo Hays 441 W. Fairmount Ave. State College, Pa.
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	Robert S. Kent James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	J. Kenneth Wood Mens Residence Hall Morgantown, W. Va.	Harlan B. Selby 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
OHIO ALPHA January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	Richard A. Stull Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	Allen C. Conger 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	Donald B. Watkins 171 W. Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
OHIO BETA May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	Robert Baker Phi Kappa Psi House 809 N. Fountain Springfield, Ohio	Dr. Ross Miller 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	Frank H. Mills 1900 Pembroke Ave Springfield, Ohio
OHIO DELTA January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	Robert Cameron Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	Howard H. Bullock 177 Northmoor Pl. Columbus, Ohio	Harold M. Gardiner 1308 Lincoln Rd. Columbus, Ohio
OHIO EPSILON June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	Ernest H. Manuel Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	Wesley P. Sykes Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	Leslie J. Reardon Case School of Applied Science, University Circle Cleveland, Ohio

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT IV

ARCHON: John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
DEPUTY ARCHON: Robert A. Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1022 East Third St., Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
MICHIGAN ALPHA November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	Tom Wattles Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	Milo E. Oliphant P. O. Box 617, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Paul R. Kempf 809 Oxford Rd. Ann Arbor, Mich.
INDIANA ALPHA January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	Hank Harper Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	Dr. James C. Carter Hume-Mansur Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.	John W. Burkhart 3 Woodards Grove R. No. 1, Madison, Wis.
INDIANA BETA May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	Larry McFaddin Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	John E. Stempel 620 S. Fess Ave. Bloomington, Ind.	Thomas A. Cookson Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
INDIANA DELTA June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	Grant Keller Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	James R. Wiley 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	Dr. Charles B. Kern 715 E. Washington Muncie, Ind.
ILLINOIS ALPHA 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	Paul Mandabach Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Rd. Evanston, Ill.	D. Bligh Grasett 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	John H. Ellis 5727 Newcastle Ave. Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS BETA 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	Ned Munger Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Frederick Sass Jr. 50 So. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.	William C. Gorgas 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS DELTA November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	Warren Olson Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	Arthur A. Hamilton 1109 W. California Urbana, Ill.	Paul K. Bresee 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
TENNESSEE DELTA October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	Joe D. Lee Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	Phil M. Harrison 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	Lloyd B. Thomas 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	Jimmie Brooks Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	Dr. Robert M. Moore Oxford, Miss.	W. A. Williams Jr. McComb, Miss.
WISCONSIN GAMMA December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	Dick East Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	William H. Allen 322 Moore St. Beloit, Wis.	Lyle K. Munn 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
MINNESOTA BETA March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	Jack McCoy Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	Raymond A. Jackson 400 Lumber Exchange Minneapolis, Minn.	Arnold C. Aas McKnight Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT V

ARCHON: Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
IOWA ALPHA April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	Robert K. Hotchkiss Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	Dr. George W. Stewart 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	George Nagle Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
IOWA BETA September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	John Wm. Nugent Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	Guyon C. Whitley 628 Brookridge Ave. Wallace L. Cassell 203 Ash Ave. Ames, Iowa	James C. Addison 1100 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
MISSOURI ALPHA June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	Paul Wm. Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House 1303 Wilson Columbia, Mo.	Robert Hauserman Garrett Institute Evanston, Ill.	Carter L. Williams 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
TEXAS ALPHA October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	Sterling Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas
KANSAS ALPHA March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	Tom Cadden Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	W. R. Tate Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	Corlett J. Cotton Dickinson Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
NEBRASKA ALPHA March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	Edward R. Danielson Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	Merle C. Rathburn 4100 South St. Lincoln, Neb.	Walter S. Henrion 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
OKLAHOMA ALPHA October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	Harold O. Ebeling Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla.
COLORADO ALPHA December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	Leland M. Knapp 1086 Tenth St., Boulder, Colo.		C. H. Freeark 1224 Penn. Ave. Boulder, Colo.

DISTRICT VI

ARCHON: A. Hays Busch, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Calif.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Maurice H. Needham, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Charles P. Kennedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
WASHINGTON ALPHA December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	Bill Smith Phi Kappa Psi House 2120 East 47th St. Seattle, Wash.	Vernon A. Bellman 2701 - 11th No. Seattle, Wash.	Byron G. Ives 4727 - 47th and E. Seattle, Wash.
OREGON ALPHA February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	John B. Halbert Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	James G. Harding 1103 Public Service Bldg. Portland, Ore.	J. Thornton Smith Merrill, Ore.
CALIFORNIA BETA December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	Robert W. Andrews Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	William M. Kelley 529 Ramona St. Palo Alto, Calif.	Wallace W. Knox Financial Center Bldg. Oakland, Calif.
CALIFORNIA GAMMA April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	George Stein Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	William J. Davis 2634 LeConte Berkeley, Calif.	W. J. Nugent 1770 Green St. San Francisco, Calif.
CALIFORNIA DELTA February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	J. B. Youngblood Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	Morgan B. Cox 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	A. C. (Tom) Platt 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
CALIFORNIA EPSILON February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	John Peetz Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	Edwin W. Potter 2822 Dalton Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.	George E. Lindelof 210 E. Massachusetts Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT I

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatecroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Andrew B. Comstock, 15 Beach Park, Buttonwoods, R. I.
New York City.....Lloyd B. Thomas, 76 Beaver Street
Central New York.....Harlan F. Andrews, 1010 State Tower Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.....Franklin D. Leffler, Suite 400, Reynolds Arcade
Buffalo.....Dr. Carl G. Frost, 182 Knowlton Ave., Kenmore, N. Y.

CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 1912 Chestnut Ave., Harrisburg, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.
District of Columbia.....George C. Baldt, National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.

CLUB

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



DISTRICT III

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.....
Pittsburgh, Pa.....Frederick W. Nickel, c/o Otto Milk Co., 24th and Smallman Sts.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.
Southern West Virginia.....Philip H. Hill, Security Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....John W. Garlow, 787 Willey St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Charles A. Richards, 415 Springfield Ave., Wyoming, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio.....Wade C. Helms, Union Commerce Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio.....
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 2407 Glenwood Ave.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION *and* CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT IV

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 2466 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.Ralph O. Baur, 5472 Kenwood Ave.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.William N. Walling
c/o United Autographic Register Co., 5000 South California
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Rayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Twin CityJohn G. Leighton, 5121 Emerson Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.

CLUB

Northwest IllinoisJohn A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



DISTRICT V

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern IowaDan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Larry Winn Jr., 4517 Roanoke Pkwy.
St. Louis, Mo.....Vernon W. Hentschel, 3928 Clayton Ave.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....Howard E. West, 209 S. Akard St., Dallas, Texas
Tulsa, OklahomaL. A. Blust, 419 W. Main St.

CLUBS

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Robert H. Keehn, 329 5th Ave., S. W.
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 1100 Fleming Bldg.
Northern Iowa.....Jack L. Shumate, Peoples Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa
Central Kansas
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.
Tucson, Ariz.....Homer D. Lininger, The Lodge on The Desert
Rocky MountainMarvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.
Western OklahomaW. T. Egolf, 805 Perrine Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.



DISTRICT VI

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon, James Harding, c/o Provident Mutual Life Ins. Co., Public Service Bldg., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Al Rein, 206—25th Ave.
Southern CaliforniaNorman Harper, Travelers Ins. Co., 510 W. 6th St.,
Los Angeles, Calif.
Northern California.....L. J. Eade. 619 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif.

!!!TWO PHI PSI BOOKS FOR PHI PSIS!!!

The
GRAND CATALOGUE

edited by
A. C. (TOM) PLATT

Alphabetical and geographical
listings and chapter rosters
of all initiates

663 pages
buckram bound

Price \$3.00

THE SONG BOOK

edited by
SAMUEL O. GIVENS
and DR. H. J. TILY

★

Sixty-one Phi Psi Songs

Fifty-two alma mater songs

200 pages of musical pleasure

★

PRICE \$2.50

*Make checks
payable to*

THE SECRETARY OF PHI KAPPA PSI
1940 EAST SIXTH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO



The **SHIELD**

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

MAY
1943

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT I

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island.....Andrew B. Comstock, 15 Beach Park, Buttonwoods, R. I.
New York City.....Lloyd B. Thomas, 76 Beaver Street
Central New York.....Harlan F. Andrews, 1010 State Tower Bldg., Syracuse, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.....Franklin D. Leffler, Suite 400, Reynolds Arcade
Buffalo, N. Y.....Penn Watson Jr., 845 Main St.

CLUB

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly



DISTRICT II

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Philadelphia, Pa.....Alfred W. Hesse Jr., 415 Reading Terminal
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania.....M. B. Christy, Altoona, Pa.
Southeastern Pennsylvania.....David M. Gilbert III, 1912 Chestnut Ave., Harrisburg, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....J. Jackson Kidd, 1400 Ridgely St.
District of Columbia.....George C. Baldt, National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.

CLUBS

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Reading, Pa.....Andrew G. Kachele, New York Life Ins. Co., Baer Bldg.



DISTRICT III

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Johnstown, Pa.Robert M. Smith, 647 Somerset St.
Pittsburgh, Pa.George J. Blackham, Hoffman Rd., Glenshaw, Pa.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, McCreary Tire & Rubber Co.
Southern West Virginia.....R. E. Sherwood Jr., Union Building, Charleston, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....John W. Garlow, 787 Willey St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....Charles A. Richards, 415 Springfield Ave., Wyoming, Ohio
Cleveland, OhioJ. R. (Bob) Swartz, Union Commerce Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio
Springfield, Ohio.....George M. Winwood Jr., 207 Fahien-Tehan Bldg.
Findlay, Ohio.....E. Scott Elsea, Box 633

CLUBS

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 2407 Glenwood Ave.
Huntington, W. Va.....Daniel Dawson, P. O. Box 756

The SHIELD

VOLUME 63
NUMBER 4
MAY, 1943

O F P H I K A P P A P S I

CONTENTS FOR MAY

	Page
Front Cover, see page 228 (Official U.S.N. photo.)	
Fightin' Phi Psis in World War II, Continued.....	223
The Known Soldier, Continued.....	229
Tom Platt's Alumni Fund Merits Support.....	235
1942-43 All Phi Psi Basketball Team, by Larry Winn Jr.....	237
Doubles-Bubbles	240
On Parade, 1943, by C. F. Williams, Secretary.....	241
Newsletters from Fifty Chapters.....	245
In Memoriam	271
Newsletters from Thirteen Alumni Groups.....	272
Fraternity Directory	280



Mr. Frank B. Lanning, Providence, R. I., is Art Director of The Shield

Established 1879. Published in November, January, March,
May, under authority and direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription price \$2.00 the year . . . single copy, fifty cents.

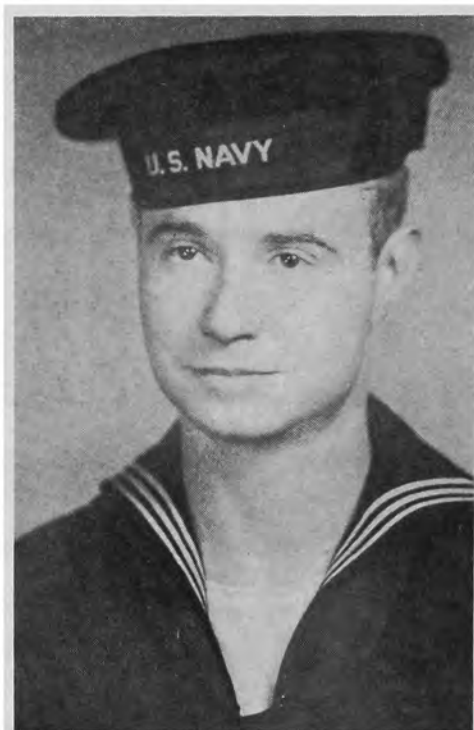
1940 EAST SIXTH ST. • C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Entered as second-class mail matter, Oct. 17, 1929, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the Act of March 3, 1879
Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Apr. 1921

PHI PSI FATHER AND SON IN NAVY



Lt. Comdr. Wentworth Wilder
Mo. Alpha '13



Petty Officer Wentworth Wilder Jr.
Ill. Beta '40

HERE ARE FOUR OF THE FIVE HAMILTON BROTHERS



L to R: Lt. Robert S., Comdr. Tom J., Lt. Comdr. Donald G., Lt. Comdr. Howard L.
See Page 227 for story.

Fightin' Phi Psis in World War II

(Continued)



Lt. Samuel H. Anderson
wounded, decorated

Lt. Samuel H. Anderson, R. I. Alpha '37, with the American Air Forces in England since last November, was wounded March 22, 1943, during an AAF raid on Wilhelmshaven, Germany. He is convalescing satisfactorily in England, according to a cablegram sent by him to his mother, Mrs. Violet B. Anderson, Cranford, N. J. "Feeling fine—going strong," was the way in which this young hero comforted his mother.

Lt. Anderson has been decorated twice. His first award came for gallantry in bomber operations over German-occupied territory in Europe. His most recent decoration was the Purple Heart. Details of Sam's experiences are not known, but it has been learned that he shot down a Focke-Wulf plane, March 19. *****

At Least Four Generals

An incomplete check of service records indicates that the Fraternity claims at least one Major General and three Brigadier Generals: Mjr. Gen. Daniel Van Voorhis, Pa. Alpha '97 (Ohio Alpha '97), said to be overseas; Brig. Gen. Newton Longfellow, Pa. Beta '10, chief of the 8th Air Force Bomber Command, somewhere in England who has been decorated for bravery in action (*The Shield* for January, 1943); Brig. Gen. William F. Tompkins, Va. Alpha '09, who has spent much time overseas as a member of the Combined Chiefs of Staff; Brig. Gen. Raymond E. S. Williamson, Mass. Alpha '13, reported to be somewhere in the Pacific with a task force. *****

Bud Graham Back From Africa

One of our favorite A. G.'s a few years ago was Robert C. (Bud) Graham, N. Y. Alpha '38, now an Ensign, USNR, who has seen plenty of action. A couple of months after receiving his commission, May 2, 1942, Bud was assigned to the amphibious force of the Atlantic Fleet, as a division commander of a group of invasion barges. He participated in the occupation of North Africa last November and was under heavy fire at Fedala, French Morocco. He was wounded slightly when a machine gun bullet struck one of his fingers. Five days later, he was aboard the Navy transport *Tasker H. Bliss*, named after Gen. Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, who died in 1930, when she was torpedoed and sunk by enemy submarines. Graham was picked up a few hours later and sent back to this country on another transport. Bud was given a 30-day leave, to re-uniform and rest. He and his young bride, Jean Graham, called on the Editor, in April. *****

Benson Mans Transport

Twenty-three-year-old Karl Y. Benson, Ohio Epsilon '38, pictured on the front cover of *The Shield* as a cadet flyer in January, 1942, has experienced enough excitement the last few months to last a lifetime. He is now a First Lieutenant in the Army Air Forces, serving in Africa. As a pilot on a transport plane, Benson was compelled to make a forced landing in enemy territory. He became a prisoner, and served in four different prisons before getting back to an American base. Details of his experiences have not been announced, but it is known that he spent four days in an American field hospital, recovering from an all-out attack of insects of many species. It also is known that on the chest of this young Phi Psi flyer was pinned a medal for bravery. *****

Lt. (JG) Randolph Chitwood, USNR, Va. Alpha '35 was wounded in action when his ship, the *Wasp*, went down. Apparently, Lt. Chitwood recovered fully, for he is said to be in active service in the Pacific . . . Through his father, E. J. Parrish, Norfolk, Va., we learn that Edward J. Parrish Jr., Va. Alpha '31, for the last several years sales supervisor for the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co. in the Philippines, was interned by the Japs Jan. 2, 1942, at Camp Santo Tomas, Manila. *****

Col. Skerry is Prisoner

Harry A. Skerry Jr., Ore. Alpha '41, writes that his father, Col. Harry A. Skerry, Col. Alpha '15 (*The Shield* for May, 1942), a prisoner of war on Formosa, has been awarded the Distinguished Service Cross for bravery in the defense of Bataan. He was head of the engineers, under Gen. MacArthur. The Skerrys have received a radiogram from Col. Skerry, saying that he is well. *****

Henry M. Burman, Pa. Epsilon '38, a wearer of the coveted air medal, is

said to be a prisoner of war in German-occupied Europe. *****

Phi Psi Tokyo Bombers Safe

The two Phi Psi heroes who helped Gen. James H. Doolittle bomb Tokyo April 18, 1942, (*The Shield* for November 1942), were not among the intrepid American flyers executed or imprisoned by the brutal Japs, *The Shield* is happy to announce. One of them, Lt. Robert G. Emmens, Ore. Alpha '32, is interned in Russia. The other flyer, Lt. Richard O. Joyce, Neb. Alpha '37 returned to this country after the memorable aerial attack. Each received the Distinguished Service Cross for bravery in action.

Lt. Emmens reports that he and his companions are being well treated in Russia. They chop wood for exercise, he wrote in a letter to his wife, and the Russians have moved the only piano in town into their quarters. Lt. Emmens lives in Medford, Ore. He claims a Phi Psi brother, Thomas Emmens, Ore. Alpha '31.

Lt. Joyce, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert M. Joyce, Lincoln, Neb., also has a Phi Psi brother, Robert M. Jr., Neb. Alpha '33. Lt. Joyce's present military address is not known to *The Shield*. *****

Life on African Front

Through Arthur F. Collins, Wis. Gamma '09, western manager of *Collier's*, with offices in Chicago, we are able to offer the following excerpts from a letter written Dec. 27, 1942 by Charles E. (Chuck) Bachman, Wis. Gamma '41, who as a member of the American Field Service, has been driving an ambulance in Africa for more than a year. The letter, addressed to his chapter Phi Psi mates at Beloit College, appeared in the *Beloit Round Table*, and tells how his section captured nine Italians and of the thrills and hardships in pursuing the fleeing army of Marshal Rommel. It follows:

We've come a long way since Alamein, the bloodiest yet seen in the desert. You can get some idea of how much stuff was flying around there when I say that the first night of the ten-day barrage began with a shelling more intense than ever before. The gun barrels were red hot before the show was half done. The crews would stop, let them cool and then start again.

Once the break-through was made, the flap was on and we started on our Cook's tour of the western desert and haven't stopped yet. Another interesting thing about that show was the way the Scotties went into action—bag pipes playing, kilts flying and bayonets fixed.

7,000 Italians Captured

Since then we've covered sand and more sand, hundreds of miles of the stuff. At Daba we were in one camp for the night where there were 7,000 Italian prisoners in P.O.W. cages. All the way up the track we'd seen them coming east in endless columns. They were captured by the division. It's a comment on the axis to say that it's strict British policy to immediately evacuate all German prisoners first whenever they have a mixed group. It saves a lot of trouble. It was quite interesting to use my makeshift German with them. I had some pretty likable fellows; luckily, I didn't run into any dyed-in-the-wool Nazis, who are usually troublesome.

One day at Mersa Matruh, we took a stroll down the beach in the morning and picked up a few Italian rifles lying along the shore. After a few practise shots there was a great commotion down by the beach a way and nine Italians surrendered to us (our section). They'd been hiding there in cover for two days and were glad to get water, which they'd run out of. They had a fully stocked canteen from which we got some thousands of cigarettes.

Loot Abandoned Trucks

The loot in that area was terrific. There were hundreds of fully-stocked abandoned trucks. It was just like a department store and because ours was the first medical unit to set up, we had the pick of the crop. We had a field day jumping from one truck to the other and dumping suitcases, cartons and boxes over the side in a grand melee of descending loot.

Most of the places referred to by the press are just heaps of ruined rubble surrounded by barbed wire, tank traps, and gunpits. Cyrenaica was different, however. Once we went over Sol-lum Pass into Mussoland, the scenery gradually changed until we found ourselves in what—after the desert—was a wonderland of rolling hills, pine forests, cultivated ground and

all sorts of animals besides camels—donkeys, horses, chickens, goats, sheep. In Barce we actually lived in a five-room house with tiled floors, veranda and spring beds—and it faced into a street lined with trees on both sides!

Desert Food

We bought chickens and southern-fried them; money is not good. The only things that natives will take for eggs and such is tea or sugar. In the native market we got fresh bread, lemons (seven for the equivalent of four cents), macaroni and peppers. It may sound like meager pickings, but it's great stuff when you've had no bread, fresh meat, fruit and so on for weeks on end. And we hadn't seen a chicken or an egg since we landed!

It was hard to leave there and head past Benghazi into the desert again, but there is a war on and so off we went to Agebadia, Agheila, and so on. Now we are on the sand again with about a pint of water every two or three days when we're lucky. At present three trucks from this section of five are attached to the most forward main dressing station following up Jerry. When we're pretty close on his heels and there's a possibility of night attack, we gather up close at night and get up before dawn sometime to deploy to about 200 yards between trucks against dive bombing.

Tells of Bombings

I've had the doubtful pleasure of being bombed (so far only one truck in our section has been blown up, not mine—but only 300 yards from it), shelled (half an hour by Jerry 88s), and of course there are always mines and booby traps to be careful about. When the one truck was hit, Spike (the driver) had only just gotten out of bed in the morning. If he'd been three minutes slower pulling on his underpants, he wouldn't be here to tell about it.

Everything is mined by Jerry now to hold up the advance. Roads, desert tracks and the air fields he doesn't plow up, besides regular minefields. Of course, the royal engineers sweep for them, but they miss some.

Vets Philosophize

Every once in a while I think of you lucky fellows back where ice cream isn't unknown, fruit isn't 40c a can if you're lucky enough to get it, water is free, and there are showers. I haven't had a bath for over three months. One of the boys expressed it well. He said when he goes home the first thing he's going to do is turn on all the faucets in his house and just sit down and let them run.

We met a fellow the other day who has been out here for five years. He was serious when he said he didn't want to go to cities any more.

Your mind gradually gets blanker and blanker. I don't believe anyone of the eight of us in the section could argue with a five-year-old and win. We just don't think that way.

Russ Eagan in Africa

Five years ago last March 19th, Roderick Eagan, Wis. Alpha '08, an executive of the Goodman Mfg. Co., electric mining machinery, Chicago, witnessed the initiation of his son, Russell, by the Michigan Alpha Chapter at the University of Michigan. Today, 23-year old Russell Eagan is a war veteran, a First Lieutenant with a shock troop division in Africa. Roderick Eagan is proud to refer to his son as "Brother," and prouder still to realize that he is the father of a Fightin' Phi Psi who is anxious to help bring the war to a victorious conclusion for the allied forces, so that he may return to his home, marry a lovely Beverly Hills (Ill.) girl, and return to the University of Michigan, to complete his last year of law. Is it at all surprising that Rod Eagan, whose glorious chapter is listed as 'inactive,' was among the first to contribute to the Alumni Fund this year, to assist chapters distressed by the ravages of war?

The following is an extract from a letter dated late in November (1942), addressed to his Phi Psi father by Lt. Eagan:

To start my story, I am in North Africa. About October 20 I left camp to assist in loading our ship and was kept very busy day and night until we set sail.

After being out 24-hours we were told our destination and that though it was French territory, it was under German control so that we could expect some resistance. We had a regular pleasure cruise—calm sea, good food and plenty of sleep.

On the night of November 8 it was all over. We anchored at sea about 8 miles outside of (name of town omitted), just 16 miles north of our main objective. We went over the side and down into the Higgen's boats and headed for the beach. Just before dawn we slipped ashore. Right in front of us was a barracks for native troops and as we landed it was being pasted

with Naval gunfire. We hit the beach and while waiting for the fire to lift, I noticed two French women, also a child and a man in front of us. They were civilians, so I motioned for them to join us. They were sure frightened and were glad to see us—I forgot to mention that we all wore arm bands displaying the American flag.

After the fire lifted it was a simple matter to take the barracks. We then started around to the high ground outside the town to assist the first battalion. By that night the town was taken and we were all set to start toward our main objective.

We all started out at 3 o'clock in the morning of the second day and marched until dark that night, ending up near the city. We met no riflemen, and while we were subjected to some artillery fire, it was not effective. The third day we got into a little fight and couldn't get into the city, so we stood by while the navy dive bombers went to work. The next morning we marched into the city without opposition.

The people greeted us in mass, cheering like mad and gave us food and wine. I guess they were happy to be rid of the Germans. I had my first shave in days, but didn't get a bath until two days later.

We were quartered in a theatre until yesterday, and then moved about 2 miles outside of the city. It is a very modern city of about 250,000 population, with buildings of modern design. The country around here is very productive and the climate can't be beat. Not at all the picture I had of Africa.

Lt. Comdr. Eugene B. McKinney Jr., Ore. Alpha '23 (*The Shield* for May, 1942), has been thrice decorated for gallantry in action. He is in submarine service. McKinney, after leaving the University of Oregon, was graduated in 1927 from the United States Naval Academy. *****

Brookfield With Chennault

We are indebted to the *Philadelphia Evening Bulletin* for the following story about Lt. Donald S. Brookfield, Pa. Lambda '33:

Running out of gas and having to land on a dry river bed near a remote Chinese village is an experience for any young pilot.

But being mistaken for a Jap and fired on by your ally is something to write home about. And First Lieutenant Donald Brookfield, a son of Mrs. Charles Wetter, 616 Pembroke road,

Bryn Mawr, [Pa.] has written home about it. Brookfield * * * is serving under Brigadier General Claire L. Chennault, in China. His letter said:

"All My Luck Bad"

"We were in Eastern China for more than two weeks. All my luck was bad, however. The bombing raids I did go on, we didn't meet any Japs, and when I went alone on a reconnaissance, I got myself thoroughly lost, ran out of gas and had to land on a dry river bed.

"Didn't even get shaken up myself but managed to nose up the plane in the soft sand of the river bed. That bent the prop, so I had to wait there three days (missing several other raids in that time), until some mechanics could get there to straighten it out.

"My luck almost ran out when I landed there, though, as the Chinese mistook me for a Japanese and opened up with everything they had. Can't blame them for being a bit excited, as I came in from the same direction that a Jap plane had come from about three minutes before—and the Jap strafed the town. They managed to put one bullet in my canopy, but it was a glancing shot and all I got from it were some small fragments of glass in one hand.

"When they all rushed out soundly believing they had a Jap I waved my Chinese flag (we always carry one for just that purpose) and then they couldn't do enough for me—also expressing some regret that their gunners had fired upon me.

"Luckily a British captain came up about five minutes after I landed and took me in hand. We set out for a telegraph office when a carload of Chinese generals overtook us and insisted that I go to their headquarters. Got a call through to the base, had some Chinese chow and then they installed me in a guest house on a hill overlooking the town.

"Of course, I was the sensation of the moment there and had to meet practically every officer in the Chinese army in that area."

Brookfield got his military training at the Augusta Military Academy, and later attended Pennsylvania State College and the University of Pennsylvania, from which he was graduated in 1937. He was a chemical research engineer with the Sun Oil Co. before he enlisted.

The Hamiltons Again Off to War

All four of Ohio Delta's Hamilton brothers are in the uniform of their country. Three of these boys are veterans of World War I. One of them has a son, a Phi Psi pledgee, in the Army.

The fifth Hamilton brother, Tom, is not a member of the Fraternity. He attended the U. S. Naval Academy from which he was graduated in 1927. He is a Commander in the Navy.

The eldest Hamilton boy is Lt. Col. John L. Hamilton, named after his father, who was a banker at Hoopes-town, Ill. John was initiated by Indiana Delta in 1913. He transferred to Ohio Delta in 1914. He served overseas in World War I, with the artillery and saw some heavy fighting. His son, John, a former Washington Alpha pledgee, is in the Army.

Before signing up as a gob in World War I, Don G. Hamilton '14, was Archon of District III. He was a Lieutenant, senior grade, before the war was over. He is now a Lieutenant Commander in the Navy in the Supply Corps of the Reserves and is in charge of all storage at the Boston Navy Yard.

The third Hamilton brother Robert S. '18 who also enlisted as a seaman in World War I, is now a Lieutenant D-V (S), USNR, and is in charge of the ships service store at the U. S. Navy Pre-Flight School at Del Monte, Calif.

Howard L. Hamilton '21, the Fraternity's Scholarship Director, 1938-42, is a Lieutenant Commander, USNR, at the Navy's crack Pre Flight School at Chapel Hill, N. C. He enlisted early in 1942 and his resignation was accepted by the Executive Council at the Des Moines' GAC. However, he continues to serve informally in this important office.

Just why Tom Hamilton didn't attend Ohio State long enough to become a Phi Psi is something that is regretted by him, his stalwart brothers and their host of Phi Psi friends. He was a football star at the Naval Academy, at which he was a successful football coach a few years ago.

Our Four Wolfe Boys Also Serve

Mr. and Mrs. Otis R. Wolfe, 206 N. First St., Marshalltown, Iowa, are the

proud parents of four Phi Psi sons, members of Iowa Alpha, all of whom are in service. They are:

Capt. Otis Decker Wolfe '31, who is in the Army Medical Corps, stationed at Ft. Riley, Kans.;

Lt. (jg) Russell M. Wolfe '32, USNR, with the medical corps at the Navy Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.;

Ens. Henry Louis Wolfe '37, who is with the Navy Air Corps, currently stationed at Corpus Christi, Texas, and

Lt. Paul Wilson Wolfe '38, with the United States Marines, overseas.

The Army Air Corps

Author-Composer of *The Army Air Corps*, which definitely has joined the Navy's *Anchors Aweigh* and the Army's *Caissons Go Rolling Along* as one of the nation's most stirring songs, is Phi Psi's Robert Crawford, Ohio Epsilon '20, Capt. Bob Crawford, of the Army Air Corps, if you please, known as the Flying Baritone! Capt. Crawford is reported to be in Alaska.

The Army Air Corps, founded in 1909, did not claim an official song until Crawford's submission was pronounced the winner in a \$1,000 contest sponsored by Publisher Bernarr McFadden in 1939. The song was approved by Mjr. Gen. Henry H. Arnold, Chief of the Army Air Corps. *The Army Air Corps* has been selling like hot cakes all over the country.

Bob Crawford entered Case School of Applied Science after leaving his home in Fairbanks, Alaska. He became a Phi Psi. A year or so later he entered Princeton with the class of 1925. He worked his way through college, led the orchestra, became president of the glee club, wrote the Triangle songs, sang in its shows and turned in an opera written in French for his thesis.

Ohio Epsilon and Phi Kappa Psi are proud to claim Bob Crawford as one of their own! Bob Crawford is proud of his chapter and his Fraternity.

Front Cover

About a year ago, four members of New York Beta joined the Navy Air Corps. They left the Phi Psi House at 113 College Place, Syracuse, together. When last heard from, a few weeks ago, they were still together. They are L to R: Harold Kenneth Anderson Jr. '42, Bay Village, Ohio; Norbert John Kozak '41, New York Mills, N. Y.; Guy Willard Pierce '40, (kneeling) Walpole, Mass., and Thomas Joseph Kendrick '41, Syracuse, N. Y.

They went direct to the Navy's Pre Flight School at Chapel Hill, N. C. After completing their pre flight training, they went to the U. S. Naval Air Station at St. Louis, for primary training. From there they went to an advanced base at Pensacola, Fla., for further training,—their wings of gold and their commissions!

Lunch With the Pasha

Through 1st Lt. Enos E. Hook, Kans. Alpha '17, a prominent attorney and former police judge of Wichita, Kans., now in charge of the hiring of native labor for the American Armed Forces in North Africa, we have learned something about the lavish manner in which a Pasha lives, even during war times. Hook has had lunch with one of the highest ranking Pashas in an unnamed country. This particular Pasha is handicapped a bit socially, owing to the fact that his retinue of servants numbers only 110.

In a long letter to friends in Kansas, Hook described his lunch with a Pasha from soup to nuts, or in reality, from *bastla*, through koos-koos, to almond paste cakes, coffee and tea. In something that sounded like pigeon Arabic, the Pasha apologized for serving a rather light lunch. It started at 12:30 and wound up at 3:30 o'clock, P. M. the same day. Lt. Hook made no reference to ration coupons. *****

THE KNOWN SOLDIER (Continued)



Capt. Richard Norman Jenson, Calif. Epsilon '35, was killed in action in Tunisia the latter part of March. That hardened old campaigner, Lt. Gen. George S. Patton Jr., American ground commander in Tunisia, wept. So did some of Capt. Jenson's chapter mates when they read



Capt. Richard N. Jenson
Old Blood and Guts Cried

Harold V. Boyle's account of his death. It appeared in the *Los Angeles Times* and other papers served by the AP. Men, fighting men, who become accustomed to sacrifice, hardship, suffering and sorrow, are not ashamed to weep these days.

Lt. William C. Tanner, Army Air Corps (Calif. Epsilon '39), wrote from Boca Raton Field, Fla., early in April: "Dick Jenson was the most unselfish, good-natured, generous, hard-working fellow I ever knew. He was a real Phi

Psi from the ground up and a living example of the brother who 'as you honor yourself, you honor her.' He was house manager and Chapter P. when I was a freshman. He was the fellow who pinned the pledge pin on my coat. He was awarded the coveted Chapter Leslie Alden Cummins Award for being the brother who had given the most to the fraternity his last year. Just before he left for Ft. Benning, in July 1940, he gave me a pair of gold 2nd Lt's bars, which I am wearing today The country has lost a great man, and the Fraternity has lost a great Phi Psi."

Jenson had been an aide for almost three years to Gen. Patton, and was one of the most popular officers at American headquarters. He was killed when a heavy Stuka bomb struck within an arm's length of a slit trench in which he sought shelter during a raid near a front-line command post. The AP story in the *Times* related:

"He was one of a family which had been friends of my family for three generations, and he was my first aide when I became general," Patton said. "He had been with me ever since."

"His father, now dead, was a retired commander in the Navy and one of the first authorities on the new naval gunnery.

"Jenson had volunteered to go to the front as an additional officer in our tank force on the Gabes Road and he was doing very well. When Stukas came over this morning he was standing only a few feet from one of our generals. Both dived in slit trenches, a heavy bomb landed almost at the edge of one in which Jenson lay. He was killed instantly by the concussion. There were no marks on his body.

"He had no vices that I knew of," Gen. Patton continued, "and was very brave and extremely unselfish. He was

a very devoted son to his mother, who lives in Pasadena. The watch on his wrist was stopped at 10:12 o'clock.

"His pallbearers were a young lieutenant friend here, a sergeant who drives for me and a Negro soldier who has been with me for some time—all knew him well. I have just come from his funeral."

The general's voice broke abruptly and his blue eyes overflowed with tears and he could go no further.

"I am acting like an old fool," he said.

The toughest soldier in the United States Army stood and mopped away his tears with a khaki handkerchief.

Capt. Jenson was born March 23, 1916 at Bremerton, Wash. His mother, Mrs. Henry N. Jenson, lives at 475 Bellefontaine St., Pasadena, Calif. Carl D. Jenson, N. H. Alpha '28, of that city, is a cousin. In college, Jenson majored in political science and had selected foreign service as his future vocation.

* * * *

It must have given Morgan (Bill) Macy, Va. Alpha '26, a genuine thrill to go down with his ship as a Seaman, First Class, USNR, May 20, 1942. He loved the sea, as did his paternal and maternal ancestors. One of his officers said: "He was a good sailor because he was reliable and ambitious; a good shipmate because he was courteous and thoughtful." This officer might well have added that Bill Macy was a man of honor, a gentleman and a gallant comrade, worthy of any trust or confidence.

Morgan Macy was born Sept. 23, 1904, the son of Susanne Morgan Macy and the late Capt. Silvanus J. Macy, who served abroad in World War I, and who was buried with honors at Arlington. After leaving the University of Virginia, Bill Macy went to sea, because he loved the sea, as a cadet officer on freighters. Once, he was shipwrecked in the Baltic sea. Later, he signed up as an able bodied seaman.

Bill also loved horses, as did his paternal and maternal ancestors. Consequently, he went back to his mother's country home, Raceway Lodge, near Caledonia, N. Y., having decided that horses were his first love. In the early '30's, Bill Macy was one of the foremost gentleman riders in the country. He won My Lady's Manor in Baltimore. He bred, raised and trained his own steeplechasers, and trained a number for associates.

In the fall of 1941, Bill Macy again responded to the call of the sea, a grim rather than romantic call this time, on account of the war. He asked for an immediate assignment as a Seaman, First Class, in the Naval Reserve. He was not sent to sea until April 20, 1942. Exactly a month later, he went down with his ship. Further details of Hero Macy's death have not been learned by *The Shield*.

* * * *

John Ernest Hendrich was a member of the 1932 class of the Danville (Ill.) high school. Significantly, the motto of this class was *Honor Through Effort*. In the class song were these prophetic words: *New paths before us shall lead to glory and fame*.

Honor, fame and everlasting glory came to Lt. John Ernest Hendrich Sept. 15, 1942, when his plane crashed into the ocean off the coast of the Republic of Panama. Details of his death have not yet been learned. Papers promoting him to a captaincy in the Army Air Corps had been made out a few days before he followed the path that led to the supreme sacrifice.

Lt. John E. Hendrich, Ind. Alpha '33, was the son of a Phi Psi, Frank E. Hendrich, Ind. Gamma '92 (Ind. Delta '01), who died May 22, 1941, on his son's twenty-seventh birthday. John was born in 1914 in Danville, where he had lived until entering military service. In April of 1939, he was married to Miss Mary Higgason of that city. He is sur-



Lt. John E. Hendrich
Honor Through Effort

vived by his widow, his mother and three sisters.

After training at Randolph Field, Hendrich was graduated in pursuit flying at Craig Field, Selma, Ala., in August, 1941, whereupon he was transferred to Cochran Field, Macon, Ga., as an instructor. He remained there until June 1, 1942. After a month at Tampa, Fla., he was sent to Panama as a flight commander. He had hoped to enjoy a leave early this year, with his wife, mother and sisters at Danville.

* * * *

Lt. Theodore L. Hinman, Iowa Alpha '38, whose father and Phi Psi brother are members of the nation's armed forces, met death Jan. 13, 1943, when the B-17 Flying Fortress of which he was acting as instructor pilot, exploded near Mosquero, N. M. Three other lieutenants and three sergeants were in the plane and all were killed. Hinman was born in Iowa City, Iowa, May 3, 1919,



Morgan (Bill) Macy
he heard the sea's call

the day his father, Jack J. Hinman Jr., received his captaincy in the Sanitary Corps while serving with the AEF in World War I. He is now a lieutenant colonel, in Chemical warfare service. Theodore's brother is Lt. Jack J. Hinman III, U. S. N, (Iowa Alpha '35), who was graduated from the United States Naval Academy in 1940, with honors. Brother Theodore Hinman is survived by his parents, his brother, and a sister, Miss Frances Ellen Hinman.

At the University of Iowa, Ted Hinman was active in swimming and boxing, and won the boxing championship in his weight class his freshman year. He spent a semester at Kemper Military Academy and nearly a year-and-a-half at the Citadel, famed military college of South Carolina. Intensely interested in military life and problems, he was a member for two years of the Iowa National Guard and the University of Iowa ROTC. He became an aviation



Lt. Theodore L. Hinman
his father wants to be worthy

cadet in January, 1942, and received his wings as a pilot, Aug. 27, 1942. He was assigned to four-engine bombing planes.

"... we are consoled by the fact that he was happy and useful in his work and that he was serving his Country when he was called away . . . I, at least, hope to be worthy of him," wrote his soldier father, early in April.

* * * *

The home of another Kansas Alphan banker was struck by the god of war, Jan. 9, 1943, when Lt. Henry Charles Dolde, Jr., Army Air Corps, (Calif. Delta '38) was killed in an airplane crash at Hamilton Field, California. He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Charles Dolde (Kans. Alpha '09), of Puente, Calif. It will be recalled that Lt. Sidney S. Linscott Jr., Kans. Alpha '36, who made the supreme sacrifice on Guadalcanal as a gallant Marine Corps leader, was the son of Sidney S. Lins-



Lt. Henry C. Dolde Jr.
another Phi Psi home is stricken

cott, Kans. Alpha '01, of Erie, Kans. Lt. Dolde was born Aug. 23, 1918, at Rockford, Ill. Like Lt. Linscott, his major in college was banking.

* * * *

In the current newsletter of his chapter is recorded the death of Lt. Robert A. Moose, Neb. Alpha '36, killed in a plane crash in the Southern Pacific. Lt. Moose was decorated for meritorious achievement last February by Lt. Gen. Kennedy. Brother Moose was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Conn W. Moose, 3536 Hickory St., Omaha, Neb., and a brother of William Moose, Neb. Alpha '34, of that city.

* * * *

Oregon Alphans have reported the death of Lt. Robert C. Havens, Ore. Alpha '39, in Tunisia. A member of the Army Air Corps, Havens is said to have been killed in a plane crash. He was born Sept. 14, 1918, in Portland, Ore.,



Lt. Arthur Craig Daub
"missing" (The Shield for Nov. 1942)

the son of Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Havens, 5824 S. E. Salmon St., that city.

Missing In Action

Lt. William B. Williams, Va. Alpha '40 (R. I. Alpha '40), 23-year old son of Birkett L. Williams, regional director of the Office of Price Administration, Cleveland, Ohio, since Jan. 11, 1943, has been reported missing in action in Africa, where he had been actively engaged as a pilot since last July. Lt. Williams entered the air forces in August, 1941, and received his training at Randolph and Kelly fields. He was a pilot of a pursuit ship with the American air forces accompanying Gen. Montgomery's Eighth Army, and was in the van guard of the British advance from Alexandria to Wadi Zem Zem.

* * * *

At least two West Virginia Alphans are missing in action, Capt. Russell H. Cracraft '32, in the Philippines (*The*

for MAY, 1943



Lt. William A. M. Dabney
Bill Jr. was born in January

Shield for January, 1943), and 1st. Lt. William H. Goetz '38, listed by his chapter as missing in action in the European theater. Goetz, we learn, was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross. He was born March 20, 1920, in Frostburg, Md., the son of Mr. and Mrs. John E. Goetz, now living in Fairmont, W. Va. Vice President Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha '18, who is maintaining a service record for his chapter, reports that 25 per cent of its living membership is in the armed forces.

* * * *

Missing in action since the Commando raid on Dieppe, France, Aug. 19, 1942, is Lt. William Alexander Miller Dabney, Va. Alpha '37. Killed in this historic attack was Lt. Lewis Payne Wells, Mass. Alpha '36 (*The Shield* for January, 1943). Lt. Dabney was born in Lynchburg, Va., Sept. 20, 1918, the son of William and Thea (Goode) Dabney. After attending the

University of Virginia a year, he entered the law school of Washington & Lee University. At the completion of his second year he volunteered for training in the Army Air Corps. He received his wings and commission at Kelly Field in February, 1942. In the following June, Lt. Dabney was sent to England. A couple of months before entering foreign service, Lt. Dabney was married to Katherine Spruce, of Lynchburg. His son, William Jr. was born Jan 20, 1943.

* * * *

Hope is still held for the safety of Ens. Jack W. Clinton, USNR, Calif. Epsilon '37, who was reported missing in action Sept 11, 1942, following a plane attack upon a Japanese seaplane tender in the Solomon Islands area. For meritorious achievement while participating against enemy forces in this area between Aug. 5-Sept. 11, he was formally cited by his superior officers. The son of Mr. and Mrs. L. N. Clinton, of Bell, Calif., Jack Clinton joined the Navy in 1940.

* * * *



Among casualties of the trans-Atlantic Yankee Clipper crash Feb. 22, 1943, in the Tagus river near Lisbon, Portugal, were two prominent Phi Psi civilians closely connected with the global war, Frank J. (Bab) Cuhel, Iowa Alpha '25, former track and football star at the University of Iowa and a member of the 1928 Olympic team, and Theodore Warren Lamb, N. H. Alpha '21, whose extensive travels abroad and practical experience as an architect led to his appointment as an *attache* to the American Embassy at London. Cuhel was on his way to North Africa as a network correspondent for

the Mutual Broadcasting Co., and Lamb was *en route* to London, as head of a commission for the office of Civilian Defense.

Cuhel, a world-traveler and somewhat of a soldier of fortune, had spent most of his life since 1928 in the Holy Land, the Philippines, India, Burma, and the Malay Peninsula, and was in Batavia when the Japs attacked Pearl Harbor. Despite his inexperience as a news commentator, he was engaged by the Mutual Broadcasting Co., and was broadcasting thrice weekly on an around-the-world hookup until compelled to leave for Australia (*The Shield* for May, 1942). He returned to this country last summer and visited relatives in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and the Iowa Alpha Chapter House before starting out on his new assignment.

Cuhel was born thirty-eight years ago in Oelwein, Iowa. He was one of Iowa's greatest athletes. He was second in the Olympic 400-meter hurdles in 1928, had won four Big Ten hurdles titles and one NCAA crown, and two letters in varsity football.

Lamb was born July 13, 1902, in Hinsdale, Ill., and was living at Wayne, Ill., at the time of his death. After his graduation from Dartmouth, he spent a year at Christ College, Cambridge, England. He received a degree from the school of architecture of Yale University in 1930 and enjoyed a travel-scholarship in Europe for a year-and-a-half. He was with the architectural firm of James Rogers Gamble in New York, before forming a partnership in Chicago. He is survived by his widow, two daughters, and two brothers, one of whom is Richard Lamb, N. H. Alpha '23, of Rapid City, S. D.



TOM PLATT'S FUND CAMPAIGN

MERITS SUPPORT OF ALL ALUMNI

by Ralph R. Haney, Calif. Delta '27



With Greekletter college societies facing the most critical period in their history, the Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Fund campaign, directed by A. C. (Tom) Platt, merits the active support of every member who can contribute a dollar or more without adversely affecting himself or his family. In the first three months of this year, Brother Platt collected a little more than \$4,600 from 2,300 Phi Psis. This represents an average contribution of \$2.00 from approximately 10 per cent of the Fraternity's living membership.

Before the present campaign got under way, Brother Platt confided to some of his intimates that he expected to receive contributions from at least thirty per cent of our living members. He expressed the hope that he could turn over not less than \$10,000 by mid-summer, to enable the Fraternity and its chapters to operate on a nearly normal basis, war or no war.

Like others who live on or immediately adjacent to college campuses, Tom Platt knows what global war means to the educational institutions of this country. Many observers declare that liberal arts colleges will not survive. Six Phi Psi houses (Amherst, Syracuse, Gettysburg, Wittenberg, Missouri and Washington), have been vacated in favor of army or navy forces. Numerous other houses will be occupied by soldiers or sailors before fall.

No complaints are heard from undergraduate members, most of whom are awaiting call to military duty. They are determined to keep chapters intact as long as one Phi Psi is left on campus. A one-man chapter can't last long!

As astute business man, Tom Platt hit upon the idea of an Alumni Fund to

assist distressed chapters more than three years ago. This fund will be used for the preservation of the Fraternity chapters during the war emergency period.

The first year in the life of this fund was typical of all growing things, feeble and little understood. The fund fared little better the second year, and then came our active entrance into the conflict.

The third year of the fund, this year just begun, has shown a possibility of winning an economic victory. It is but a possibility still, for ultimate success means more sacrifice than has heretofore been given.

But the third year has shown something else. It has shown that there can be no justification for any criticism as to the "purposelessness" of a fraternity. It has already proved a complete victory in this phase of the battle. Perhaps the knowledge of the annihilation of this pernicious enemy is not sufficiently known for it has been found mainly in the letters from the younger men—our men in war service.

If there is a doubt as to the value a fraternity holds in the life of men, the ensuing excerpts from letters from Phi Psis in military service will dispel such thought:

Enclosed find a \$1 bill . . . there is no one who wants to help Phi Psi more than I do. There are many who want to help just as much, but no one who wants to help more. I had to fight like hell to get into Phi Psi, so you know I'll fight to keep it going.

Enclosed check for \$5 . . . my father sent in \$1 while I was in the Pacific, but I felt it was not enough . . . he could not have known the many happy hours . . . has furnished me . . . if there is anything I can do to help drop me a line.

Enclosed a money order for \$2 regret I cannot send more and that I can't visit my chapter . . . I hope to advance in the future and be in a position to contribute more.

Am a little late with my contribution, but here is \$15 . . . yours for a quick reunion.

Here is my buck . . . I know now that Phi Psi has meant more to me than anything else . . . I want to go back to school and hope the house is still there.

Money means nothing out here. Phi Psi does. Not long ago I helped fish Brother B. of Calif. . . . out of the water after his plane crashed.

And then a personally delivered dollar bill with the remark that, "Boy, the old grip is the best thing I've had since going in service."

Is it convincing that Phi Psi has built well? Of course, these young men are newly initiated and have just been taken from their school and their chapter. Opportunities for education are ever-present, but to them the sustaining inspiration gained from their fraternity life is not replaceable and is a poignant loss.

There is no doubt but that the same love for their fraternity is still in the hearts of the men long gone away from their chapters,—that also is shown by many letters.

And from the older pages of the calendar, to be exact, the initiation year of 1872, comes a contribution and a prayer that Phi Psi be kept alive and safe. Another from a brother initiated in the later '70's who explains his contribution: ". . . at the present time my wife and I have but a pension of \$50 a month on which to live."

A father, member of another fraternity, writes that his son is reported missing in action but he feels that his son would have contributed had he been able. This proud parent, endorsing the Fund idea, enclosed his check for \$5.00.

A widow of some years writes: ". . . although my husband passed away some years ago, I am happy to send in a contribution as I know he would have done."

These Figures Tell Story

Inquiries mailed.....	23,000
Total number of contributions (April 30, 1943).....	2,328
Percentage of replies.....	10
Total amount received.....	\$4,681.85
Average contribution	\$2.00
Largest individual contribution.....	\$100.00
Five Alumni Associations—total.....	\$299.00
Largest Alumni Association Check	\$72.00
One Active Chapter.....	\$54.00
Most representative chapter (Active and Alumni replies).....	119

First Ten Chapters in numbers of replies:

1. Indiana Beta	119
2. Kansas Alpha	76
3. California Delta	75
4. Pennsylvania Beta	63
5. Michigan Alpha	62
6. Ohio Delta	59
7. Pennsylvania Gamma.....	55
8. California Gamma.....	54
9. New Hampshire Alpha.....	52
Minnesota Beta	52
New York Beta.....	52
Ohio Beta	52
10. California Beta	49

The foregoing examples of the love Phi Psis have for their fraternity and the proudly voiced acknowledgment that this association is a definite factor for good in the lives of men is vindication of the need for college fraternities.

While all members of Phi Kappa Psi have always known there was never a valid contention as to the value this association gave them in their daily lives, they have mutely cherished this fact. Perhaps smugly so.

This phase of the battle is a real one. There must be a greater response to the Alumni Fund. And that responsibility rests equally upon all members. If a young Phi Psi in far-off Tunisia, drawing \$60 a month can send in \$2—well, what about our position of leadership; what about our need to exist! Now is the time to prove all this so that we CAN exist.

1942-43 All-Phi Psi Basketball Team

By LARRY WINN, Kan. Alpha '38

First Team	Pos.	Second Team
George Munroe, Dartmouth.....	F	Bill McKnight, Lafayette
Howard Dallmar, Stanford.....	F	Max Kissell, Kansas
Charles Black, Kansas.....	C	Chuck Gilmur, Washington
Wally Leask, Washington.....	G	Wes Windmiller, Minnesota
Ben Trickey, Iowa.....	G	Holmes Cathrall, Colgate

Coach: Dr. F. C. (Phog) Allen, Kans. Alpha '05, University of Kansas.

Honorable Mention: Gene Oulman, Iowa State; Ed Nelson, Chicago; Gene Quaackenbush, Ohio Wesleyan; Nova MacMillan, and Bob Todd, Allegheny; Wayne Montgomery, DePauw; Fred Yenny, Case; John Ogdon, Jack Corse, Tex Cope, Bill Stauffer, and Jack Mochel, all of Swarthmore; Burns, Fornwald, Henry, and Hamre, of Bucknell; Dave Plank, Gettysburg; Casey and Humphreys, Dickinson; Howarth, Taylor, and Griffith, of Lafayette.



We have picked another All-Phi Psi basketball team. This year, perhaps more than in any other cage season of the past, Phi Psis gained country-wide fame and prominence on the court. Many of the cage-playing Brothers left for the armed services before they could finish the season, but if their playing was up to big-time standards during the time they played, they found a place on this all-star selection.

The knowledge and information gathered about these players was secured through newspaper and college publication accounts, conferences with about a dozen coaches, letters to coaches, All-Conference selections, All-America selections, and all-opponents teams selected by players and coaches.

Black, of K. U. is Star

The number one star of the 1942-43 All-Phi Psi team is All-America Charlie Black, of Kansas. This 6 foot, 6 inch brother was chosen on two of the three All-America teams selected, *Sporting News* and *Pic* magazine. Coach Tony Hinkle and his fine Great Lakes cage team voted Charlie the "outstanding player" they met all year, and they played almost all of the better teams in the country.

Dr. F. C. Allen, Black's coach at Kansas, said, "Charlie Black, in my

opinion, is the best coordinated big man I have seen around a basketball back-board this year. He was the best rebound man both offensively and defensively it has been my fortune to see in our past season's play." Allen's loud praise was echoed in the East by Coaches Bill Ferguson of St. Joseph's, Taps Gallagher, of Niagara, Nat Holman of CCNY and others, along with Bruce Drake, Oklahoma.

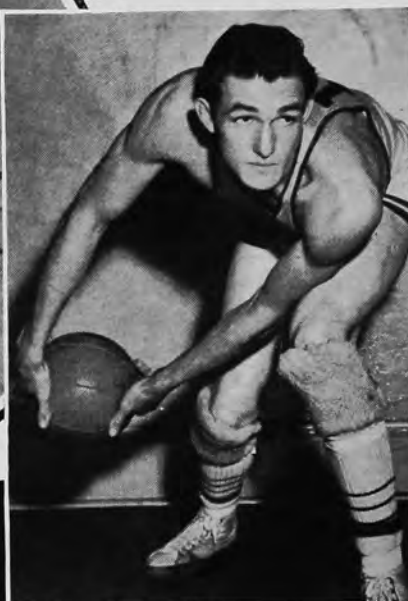
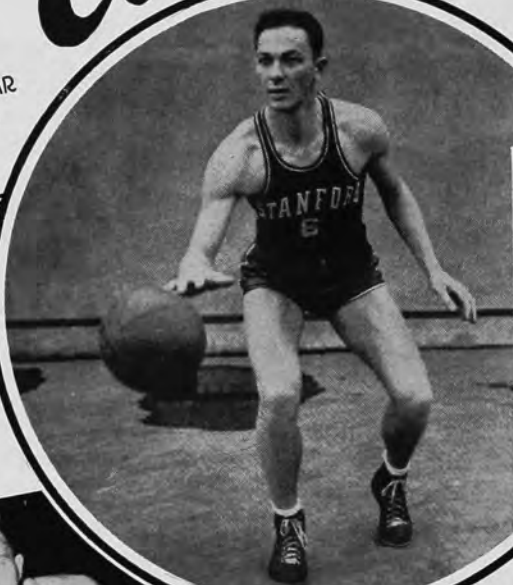
More credit is due Black because he was only a junior, playing on the Jayhawker team, which was undefeated in conference play. He averaged 16 points per game in his three conference games, but pneumonia took over in mid-season to ruin his conference standing. Against Missouri, Black poured 33 points through the hoop for a new Big Six scoring record, although Gerald Tucker of Oklahoma broke that mark later in the season.

Munroe and Dallmar Repeat

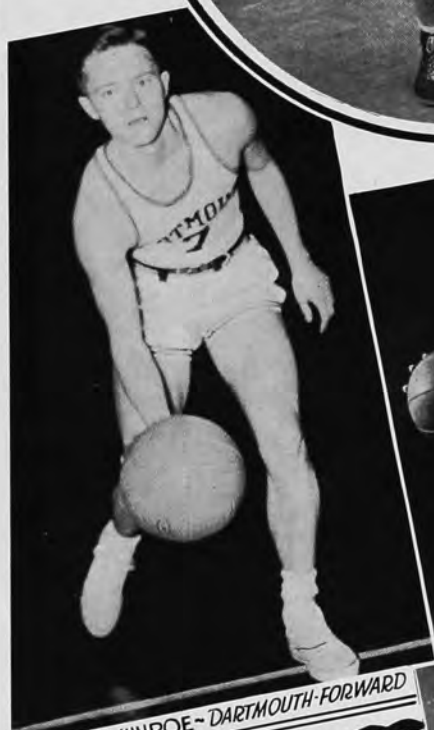
At the forward positions, we have two of the best scoring and playing forwards in the country, George Munroe of Dartmouth, and Howard Dallmar of Stanford, both repeaters on the All-Phi Psi cage team. Although both Stanford and Dartmouth were weaker this year than last (remember they played for the N.C.A.A. championship last year in Kansas City) both schools had good

1943 All Phi Psi BASKETBALL Team

HOWARD DALLMAR
STANFORD - FORWARD



CHARLES BLACK
KANSAS - CENTER



GEORGE MUNROE - DARTMOUTH - FORWARD



BEN TRICKEY
IOWA - GUARD



WALLIE LEASK - WASHINGTON - GUARD

teams. Dartmouth went to the Eastern N.C.A.A. playoffs before they finally went down and Stanford ran second to Southern California in the Southern District of the Pacific Coast Conference.

Munroe, again one of the leading scorers in the Ivy League, did not dunk in the points he did last year but was always able to come through in the clutches. Eastern coaches rated him as one of the most heady ball players in the conference and his ball handling and passing were professional-like. Although the Indians lost to Depaul in the N.C.A.A. Eastern playoffs, Munroe played superb ball according to newspaper reports, and George was one of the stars of the game when Dartmouth beat N.Y.U. for third place. Munroe stands 6 feet even, but makes up for his height in superb ball handling and potent scoring.

Howard Dallmar, of Stanford, again rates a place on this All-Star selection although the Stanford Indians did not get to the top of the ladder this year. Dallmar was the star of the Pacific Coast team and was one of the leading scorers in the conference. He was named as Honorable Mention All-America on the *Sporting News* team. Coach Heck Edmundson, of the Washington Huskies, named Dallmar one of the outstanding players on the west coast. The 6 feet, 3 inch forward is famous for his brilliant showing in the N.C.A.A. finals in Kansas City last year, when he was selected "player of the tournament" as he led his team to the title.

Leask and Trickey At Guards

At the guard positions, are Wally Leask, of Washington, and Ben Trickey, of Iowa, both outstanding on their individual teams. Washington won the Northern Division of the Pacific Coast conference, then beat Southern California in a two-game playoff. Then the Huskies went to Kansas City for the

N.C.A.A. Western playoffs but Texas and Oklahoma gave them unexpected trouble. Iowa did not finish too well in the Big Ten Conference, although Trickey did everything in his power to push them up.

Leask, who was captain of the Huskies this past season, was one of the outstanding guards on the Pacific coast, as is obvious when we tell of his selection on the Northern division All-Conference team and his Honorable Mention on the *Sporting News* All-America team. Leask was regarded as one of the best ball handlers and passers in the country. His absence, (induction in the Army) was regarded as one reason for Washington's weak showing in the N.C.A.A. Western playoffs. Coach Heck Edmundson, Leask's mentor at Washington said of Wally, "He is one of the best guards in the country, a beautiful passer and one of the best ball handlers I've ever coached." He was chosen on every all-opponent team selected. He scored 198 points in 29 games from his guard position, with his famous set-shot that was deadly to many opponents, especially Southern California.

Ben Trickey of Iowa, is the only man we have moved out of his regular playing position. Trickey, who played at forward for the Hawkeyes all season, has been moved to a guard position for added strength and more scoring from the backline. Trickey, only 5 feet, 8 inches tall, scored 229 points during the season, being high point man on the team. He broke the Hawkeye's scoring record by dumping in 161 points in 12 conference games, averaging 13.5 points per game. He was chosen by the *Chicago Tribune* as the most valuable player on the Iowa team. He is an all-round athlete, lettering in football, basketball and baseball. He scored 242 points during the season and was co-captain of the Iowa team.

The second team, although not so well-known the country-over, should give the first team a good battle, with five sharp-shooters capable of bagging 10-points each in any game. McKnight was the captain of the Lafayette five, Kissell was K.U.'s clutch player all year, Gilmur, was one of Washington's stars and came very close to securing a place on the first team. Windmiller was a starting forward for Minnesota all season, and Cathrall led the Colgate five through a not-too-successful season.

Many other cagers played superb ball and at times, astonishing basketball but these five first-string storm troop players selected were steady and reliable all season. Gene Oulman of Iowa State played swell ball but needs more ex-

perience. Ed Nelson, was good on a very poor Chicago team. Gene Quackenbush, Ohio Wesleyan, Nova MacMillan, Allegheny and Wayne Montgomery, DePauw, played great ball but didn't meet the big-time competition.

Quoting Dr. F. C. Allen, the team coach and a loyal brother, "I would say that with George Munroe of Dartmouth, and Howard Dallmar of Stanford, Charlie Black of Kansas, Wally Leask of Washington and Ben Trickey of Iowa, you have a wonderful team. I have seen all five of these boys play, Kansas having played against Trickey at Iowa last year, and I watched Munroe and Dallmar closely in the N.C.A.A. finals in Kansas City last year, so we certainly have a tough team to beat."



DOUBLES

Ens. Edward J. Garvey, N. Y. Epsilon '36, and Miss Ruth Van Story King.

Ens. Robert B. Bradley, N. Y. Beta '31, and Miss Charlotte Lunt.

Lt. John B. Van Why, Pa. Gamma '34, and Miss Priscilla Ames.

Lt. John R. Meserve, Calif. Beta '34, and Miss Dorothy Anne Pinneh.

Richard W. Renn, Ind. Delta '39, and Miss Irene Timmons.

Robert H. Wallace, Ind. Delta '35, and Miss Lucile George.

Harry G. McKnight, Ohio Beta '38, and Miss Jane Carran.

John W. Shrontz, Ohio Delta '35, and Miss Marjorie Ann Jones.

Capt. John S. Roberts Jr., Va. Alpha '38, and Miss Florence Elise Cowan.

Capt. James L. Whitcomb, R. I. Alpha '33, and Miss Mary Hill Brown.

Charles D. Silvernail, N. Y. Beta '36, and Miss Martha R. Jenks.

Lt. James Richard Stevens, Iowa Alpha '39, and Miss Violet Cooper Chalker.

James R. Wagner, Calif. Delta '40, and Miss Anne O'Brien.

Fred W. O'Green, Iowa Beta '41, and Miss Mildred Ludlow.

Jack A. Wood, R. I. Alpha '41, and Miss Isabelle Denfeld.

Lt. Russell J. Bayley, N. Y. Beta '39, and Miss Rhoda Noble.

Edward H. Snyder, N. Y. Beta '42, and Miss Agnes Martin.

Daniel Reinhardsen Jr., Pa. Gamma '40, and Miss Eleanor Clinchy.

Lt. John D. Harter, Va. Beta '41, and Miss Dorothy Roper.

Paul O'M. Connly, R. I. Alpha '33, and Miss Elizabeth C. Brennan.

William McC. Durnil, Okla. Alpha '32, and Miss Nancy Reynolds.

William C. Halback Jr., Colo. Alpha '41, and Miss Elizabeth M. Barbour.

James W. Carpenter, Ohio Epsilon '36, and Miss Mary Louise Gingery.

Richard W. Mehl, Ind. Beta '40, and Miss Gertrude F. Hurt.

Lt. John E. Springer, Ind. Beta '39, and Miss Betty Lou Wenger.

Ben J. Wilson Jr., Ind. Beta '39, and Miss Elizabeth Rowe.

BUBBLES

To Lt. George G. Slade, R. I. Alpha '36, and Mrs. Slade, a son, Randall Elliott.

To Durgan R. Beemer, Ind. Delta '24, and Mrs. Beemer, a daughter, Barbara Alice.

To Charles M. Jorgeson, Ind. Delta '36, and Mrs. Jorgeson, a son, Craig Marshall.

To David E. Gring Jr., Pa. Gamma '25, and Mrs. Gring, a son, David Curtiss.

To Larry Winn, Kans. Alpha '38, and Mrs. Winn, a son, Edward Lawrence IV.

To Walter W. Murphey, Miss. Alpha '33, and Mrs. Murphey, a daughter.

To Edward D. Loughney, Okla. Alpha '24, and Mrs. Loughney, a daughter.

To T. H. Gilbert, Okla. Alpha '25, and Mrs. Gilbert, a son.

To Robert M. Beddow, Pa. Lambda '35, and Mrs. Beddow, a daughter, Bonnie Jean.

To Lt. H. Scott Taylor, N.H. Alpha '36, and Mrs. Taylor, a son, H. Scott III.

To Lt. Alfred C. Body, Ohio Epsilon '34, and Mrs. Body, a son, Alfred Carpenter Jr.

INVEST IN WAR BONDS

ON PARADE *nineteen forty-three*

by C. F. Williams, Secretary



Muddling machinations of the hell-begotten trio Tojo, Schicklgruber and Mussolini, responsible for the most terrible conflict in the history of civilization, failed in the year ended March 1, 1943, to materially dampen the fraternal spirit of the Moore & Letterman boys at most of the colleges and universities at which we have chapters. Reading a recapitulation of the annual statistical submissions of the Chapter A. G.'s, a casual observer would find it rather difficult to believe that a global war had been under way during that period. Indeed, he would be inclined to suggest that Robert LeRoy Ripley, creator of the *Believe It or Not* cartoon, ponder the following startling facts for publication:

Initiates Total Almost 1200

All previous records were shattered in 1942-43 when chapter rosters were increased by 1196 initiates, including 18 transfers, accounting for a net gain in the Fraternity's membership of 1178. Only once before, and that in the preceding year, had more than 800 initiates been reported in any one year. In the year ending March 1, 1941, Nebraska Alpha with a surprisingly large class of 28, reported more initiates than any other chapter. A year later, New York Alpha, Minnesota Beta and California Epsilon reported 32 initiates each. In the year just ended, each of eight chapters inducted more than 30, and four chapters more than 40, each. To establish all-time highs, except for the year in which the latter chapter was established, Indiana Beta accounted for 58, and Indiana Delta for 63 initiates. During the twelve-month period ending last March 1, Indiana Delta housed a total of 104 members, not all of whom were on hand to rib Charlie Croom, ebony-hued house-

man, at the same time. For two years and longer, astute chapter leaders have realized that eligible pledges or initiates must replace service men before they leave for camp.

Heavy Enlistments Offset.

Surprising is the fact that despite heavy enlistments and inductions in the armed forces, many chapters claimed more members March 1, 1943, than on the corresponding date the year previous. For instance, Indiana Beta claimed 61 as against 45; Iowa Alpha, 36-24; Nebraska Alpha, 38-29; Washington Alpha, 42-28, and California Delta, 29 as against 13.

If the 1196 initiates had been equally divided among the 50 chapters in 1942-43, each would have claimed 23.9 initiates against an average of 15.5 in the year previous. Back in the Gay Nineties, not many fraternity chapters claimed as many as 20 members in any one year.

Startling also is the fact that not a single chapter charter was surrendered in 1942-43. During the first three months of 1943, six Phi Psi chapter houses (Massachusetts Alpha, New York Beta, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Ohio Beta, Missouri Alpha and Washington Alpha) were taken over by the colleges at which they are located for military purposes of one kind or another. All six chapters continue to function as previously. A year ago, we were compelled to report the surrender of Maryland Alpha's charter.

Three Sneers For Adolph

It is apparent from the foregoing heartening records that undergraduate leaders and members of the Fraternity have been decidedly on the alert ever since the Schicklgruber-Tojo-Mussolini tail-spinning trio took it upon themselves to disturb the world's peace and tran-

quility. Accelerated academic programs and the cutting of pedagogical red tape affecting eligibility rules for initiation have combined to make the fraternity going a bit easier at many institutions. The shibboleth of our sturdy undergraduates seems to be: *A Going Chapter as Long as a Phi Psi is Left on Campus*. Imbued with this spirit, it is not surprising that numerous records were broken in the year just ended.

Chapters In Critical Spot

Anyone in close touch with the situation realizes that Greekletter college fraternities face the most critical period in their existence. It would be betise to think otherwise. Since January 1, inductions of college men have been extremely heavy. By July 1, many additional Phi Psi houses will be occupied by soldiers or sailors. By fall, programs of the Army and Navy providing for the further education of thousands of men in uniform at our colleges and universities, will be in full swing. The existence of many liberal arts colleges is seriously threatened. The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, which has survived three wars, is fairly well cushioned financially to stand the shock of the current conflict, if it does not last too many years.

Initiates By Years

In the past 23 years, the 700 mark for initiates has been exceeded in only nine years. Total initiates, including transfers, for each year since 1920, follow: 1921: 499; 1922: 583; 1923: 524; 1924: 554; 1925: 601; 1926: 481; 1927: 542; 1928: 661; 1929: 704; 1930: 647; 1931: 642; 1932: 626; 1933: 508; 1934: 734; 1935: 690; 1936: 757; 1937: 683; 1938: 761; 1939: 729; 1940: 712; 1941: 718; 1942: 809; 1943: 1196.

Initiates Total 31,242

Since Feb. 19, 1852, when William H. Letterman and Charles P. T. Moore launched the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa.,

we have accounted for a total of 31,242 initiates, not including 1,056 transfers. How many Phi Psis are living, only God knows. In connection with the Emergency Fund Campaign, Tom Platt sent out about 23,000 letters to alumni last January, but many of these, it is to be assumed, had affiliated with the Chapter Eternal since the last previous contact.

1942-43 Initiates By Chapters

In the year under review, Indiana Delta, with 63, and Indiana Beta, with 58 initiates, topped the chapter list in number of inductions. These four chapters initiated between 41 and 50: Illinois Alpha, 46; Iowa Alpha, 44; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 43; Pennsylvania Gamma, 41.

Eight chapters initiated between 31-40: New Hampshire Alpha, 38; Nebraska Alpha, 35; California Delta, 35; New York Beta, 34; Ohio Delta, 34; Michigan Alpha, 34; Iowa Beta, 34; Washington Alpha, 34.

Ten chapters initiated between 21 and 30: Pennsylvania Iota, 29; Illinois Delta, 29; Wisconsin Gamma, 28; Kansas Alpha, 28; Indiana Alpha, 27; Pennsylvania Eta, 25; Illinois Beta, 23; Texas Alpha, 22; Massachusetts Alpha, 21; Pennsylvania Zeta, 21.

Twenty-one chapters inducted between 11 and 20: Rhode Island Alpha, 20; Oklahoma Alpha, 20; Oregon Alpha, 20; Pennsylvania Lambda, 20; Pennsylvania Theta, 19; West Virginia Alpha, 19; Ohio Epsilon, 19; California Epsilon, 18; Ohio Alpha, 17; Ohio Beta, 17; California Beta, 17; New York Gamma, 16; New York Alpha, 15; New York Epsilon, 15; North Carolina Alpha, 15; Pennsylvania Alpha, 15; Pennsylvania Beta, 14; California Gamma, 14; Minnesota Beta, 13; Missouri Alpha, 12; Virginia Alpha, 11.

These five chapters initiated less than 10, each: Virginia Beta, 8; Mississippi

Alpha, 8; Pennsylvania Kappa, 3; Colorado Alpha, 3; Tennessee Delta, 2. Less than a fortnight after the close of the 1942-43 year, Pennsylvania Kappa inducted nine.

25 Chapters Claim 600 Plus

With a majority of our chapters in existence more than 50 years, it is not surprising that 25 claim rosters of more than 600 initiates. Indiana Beta, established in May, 1869, claims another 'first' in this particular field, with a total membership of 943. Then comes Pennsylvania Beta, with 834. From a standpoint of continuous existence, Penn Beta, chartered in 1855, claims to be the oldest chapter in the Fraternity.

An even dozen chapters have between 700-800 on their rosters: Pennsylvania Gamma, 799; New Hampshire Alpha, 797; Indiana Alpha, 796; Ohio Alpha, 792; Pennsylvania Iota, 774; New York Beta, 770; Illinois Alpha, 757; Kansas Alpha, 754; Indiana Delta, 741; Pennsylvania Alpha, 735; New York Alpha, 724; Virginia Alpha, 711.

These eleven chapters claim between 600-700: New York Epsilon, 698; Iowa Alpha, 677; Pennsylvania Zeta, 677; Ohio Delta, 675; Ohio Beta, 668; Michigan Alpha, 667; Illinois Beta, 639; Wisconsin Gamma, 627; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 622; New York Gamma, 618; Pennsylvania Theta, 618.

Drops In Chapter Personnel

During the year, our chapters claimed a total undergraduate membership of 2,823, against 2,534 the year previous. On March 1, 1943, undergraduate membership was 1,294, as against 1,609 on the corresponding date in 1942, representing a decrease of almost 20 per cent. Chapter personnel had declined from an average of 31.5 on March 1, 1942, to an average of 25.1 on March 1, 1943.

Some chapters experienced unusually heavy reductions in personnel during the year. On March 1, 1942, Kansas Alpha boasted 53 members; a year later

only 20 members were reported. Other notable declines in membership: Pennsylvania Kappa, 44-12; Virginia Beta, 48-19; Massachusetts Alpha, 43-21; Minnesota Beta, 36-16; Missouri Alpha, 27-8; California Epsilon, 40-21, and Colorado Alpha, whose membership dropped from 28-10 during the year!

Based upon membership figures as of March 1, we note that the eleven chapters in District IV held their own during the year just ended, with an average of 30 per chapter. The size of other chapters by Districts on March 1, 1943, was: VI, 28; III, 28; I, 26.5; V, 23.5, and II, 20.3.

Chapter Membership As Of March 1

As noted previously, Indiana Beta claimed 61 members, March 1, 1943. These three chapters, on that date, reported between 41-50 members: Illinois Alpha, 49; Indiana Delta, 43; Washington Alpha, 42.

Ten chapters listed between 31-40 members: New Hampshire Alpha, 40; Ohio Epsilon, 38; Nebraska Alpha, 38; California Beta, 37; Iowa Alpha, 36; Texas Alpha, 35; New York Alpha, 33; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 33; Indiana Alpha, 33; Iowa Beta, 31.

Twenty-one chapters claimed between 21-30 members, March 1, last: West Virginia Alpha, 30; Pennsylvania Iota, 29; Illinois Delta, 29; California Delta, 29; New York Beta, 28; Pennsylvania Gamma, 28; Pennsylvania Alpha, 28; Ohio Alpha, 28; Ohio Delta, 28; Pennsylvania Beta, 26; Ohio Beta, 25; Michigan Alpha, 25; Rhode Island Alpha, 24; Wisconsin Gamma, 23; Oregon Alpha, 22; California Gamma, 22; Massachusetts Alpha, 21; New York Gamma, 21; Pennsylvania Zeta, 21; Pennsylvania Lambda, 21; California Epsilon, 21.

Eleven chapters listed between 11-20 members: Pennsylvania Theta, 20; Kansas Alpha, 20; New York Epsilon, 19; Virginia Beta, 19; Illinois Beta, 19; Min-

nesota Beta, 16; Virginia Alpha, 15; Pennsylvania Eta, 14; Mississippi Alpha, 14; Pennsylvania Kappa, 12; North Carolina Alpha, 12.

Four chapters reported 10 or less members as of March 1, 1943: Oklahoma Alpha, 10; Colorado Alpha, 10; Tennessee Delta, 8; Missouri Alpha, 8.

Council Turnover Heavy

The Executive Council, hard hit in the 1941-42 year when Attorney General Samuel O. Givens Jr., Scholarship Director Howard L. Hamilton and Archon G. Robert Welch of District II went off to war, lost Archons Louis D. Corson of District III and Donald F. Brandt of District IV to the armed forces during the GAC at Des Moines, Iowa, last summer. William Larrabee III, Iowa Alpha '23, Los Angeles, Calif., was appointed Attorney General last fall. Technically, the scholarship director's chair is vacant, although Howard Hamilton, a lieutenant commander in the Navy, continues to do most of the heavy work connected with this office. During the GAC, undergraduate delegates elected William K. Smith, R. I. Alpha '41, to succeed Richard M.

Field, resigned, as Archon of District 1; E. Morris Bassett Jr., Pa. Kappa '39, son of the late Edward M. Bassett, president of the Fraternity, 1930-32, to succeed Bruce K. Nelson, resigned, as Archon of District II; Robert G. Trout, Ohio Alpha '41, to succeed Louis D. Corson as Archon of District III; John R. Harman, Ill. Delta '40, to succeed Don Brandt as Archon of District IV; and A. Hays Busch, Calif. Beta '40, to succeed James L. Morris, resigned, as Archon of District VI. Winston B. Henderson, elected in 1941, continues as Archon of District V.

During the year under review, President Harry S. Gorgas and other members of the Executive Council have been in unusually close contact with the undergraduate officers and alumni advisors of our chapters. It is the consensus of those in close touch with the situation that our chapters will continue to function as well-organized, capably-directed units, until about the close of the normal college term in June. What may happen after that is anybody's guess. *There will always be a Phi Kappa Psi!*

SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1943

District	Total membership March 1, 1943	Undergraduate members from March 1, 1942 to March 1, 1943	Undergraduate membership March 1, 1943	Initiates and transfers for year ending March 1, 1943	With- drawals
First	4654	414	186	159	228
Second	6374	542	203	215	339
Third	5200	455	224	155	231
Fourth	6962	648	320	331	328
Fifth	4072	438	188	198	250
Sixth	2508	326	173	138	153
Totals	29770	2823	1294	1196	1529
Total membership in active chapters to March 1, 1943.....					29770
Total membership in inactive chapters.....					2494
Lost and unaccounted for.....					34
Total initiates and transfers to March 1, 1943.....					32298
Deduct transfers (18 in 1943) counted twice					1056
Net total membership to March 1, 1943.....					31242

newsy news

AND CHAPTER VIEWS

With the exception of the issue for November, 1942, when Colorado Alpha was temporarily out of business following the loss of its house, this is the fortieth consecutive issue of The Shield to offer chapter newsletters on a 100 per cent basis! This outstanding record, which started ten years ago, reflects great credit upon the more than 500 A. G's who have served as corresponding secretaries during that period. No other magazine in the fraternity publications field can approach the record of Phi Psi's faithful A. G's . . . The grim, intense story of the Fraternity's glorious part in World War II is being unfolded partially in the interesting submissions of Chapter newshawks. You will enjoy the following stories, most of which tell how our lads are facing and meeting the stern realities of the day.—Ed.

DISTRICT I

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA

Dartmouth College

The past semester has seen Phi Psi at Dartmouth affected seriously by losses to the armed forces, as fifteen of our brothers have left school in that period. However, among the fraternities here, we still have one of the largest groups, thanks to the last few, highly successful rushing periods.

With Dartmouth's varsity sports program curtailed by the difficulties of transportation, New Hampshire Alpha has concentrated on intramural activities, finishing high in the swimming, hockey, and basketball tournaments. Non-athletic activities also saw Phi Psi lead the way, copping the bridge tournament and reaching the finals of the play contest.

On the whole, the past semester has been a success, despite the frequent sadness of partings. With the cutting of the size of the chapter, a new feeling of brotherhood and a stronger loyalty seem to have developed, induced by social functions of all kinds, including the initiation banquet, held for the first time in the fraternity house.

At the recent elections, new officers for the short semester starting May 10 were elected as follows: G. P., Sam Coombs, succeeding Bob O'Keefe, who did a great job during very trying times; V. G. P., Joe Barss; A. G., Duncan Gibson; and B. G., Dave Mott.

With the prospect of losing large numbers to the ERC by the end of the month, New Hampshire Alpha still looks hopefully towards the future. We wish other chapters and all

brothers, in the armed forces and elsewhere, the best of luck.

April 1, 1943

Hanover, N. H.

JOHN G. TRUXAL,
Acting Correspondent



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

Amherst College

After the confusion of losing our house died down a bit, members of Mass Alpha got back on their feet and moved *en masse* into the Alpha Delta Phi house, sharing all expenses with that fraternity. Thus far, the arrangement has worked exceedingly well and all regular activities of the house are progressing as usual. Meetings are held frequently and the brothers are united to even more of an extent than they were before we lost our beloved abode.

Since our last previous letter, many things both good and regretful have happened to Mass Alpha. On a good tangent, Don Roon and Chuck Lagemann have been initiated into the Fraternity and are now our legal brothers. On the regretful side, Harold K. Hoffman '45, died while serving his country honorably in the United States Army.

Three members of our freshman delegation, Jim Skipton, Dick Banfield, and Jim Bradbury, have come back to Amherst and are in army uniforms as buck privates! They are members of the pre-meteorological group stationed at Amherst, which has the benefits of all the

college's facilities. Every now and then they come wandering vaguely into the house with beautiful blondes tucked under their arms looking for excitement, but most of the time, these intrepid ones are marching over the campus with 250 similarly looking individuals singing "I've been Working on The Railroad" as they go off "Into the Wild Blue Yonder" hunting for the next class.

With the announcement that came a few weeks ago from the Navy Department, practically all the Phi Psis still here at college found that they were going to be on active military service this July. That means that for most of us this is the last leg of our college career, at least under the tutelage of the good Lord Jeffery.

Going into uniform this summer are Don Roon, Dave Wiltsie, Chuck Squires, Kier Kuhns, Sumner Powell, Frank Dibble, Bill Gazeley, Chuck Lagemann, Ross Billings, Barney Moses, Perry Williams, Pete Sullivan, Bill Hallenbeck, and Sid Paige. Chuck Cooper and Bill Chrisler are in the Marine Reserves and, as yet, have not been called. However, no matter how you add, there will be at the most only four Phi Psis in college this summer: Jack Sanders, Dave Maitland, Chuck Cooper, and possibly Bill Chrisler. Both Ken Hardy and Fred Sanders have left college for the armed forces. You don't have to look very long to see that this will leave our house sadly depleted if not closed for the duration. Because of this, no rushing plans have been drawn up as yet, but sometime during the first few weeks of the summer, Dave, Jack, and Chuck, are expected to get together in a house meeting and get things settled. Also, it has not yet been decided as to which of these four will take Air Cadet Merry Stiles' place as rushing chairman.

Phi Psi is still doing well in campus activities. Recently Pete Sullivan was elected to Sphinx, junior honorary society, raising Phi Psi's membership in this organization to three. Dave Maitland, new G. P., is also president of the Glee Club. Our freshman delegation is doing pretty well also, as four of them, Sumner Powell, Jack Sanders, Don Kirkpatrick, and Sid Paige, were chosen as assistant editors on the Amherst *Student*. In intramural athletics, Kier Kuhns, grappling like a veteran, won the college 136-pound wrestling championship. Sumner Powell, advancing rapidly by default in the same tournament, finally worked himself into the finals of the 121-pound championship, and in a close battle, found himself a runner-up in his first match. Following Sumner's good example, the basketball team also had a good season and got as far as the semi-finals in this winter's basketball tourna-

ment. Barney Moses, former A. G., also did Phi Psis proud and is next year's swimming manager.

Best regards to Phi Psis all over the country.
Amherst, Mass.

April 10, 1943

SIDNEY H. PAIGE,
Correspondent



RHODE ISLAND ALPHA

Brown University

A great change has taken place in Rhode Island Alpha this semester. Twelve of our brothers have been called by the ERC; Bob Nelson and Tom Christopher are at the University of Maryland Medical School; and Charlie Philbrick and Jack Wood left for Atlantic City and the Army Air Corps.

Jack Wood was married to Isabelle Denfeld in February. Twenty of the brothers attended the ceremony. The couple spent a week at North Conway before Jack left for the Air Corps. Our best wishes to Jack and Izzy for the future.

Ensign Bud McKone, who is now at Fort Schuyler, N. Y. with the Naval Engineers, became engaged to Phylis Larken after he was graduated in February. Before leaving for Camp Upton, Ted Wilcox confirmed his engagement to Maude Eckert.

King Meyer, Wayne Curtis, and Art Drew are absorbing naval lingo at the John Jay Midshipman's School in Columbia University.

New officers for this semester are: Dick Field, G.P.; Archon Bill Smith, V. G. P.; Ted Howe, P.; Bill Meyers, B. G.; and George Evans, S. G.

Rhode Island Alpha is happy to announce the pledging of Ted Nelson, Marblehead, Mass. Ted is an engineering student in semester two.

John Woodbury, a pre-med at Harvard, has dropped in on us several weekends this semester.

Bill O'Brien, George Evans, Ted Howe, Howie Marble, and Tom Boyd are cramming physics and math into their heads for the V-1 exam to be held April 20th.

Although we are greatly decreased in numbers, Phi Psi is still among the top three contenders for the Lanpher Cup Intramural Trophy. Russ Wadbrook, who pitched horse-shoes in the State Championship, is cleaning up for us in this league. Now that the softball season is here, the Phi Psi Juggernaut is once again rolling in top-notch form.

By the next publication of *The Shield* all the Phi Psis at Brown will be in uniform on active duty at Brown or at other V-1 schools. The Navy College Training Program goes into

effect July 1, 1943. The Navy has stated that fraternity activities will be tolerated if these activities do not interfere with the discipline and studies . . . The Phi Psis at Brown will continue to meet 'till the last, even if it's down at the Colonial—.

Providence, R. I.

April 9, 1943

MALCOLM C. SMITH,

Correspondent



NEW YORK ALPHA

Cornell University

Since our previous newsletter, many interesting events have transpired at New York Alpha. Like Phi Psi chapters all over the country, we have lost many members to the armed forces. Among those who checked out recently are Bob Carter '44, an air corps engineer cadet at Boca Raton, Fla., and Will Gundlach '45, who is at Durham, N. C., with the Navy air corps. We lost heavily in personnel when the ERC moved out. Don Waugh '44, who was at Ft. Devan, is now stationed at Camp Lee. J. Duston '45, and Walt Bew '46, are at Ft. Bragg. Several other brothers have gone home, awaiting early induction. Jim Chick and Al Pearson have enrolled in medical school.

Fortunately, we hear from numerous alumni in service. Lt. Bill Dixon '40, is in Iceland, with the Signal Corps. Lt. Bill Hagar '41, is with the air corps ordnance in New Guinea. Lt. Bob Gundlach is with the ordnance department, somewhere in Africa, helping to ax the Axis from a small arms repair shop. All three of these fellows were GP's while at Cornell. Capt. Lee Sheppard '29, we hear, is in India. Lt. Dick Thomas '42, who served efficiently as Chapter P., is a battery executive over eight 155-millimeter self-propelled guns, at A. P. Hill Military Reservation in Virginia. We'd like to hear from other Chapter members in service, directly or indirectly.

Extracurricular activities continue to attract members still in college. Bud Wiggin and Don Clay are out for baseball and it looks as if Don will be the Bob Feller of the college nines in eastern territory. Doug Archibald is No. 7 in JV crew. Sphinx Head, senior honorary society, has claimed four additional Phi Psis: Bud Wiggin, Bill Ziemann, Bob Ballard and Joe Driscoll.

Driscoll, our G. P., recently was elected vice president of the Interfraternity Council.

Via the grape vine, we learn that Ens. Robert C. Graham, initiated in '38, who served as an able A. G., has been in this country, after some excitement at sea. He participated

in the occupation of North Africa last November and was under fire a-plenty. Later, he was on the Navy Transport, *Tasker H. Bliss*, when she was torpedoed and sunk by enemy submarines. Graham was picked up after several hours in the water.

Ithaca, N. Y.

April 11, 1943

PAUL ATTERIDGE,

Correspondent



NEW YORK BETA

Syracuse University

Since writing the previous newsletter, much has happened at New York Beta. On March 19th we moved out of our chapter house to make room for some of the Army Air Cadets in training here. Both the Army Enlisted and Army Air Corps reserves were called to active duty with the result that our chapter membership has been cut in half.

Sophomore Billy Byrne turned in the best performance of any Syracuse University boxer this year, when he annexed the 155-pound boxing title in the Eastern Intercollegiate Boxing Tournament held here in March. He beat a highly favored opponent, Jimmy Doolittle of Army, son and namesake of the famed General.

Intramurals have ended abruptly as it has been necessary for the Army to take over the playing facilities. This year the point system was used and when the final tally was taken, Phi Psi was acclaimed the winner. The final boost in points came in the home stretch when we captured both the ping pong and volleyball championships in the late winter season.

During the past month, Lt. Russ J. Bayley '39 and Rhoda Noble, and Ed Snyder '42, and Agnes Martin, have exchanged nuptial vows. Dutch Vandewater became engaged to Mary Jo Hewitt before his entrance into the Army.

Two freshmen, Dick Reeder and Orville Osborn have recently been pledged. Last week Bob Hennemuth, Dick Wiles and Jim Kelly, reported for active duty at Columbia University for training as deck officers.

Despite depletion in membership, we still have thirty brothers and pledgees left. Plans for the future are hard to make as it is the belief of University officials that there will be very few students left on campus to register for the summer semester. We are sure of only two brothers remaining in school after this Spring. Therefore, since this might be the last newsletter from New York Beta, we would like to say to those brothers who have left school to enter some branch of the armed service that we expect them to return to school as soon as the victory is won. The brothers left in

school, soon to go into the service, have pledged that they will return and the alumni have promised that the old house at 113 College Place will be waiting for the rightful occupants.

No matter what the future, however, the brothers at New York Beta are determined to keep their charter and carry on in the traditional spirit of the Fraternity as long as one man remains on the campus.

We wish the other chapters the best of luck in the difficult times at hand and in those more difficult times which we may all have to face in the future.

Syracuse, N. Y.

RICHARD A. LUDINGTON,

April 8, 1943

Correspondent



NEW YORK GAMMA

Columbia University

Things have been happening fast at old New York Gamma since last January. After the election of Koop, Snow and Stone as G. P., V. G. P., and P., respectively, there came a most successful rush week which gained for Phi Psi six pledges, five of whom, Lou Pitt, Ray L'Attenzio, Bob Cubberly, Don Gorlack, and Bill Crandall, were initiated April 12th.

Ed Syder and Carlo Cella left soon after rush week to don the latest style G. I. khaki zoot suits, while the Navy can boast of George Vachris and Gene Stone, who thus ended a short but lively term as P. George Cook is showing himself to be one of our best P.s since his appointment by Bob Koop to that office.

A standing joke in the chapter is the *imminent* departure of our brothers in the Enlisted Reserve Corps, Bob Koop and Don Snow. It seems they were told last January to expect their notices to report for active duty within two weeks. In February they were told the same thing, and so on up to the present and the latest rumor, which says they will go within two weeks. As a result, these brothers have been saying goodbye to friends, relatives and sweethearts for the past four months, as well as having had six farewell dances and two beer parties in their honor in that time. It is to their credit to say that, even with the uncertainty as to the length of their stay here at the chapter, they have worked with unceasing zeal at improving the chapter and helping the new brothers meet the added responsibilities caused by the war.

We are now beginning the Interfraternity softball season with great enthusiasm and spirit, as usual, and with rather doubtful success, as usual. Our first game, was with our

next door neighbors, S.A.E., and the end of the ninth found us on the short end of a 9-6 score. Having got the stiffness and the aches out of muscles which had suffered from the winter hibernation, our team is looking forward to our next game with Alpha Delta, confident as usual, of victory for Phi Psi.

When we look at the general condition of New York Gamma we have the right to feel a bit optimistic, for it seems we can not only weather this war successfully, but come out, possibly, in even better shape than before. With our brace of theology students and engineers, plus good financial standing and leadership, we hope to reach and maintain the position of leading house on campus. We seem well on the way towards that goal, and will report, we hope, further progress in our next letter.

New York, N. Y.

HARRISON B. RHODES,

April 11, 1943

Correspondent



NEW YORK EPSILON

Colgate University

Because of Colgate's speed-up program, most of the brothers will leave April 17th, the end of our regular semester, for the first long vacation in some time for those who don't plan to come back for Colgate's abbreviated semester.

Colgate plans definitely to have a short semester commencing the latter half of April and continuing until the middle of June to allow eligible seniors to graduate. We expect about fifteen brothers to return for this semester, and after that the future of fraternities at Colgate seems dark. We have reason to expect that Colgate and its fraternity houses will be taken over by the Navy July 1st.

Looking at things from a brighter side, New York Epsilon is proud to announce the initiation of the following into Ol' Phi Psi: Bruce Dillingham, Crestwood, N. Y.; Jim Campbell, Buffalo, N. Y.; Holmes Cathrall, Scranton, Pa.; Tony Welch, Syracuse, N. Y.; Bob Piper, Melrose, Mass.; Andy Anderson, Ballston Spa, N. Y., brother of Tom Anderson, New York Epsilon '37; Buzz Schwenk, Southampton, N. Y.; Bill Winter, Weehawken, N. J.; Paul Field, Silver Springs, Md.; Jack Hoffman, Buffalo, N. Y.; Don Merrihew, Westport, N. Y.; Charles Reinhart, Garden City, N. Y.; Bill Mapes, and Bob Dippel, Cleveland, Ohio; John Walker, Port Washington, N. Y.; and Joe Dilts, Phillipsburg, N. J.

We have lost Pledge Tom Dickrell and Anderson to the Army, both having to leave school in March.

In the Spring sports parade, Phi Psi is well represented on the baseball team by Greg Batt and Jules Yakapovich, third baseman and outfielder, respectively, of last year's team. Buzz Schwenk and Walt Golder are trying out for berths on the pitching staff. Holmes Cathrall is fairly sure of holding down number one position on the tennis team.

In the Spring elections, Jules Yakapovich was elected G. P.; Jim Hoagland, V. G. P.; Walt Hartwell, B. G.; Bob Breithaupt, S. G.; Mike Klehm, Hod.; Bill Winter, Phu., and Greg Batt, rushing chairman.

We have heard from Jack Herrmann who is stationed at Dickinson College with the Army Air Corps.

Bob Crow has written a booklet *Colgate Phi Psi* that describes the chapter, its history, men, and traditions. Bob will have these booklets in the mail for the alumni of New York Epsilon during the week of April 12th.

New York Epsilon extends its heartiest wishes for luck to all the brothers in school and to those in the service of our country.

Hamilton, N. Y.

NED FEININGER,

April 7, 1943

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT II ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA

Bucknell University

Penn Gammans have been initiated into the realities of the global war by losing twenty to Uncle Sam's armed forces. With the Army Reserve Air Corps call and the Enlisted Reserve call, Bucknell University and Penn Gammans proudly present their men to Democracy's cause.

Newly elected officers, because of the above calls, are Frank Burns, who played varsity basketball and won himself a seat on the Dean's Honorary list, as G. P., and John Bachman as P.

In the intramural sports scene, we are happy to report that the volleyball cup has been added to our trophy case, due to the valiant efforts of Fornwald, Burns, Hamre, Ash, and Melenyzer. We lost the wrestling cup. L. Haug won the 128-pound class.

Burns and Warden are on the varsity baseball team. Hank Fornwald was one of five asked to report for track practise for Bu's one meet of the year, the Middle Atlantics.

Our social season, although slightly affected by the war, is still running smoothly. Everyone is looking forward to House Party, since this will be the last dance for many of us at dear old Phi Psi for the duration.

We receive correspondence regularly from brothers in the armed services. A/C Bill Watkinson, Ex-45, is stationed at Corpus Christi, winning his wings in the Naval Air Forces. Cpl. Harry Thornell '42, attends classes at the Army Medical School at Fort Sam Houston, Texas. Ens. Richard Lank '42, serving his country on the Pacific with the fleet. Pvt. Stewart Whittam '43, is serving his basic training course with the infantry at Camp Croft, S. C., and our Ex-G. P., Pvt. Leonard Miller, is stationed with the signal corps in Texas. Pvt. Daniel Reinhardsen, Ex-43, is stationed at Staten Island. He was recently mar-

ried to Miss Eleanor Clinchy. To Danny, our G. P. for the year of '42, and Eleanor we wish every success and happiness throughout their lives.

In all probability, most of us will be in uniform by July. We are all determined to maintain Penn Gamma in its traditional high standing among fraternities on this campus.

Lewisburg, Pa.

K. WALTER LEWIS,

April 9, 1943

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON

Gettysburg College

Since our last communication, several important changes have taken place on the Gettysburg College campus. The Army Air Corps has taken all but one dorm on campus, and the Phi Psi house is now the infirmary for the Army. This is the first fraternity house on campus to be used by the Army.

Miller Hall is now open and the brothers have made this their new home. Although we lost one of our houses, we are still carrying on with the spirit we had two years ago, after the disastrous fire. We have also taken the motto we had two years ago. *A team that won't be beat, can't be beat.* With this spirit Penn Epsilon of Phi Kappa Psi will carry on through the war.

Because of uncertain conditions, elections were held early this year. Joe Norley is our new G. P.; Bill Shelley, V. G. P.; Dominic Spinozzi, P.; Al Driver, B. G.; Ted Foulkrod, Hod.; Harry Steinmeyer, Hi., and George Ludlam, Phu.

Wayne Bucher, one of the greatest track stars ever developed at G-burg is competing in several indoor track events this year. Holding the school record for the 440 at 49s, great times are expected from Buch.

Penn Epsilon again captured the interfraternity basketball championship. Including last year's undefeated season, the house team has won 23 consecutive games in interfraternity competition. This puts us in second place for the all-sport's cup. Soft ball season is starting and under the tutelage of By Miller, we hope to place well in the interfraternity rating.

Word was received that Hank Burman, ex-'41, is a prisoner of war. Hank was captured after being forced down while piloting a Flying Fortress over the mainland of Europe. He was very prominent in athletics at G-burg and enlisted in the Air Corps in the Spring of '41. Last week, Hank was awarded the Air Medal.

Here's our best wishes that the Phi Psi chapters across the country can be reunited after this conflict. Penn Epsilon will come back as strong as ever. *A team that won't be beat, can't be beat!*

Gettysburg, Pa.

April 4, 1943

QUENTIN C. WEAVER,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ZETA

Dickinson College

Spring, coming to the D-son campus, finds the future of Penn Zeta uncertain. The call to service has claimed five more members since the last newsletter. Those recently taken are: Richard Wagner, Harvey Lenderman, James Hunter, Alden Myers and Allen Rogers.

With the majority of the chapter still remaining on call as Marine or Naval reservists, all appearances point towards the loss of the house to the Pre-flight trainees now on the campus. Despite the dark outlook of the future, the spirit of Phi Psi here remains undaunted and will continue as such.

The point rationing system and loss of members had for a time put considerable strain on the commissary, but a number of Air Corps officers, choosing to board with us, have temporarily alleviated the situation.

Word came from the Pacific in the form of a V-mail letter from ex-G. P. John I. Jones. "J. I.," stationed on a carrier somewhere in the battle area has recently been advanced in rank to Lieutenant (JG). It was glad news to learn that he is well.

On April 3, the chapter held a dance for the members of the Air Corps at Dickinson. With Alden Myers, as social chairman, the dance proved a success. Antics of the soldier jitterbugs highlighted the evening.

G. P. Tisdell brought Zeta another honor by his election to Lambda Sigma Pi, campus honorary scientific society.

At the annual election held April 11th, the following brothers were sworn into office:

G. P., James Tisdell; V. G. P., Perrin Hamilton; B. G., Milton Fussell; A. G., Warren Morgan; S. G., Joseph Strite; Phu., Robert Evans; Hier., George Ponst; Hod., Robert Shadle.

With the future indicating that this may be the last newsletter for some time, Penn Zeta wishes the Fraternity to know that Phi Psi will carry on at Dickinson as long as we claim one man!

Carlisle, Pa.

April 9, 1943

WARREN G. MORGAN,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA ETA

Franklin and Marshall College

The ranks of Penn Eta were reduced further by the calling of the Army Enlisted Reserve Corps. Seven brothers went on February 20th. George May, Bud Wisehaupt, and Wayne Fishel are at Camp Wheeler, Ga. Bob Bomberger went to a specialized training school at Haverford, Pa. Bob Geiter and Tom Fulton are at Little Rock, Ark., and Don Fosselman hasn't been heard from since his departure.

A week later, the Army Air Corps took five more brothers. Harry Goff, Bill Blank, Walt Graf, and Vernon McMinamee are all at Miami, Fla. Mark Eaby is stationed at Akron, Ohio.

The remaining brothers are looking forward to the last big dance weekend for the duration, which is the Sophomore Prom, April 16th.

Future plans for Penn Eta are still indefinite. The college has not yet decided whether or not there will be summer school. They are waiting to see if the school is accepted for a Navy program. With their plans rest the future of our chapter.

At present we are carrying on as well as we are able. Three new officers were elected to take the place of those who left for the service. They are: Dan Keiper, B. G.; Tony Waterer, P.; and Dick Charles, S. G.

We invite all Phi Psis, and particularly those who are in the service, who get to Lancaster, to come to see us.

Lancaster, Pa.

April 9, 1943

ED BARNES,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA THETA

Lafayette College

Final examinations are keeping the fellows busy as the third term draws to a close. We have three senior candidates for graduation, April 20th, Bill McKnight, John Svenson, and

Jack Luff. We will miss these brothers as they were very active both in the house and on campus.

We have been happy to hear from some of the brothers in the service. Bud Shaffer is in the Air Crew group at Fenn College in Cleveland. Phil Rodgers is in the Air Crew group at Capital University, Columbus, Ohio. Zombie Hewins was just lately admitted to the Coast Guard Academy at New London, Conn. Ensign Robert R. Bennett stopped in about a month ago,—just before being sent over-seas. George Wilson and Murray Parizeau are at Miami Beach with the Army Air Corps. Bill Gilland is a corporal at Camp Campbell, Ky. Ben Rose has left school for the Army Meteorology School. The calling out of the advanced ROTC will take Bob Britton and John Bustraan from us around the end of the present term.

House elections held the spotlight last week with the following new officers: G. P., August Brown; V. G. P., John Bustraan; A. G., Bob Augustine; S. G., Gene Troutman; Phu., Mark Walter; B. G., Bob Britton; Hier., Cooley Howarth; and Hod., Bob Ihling. Ted Taylor who was elected P. in the middle of the year also takes office at this time.

The spring sports' schedule has begun and we find Bill McKnight turning in his usual fine performance at third base. Cooley Howarth, Bob Britton, Jack Luff, Auggie Brown, Ted Taylor, John Svenson, and Bob Hayward are all giving much toward a successful Lafayette track team. The Phi Psis' volleyball team won the intramural championship with ease.

We frankly do not expect to have more than two brothers here after July 1st, Gene Troutman and Jack Clafin. Many of the campus fraternities have combined dining rooms as a method of eating under the new rationing program. The DEKES have been eating with us for the last month and it has been working out quite smoothly.

Will you fellows who have left please drop us a line now and then? A postcard would be swell.

Easton, Pa.

April 8, 1943

ROBERT AUGUSTINE,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA IOTA

University of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Iota has been particularly fortunate in having several of its alumni drop in to look the house over, and give many pearls of wisdom for the departing brothers.

President Harry S. Gorgas visited us March 30th, and spoke of Phi Psi after the war. Our chapter house will definitely close in June.

The Army is taking over all fraternity houses to quarter officers.

Rufus Jones of the class of '20, paid us a short visit with his son and daughter, while here on a business trip.

Several weeks ago, we were honored by the presence of Brother Edward Everett Horton at one of our Saturday night party dances. He was starring in *Springtime for Henry*, which we were fortunate enough to see with Brother Horton's compliments. Accompanying him was the beautiful Miss Eleanor Lawson, who was the leading lady of the three act comedy. A light buffet supper was served, and dancing in Cochran Hall. The highlight of the evening was when Brother Horton blew out the candles of a triple layer birthday cake, celebrating his anniversary.

Our basketball team reached the finals of the I. F. Basketball Tournament but were defeated.

Plans are now being made for a spring formal. Previously, it has been the custom to have the formal at a Philadelphia country club. Due to the lack of transportation, the dance will be held in the chapter house.

Pennsylvania Iota wishes to express its appreciation for the splendid work of Lester Bosler, and Thomas A. Budd in helping to formulate plans for opening the chapter after the war.

Many of the brothers are leaving for active duty with the Navy in July, including Bill Jackson, Jim McCluskey, Joe MacAllister, Morten Schilbred, Mac Watson, Lloyd Kurz, and Harry Fenson. Bill Miller is leaving for the Marines. Bill Holmes will receive a commission as Ensign in the Submarine Corps. Gus Hays and Oscar Nelson are the only ERC left. They are leaving in June for active duty. Tom Martin is going back to Erie, Pa. to meet his draft board.

This letter will have to be short as your correspondent has the measles.

Philadelphia, Pa.

April 9, 1943

HARRY FENSON,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA

Swarthmore College

When the smoke cleared after rushing, we found we had fourteen new pledges. John Ogden, chairman, and Fred Rosenau, able assistant, did a very good job. Not only did we pledge three more than any other fraternity on campus, but we also pledged most of the key-men in the freshman class.

Nine pledges were initiated during March, and the rest will be initiated early next se-

mester. The nine who were initiated are as follows: Buckley Garrett, Bob Gemmill, Frank Greenwald, Bob Hayden, John Moore, Jim Nash, Marshall Schmidt, Rolf Wiegelmesser, and Bob Wilson. The addition of these fourteen just about compensates for our loss of nine to the armed forces, and five by graduation.

This spring Phi Psi is well represented on all varsity teams. Five Phi Psis are on the starting nine of the baseball team, and four more grace the bench. Despite five unearned runs, John Ogden (the Frog) pitched a very good game against the West Point Cadets, in the only game the baseball team has played to date. We are also well represented on the varsity tennis team. Two of the first five men are Phi Psis. Freshman Pledge Brother Bruce Daniels is the top man on the tennis team. Five of the brothers are on the track team, and two more are on the varsity lacrosse team.

We are going to have our fall formal, April 17th. Bud Habern, chairman of the social committee, is making the arrangements. This spring the formal will be held in the lodge. It was held in the lodge last fall and this summer, and was very successful both times.

Steve Beers, who is in the Marine Air Corps, came back for the weekend several weeks ago.

Robert Stauffer, the P. of the chapter, was elected president of the junior class, and several members of the chapter are on the college social committee.

At the first meeting of the semester the following officers were elected: G. P., John Ogden; V. G. P., Jack Mochel; A. G., Frank Johnson; Phu., Frank Greenwald; and the P. is still Robert Stauffer.

Penn Kappa plans to remain active during the war if humanly possible. The understanding now is that new men may be pledged from the 400 V-12 students who will be here this summer. If this is the case, we do not believe that we will have any trouble in remaining active. If we are not permitted to pledge the V-12 students there probably will be enough men to keep us on the active list.

Good luck to all of the brothers in the service, and we hope that as many of the chapters as possible will remain active during the war. Swarthmore, Pa.

FRANK JOHNSON,

April 10, 1943

Correspondent



VIRGINIA ALPHA

University of Virginia

Spring is here, Easter Week is coming, and regardless of rationing, Mint Juleps will again

be here in full sway. As always, all Brothers are invited to come and join us. If you come from out of state, please help us out with the basic necessity, and we do not mean mint!

Virginia Alpha, along with everybody else, has lost a good many brothers. Don Frazier and Bruce Nelson have graduated from engineering school. Don is busy teaching girl engineers while awaiting call from the Navy for Officers Training. Bruce is here with the Naval Flight Preparatory School as a civilian instructor. Bruce has confirmed his engagement, and on May 16th is marrying Miss Louise Moore of Winchester, Va.

Bill Carter and Doug Allen left on March 29th with the Army Enlisted Reserve Corps. Doug was given charge of the 150 to get them to Camp Lee. Romaine Scott received his *Greetings* early in March and has reported somewhere in Alabama. Bucky Whitlatch and Charles Wylie are somewhere in Africa with the American Field Service. Al Emmert has left to go home to feud with his West Virginia Draft Board. It seems that they don't want him. Most of the remaining Brothers are in the Naval Reserves and are safe until July.

On March 27th, we pledged Monor Eager of Charlottesville, Va., the son of the late Dr. George Eager.

During the basketball season Doug Yonda acted as assistant manager.

Among the remaining, Bob Green is the indoor Southern Conference half-mile champ. Both he and Hobie Claiborne are doing a lot of running this spring. John Davis, George Stacy, Doug Allen, and Perk Hazelgrove have joined Lambda Pi. Perk, along with ex-G. P. Marshall Williams, is now in Miami, Fla., in the Army Air Corps. Evans Wyckoff joined Skull and Keys. Bill Graham and Ed Carris received bids to Trigon, an engineering fraternity. Bruce Nelson is now vice president of Tau Beta Pi.

Piere Guelt of California Delta dropped in during mid-winter dances. He is an Ensign in the Navy Supply Corps and was recuperating in a Massachusetts hospital. George Shackelford, with the aid of Tom Miller, is putting the final touches to *Corks and Curls*. He is making it an especially good issue in remembrance of the bicentennial of Thomas Jefferson's birthday.

In the annual elections Fred Bates was made G. P.; J. Bernard Wyckoff, V. G. P.; Herbert A. Claiborne, B. G.; and T. Evans Wyckoff, A. G. George Gilmer is S. G.; John Davis Phu.; and Doug Allen, Hier. Doug Allen, since he went to Camp Lee, has been replaced by Bill Graham. Tom Miller is somehow managing the finances as P.

Among the Service Set: Pete Streat is in Denver, Colo.; Bobby Woltz is now a Corporal and is stationed in Washington, D. C. He has been back several times. Ensign Robert Welch, U. S. Naval Air Corps, came east from the West Coast for Mid-Winters. Lee McPartland is an Aviation Cadet in San Antonio, Texas.

We all wish God-speed and good luck to all Va. A's and to Phi Psis everywhere.

Charlottesville, Va. T. EVANS WYCKOFF,

April 5, 1943

Correspondent



VIRGINIA BETA

Washington and Lee University

Since the end of March, it has been Uncle Sam's good fortune, and our misfortune to call six brothers from Virginia Beta into the armed services. Sammy Graham and Marvin Ayres were called into the Army Air Corps. Sammy graduated with a B average. Bud Robb and Frank Bell went into the Navy Air Corps after receiving their degrees, while Tommy Dodd and Jim LaPlante left in the V-7 program after receiving their degrees. Tommy and Jim will be sent very shortly to Columbia University where they will receive their officers' training.

On March 6th, we held a house party which was really quite successful. Seventeen out of nineteen brothers had dates and a great time was had by all. Bob Wilson, 1st Lieutenant in the Army, and his wife, Sarah Jane, dropped in for a surprise visit that evening. Bob has been on active duty up along the New England Coast, but of course, we have no idea just what he was doing.

More recently, Brothers Bill Fittipoldi and Francis Sugrue dropped in for a two-day visit. 'Fitt' is at the University of Pennsylvania Medical School holding his own in the junior class. In fact, rumor has it that he is third in his class, although he won't admit it. 'Shug' displayed the well known bell-bottomed trousers, and doesn't look bad in them. He has been on active duty for some time, just where, and doing what, we don't know.

As a result of a recent election, Bill Babcock was elected G. P.; Haven Mankin, V. G. P.; and Bob Keebler, B. G. Jug Nelson was made Phi Beta Kappa, while he and Budd Robb were elected to O. D. K.

Intramural swimming found the Phi Psis placing fourth among sixteen other fraternities, with only six brothers in the house competing. Intramural wrestling starts this week with the house well represented. Bob Keebler, 121; Jug Nelson, 128; Charlie Stone, 136; Haven Mankin, 145; Ken Wilson and Bill

Babcock, 155; Rick Kiendl, 165; and Frank Dudley, 175 pound, or unlimited.

Ray English, Frank Dudley, and Rick Kiendl are all finding berths on the University's baseball team. Frank, especially, has been showing great promise, and is practically certain of the first string slot at second base.

Half the house has dates for spring dances which are just two weeks off. They won't be anything like last year's, no name band, no convertibles, but you can be sure there will be just as big a time. A house party is also being planned for the first part of May.

Jack Harter, Lieutenant in the Army, recently was united in marriage to Dorothy Roper of Laurens, S. C. Ernie Smith writes to say that the Army has apparently forgotten about him as he is still waiting in Staten Island to be called. Bill Broders informs us that he has pledged Phi Rho Medical fraternity at the University of Nebraska Medical School.

And so, another school year is drawing to a close at Virginia Beta. The brothers in Virginia Beta join me in pledging our every effort in the fight for Uncle Sam and his ideals, for these ideals are those which are embodied in the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi. As long as there is one of us here on the campus there will be a Virginia Beta. The future does not worry us.

May the spirit of Phi Psi mount the tidal wave of war and sail proudly on to conquer new foes and new fields of endeavor.

Lexington, Va.

CHARLIE STONE,

April 4, 1943

Correspondent



NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA

Duke University

With graduation right around the corner, the brothers at N. C. Alpha are busy preparing their studies for the last big plunge of the 1942-43 academic year. Numerous social and athletic activities have been sponsored by the chapter during spring term which has been graced by three months of beautiful Carolina weather. Outside cabin parties and picnics in the "approved" areas of the Duke forest have given the brothers and their dates enjoyable Saturday and Sunday afternoons. Ned Martin, social chairman, is largely responsible for these unprecedented outing parties.

Intramural sports and interfraternity baseball games have filled out a busy and colorful spring sports program. Teams participated in volleyball, handball, tennis, track, and baseball. To-date, the only one of these sports that has been completed is volleyball in which Phi Psi captured the division honors and was run-

ner-up for the college championship. The chapter supports a good ball club and may find its way to the top, as it did last year, if General Hershey doesn't call upon any more 2-A brothers for military training. Pledge Brother Bob Beer, Washington, is making a name for himself on the lacrosse team. He played a defense position on the team during its recent northern trip.

Jim Laros, Easton, Pa., honorably became the twentieth man to leave the ranks of N. C. Alpha when he received a Bachelor of Science degree at the accelerated engineer's graduation April 13th. Laros will enter the Navy as an Ensign, April 26th. G. P. Francis L. Dale, of Belvue, Ky., brother of Shelby Dale, one of N. C. Alpha's charter members and one of its first G. P.'s, has added another accomplishment to his long list of honors by recognition for outstanding leadership by Omicron Delta Kappa. Dale has served as business manager of the Men's Glee club, at present in New York presenting its annual radio broadcast and concert.

Since our last report, the chapter has added these six to her membership rolls: Dick Beddingfield, Charles Livesey, Jack Morris, Bob Saunders, Pete Wile, and Jim Chestnut. In answer to the interesting letters the chapter has received from alumni after the last report which stated we had lost nineteen since September, we have sixteen actives and five pledges living in the house. Of these, seven are subject to the draft immediately after the current semester, five are in the NROTC unit and may survive for another college year, four are in the Navy reserve and may be called during the summer. Two brothers have com-

missions and will report in June, two are in the Marines and have been on 48-hour call for six months. Jack Morris, a pre-med already accepted into Duke Med school, is the only brother positive of being here next semester. There are a few Phi Psis in the Army finance school on campus and one enrolled in the Navy CPT flight training at Duke.

Although 1600 Navy engineers are moving into our houses and taking over our classrooms in June, N. C. Alpha has every intention of carrying on the good name handed down to her by the brothers who came before us and by the national fraternity whose everlasting support has helped us through many a tight squeeze.

The last meeting before graduation, May 22nd, will find the following five brothers singing . . . *amici usque ad aras* for the final time in their undergraduate years: A. Richard Thomas, W. Richard Huntington, Francis Dale, Allen H. O'Mara, and Neil Hunter. Before this final curtain falls on the current year, the graduating seniors, and the rest of the undergrads who may or may not actively participate with Phi Psi next year, wish to thank President Gorgas for his grand leadership, Dab Williams for his undying patience, all the other brothers in the far-flung chapters for keeping our fraternity spark of life burning brightly when many are being snuffed out, our alumni for constant advice and help, and the other chapters in District II for giving us the Edward M. Bassett scholarship plaque, a symbol we are proud to leave on our chapter room walls.

Durham, N. C.

April 10, 1943

NEIL HUNTER,

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT III ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA

Washington and Jefferson College

The end of the academic year is approaching rapidly. Final examinations are to be completed by April 17th and graduation will follow on April 24th.

Most of the brothers, I am sorry to say, will be forced to leave the chapter, since the calling of the Army Enlisted Reserve, Air Corps, and the early prospect of the calling of the Naval and Marine Reserves will take many of them. We also will lose nine through graduation or other circumstances.

During the past few months, Penn Alphans have been active in all phases of scholastic life. We have had many pleasant informal dances in our newly completed barn that I

mentioned in the last *Shield* letter. Although I can make no definite statement to our scholastic achievements, I feel confident that the brothers will finish high among other fraternities on campus.

In intramural bowling, we finished a strong second in our league. Ping-pong also showed up well, for we took third in that sport. Groleau and Byerly reached the semi-finals in their respective classes in wrestling, while Hanner went through to the finals where he was forced to forfeit. We finished sixth in a field of twelve in the final intramural standings.

Ashford was recently given the business managership of the yearbook. Ashford was also initiated into Delta Sigma Rho, forensic fraternity, and Pi Delta Epsilon, journalistic fraternity. Douglass was also initiated into the latter organization.

Orange and Douglass were elected to Kera, junior honorary on campus.

Many of the brothers went to New York to see our basketball team play in the National Invitation Tournament at Madison Square Garden. We beat Creighton, lost to Toledo, and then redeemed ourselves by beating Fordham. We finished third in the tournament.

The future status of our chapter is in doubt, but you may be sure that the brothers remaining will carry on if at all possible.

Washington, Pa.

April 10, 1943

RAY DOUGLASS,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA BETA

Allegheny College

A new group of twelve neophytes have been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi at Penn Beta. They are: Lou Meyer, Jim Walker, and Don Aichner, Erie, Pa.; Drew Kapusta, Tarentum, Pa.; Ben Wilden, Indiana, Pa.; Phil Senff, Bay Village, Ohio; Bud Stride, Jamestown, N. Y.; George Stewart, Fox Chapel, Pa.; Bob Snyder, Rochester, N. Y.; Jack Conover, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Bob Sleighter, Brownsville, Pa.; and Herschel Davis, Corapolis, Pa.

Since the March issue of *The Shield*, we have acquired two new pledgees; Bill Wittbold, Grosse Pointe, Mich., and Bill Weaver, Sharon, Pa.

Goodnough and Buckingham have left to make names for themselves in the army air corps. Don Wells and Phil Senff were called to the colors via their draft boards. All wish them God speed and the best of luck. Shriver has left for medical school.

March 13th was a gala occasion as we had our Chapter party on that date. The theme was a harem and the costumes?—Well, from the smiling faces of the brothers, they were just what they had hoped for, if not more—or less!

After a fairly successful volleyball and basketball season, we have high hopes of a winning mushball combination. Some of the lads have been practising in preparation for the long grind ahead.

Recent visits from Anderson, Chapman, and Conlin have brought a nostalgic flavor of the good old days back to the house.

Spring is here! The boys have more competition than ever as we have 400 army air corps cadets in training at Allegheny. "There's something about a soldier," as the old song goes.

We close with the feeling of confidence that every Phi Psi Chapter will carry on to the

last man as we at Penn. Beta plan to do. Till the next time, we salute you!

Meadville, Pa.

April 2, 1943

RICHARD BENSON,

Correspondent



PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA

Pennsylvania State College

The entire aspect of the Pennsylvania State College is changing, and Lambda is changing with it. This month saw the arrival of 500 air corps men to the college. They have been quartered in more than twenty of the fraternity houses. We have six of the evacuated fraternity men living with us and many more are eating here.

This semester has seen ten more Lambdians enter the armed forces of the nation. Huck, Llewellyn, Grimm, and More have entered the Army Air Force, and when last heard from were in Miami taking their basic training. Reitler is in the Marines at Parris Island, and Broschius left for Colorado and the ski troops. Ervin, Graff, Loyd, Liffiton and Kraynyak are at various posts in the country in the infantry. In the near future our advanced R.O.T.C. students, Snyder and Hampe, will enter the army as active officer cadets.

The great majority of the remainder of the brothers are in the reserves, and will no doubt be called to service at the end of this semester in May. At this time the Army plans to take over the house for the use of more aviation cadets. Those of us who are left are planning on electing officers and holding meetings in order that we may continue to be a fraternity. We are all going to live together at some boarding house and this will help to keep us as a group.

In about a month we are planning to hold what will no doubt be our last dance. This will be over the weekend of Military Ball.

Snyder was recently elected to the position of head manager of basketball, and Bruce as associate manager of ice hockey. McCowan and Raymond are assured positions on the varsity lacrosse team.

State College, Pa.

April 2, 1943

JOHN BAUSCHER,

Correspondent



WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA

West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha held her annual Founders Day banquet, Saturday, February 20th,

1943, with Joe Buchanan of Fairmont, W. Va., acting as toastmaster. The banquet was not preceded by initiation as in the past, because initiation was held earlier in the year due to war conditions.

One new pledgee, Harley G. Pyles of Fairmont, W. Va., was added to the chapter this semester.

Numerous Brothers have been lost to the armed services since the March issue of *The Shield*. Alex Mumford '46, Rod Devison '43, Jack Welch '46, and Pledgee Harold Godfrey '45, are now training with the Army Air Corps. Ed Nelson '44, and Pledgee Bob McCue, are in the army. Joe Gibson is training with the parachute troops in Georgia, and Bill Bowers '45, left today, having been called by the ERC.

Our annual Formal Dance was held March 12th, at the Hotel Morgan, and was highly successful, as in previous years.

Election was held the last of January, and the following were elected: Jim Earnshaw '45, G. P.; Paul Haden '43, V. G. P.; George May '44, P.; Bob Kent '44, A. G.; John Shott '46, B. G.; Bill Bowers '45, S. G.; Dave Arters '44, Hod.; Buss Bachman, Law '43, Phu.; and Bob Brock '43, Hi.

The campus has practically been taken over by the 400 engineers, and the 300 Army Air Cadets recently moved in by the Army. One Phi Psi is among the Air Cadets, Sam Froelich of Penn Epsilon.

The advanced ROTC cadets were called into service. They were put into uniforms and returned to the University to complete the year. Watson McCoy was made Company Commander. Other brothers among these students are: Harry Colborn '43, Phil Williams '43, Bob Brock '43, Charles Lawall '43, Bob Kent '44, and Ron Moore '44.

David Arters is our new rush chairman; his address is: Phi Kappa Psi House, 780 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.

Along with other fraternities on the campus, the war has hit us pretty hard; nevertheless, we intend to continue holding our own.

Morgantown, W. Va. CHARLES H. BALLARD,
April 5, 1943 Correspondent



OHIO ALPHA

Ohio Wesleyan University

Our spring election of officers was held March 22nd, and the following now assume administrative positions: G. P., Jack Marshall; V. G. P., Archon Robert Trout; P., George Graab; B. G., Brant Appel; A. G., Richard Stull; Hier., Robert Wolter; Hod.,

Jud Graab; S. G., John Timmons; Phu., Jack Cox.

Ohio Alpha now stands second in the University intramural race, and spring sports will determine our final campus standing. Bill Hesse, John Lieber, and Bob Kelling are out for varsity track. Bill Watkins and Bob McCurdy are out for varsity track. Bill Watkins and Bob McCurdy will represent Phi Psi in varsity baseball this season.

Robert Wolter and Archon Bob Trout have been active weekly in radio dramas given from the Tower studio of WMRN on the Ohio Wesleyan campus. Trout has received the lead in *Mr. Pitt Passes By*, to be given by Theta Alpha Pi, national dramatics honorary, as its play of the year. Bob Kelling has been elected to Pi Sigma Alpha, national political science honorary, and recently has become its president.

The service has been steadily calling Ohio Alphans for active participation in World War II. The air corps in March called Trutner, Bryan, Simson, B. Quackenbush, Sparks, Mulroney, and Jack Watkins.

Despite war adjustments, Ohio Alpha remains active in perpetuating the spirit and service which has characterized her through three wars. Although the navy may rent our beautiful Phi Psi house later in the spring, Ohio Alpha is strong financially and in influence. We are looking forward to fall rushing under co-chairmen Dale Heinlen and Clarence Spangler.

As there is a possibility of leaving what has been home to hundreds of alumni of Ohio Alpha, many thoughts and hearts are turned to the unselfish devotion, loyal service, sympathy, and love of Mrs. Julia Campbell, house-mother to Ohio Alpha for fifteen honor years. As was said in a tribute to her last year 'She is the finest Phi Psi of us all' and a noble spirit whose mother-kindness extends beyond our active fraternal circle to grateful brothers in life and in service throughout the world. In the golden radiance of her example, Ohio Alpha looks forward and beyond to a world of peace of true fraternal brotherhood.

Delaware, Ohio RICHARD ALLEN STULL,
April 10, 1943 Correspondent



OHIO BETA

Wittenberg College

If the future of Ohio Beta could have been written into the headlines of March, it would have read something like this: Phi Psis Flounder As Army Takes Over! Uncle Sam Calls Six; Leaves Bewildered Handful! Phi

Psi Out In Cold Intramurally Thru Loss of Men!

That's the way the future looked to us and the rest of the campus when 700 Army Cadets moved to Wittenberg College and took over the Phi Kappa Psi house as a barracks, when Tom Risser, Alex Traicoff, and Jim Wells were called into the Air Corps, and when Don Gast and Jack Plank left for the ERC.

We had an alumni smoker and the brothers who had gone before us came back to paint a more propitious picture of our future. We held an initiation and Marion Hall, Jim Taylor (now chapter S. G.), Gordon Behrens, and Don Gast became Brothers in Phi Psi. It was another step away from the chasm of being 'buried' for the duration. The Ward Street Gang went ahead to annex the intramural basketball crown and to carry off team foul shooting honors for another cup.

We were determined to stave off that burial. Bradley offered us the use of the apartment he shares with Ripple and Flath for a chapter room and spot for get-togethers for the Fraternity. Emil Lisak, pledge advisor and loyal alumnus, rightly deserves a note of praise in coming through the confusion to set up arrangements for the initiation of Bill Hirt and Ed Clark. 'Buck,' as we know Lisak, is recuperating from an operation in the City Hospital here. He deserves much credit for the work he does with the pledgees, and this he never talks about.

After qualifying only six men for the intramural swimming meet, then the following evening to have those men take the swimming championship for Phi Kappa Psi, the only way we connected Ohio Beta with 'burial' was to be buried in victories for the duration. We haven't heard much from the brothers in the service and we would appreciate a few lines, just to know how the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps are treating them and to help us to pass on their news to other brothers in the service through *The Shield*.

We'll be on top when the boys get back, but to keep up our civilian morale now we could use a few lines from our far-flung fronts.

Springfield, Ohio

April 5, 1943

BOB BAKER,

Correspondent



OHIO DELTA

Ohio State University

As the winter quarter came abruptly to a close, our membership roll was sadly depleted. Ohio Delta had sacrificed many of its members to the services of Uncle Sam. Before the majority of them had gone, however, the chap-

ter enjoyed a get-together which took place in one of the swanky downtown cafes.

To fill the places vacated by the advanced ROTC men who were called, Jim Harmon got on the ball to pledge incoming freshmen. Thus far his efforts have resulted in the pledging of Robert Stickrath, Marietta, Harry Postle, son of Dr. Wendell Postle '18, and William James, both of Columbus. The field seems wide and with renewed efforts on several prospects we intend to raise this total considerably.

Many fraternities on campus have closed, presumably for the duration, and the closing of others is in view. Ohio Delta has made arrangements to have the Phi Gams eat two meals each day at the Phi Psi house.

Lt. Danny Stevens of the Marine Corps recently dropped in for the weekend. Lt. Bob Peters also was in town long enough to slip a ring on the finger of his true love. More recently, Ted Schultz, former G. P., confirmed his engagement. Max Cardiff, who this week left for meteorology school, was initiated before departing.

We sincerely hope that Ohio Delta will stay open for the duration to welcome the brothers in the service who come back home on furlough. We wish all the brothers the best of luck in future battles.

Columbus, Ohio

April 11, 1943

BILL DAUGHERTY,

Correspondent



OHIO EPSILON

Case School of Applied Science

As the semester draws to a close, Ohio Epsilon is busy making preparations for rushing. A new class of freshmen are entering in May, and so Karl Juengling, rush chairman, has arranged a series of house parties for the incoming men. Karl's address is 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

The latter part of this semester saw the addition of two new members and two pledgees to Ohio Epsilon. Bill Newdome and Dick Head were initiated and Jim Conant and Jack Kullman both of Lakewood, Ohio, have been pledged.

Ohio Epsilon lost eight men to the armed forces at mid-semester and will lose ten more at the end of the semester. Six were in the Army Air Corps Reserves, eight in the Army Reserves, two in the Navy V-5 group, and two were drafted.

The Home Concert and our annual Spring Party held the social spotlight this semester. Another outstanding affair was our annual Alumni Banquet which was well handled by chairman Jack Howe.

In intramural sports for the semester, we took a third place in a very close swimming meet and a third in the basketball tournament. At present we are engaged in intramural bowling.

The introduction of the Navy training program at Case will take place in July. However,

it is not known definitely whether the Navy will take over the fraternity houses. If we lose our house to the Navy, Ohio Epsilon will still continue to function as an active chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 8, 1943

ERNEST H. MANUEL,
Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT IV ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MICHIGAN ALPHA

University of Michigan

Notice has been sent all academic fraternities on campus that the University will take over their houses at the close of this semester. The dean's office has asked for plans of the house and Harry H. Rybolt, of Indianapolis, is drawing them. To just what use the house will be turned to has not been officially announced. The most persistent rumors are: 1) That the Army will take over; 2) 4-F's on accelerated programs may come in; 3) the coeds may move in and the Army take over their dormitories.

The University's taking over of all houses relieves us of a great responsibility, for loss of members to the armed forces would have compelled us to close shop this summer, anyway. Since March 1, 1942, 40 actives have left the chapter, 27 going directly into the armed services, 12 graduating and one transferring to another school.

Since the beginning of this semester, eight brothers and two pledgees have been initiated into Uncle Sam's army. Charles E. Booth, Birmingham, Mich., Richard Strickland, Detroit; Douglas W. Leader, Holland; Manson C. Carpenter, Highland Park; John Turner, Kokomo, Ind., and Pledge Brother William H. Skillings, Saginaw, Mich., answered the army air corps reserve call. Larry R. Loftus, Toledo; Edgar S. Bowerfind, Hudson, Ohio, and Pledgee of one week, Harold Rehm, Grosse Pointe, Michigan, left us following the army enlisted reserve call. Robert L. Hylant, Maumee, Ohio, a graduate of Culver, left to enter an officers' refresher course.

From every appearance today, Michigan Alpha will have a great and fine delegation returning after Tojo and Adolph are disposed of and a war record we can be bursting proud of.

We take great pleasure in announcing the pledging of Carl A. Brownell of Flint, Mich., Lewis W. Coppel, Chillicothe, Ohio, and Harold W. Rehm, Grosse Pointe, Mich. Since the March issue, George E. Haller, Edgar S. Bowerfind, and Robert L. Hylant, have been

initiated into the Fraternity.

Michigan Alpha sends its best wishes to Phi Psis everywhere.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
April 7, 1943

ALEX TROUT III,
Correspondent



INDIANA ALPHA

DePauw University

Indiana Alpha, in spite of the recent loss of several brothers to the armed forces, is still in wonderful shape for the remainder of the present school year, and we are hopeful of continuing next year. Alpha recently pledged James Emison, Scarborough, N. Y., who will enter DePauw next fall. Plans are being made to continue our rush program, and we are anxious that Phi Psis send us prospective student names to help us along.

Indiana Alpha is a bit down in the mouth at the present writing, having dropped into second place in the all-intramural race, being two points out. However, track and softball still remain, and with a little luck, we should win the trophy.

We are happy to announce that by the time this is off the press we will have initiated John Holmes, son of Walter C. Holmes '01.

Alpha is going to continue its annual symposium celebration this year on May 15th. Due to the fact that this may be the last year the House will be open for the duration, it may be the last time for a while that old classmates will have a chance to get together for the annual reunion on campus. Therefore, we hope that as many alums as can possibly make it will do so on May 15th.

The house is making a fine record in spring sports. In tennis, we have three of the six men on the team. Claude Winkler, Big State Doubles Champ, Er Schulze, outstanding freshman on the team, and letter-winner Norman Knights are playing on what is considered to be the finest team in the history of DePauw. On the diamond, we are well represented by outfielder Bud Klauser, and Wayne Montgomery, pitcher,

is tops. On the track, Little State champion Jordan Sheperd will be performing in the high jump, Ed Donk and Hank Harper are prominent in the shot and discus, and freshman Tom Flynn is doing well in the dashes.

So, if this is our last year on campus for the duration, we will leave knowing that we are still at the top of the fraternity heap.

Greencastle, Ind.

HANK HARPER,

April 9, 1943

Correspondent



INDIANA BETA

Indiana University

With just one more week before final exams, the school term at Indiana University is almost completed. As a result of the speed-up program, graduation is April 22nd. Men in the Army Enlisted Reserve Corps, who had been expecting their call shortly after the end of the semester have been urged by the University Office of War Information to enroll for the summer term, which begins May 1st. This announcement may, of course, be changed, but it may allow several boys enough time to receive full or half credit for the summer's work. If such a plan materializes, in all probabilities the chapter house will remain open and fully active.

Indiana Beta is proud to announce the winning of first place in scholarship rank among all fraternities at Indiana University for the first semester. With the final points being tabulated for the intramural race, Phi Psi still retains her position in the upper three.

Sunday, April 4, Neophytes Jim Volpert, Tim Morris, Ned Hendrickson, and Ron Smillie were initiated. Jack Seofield, Brazil, has been pledged for the coming summer semester. At a recent meeting, Bob Harger was elected G. P. and will take over his duties at the beginning of the third term.

Robert Bahney is now stationed at Camp Hatheway, Vancouver, Wash., and is just recovering from an illness which confined him to the camp hospital, and George Babcock is on his way to camp in Missouri. Bob Hungate leaves for induction next week.

Bloomington, Ind.

LARRY MCFADDIN,

April 8, 1943

Correspondent



INDIANA DELTA

Purdue University

At the close of the current semester April 20th, many Indiana Deltans will be finishing

for MAY, 1943

our college life for the duration. We will probably lose some sixty or seventy per cent of our active chapter. However, the prospect of having from fifteen to twenty members back is brightening compared with the position of many houses on campus. We expect to be able to continue living in the house until at least July 1st. After that, the picture is uncertain.

We hope to fortify the house against this uncertain future by an extensive rush program this spring. The University is expecting 300 freshmen in May and about 300 more in June. With these new students we feel that our rush can be very successful and the house fairly well filled for at least part of the summer semester.

Since the March issue of *The Shield*, a number have been initiated into the Indiana Delta of Phi Kappa Psi. On February 16th, four who were leaving for the armed services were initiated. They are: James R. McNutt, James T. Barnes, John W. Knotts, and Robert J. Mills. Joseph Thornton was initiated on March 4th, 1943. He has also left in the service of his country.

At the close of their pledgeship tomorrow, April 11th, eleven will be initiated and by the time this goes to press they will be full-fledged Phi Psis. They are: James McCoy, William Nordyke, David Welch, Walter Rudolphson, Roger Samuelson, brother of Don Samuelson '36, Luther Speck, James Moss, Ed Williams, Phil Brown, James Brosier, and Bud Schroyer, whose father is Edgar C. Schroyer '18.

A short time ago we held the election of new officers. Bob Brodd and Roger Moynahan, former G. P. and V. G. P., respectfully, decided to step down to allow others to get the experience of running the chapter in case we should have to close the house during the war. Your former correspondent, Grant Keller, was elected to the office of G. P.; Fletcher Thorne-Thomsen, V. G. P.; Neil Robertson, P.; Phil Savage, A. G.; Dick Hines, B. G.; Ken Voyles, S. G.; Tom Ketchum, Phu.; John Pankow, Hod.; Scott Hansen, Hier.

Two of our undergraduates were recently honored by receiving important jobs on campus. Dick Hines was elected president of Skull and Crescent, national sophomore honorary, and Jim Flaherty was made a director of the Personal and Industrial Relations Bureau of the undergraduates.

Though we will have more men leaving for the armed forces, Indiana Delta expects to run successfully until one of the armed services steps in and takes over the house.

West Lafayette, Ind.

PHIL SAVAGE,

April 10, 1943

Correspondent

ILLINOIS ALPHA

Northwestern University

This is "Farewell to the ERC Week" at Northwestern as Horace Howell, Carl Larson, Ralph Miller, and new initiates John Schatz and Benny Bennett say goodbye to college days. Jim Bankey, our pianist, visited campus for a few days to entertain the boys with his music and take final leave of Phi Psi before entering the Army.

But college remains *toujours gai* and our chapter clings desperately to the last vestige of real academic and fraternity life. Classes, sport events, chapter meetings, fraternity parties, all the things that you remember when you "Come Back To Phi Psi," are still the foci of the undergraduates' interests.

In classes, most of the brothers are anxious this quarter to cram in as much both of the cultural courses and of the courses which will prepare them for military life as they possibly can. In sports, Gent and McNutt, our bone-crushing guard and battering quarterback, respectively, hold down regular positions on the spring football squad. Bob Wallis, our stellar end, is now playing on the baseball team, but will return to the football roster come fall. (It might be remarked that Johnny Gent, our bone-crushing guard, crushed more of his own bones last season than he did those of his opponents. We have presented him with a sizable plaster cast and wishes for a more successful season next year.)

In chapter meetings—well, chapter meetings go on just as they always have with a few extra elections to replace officers who are leaving for the war. The fraternity parties have always been the pride and joy of Illinois Alpha. Recognizing that social life is by no means the least important element which the fraternity supplies, we have done our best to keep our "pride and joy" up to par. The third annual Skunk Hollow Gavotte was up to its usual high standard, in a few weeks we hold the second Jefferson Duo formal this year which is repeated because of its appeal both to the Phi Gams and us, and small informal get-togethers, where the brothers gather to sing fraternity songs and—as one song goes—toast Phi Psi in amber brew, are especially popular.

It is, however, with an eye to the future that we continue our almost-normal college life. Rushing of the boys who graduated from high school early and who entered Northwestern this quarter is in full swing. Our latest addition is Pledge-brother Bob Allan, and we hope to have several more pledges within a few weeks. We have already begun the establishment of our "duration house,"

which will be necessary when the Navy takes over our regular house this summer. We are especially fortunate to have sixteen of the brothers in the naval ROTC unit here, plus six in the ordinary naval reserve. All brothers in the unit, and most of those in the reserve navy, will attend Northwestern next summer and fall. Since the Navy encourages the continuation of fraternities, we will still be able to maintain a strong chapter, even functioning from barracks. And so, it is with firm confidence and many serious underlying thoughts that we retain our *toujours gai* attitude.

Illinois Alpha wishes to extend a cordial invitation to all brothers in the service stationed near Evanston. Johnston of Texas Alpha, stationed at Great Lakes Naval Training Station, and Bateson and McNiff, of Massachusetts Alpha, who are in naval officers' training at Abbot Hall, recently visited us. We certainly enjoy these visits of Phi Psis from our far-flung chapters, and we proffer our hospitality and the grip of brotherhood to all who have an opportunity to drop in on us.

Evanston, Ill.

PAUL MANDABACH,

February 9, 1943

Correspondent



ILLINOIS BETA

University of Chicago

The outstanding events of the past year have been the visits of brothers in the service. Last year's G. P., Alf Gentzler, related yarns about the Coast Guard Training Academy where he was commissioned. Corky Wickham had to censor himself from time to time in telling about the life of a divebomber pilot on an aircraft carrier in the Pacific.

Not returning but still thought of are the brothers too far away for visits. Pete Wallace, in the Near East for over a year as a bomber pilot, has received the Distinguished Flying Cross.

Johnny Green is helping army dentists pull teeth in a Battle Creek hospital.

The chapter is slowly losing its manpower. But inasmuch as other fraternities on campus are harder hit by the war or have folded entirely, Illinois Beta is in splendid shape relatively speaking. The softball team started its defense of the fraternity and University championship by whipping the Dekes 16-11.

On the 90-foot diamond, Dick Reynolds has twirled some fine games as No. 2 pitcher. Recent Brothers Finnegan and Smith are in the varsity lineup in left field and in right field.

Rick Meana is editor and publisher of the *Daily Maroon*, and Bill Fogarty is circulation manager. Further honor was bestowed on the chapter when Wayne Meagher made Owl and Serpent, senior honor society.

Chicago, Ill.

April 11, 1943

NED MUNGER,
Acting Correspondent



ILLINOIS DELTA

University of Illinois

Staggered, but weathering the shock of the calling of the Enlisted Reserve Corps and Air Corps, Illinois Delta righted herself and plowed ahead. Although twelve of our men left, three with the Air Force and nine to the Enlisted Reserve, Phi Psi still remains as one of the strongest houses on campus. Dale Davidson, Luke Harp, and Willie Barker went with the first call of the Air Corps, and Lowell Richmond, Bob Messer, Jim W. Roberts, Howie Wallin, Don Erskine, Jim A. Roberts, Tom Dempsey, and Pledge brothers Paul Erley and Dewitt Housel entered the ground forces when their country called.

Much of our strength at the present time can be traced to the fact that a number of our men are in the advanced corps of the ROTC and the Naval and Marine Reserves. John Harman, Phil Mitchell, Charles Tobermann, Fritz Wright, and Frank Whiting are all cadet officers in the Field Artillery, Bill Cole and Dick Erskine in the Coast Artillery, Lowell Roberts in the Cavalry, and Gordon Leitner in the Engineers.

Our future Ensigns are John Lundin, Robert Bilhorn, Gene Erwin, Walt Erley, and Tom Landise. Embryo marines are John Hauptert, Bob Watson, Jim Reeder, and Steve Hunter.

Though most of these men expect to leave in June or thereabouts, we will still have a nucleus of non-draftable men large enough to carry the Phi Psi flag on the campus. In this respect, we are very fortunate, for most houses will have to close completely in June or before.

Our rushing campaign began with the opening of the second semester, under the able guidance of Fritz Wright and John Lundin and has been very favorable thus far. We have already pledged three and are pleased to present Jerry Holsinger, Jim DeBoer and Joe Quilici, all of Chicago. The rushing campaign will continue until the last Phi Psi leaves Illinois Delta.

In athletics, the house has done a fair job. Carl Bontemps was a pillar of the freshman basketball team this winter. Our intramural teams are making a good showing, Phil Mitchell and Warren Olson leading the ping-

pong doubles with Frank Saikley and Vic Wallisa right behind them. Our volleyball team, having lost its first game, has won all the rest, and we have strong entries in softball and tennis. It looks as though we should really clean up this semester.

Jack Burke was initiated into Sachem, junior men's honorary. Gordie Leitner and Fritz Wright are two other members from Phi Psi, Fritz being president. Frank Whiting was initiated into Scabbard and Blade, the foremost military fraternity, and Gordie Leitner was initiated into Phalanx, an honorary military fraternity. Warren Olson, our Interfraternity Council representative, and Frank Saikley, one of the Tribe of Illini, fill out our representation among the campus honoraries.

The best dance of the year was held February 27th, with a Daisy Mae-Little Abner theme. It was a radio dance at which everyone dressed in mountain clothes, and the decorations were patterned after the famous comic strip. However, no one had enough nerve to attempt a square dance. There was a dinner the following Sunday at which many guests, mostly feminine, highly enjoyed themselves, filling out a grand weekend.

Our chapter officers are as follows: Philip Mitchell, G. P.; Warren Olson, V. G. P.; Gordon Leitner, P.; Frank Whiting, A. G.; Stephen Hunter, B. G.; Walter Erley, S. G.; Carl Bontemps, Phu.; Bill O'Connell, Hod; and Frank Saikley, Hier.

Champaign, Ill.

April 2, 1943

FRANK WHITING JR.,

Correspondent



TENNESSEE DELTA

Vanderbilt University

As spring approaches and the sun begins to beat down on the sunny south, we find the membership of our chapter gradually dwindling away. The recent calling of the Army reservists into active service took Al C. Graber and Robert Springer.

Walter I. Jones, Howard Ripy, Clinton Wright, Sonny Baird and Walter Stone received their diplomas last month in the second of graduation ceremonies under the accelerated plan due to the war. We extend our best wishes to them wherever they may go. Walter Stone finished his school work a term early and was called by the Navy to go to Midshipman school at Northwestern University. He expects to receive his commission as a full Ensign in about three weeks. This adds one more to the large roll of Tenn Deltans who have received commissions in the Armed Services of the United States.

The Army plans to fully activate Vanderbilt by July 1st. It has already sent over 200 meteorologists, and more are coming every day. Besides meteorologists it will send engineers, pre-meds and other science majors. Chancellor Carmichel, however, has stated that civilians may continue their studies at Vanderbilt.

In July, there will be left at Vanderbilt only three brothers, due to the Navy calling their V-1 and V-7 reservists. However, the reservists may be sent to the University of Texas or Duke University where they may participate in the activities of the Phi Psi chapters already established. We are sorry that the army does not allow this privilege so that Tenn Delta might stay active through the duration.

Nashville, Tenn. JAMES HORACE CORDNER,

April 8, 1943

Correspondent



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA

University of Mississippi

As the end of school draws nearer, the problem of replacing our fast dwindling membership grows in importance. Pledges Smith and Jones left for the Army last week. Barron, Brooks, Bolen, Richardson, Wright, Waggoner, Murphey, and Gann expect their orders by June at the latest.

Nevertheless, Mississippi Alpha is planning to carry on much as usual this summer. The house will be kept open if the Army doesn't make this impossible. There will be a regular rush week. So, if any alumni have in mind someone they would like to have rushed, they should send us their names.

Congratulations are in order for Austin and Leggett who have pinned Jeanne Buchanan and Malva Cooper.

On April 25th, Herman Taylor will marry Miss Nina Claire Gates of Clarkdale, Miss. Taylor has recently been promoted to a captain in the Signal Corps.

Phi Psi entertained with a picnic, April 9th. Both a house party and a stag party are planned for the coming week.

Barron has been appointed chairman of the interfraternity dance committee. Gann has been elected house manager, succeeding Hammond.

Intramural softball started today. As usual we expect to have a good team. Last year we finished second. This year we figure to do better, with Gann, Bolen, Brooks, Sights, Barron, Nossner, and Breland back from last year's team.

University, Miss.

April 11, 1943

JIMMIE BROOKS,

Correspondent

WISCONSIN GAMMA

Beloit College

Things have changed in many ways at Beloit. The campus is now host to an Army Air Corps unit of approximately 300. While here, these men receive training in English, History, Geography, Physics, and some flight training. The first unit of 150 arrived early in March and the second came in last weekend. Included in the first group was Ed Dengler of Iowa Alpha. It is rumored that a brother from Kansas Alpha is among those newly arrived, but they are still in quarantine so we haven't had a chance to meet him.

At the time of my last letter, I listed a number of men who had left the chapter to enter the Army. Since then, we have lost no more because all but two or three of the remaining brothers are in the Navy, Marines, or a medical reserve. Due to the fact that most of the remaining reservists are to be called up about July 1st, prospects for next year are not as bright as they might be, but if there's a freshman class to pick from, Wisconsin Gamma will be right in the middle of things until rushing is over. Our rushing chairman, Bill Mackey, would appreciate hearing about any prospective students who seem to be good Phi Psi material. His address is Hilton Rd., R.R. 4, Rockford, Ill.

Unique in the records of any chapter of any fraternity is that of our housemother, Mrs. Iola Truesdale. On April 9th she will finish her fortieth year of service to Wisconsin Gamma. To say that we are proud of both "Ma" and her record is an understatement.

Jack Yule '43, who left school at the end of the first semester, has been accepted for Officers Candidate class by the Marines and is now receiving his basic training at Parris Island. Upon completing this, he will be sent to Quantico for further training. Word has been received that another Phi Psi, Marine Lt. Reg French '42, is overseas, somewhere in the South Pacific. Jim Geister '42, recently received his commission from the Midshipmen's school at Abbott Hall in Chicago and is on active duty at sea.

Beloit, Wis.

April 6, 1943

DICK EAST,

Correspondent



MINNESOTA BETA

University of Minnesota

Spring quarter has come to the University of Minnesota, and thirteen new brothers now answer our Monday night roll call. They are:

John Gilman, St. Cloud; Matt Sutton, Jim Kelly, Curt Heywood, John Richter, Bob Danaher, Allen Poehler, Ray Tharp, Ralph McCoy, John Wilson, and Paul Sutton, all of Minneapolis; Bill Curran, Lead, S. D., and John Parker, Sauk Center, Minn.

Latest "catches" to the armed services include Roy Riedel, John Richter, Jim Kelly, and Sailor Frank Ryan, who just left for sea duty.

Karl Ladner, who was recently graduated with honors, is now working for the Eastman Kodak Co. in Rochester, N. Y.

Founders Day was held at the Minneapolis Club again this year, and even though the absence of many brothers and alums was noticed, the anniversary was a great success. Archon John Harman of Illinois Delta was present, and gave the main speech.

In athletics, Minnesota Beta again shines with Bob Berglund and Wes Windmiller in baseball; Dave Warner, tennis; Bud Leckie

and Paul Sutton, spring football; Ray Tharp and Ralph Ferrin, track.

Although the war has sliced our social calendar somewhat, we have had and will continue to have our share in the spotlight of social events. The most recent was the White Dragon party given for the new initiates of the five leading fraternities on campus.

The Phi Psi-Chi Psi smoker was held recently, and even though the stag broke up quite early, our brothers reported that it was quite a success.

On our future calendar of events, we find the Phi Psi-Psi U annual baseball game; the Phi Psi-Phi Gam picnic; and the annual alumni picnic.

George Odell took advantage of a short furlough to get married. In the past few weeks Gordon Westlie, John Swenson, and Norm Hanson have dropped in at the house.

Minneapolis, Minn.

JACK MCCOY,

April 10, 1943

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT V ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

IOWA ALPHA

University of Iowa

Along with all other social fraternities on campus, Iowa Alpha will turn its house over to the University for use by some branch of the armed services, soon after the close of the semester, April 25th. Not more than a dozen members, mainly medics and dents, will remain in school, but "after-the-duration" plans are already in the making to insure this chapter's continued top ranking among Iowa Greeks.

Charles Swanson of Council Bluffs has been named rushing chairman, assisted by Don Campbell of Mason City. While the pledging of any new boys is doubtful before the war's end, a spring rushing party will be held the weekend of April 10-11 for a number of men from over Iowa interested in the University, and we hope, Phi Psi.

Initiation ceremonies were held March 28th for five new brothers: Richard Ackley and Robert Cockerell, Ottumwa; Hale Greenleaf, Centerville; Richard McCarthy, Webster City, and Roger Nye, Ida Grove. Three other pledges, Don Miller, Howard Gammon and Orlo Karstens, were inducted into service before initiation but will return to the chapter after the war.

With the close of the basketball season, Ben Trickey garnered two new records. He set an Iowa scoring record for all games played and a new Iowa scoring record for twelve games of

conference play. He is currently holding down third base on the Iowa nine and is after his seventh major "I."

Intramural activities, cut short by a brief spring, were thorough. The volleyball team is yet undefeated, two hand-ball teams are in the quarter-finals and Steve O'Brien was runner-up for the heavyweight wrestling championship.

Chapter honors this spring included the election of Bud Houghton to Union Board; John Klein and Jim Roach to the Senior Memorial committee; G. P. John McCollister to the presidency of the senior commerce class; Bob Martin, Richard McCarthy and Roach to Phi Beta Kappa; Roach to Kappa Tau Alpha, journalism scholastic honorary, and Charles Swanson to the vice-presidency of the Interfraternity Council.

Spring social activities, in addition to the rushing party, included a hard-times party with the Betas and Phi Gams, the annual spring stag (given this year by the actives, who were soundly beaten in a kittenball game with the neophytes to determine the host), and the spring formal, held April 17th. Faced with priorities and rising costs, John Klein, social chairman, is to be congratulated for his good work during the past months.

Iowa Alphans look with regret to the closing of the year, but the record Phi Psi has established on this campus leaves no doubt as to its active return after the war. Especially encouraging is the large group of able fresh-

men and sophomores who will be among the first to set the chapter on its feet again.

Iowa City, Iowa
April 8, 1943

JIM ROACH,
Correspondent



IOWA BETA

Iowa State College

With the possibility that the college may take over the house becoming more and more of a reality, rushing occupies an even more important position than in the past. An encouraging light on an otherwise dark horizon, was an announcement made in Interfraternity Council meeting to the effect that, on July 1st, 800 Naval Reservists are expected on the campus. According to present rules outlined by the Navy Department, these men, who will be furthering their engineering studies, will be eligible for pledging. With this in view and also the fact that this chapter is composed largely of engineers training for vital industries and the armed services, Iowa Betans hope we won't have to close our doors for the duration. Our status is encouraging, with our alums behind us 100 per cent. This spring quarter we have 26 living in the house—a number that compares favorably with that of most houses on campus.

Since the past Winter Quarter the following have left for the armed services: Bob Triplett, Bill Hedges, Jim Green, Chuck Butler, Larry Hanel, Chuck Wells, Charles Jenista, Mark Castle, Howard Qualheim, Jack Weir. Dick Koch, John McKlveen and James Kennedy.

Word reaches us that Colonel Harry Skerry, Col. Alpha '15, former faculty advisor of Iowa Beta, is now a prisoner of the Japanese in Formosa. Colonel Skerry was captured at the fall of Bataan, and has been awarded the D.S.C. for gallantry in action. His son, Harry Jr., formerly of this chapter, is now carrying on in the footsteps of a great Dad and Phi Psi, while serving as G. P. at Oregon Alpha.

Bob Bradt has been appointed advertising manager of the *Daily Student*, and is business manager of the *Freshman Handbook*. Pledgee Jack Whiton is now top man on the sports staff of the *Daily Student*, and Mike Hartmann is on the editorial staff of the same organization. Mike was chairman of the recent Interfraternity Pledge Formal. Pledgee James Paisley shows excellent promise of gaining a berth on the varsity tennis team. Pledgee Ed Browne is now second string catcher on the first baseball team. Bob Corner and Bob Aitken have been showing great promise on the track team.

Newly elected chapter officers are: James Clapper, G. P.; Robert Bradt, V. G. P.; Robert Corner, S. G.; Robert Geoffroy, P.; Robert Berwick, B. G.; Arnold Galbraith, Hod.; and Harry Evans, Hi.

Green recently confirmed his engagement to Sue Houston, Gamma Phi Beta, in the traditional cigar passing manner. All the Brothers wish to extend their congratulations to Fred O'Green on his recent marriage to the former Mildred Ludlow of Mason City, Iowa.

Ames, Iowa

April 9, 1943

JOHN WM. NUGENT,

Correspondent



MISSOURI ALPHA

University of Missouri

Despite the fact that the Army Air Corps has taken over our house, that the ERC has been called out, and that we've been losing brothers and pledgees through the draft, Missouri Alpha is still going strong—and will keep going strong up to the last man. Our new chapter house, which accommodates all ten of us, is located at 1303 Wilson Avenue, named after Brother Woodrow Wilson who led the United States during World War I.

In recent chapter elections, Jack Keith of Kansas City, Mo., was elected G. P.; Dick Hall, Normal, Ill., V. G. P.; Frank Ford, Dallas, Texas, P.; Bailey Gallison, Millburn, N. J., A. G.; Don Banelier, Kansas City, Mo., B. G.; Bill Robinson, Winchester, Va., S. G.; J. R. Reser, Urbana, Mo., Hod.; and Dick Snow, Kansas City, Mo., Phu. Last week two more pledgees were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. They are: Earl Baggerly and Ed Flynn, both of Kansas City, Mo.

At our former chapter house, which could hold only 40, the Air Corps has made room for 100 Cadets. And surprisingly enough, one of these is a Phi Psi, Dick Deen of Iowa Alpha. We usually get together with Deen on his one night off each week.

The Enlisted Reserve Corps took Bob Axelson, Roscoe Bowles, Norm Ericson, Paul Johnson, Jack Newcombe, Bud Tharp, and Jerry Wiemokly. When we last heard from them they were at Camp Roberts, Calif. The draft has taken Eddie Neer and Les Schaub. Neer brought us fame when he captured the two-mile run in the Big Six indoor track meet in Kansas City, Mo., last month. Pledgees Bob Minitree and Harry Faye were recently called to the colors.

Socially, we are still active. In addition to our usual picnics and spring dance, our song chairman is working on a barbershop quartet

THE SHIELD of PHI KAPPA PSI

for sorority serenades. The Farewell Party at our former Chapter house was successful. Our decoration theme was Nothing Can Stop the Army Air Corps.

In intramural sports, we've had a hard time keeping out of the cellar. It's really a great race and now we are all looking forward to a bang-up baseball season. Our prospects don't look very bright but we'll still have a lot of fun, and we might come through like the St. Louis Browns last year. At any rate, we're hoping for the best.

A recent check on Missouri Alphas in the armed forces shows a total of more than 110. Another ten are still in college, in the Naval Reserve and Advanced ROTC, making a grand total of 120 now serving under the Stars and Stripes.

In keeping abreast with the times we've made great post-war plans and are looking forward to a bigger and better Missouri Alpha after the Tokyo-Berlin collapse. We'd like to hear from all alumni in Service or otherwise. Missouri Alpha wishes the best of luck to all Phi Psis in the armed service of their country. Remember:

High, High, High, Phi Kappa Psi!
Live ever, die never, Phi Kappa Psi!

Columbia, Mo. HAROLD BAILEY GALLISON,
April 9, 1943 Correspondent



TEXAS ALPHA

University of Texas

Lazy afternoons at Barton Springs are a sure sign that summer is arriving or more properly surviving and that another year has passed for Texas Alpha on the University of Texas campus. Looking back over the past months finds a most enviable record established by our chapter.

Elections for next year's publication executives was held last week, and David Williams is editor of the *Cactus*, campus yearbook. This is the fourth important political distinction for Texas Alpha this year with Phi Psis holding the positions of president of the Interfraternity Council, assemblyman from the Engineering school, and one of the four varsity cheer leaders.

Ed Turner was elected to Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary geological fraternity. Brien Dillon was elected to Friars, composed of the ten most outstanding senior men on campus. Lee Works is a Phi Eta Sigma, honorary freshmen scholastic society. Sam Winters was chosen a member of Silver Spur, honorary service organization. Fred Ealand is a new

Cowboy, honorary service organization. Avery Rush has earned a place on the Texas Law Review as well as reaching the finals in the annual law competition to be judged before the Supreme Court of Texas. David Smith is a hurdler on the varsity track squad, and Stanly Tharp is an outstanding dash man on the team.

We held our annual spring formal March 20th, at the Austin Country Club. It was our only really big affair of the year due to war curtailments. Brother Sonny Cooper's orchestra played. The dance was as inelaborate as possible in keeping with campus war policies.

Bill Bonner has gone to Shepherd Field with the air corps. John Colquitt is at Camp Wolters as a Second Lieutenant in the army. Brien Dillon is taking pre-flight training with the naval air corps. The army enlisted reserves will be called on the fifteenth. From our chapter it will take: Eugene Keeney, Floyd Cooper, Avery Rush, Bill Teasdale, Howard Vineyard, David Barker, and Sterling Johnson.

The engagement and approaching marriage of George Jacob and Ruth Belt of Houston, member of Kappa Kappa Gamma, has been announced. John Wells, former president of Texas Alpha, was graduated from the Harvard school of Business Administration.

Charles Butler is our newly elected P., replacing Turner Baxter who is now in the meteorological section of the army.

Our hopes are high for a high scholastic standing this year. We are also proud of our softball team which is so far unbeaten and untied.

Next year will be most important to us from a rushing viewpoint as it will be to all fraternities, and we invite the names of any prospects.

Austin, Texas STERLING JOHNSON,
April 10, 1943 Correspondent



KANSAS ALPHA

University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha is still operating. We have enough boys to make up a fourth for bridge after dinner. After starting second semester with around sixty men, we have been reduced in numbers to twenty-five house men. We plan to keep the house open until Uncle Sam takes every last one of our men or occupies our house. The Navy, we hear, is interested in our property.

The scholarship average finally came out and Kansas Alpha climbed a notch to second place with a 1.60 grade average. We have maintained this high standing along with our

commanding position in social and extracurricular activities.

Charley Black is on the first All-America basketball team selected by *Pic* and *Sporting News*, from among the 6500 who were considered. He was selected on the All-Conference team and nearly everyone's all-opponent teams, including the Great Lakes Naval Training station team. Max Kissell, Phi Psi's other contribution to Phi Psi ('Phog') Allen's Kansas five, was mentioned on one second team of the Big Six Conference.

In February, Dr. Forrest C. Allen was selected as the "greatest basketball coach of all time" by the Helms Athletic Foundation, of Los Angeles, on consultation with other coaches and sports authorities throughout the country. His Iron Five was undefeated in conference competition this year, bringing him his nineteenth championship in twenty-six years.

In spite of manpower shortage, we have our heads safely out of water in intramurals, although one freshman did go down for the third time in the swimming meet. Bob Bellamy won first in the intramural diving contest and our golf, tennis, horseshoe, and handball teams are in excellent positions to win first place in their respective fields. The softball team is undefeated and we have beaten the major teams in practice games. We have some blue-ribbon performers for the intramural track meet this weekend and we have a good chance to walk off the field the winner.

John (The Man Who Came to Dinner) Rutledge has been our weekend guest since January. Rod Russell is leading the spring offensive on University women. There have been four pinnings of late: Gene Duvall to Miss Maureen Meshke, Gamma Phi Beta; Ralph Dockstader to Pat Harvey, Gamma Phi Beta; Glenn Warner to Lucille Graper, Kappa Kappa Gamma; and Max Kissell to Marcielle Peterson, Kappa Alpha Theta.

The following now wear the shield of Phi Kappa Psi: Charles Black Jr., Jack Milam, George Breon IV, George Stuckey, Edward Muse, Roland Gidney Jr., Phillip C. Hill, Hugh Bayles, Antonio Lulli, Charles Aikins Jr., and Kenneth Olson.

There were seventeen from this chapter at Jefferson Barracks for their Army Air Corps training and they held "chapter" meetings every Tuesday in the Canteen, but they have since been scattered in groups of two's and three's all over the country. Nine Phi Psis went to Ft. Leavenworth together with the AERC, but they have scattered, too. Delbert Campbell will leave May 1 for the Navy since he volunteered for active duty in V-7. Dorman O'Leary, Frank Stuckey, and Max Kissell have received their call for the Navy Air Corps for June 3rd.

G. P. Robert Barton serves on the student supreme court when not broadcasting soothing advice to the lovelorn program over KFKU. Rod Russell is a member of the men's student council. Frank Stuckey has been elected vice-president of the Interfraternity Council and was also made the scholarship chairman. Bill Stacey is secretary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Bob Graham is a photographer for the University *Daily Kansan* and the *Jayhawker*. Gene Duvall and Duane Kline have pledged Nu Sigma Nu and Bob Akey has pledged Phi Beta Pi. Bob Barton has pledged Phi Delta Phi and has been initiated into Pi Sigma Alpha, both honorary law fraternities. Fred Humphrey and Frank Tyler, the latter of whom was elected captain of the rifle team, have been initiated into Scabbard and Blade. R. J. Atkinson and Paul Carpenter are members of the Kansas relays committee. Dorman O'Leary is on the track team and Frank Sims is an associate editor of the *Kansas Engineer*. Clarence Mollett has been working on the YMCA committee and Tod Aikins is serving on the Union activities committee. Kenneth Olsen sings in the Dean's choir. Antonio Lulli, a speaker for the Coordinator of Inter-American affairs of the Rockefeller Foundation, was selected as the University's representative to the National Discussion contest for International affairs at Norman, Okla. He is also a national assistant director of the Pan-American League and founded the chapter of the society on this campus.

Address any rush letters to R. J. Atkinson Jr., in care of the Phi Psi house, Lawrence, Kans.

We are trying to gather the names and addresses of every living chapter member in order that we may issue a roster of names to all Kansas Phi Psis. We would like to hear from every Phi Psi from Kansas Alpha wherever they may be. If anyone has the address of a service man or anyone who might not get *The Shield*, would you please enclose it when you mail yours. We hope to have a 100 per cent representation in our pamphlet.

Lawrence, Kans.

R. J. ATKINSON JR.,

April 2, 1943

Correspondent



NEBRASKA ALPHA

University of Nebraska

At the beginning of the second semester, informal rushing was carried on and Nebraska Alpha secured six pledgees, a goodly number of the eligible men. They are: William Green, Richard Loomis, Ben Pickering, and Ernie

Trumble, Lincoln, Neb.; Jack Schultz and Jack Wilson, Columbus, Neb.

On March 7th initiation was held for Bob Tegt, Fremont, Neb., and John Williams, York, Neb.

Once again Phi Psi has secured the lion's share of activity honors at Nebraska U. On February 15th at the Junior-Senior Prom, Bill Thornburg and Charles Drake were selected as Innocents, an honor society composed of the thirteen outstanding men on campus, of which Bill is president. He is also the ninth consecutive Phi Psi senior football manager. John Cook was initiated into Kosmet Klub, Wayne Southwick is now an active member in Corn Cobs, Nebraska's pep organization, and Sam Perry was initiated into Theta Nu.

Just as scheduled, the Phi Psi-Sig Alpha picnic took place on March 13th, but the baseball game had to be called off because of inadequate playing facilities. Members of both fraternities became well acquainted and sang many old-time songs together.

For the weekend of April 16th, we had a picnic and softball game listed with the Kappas, but all weekend social engagements were cancelled by the Dean's office because of a scarlet fever epidemic. All of the women's dormitory has been quarantined for one week and the section with the ailing girls has been isolated. At this time there are 73 cases, but the University medical staff believes that the epidemic is under control.

War brings new and different experiences into the life of everyone and Nebraska U. students are no exception. Early in April, approximately 300 aviation cadets moved into the newly completed library and started their training April 5th. The object of their courses here is to weed out those who are not fit for pre-flight school.

A bombshell struck the University the last of March when the ERC was called up. We lost eleven before the first of April in this call: Jim Baylor, Harris Barber and Perry Branch, Lincoln, Neb.; Howard Johnson, Dick Knudsen, and Ted Waechter, Omaha, Neb.; George Ligget, Utica, Neb.; Ed Danielson, Pawnee City, Neb.; John Cook, Scottsbluff, Neb.; Ed Freeman, Denver, Col.; and Stewart Hauptman, Salt Lake City, Utah. Phi Psis who left for the Army Air Corps are: Don Bock, and Spence Porter, Omaha, Neb.; Bob Tegt, Fremont, Neb.; and George Morrow, Columbus, Neb.

When the offices of A. G., S. G., and Hod. were vacated by the officers leaving for the armed services they were filled by Rex Jones, Aldis Johnson, and Carl Rohman, respectively.

Today, the chapter received news that one of our brothers, Lt. Robert Moose was killed

in an airplane accident in the Southern Pacific. When he was in school he was senior football manager and an "N" Club member. He was decorated for meritorious achievement by Lt. Gen. George C. Kennedy early in February.

Lincoln, Neb.

April 10, 1943

REX JONES,

Correspondent



OKLAHOMA ALPHA

University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha is really feeling the impact of war, not only because of the loss of several of the brothers to the services, but also seeing some of the brothers return in uniform.

Lt. Comdr. Allan Waggoner, Oklahoma Alpha '33, paid us an unexpected visit the middle of February. We were all glad to see and meet Brother Waggoner, and hope that he will return again to his Chapter and prolong his visit.

Lt. Junius Fishburn and Ensign Sturgis Wassam, both graduates in '42, have recently received their commissions in the army and navy. We wish to extend our congratulations to them. Wassam was married February 21st, to Miss Winifred Longwell, Chi Omega. Again, congratulations and may the newly-weds have the best of luck in everything.

Bill Wolff will be leaving soon for training at Northwestern University with the navy. He was one of eleven men chosen from the University to receive this specialized training.

Two Brothers are to be mentioned at this time for their good work in the University. Dick (Bucky) Walters won his letter in track this season, starring in javelin, and shot-put. Allan Dorris was initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, honorary freshmen men's fraternity. Dorris is to be congratulated on his scholarly achievement.

April 3rd was a big day for the Phi Psis of Oklahoma. An alumni banquet was held in the Chapter house to bid the house farewell. The house has been offered for the housing of army trainees who are scheduled to arrive sometime in June. Initiation was held in the afternoon before the banquet. The new Brothers are Allen Dorris, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Dick Walters, Bradford, Pa.; Bill Barnes, and Don Barnes, Tulsa, Okla.; Ed Crim, Muskogee, Okla.

With finals beginning May 1st, we gave our final social occasion, April 17th. On this day a picnic was given which turned out to be a pain in the stomach for some of the Brothers. I guess the food ration situation has hurt some more than others.

Election of officers for the ensuing semester was held and the following were elected: Robert Donahue, G. P.; Allan Dorris, V. G. P.; Frank Meek, P.; Sidney Schiff, A. G.; Ed Crim, B. G.; Don Barnes, S. G.; Bill Francis, Hod. and Phu.; and Robert Donahue, Hier.

Word has just been received that Francis and Dorris will be leaving within the next ten days for the army. I am sure that they will make good wherever they may go, and I know that they will uphold the principles and ideals of their Fraternity.

Norman, Okla.

April 17, 1943

SIDNEY SCHIFF,

Correspondent



COLORADO ALPHA

University of Colorado

House manager Bruce Brower, who pinned Miss Sarah Taggart a few weeks ago, has since confirmed their formal engagement.

The social calendar for the quarter is headed by a hay ride steak fry scheduled for this Friday evening. Suitable substitutes for steaks are yet to be found.

At the end of winter quarter, we initiated David Stong and Keith Hoppler, and they are fast assuming important chapter responsibilities. Officers of the Chapter are: Les Nelson, G. P.; Bill Dobbs, V. G. P.; Bruce Brower, P.; Lee Knapp, A. G.; Neil Taylor, B. G.; Bob Baroch, S. G.; Vern Remington, Hod.; Jack Stong, Phu.; and Doane Watson, Hier.

Of prime interest to college students in general are the orders affecting students in the reserves. Because of this, the present Chapter membership is quite likely to remain stable from now until the end of this quarter. Keith Hoppler will leave in a day or so with the army reserves. Outside of his loss, we will have no more until July 1st, when the Naval reserves will be called out.

Boulder, Colo.

April 11, 1943

LEE KNAPP,

Correspondent

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ DISTRICT VI ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

WASHINGTON ALPHA

University of Washington

There's been some changes, not only in the weather, but in the various fraternity organizations at Washington, including Phi Psi. Our house was one of the first four at Washington, and the fifth Phi Psi house to be turned over to the armed forces for the duration. We would like to extend our thanks to these Washingtonians for their fine cooperation and to Harry S. Gorgas, W. R. Tate, and C. F. Williams for their kind letters of encouragement. Incidentally, we were the only chapter at Washington which was publically complimented by the Army on the fine order in which we turned over the house to them.

Out of the forty-five men at the end of Winter quarter, we now have twenty left in school. The other twenty-five left April 5th in the ERC call and Army Air Force Reserve (John Flower and Wally Leask) on March 26th. But don't think Phi Psi is dead at Washington—*Far Far* from it!! We are living with the Theta Chis under a successful combination of cooks and house managers. The Army has been kind enough to let us have the use of our chapter rooms for meeting purposes. As I said before, Phi Psi is still very definitely on

the campus, making ourselves heard in all campus activities, social events, and athletics.

We are very proud of our Phi Psi contribution of two-fifths of Washington's Pacific Coast basketball championship team, Wally Leask, captain and guard, and Chuck Gilmur, center. Wally was called by the Army Air Force before the Kansas City play-off and with him went a good part of Washington's fire-ball spirit.

Our new president, Kenny Beil, has stepped in with resolute determination to see that the fine work of Marty Burkland is carried on to assure our immediate return after the war. We were all sorry to see Marty leave the job, but the Army required him to carry an almost double load this quarter. He is now serving as V.G.P. Under his fine leadership and the very active work of our rushing chairman, Dave Pollard, Frosh King Tom Lyle and Frosh President, Ray Crick we have been able to pledge, train and initiate thirty new men this year. Not bad!

Ever since the rental of our chapter house to the Army we have been able to pledge three new fellows. They too, I know, are just as proud to belong to a fraternity that has the guts to face the war realistically.

Seattle, Wash.

April 7, 1943

JIM HICKEY,

Correspondent

OREGON ALPHA

University of Oregon

Oregon Alphans are carrying on in an advanced war schedule. Almost all of our twenty-seven members and pledges are here on borrowed time, being in either the Navy or Marine Corps reserves or a special classification of the ERC. Our house was fortunate however, to lose only five men at the end of winter term due to the calling of the ERC.

We are operating under the able leadership of our G. P., Harry Skerry. The rest of our chapter offices are capably filled by Don Hoffmann, V. G. P.; David Stone, P.; William Fagan, A. G.; Gordon Ledingham, B. G.; Donald Frisbie, S. G.; Pat Lamb, Phu., and Clifton Wilcox, Hi.

New pledges living in this term are Elmer Bashaw, John Dumont, Rollin McCormick, and Walter Peterson. We look hopefully to these men as they are the type that will help us weather the gathering storm in store for our Fraternity.

Our social program has been complete and enjoyable due to our social chairman, Don Hoffmann. Every Wednesday evening was filled with a dessert and dance with the best girls' houses on campus. We had two dances last term. The first was our annual winter formal; the second was a radio dance with winter sports as its theme. Fortunately, six inches of snow accompanied our Winter Sports Dance, and Dave Stone, our artist and sculptor, modeled a beautiful snow-girl in our front yard. Our social schedule was climaxed by a midnight serenade to each of the girls' houses. The social program for the spring term will consist of desserts, swimming parties in the Mill Race in our back yard, radio dances, and our last fling, a spring formal!

The scholastic standing of our house is steadily improving. During fall term the grade point average was third among seventeen national fraternities at the University. This was a jump of eleven rungs on the scholastic ladder. During winter term our grades have improved almost to the man and we are looking hopefully to the top position when the grades are published. Needless to say, study has been our primary aim this year.

Our chapter was crestfallen by the death of past G. P., Bob Havens, who was killed by an airplane crash in Tunisia. On the brighter side of the war, we have just received word that Lt. Comdr. Eugene McKinney has been awarded his third navy medal for gallantry in action. This submarine commander was a member of Oregon Alpha during '21 and '22.

As is true of all houses on campus, our future is rather insecure. Since all but two or

three of our men will definitely be in the Armed Forces by July 1st, our outlook for summer and early fall is very bleak. Our rushing is being done on a small scale since we do not believe it is fair to pledge men when our university will probably be taken over by the army next fall. However, we are determined that as long as there is a Phi Psi at the University of Oregon there will always be an Oregon Alpha!

Eugene, Ore.

April 3, 1943

WILLIAM S. FAGAN,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA BETA

Stanford University

The California Beta Chapter at Stanford lost about ten to the armed services at the beginning of this quarter. Seniors Malcolm MacKillop and Bill Weeks were called into the Enlisted Reserve Corps as were juniors Bill Ross and Robert Proctor. Senior Ralph Kiewit, ROTC cadet, went to Fort Sill, Okla. for officer training; juniors Henry Peters and Gerald Ferrari were called by the Army Air Corps, being located at Kern, Utah, and Sheppard Field, Texas, respectively. Sophomores Ken Herrick, Robert Mills and Robert Kester, traveled to Sheppard Field. Sophomore Ed Taylor did not return this quarter, but is enrolled at Washington, nearer his home.

The chapter has twenty-two living in, all of whom are either Navy or Marine reservists. Because the programs of these reserves become effective July 1, prospects of keeping the house open after June are small. All effort is directed towards leaving the house in the best possible condition. Activities are being carried on as usual. The kitchen being closed, Phi Psi's table is combined with the Fijis.

The rushing prospects are not good. Robert Cole, sophomore, is now rushing chairman. His address is 36 Southwest Osage Ave., Portland, Ore. Eight pledges were initiated last quarter. They were sophomores Kim Allison, Bill Shirey, and Ted Burke; freshmen Allen Paterson, David Davidson, Dick Marquette, Peter Cahill, and Carl Tange. Of these Shirey, Paterson, and Burke are now in the Army. Those pledges unable to be initiated were Tom Hood, and Dick Berlin, at Camp Farragut, Idaho; Bob Eschweiler at Fresno, Calif.; and Bob MacLane, in the army.

Stanford University, Calif.

April 7, 1943

ROBERT W. ANDREWS,

Correspondent

CALIFORNIA GAMMA

University of California

The situation looks promising at Cal Gamma, as there are still thirty members left, and all will be able to finish the semester. The house may be able to keep open in the summer due to the large number of the brothers in the Naval Reserve programs, as they will continue at the University.

Congratulations to Walker Allan, Dick Nelson, Keith Roberts, Bill Still and Dick Wright, who were recently initiated.

Using a South Sea Island theme, the chapter had a very successful dance last month. Everyone contributed to the decorations, so that the atmosphere was very tropical. It was also the last fling for all the members in the Enlisted Reserve Corps.

We are proud of G. P., Sheldon Craddock, who was recently initiated into Scabbard and Blade, military honor society.

Capt. Don Knight, Pa. Iota '35, is stationed here on campus and is living at the house.

Dick Nelson recently won his numerals for freshmen basketball.

Jim Jurkovich, who throws the discus and javelin, broadjumps and runs the 100-yard dash, will be one of the mainstays of the track team this year. He will be assisted by George Stein in the two-mile and Bill Clark in the 880. Pledgee Cliff McClain has one of the highest batting averages on the baseball team and should win his Big C.

Jack Wagner and Malcolm Edmiston of Cal. Epsilon are eating lunches at the house, as they have transferred from U.C.L.A.

Despite the emphasis on the war effort we are finding a little time for intramural sports, and the Phi Psi Murderer's Row won their last ball game 23-2.

Berkeley, Calif.

April 9, 1943

GEORGE STEIN,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA DELTA

University of Southern California

The house still reeks with cigar smoke! It's uncertain whether it's spring or war, but there has been a definite stimulus to pin hanging. Fig Newton, Lael Lee, Jack Balzer, Norman Galintine, and Bob Harner have gone off the deep end in the past two weeks, and from recent rumors, the trend is going to continue.

Bud Townsend, our likeable knight and water-polo player, was recently elected president of the senior class.

Our annual outing day was last Saturday. We played tennis, golf, badminton and swam at the Altadina Country Club. Dinner was followed by a dance, which ended an enjoyable day.

We lost Bill Colloton to the ERC several weeks ago. He is in the camouflage corps at March Field. Leslie Kasold and Kenneth White are now in Lincoln, Neb. with the Army Air Corps.

At the last active meeting of Cal Delta, it was unanimously approved by the chapter to contribute to Tom Platt's alumni fund. Each member will give a dollar to this fund, which will be used to aid distressed Phi Psi chapters after the war.

Interfraternity volleyball starts next week and the Phi Psi nine are favorites. We have had several preliminary games and are confident of keeping the cup we've had the past four years.

One month-and-fifteen days will end the second year of school in war. Due to specialization in war courses and the various reserves, we still have a bright outlook on the future. Although all reservists will be ordered on active duty by July 1st, they will still have the privilege of affiliating with the Fraternity and living in the house. The boys will be in uniform and receive subsistence from the Navy. Rushing will be carried on as usual and we expect badges to be worn under many a Navy jumper.

Los Angeles, Calif.

April 6, 1943

J. B. YOUNGBLOOD,

Correspondent



CALIFORNIA EPSILON

University of California

This summer as usual, Cal Epsilon finished pledging season ahead of the other houses on campus, ending up with fifteen nuggets. Considering the conditions prevalent during this season such a large class is particularly good.

Those pledged are: Don Paul, Dean Witt, John Clark, Doug Beamish, Ray Burns, Dave Clay, Jack Geerling, John Place, Gene Lee, Chuck Young, Hugh Penton, Ralph Butcher, Phil Seberger, Bill Nordgren, and Ray Herold.

These pledgees along with two transfers, Jim Troop and Lou Nash, more than make up for the men we have lost to the services. Included among those recently leaving school is G. P. Dick Woodard who entered the Army Air Forces. Replacing Dick this semester is new G. P., Stan Penton. Eight other fellows have entered the army with the Enlisted Reserve Corps, and two more to the Air Corps. Sad news reached us the other day when it was

learned that Dick Jenson, aide to General Patton was killed in Tunisia. Dick was an old Phi Psi from California Epsilon.

Mid-term grades have just been received, and it appears that the fellows are living up to the high standard they set last year. However, studies have not interfered with our social life too much, for, under the direction of a very active committee, the house has been subjected to a tremendous social calendar. This calendar has, however, stressed inexpensive parties and dates planned to bring the fellows together as much as possible before entering the services. A dance at the house was given this weekend by the pledges, and it was typical of recent affairs as many of the boys on leave were present and a terrific time was had by all. The main event coming up on the social program is the Junior Prom, movie premiere, and house parties next weekend. Freddie Martin will play in the midst of a military setting.

Last week, the beach rats of the house were in their glory, for they won the interfraternity volleyball championship for the fourth year in a row. This victory puts us ahead in the race for the all-around trophy for the year, with baseball, tennis, and track coming up soon.

The house is in unusually good condition and it looks as though we may be able to stick together indefinitely. We have a lot of strength both financially and in the number of members who have prospects of remaining in school for at least three more semesters. We have a majority of the fellows in the naval reserve, and since the Navy has announced its intention of allowing men who go on active duty in July, but remain in school, to be members of fraternities, we will be able to have meetings and continue on together even though our house may be taken over.

A few weeks ago, the Southern California Alumni Association gave its annual banquet for the members of California Epsilon and Delta. During the discussion which followed dinner, the great job which fraternities will have to do in rebuilding college life was outlined to us who will be returning to continue our educations after the war.

Bill Janeway, noted handyman and chief gardener of the house, and his new assistant, Chuck Young, have put in a few acres of Victory Garden in the back yard, which we hope will soon be yielding the necessary vitamins.

West Los Angeles, Calif.
April 3, 1943

BOB MILLER,
Correspondent



In Memoriam

(Budgetary limitations make it necessary to reduce manuscript to an absolute minimum, thus preventing the Editor from paying special tribute to numerous prominent and loyal members referred to briefly in the following columns.—Ed.)

DR. CHARLES WALTER WADDELL

West Virginia Alpha 1897
Born Nov. 24, 1877—Died March 29, 1943

ARTHUR GERRISH CUMMER

Michigan Alpha 1892
Born in 1873—Died Jan. 2, 1943

REV. DR. CHARLES GHISELIN

Virginia Gamma 1871
Born Jan. 26, 1853—Died Feb. 23, 1943

COL. EDWIN P. THAYER

Indiana Alpha 1882
Died Feb. 1, 1943, aged 78

JOSEPH WILMER HENSZEY

Pennsylvania Lambda 1935
Born Oct. 28, 1874—Died April 1, 1943

HOWE STONE LANDERS

Indiana Alpha 1905
Born Oct. 17, 1885—Died March 15, 1943

JOHN CLARENCE FLOOD

New York Delta 1881
Born in 1864—Died Jan. 16, 1943

LAWRENCE FIRMIN LADD

Massachusetts Alpha 1896
Born Nov. 19, 1877—Died May 29, 1942

flashes

FROM PHI PSI FRONTS

RHODE ISLAND

ALUMNI GROUP

In these days of war most alumni of Rhode Island are so busy with war work of one type or another that fraternity work has had to take a back seat for a time, at least on any organized basis. We have discontinued our Tuesday luncheons for the duration, but some of us hope that they can be resumed with the coming of peace.

Those serving on the Board of Phi Kappa Psi of Brown, Inc., which owns the house occupied by Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, are continuing their hard, conscientious work. They know now that they can continue to carry on until July 1st of this year. At that time many men are to be sent to Brown for training by the Navy. It is probable that many of these men will be placed in our house. If this should happen the plan is for the University itself to lease the house at an equitable figure to turn over to the Navy for housing a part of its personnel undergoing training. Sudden changes of policy occur, but at this writing there is every reason to believe that this is what will happen. If it does the meeting of all fixed charges of the corporation is assured, but what effect this situation will have on the continuity of chapter life is impossible to predict at this early date.

The really worthwhile work of our group is the preparation and mailing of a news bulletin at regular intervals to the men of the Brown Chapter who are in the service. Three of these have already been sent out and have been favorably received. The fourth should be in the mails before this issue of *The Shield* is off the press.

Alumni authorities at Brown have requested our help in interesting other fraternities on campus in similar work. We also repeat a previous suggestion to other alumni organizations that they try to do something of this nature for the service men of the chapter nearest to them.

Providence, R. I. ANDREW B. COMSTOCK,
April 4, 1943 Correspondent

NEW YORK

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The New York Alumni Association celebrated the 91st Anniversary of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi on the evening of February 19th, 1943. Our dinner was held in the Commodore Hotel and the brothers began assembling about 6:00 o'clock. We had expected to have about 35 to 40 brothers on hand and consequently arranged for a small room in the hotel. By the time dinner was served we found that 71 good brothers had made their appearance. We were indeed pleased to see Brother Fort Flowers who was in New York on business.

New York Gamma initiated two brothers after dinner. The initiation ceremony was very capably handled. President Gorgas made his annual report on the State of the Fraternity. Phi Psis have always been proud of their Fraternity but at this time we are very fortunate in having the affairs of the Fraternity in such capable hands. The members of the Executive Council should be congratulated on the very fine record which they have made during the past year. There is no other national fraternity whose record compares so favorably.

The following brothers are in service and where possible we have included their present address: Lt. Arthur K. Atkinson, N.H.A. '33, in the Navy, home address, Crescent Beach Road, Glen Cove, L.I., N. Y. 1st Lt. William Dickson Barcus, C.M.P., Pa. B. '15, Camp Williston, Nevada. Ivin Stockett Bear, Pa. Eta '27, in the Army, home address, 55 Pineapple St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Stephen Gower Cox, Pa. T. '32, Camp Davis, N. C. Harry Disston, Mass. A. '17. Lt. William Dixon, N.Y.A. '37, left for overseas duty in July, 1941, stationed at U. S. Base since that time, home address, 1015 Central Ave., Plainfield, N. J. Lt. Charles L. Fisher Jr., N.H.A. '27, USS P.C. 587, Fleet, San Francisco, Calif., permanent address 1286 Grizzly Peak Blvd., Berkeley, Calif. Lt. Lathrop Bullene Flintom, U.S.N.R., Kans. A. '15, Washington, D. C. William Behr Freas, Ohio B. '34, A.A.F., 37 Bomb Squad, abroad, home 140-13

248th St., Rosedale, L. I., N. Y. Robert Stone Gould, N.H.A. '29, in the Navy, home address, Bayberry Lane, Darien, Conn. John Joseph Gubelman, N.Y.A. '36, in service in State of Oregon, home address 100 Bentley Ave., Jersey City, N. J. Lt. Edward Woodberry Harrison, C.E. Mass. A. '32, Box 124, Shreveport, La. Alfred George James, Ohio A. '32, stationed at Basrab, Iraq, for duration. James Fitch Jones, N.Y.E. '31, in the Army. P.F.C. Robert James Kyle, Mass. A. '25, Finance Office, Camp Shanks, N. Y. Capt. Norman C. Laffer, Sn C., Pa. Beta '26, 4th Service Command Lab., Ft. McPherson, Ga. Corp. Alex P. Marshall, R.I.A. '31, Co. B. 709 M.P. Bn, Putnam, Conn. Ens. H. C. Neligh, Amphibians Training Base, Ft. Pierce, Fla. Capt. John Augustus Northridge, M.C., N.Y.A. '30, overseas, home address, 87 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Lt. John Albert Potter Jr., N. Y. A. '30, 79th Field Artillery, Ft. Bragg, N. C. Lt. Col. Frank Maxson Potter Jr., G. S. C., Pa. T. '21, Headquarters First Army, Governors Island, N. Y. Lt. Walter Baker Rust, Ohio E. '31, War Dept. Climatic Research Laboratory, Lawrence, Mass. Lt. Christian Wolf Seward Slagle, U.S.N.R., N.Y.G. '15, Headquarters 15th Naval District, Balboa, Canal Zone. Frank Budd Sullivan, N.Y.G. '24, U.S. Army. Nicholas Frederick Vincent, N.H.A. '27, U. S. Army, home address 149 So. Harrison St., East Orange, N. J. Lt. John Scott Walker, Pa. I. '24, home address, Undercliff Road, Ossining, N. Y. Lewis Jeremiah Wood, Cal. B. '29.

The following were members of the New York Alumni Association and have died in recent years: Joseph Paxton Blair, Va. A. '75, died November 15, 1942. Carleton Fairchild Brown, Minn. A. '87, died June 25, 1941. George LeRoy Buck, N.Y.E. '97, died, 1942. Albert Oliver Jennings Jr., Pa. M. '27, died November, 1941. Howell Corbey Perrin, N. Y. G. '92. Russell Shepherd Racey, Ind. B. '08, died June 2nd, 1942. Harry Marsh Warren, N.Y.E. '87, died in December, 1940.

New York, N. Y. LLOYD B. THOMAS,
April 7, 1943 *Correspondent*



CENTRAL NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Conditions at Syracuse University have changed considerably since the last letter to *The Shield*. New York Beta has turned its house over to the University to be used by the air cadets, who are in training at Syracuse. As yet our financial arrangements, with the University, have not been worked out.

Several members of the active chapter have located at 805 Walnut avenue. The rest of the boys are scattered in different homes for the time being, as most of them will be leaving for the armed services soon.

On March 1st, members of the active chapter were the guests of the Alumni Association at an initiation banquet at Hotel Syracuse. There were about 45 from the active chapter and 30 from the Alumni Association in attendance. It proved to be a very enjoyable evening.

Bob Kelly, our Alumni Association president, has spent hours and hours in arranging the transfer of the house at 113 College Place to the University. He deserves special thanks and praise at this time. Carroll Van Denburg, John Bachman, Roy Sykes, Patch Giles, Ed Beadel, and many others have helped wonderfully. The brothers are certainly loyal to Phi Psi at a time when she needs them most.

Syracuse, N.Y. HARLAN F. ANDREWS,
April 7, 1943 *Correspondent*



JOHNSTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

We are proud to announce that many of the brothers from this association are now serving with the armed forces. Wilbur C. Mulhollen Esq., who was drafted, has been promoted to sergeant and is now stationed in Texas. Capt. Cad Reese also is located in Texas. Lewis P. Metesser is a 1st Lieut. in anti-aircraft and Pvt. Herbert J. Davies Jr., is an M. P. in British Columbia. Other brothers holding various ranks are: Dr. C. R. Davis, Dr. J. T. Taylor, W. J. Rose, Martin Fulton Jr., Dudley I. Davies, and John B. Stockton.

Judge C. C. Greer, who was seriously ill, is now up and able to practise law. Russell Love has left our city and moved to Philadelphia. Fulton I. Connor, who is with the U.S. Army Engineers, recently returned from Trinidad and St. Lucia. The whereabouts of his next assignment is in doubt.

The annual Christmas banquet was held December 29th, 1942, at the Bachelor's Club, thanks to Fred Smith. Approximately 15 were there to enjoy the steak dinner and renew their fellowship. The characteristic closely-contested election resulted as follows: President, Marlin B. Stephens Esq.; vice president, Lewis P. Mettesser; secretary-treasurer, Robert M. Smith.

That's all.
Johnstown, Pa. ROBERT M. SMITH,
April 10, 1943 *Correspondent*

PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Pittsburgh Alumni Association commemorated Founders Day, February 18th at a dinner held at the Harvard-Yale-Princeton Club. Thanks to Tom Griggs, Penn Mu, and Ray Goehring, Ohio Beta, members of the club, we were able to hold our activities there. We were fortunate to have as our guest speakers, Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha, Vice President of the Fraternity, and James H. Greene, Ill. Delta, from the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce.

The elected officers are: President, James McCrory, Penn. Alpha; First Vice President, Spenser Brittain, Penn. Alpha; Second Vice President, Forrest Stout, Kansas Alpha; Third Vice President, Ritz Hershey, Penn. Eta; Treasurer, Dick Jenkinson, No. Carolina Alpha; Recording Secretary, Fred Nickel, Penn. Lambda; Corresponding Secretary, George Blackham, Penn. Lambda, and Chaplain, Sion B. Smith, Penn. Beta.

A motion was passed during the meeting to change the date and place of our weekly luncheons. We now meet every Saturday noon at the Harvard-Yale-Princeton Club. This innovation has met with grand success. The new arrangements are ideal. We have the desired privacy and excellent food. All members, and especially that large group of inactive Phi Psis here in the city who have not joined our association, are urged to inspect our new luncheon headquarters. Many new faces now appear at the luncheons and we hope to welcome many more.

There is not much to mention in the way of personal news. However, those who were present at the Founders Day Banquet will be glad to learn that Griggs is keeping close tabs on his pen at the weekly luncheons and so far is still in possession of it.

A. J. Williams, Penn. Alpha, is now head of the O.P.A. for the Pittsburgh District.

The list of names of brothers from this area who have left to join the armed forces continues to grow. Any brother in the services who happens to be in Pittsburgh at noon on Saturday will be most welcome at our luncheons. The H-Y-P Club is just a short walk from the Pennsylvania station.

It's a long time till the next *Shield* letter, so I will close with the assurance that the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi will help our boys in the service during the coming months.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
April 5, 1943

GEORGE BLACKHAM,
Correspondent

MORGANTOWN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Last night we gathered at the West Virginia Alpha chapter house for another dinner with a meeting following. The alumni really turned out,—the largest number to be seen in some time at one of these meetings. With the undergraduates fast dwindling into the armed services, perhaps the alumni showed up so faithfully with the idea of assuring the lads that Phi Kappa Psi would be well looked after while they were gone and would be all set for them when they return from those far-flung battle lines. The actives joined in the meeting with us which added quite a warm brotherly atmosphere to the proceedings. The possibility of renting the old house as office space was mentioned in the course of the evening.

One of the outstanding features of the meeting was a crackling good talk by Billy Meyers, one of the few left of that distinguished group of W. Va. Alpha charter members. (May, 1890, was the founding date in case you have forgotten.) As Bob Brock put it, it is good to see the spirit of Phi Psi kept so young in Brother Meyers' heart for the past fifty some years. Brother Meyers has spent the last 35 years in the state of Washington, keeping quite active as an alumnus there. It looks like Washington's loss is certainly going to be our gain.

According to the March issue of *The Shield*, one out of every five in the living membership of Phi Kappa Psi is in the armed services. W. Va. Alpha lays claim to doing better than the national average by having over thirty per cent of its living membership in the armed services. There's nothing like tooting one's own horn.

Harlan Selby received some very interesting and gratifying replies from men in the services to whom he sent some of his now famous "ten dollar letters." For instance, Tom (T-Footer) Smith, 1st Lt., U.S.A., sent from North Africa a 500 franc note along with a letter asking for more Phi Psi news. Tom, by the way, was wounded in action on the North African front recently. He was recovering fast at last reports and may be back in there socking the Axis by this time. Hale Posten, Lt. U.S.N., sailed through here last month on the way from training school to a new station at Memphis, Tenn. He certainly looked handsome in his naval officer's uniform but as Joe Courtney says, those uniforms are the most flattering of any in the armed services. Ken Miller was in Morgantown during February recovering from an operation. He had just completed basic training

when he was operated on; now he is in Officers Candidate School at Fort Belvoir, Va. Dave Stemple, too, is doing fine in O.C.S. at Fort Benning, Ga., and that is really saying something as tough a grind as O.C.S. is supposed to be. Newton DuPuy is a Captain in the Medical Corps in North Africa. Grant Hall was promoted to a Major recently. Herschel H. Rose Jr., Lt. in the Air Corps Administration, was back in this section recently, recovering from an operation for appendicitis. With over thirty per cent of W. Va. Alpha's living membership in the service, this list could go on for several pages but there is always the paper conservation program to remember, so we will stop.

Morgantown, W. Va.

April 9, 1943

JOHN W. GARLOW,

Correspondent



CINCINNATI

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The effects of the war have been felt in Cincinnati as much as in any part of the country and particularly has our Alumni Association felt the call to arms by so many of our loyal brothers. However, I am happy to report that this year we had one of the most successful and interesting Founders Day banquets that our group has ever experienced.

On Thursday night, February 18th, we assembled at the Cincinnati Club. After dinner we had our annual business meeting and election of officers. The results of the election are as follows: Tom McDonald, Penn. Mu, Chairman of the Board of Governors; Stan Stewart, Penn. Iota, President; Charles Richards, Ohio Alpha, Vice President; Charles Smith, Ohio Beta, Secretary and Treasurer.

During the evening, we welcomed several of the brothers whom many of us had not seen during the year because of their various defense activities. It was particularly interesting to hear of the many new experiences. Perhaps the most welcome surprise was the unexpected attendance of Len Teichmoeller who has spent the last few years with the Internal Revenue Department in Louisville. Teichmoeller, who has always been one of our most loyal alumni, talked to us briefly on the meaning of Founders Day and impressed all of the brothers with renewed challenge to keep going during these war times and not let our chapters fall by the wayside.

Current news relating to some of the men in the armed services is as follows:

Jack Rockaway is a captain stationed at Ft. Benning, Ga.

Dick Brown is in the Air Service Command at Patterson Field, Dayton, Ohio, and reports that he likes the work very much.

Captain Phil Roettinger, was one of the rescue party that cared for Eddie Rickenbacker on an island in the Pacific prior to Rickenbacker's return to the U. S. A.

Bob Bowsler is an ensign in the U. S. Navy and reportedly is taking preliminary training at one of the eastern colleges.

Ran Darnell is in London, England, in the Air Forces.

Al Elliot is back in Cincinnati after spending some time in Dayton with the War Production Board.

Our weekly luncheon meetings have been temporarily suspended but we are all looking forward to our spring outing which will possibly include the traditional baseball game with the Phi Gams.

Cincinnati, Ohio

March 27, 1943

BUD RICHARDS,

Correspondent



CLEVELAND

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The spring weather seems to have done more than arouse the flowers, trees, etc. It has aroused your correspondent from his winter lethargy to the realization that no word from the Cleveland A. A. has appeared in these columns for many months. Armed with promising resolutions to perform his duty henceforth until Uncle Sam reaches his name on the draft list, he now takes pen in hand to record some of the doings of the Cleveland brothers.

The annual Founders Day banquet was held at the University Club on Friday evening, February 19th. President Jack (J. E.) McIlvain presided, and Third District Archon Robert Trout of Ohio Alpha, the speaker of the evening, presented an interesting discussion of the problems confronting the Fraternity as a result of the war.

Charlie Bellows made an eloquent plea for contributions to Tom Platt's Alumni Fund, with the result that the subsequent passing of the hat produced a total of \$52.00, to be forwarded to Brother Platt. Attendance at the banquet numbered 74, including 22 undergraduate members of Ohio Epsilon. The unanimous opinion is that a memorable time was had by all.

Officers for the coming year were elected at the banquet. C. F. (Charlie) Negele was named president; S. E. (Stu) Wright, vice-president, and J. R. (Bob) Swartz fell heir to the secretary-treasurership.

The Cleveland A. A. has gone high-brow, at least from a gastronomic standpoint. On Monday, March 8th, the group of brethren who attend the weekly luncheons moved from the Russet Cafeteria, where for some time they had shared a room with the alumni of Sigma Phi Epsilon, to the more opulent surroundings and more sophisticated cuisine of the Mid-Day Club atop the Union Commerce Building. The immediate results were gratifying in several ways, chief among them being that a number of Brothers whose faces had been missing from the gatherings for many months, reappeared to more than double the average attendance figure. Those others who have delayed their reappearance thus far are hereby urged to join the gathering next Monday.

The first luncheon at the Mid-Day Club was notable for another reason. It marked the return of Dab Williams, whose extended absence due to a severe bout with pneumonia, had dampened the spirits of the luncheon group for the preceding six or seven weeks. That Dab is his old self once more is a source of gratification to the Cleveland A. A. and the Fraternity at large.

Among the members of the Association who have joined the colors in recent months are Lee Dautel, Herb Holkesvig, Lee Courtney, Glen Hornke and Fred Moyer.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 9, 1943

BOB SWARTZ,
Secretary



INDIANAPOLIS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Our regular dinner meetings are being held the third Monday of each month at 6:30 o'clock, P. M. A notice of these meetings is being posted at nearby Fort Harrison and Camp Atterbury inviting any of the brothers stationed or in transit to be our guests.

Indianapolis, Ind.

April 10, 1943

RALPH O. BAUR,
Correspondent



KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

It seems like most of the job changes have taken place, but we do have a few new ones to mention. F. M. Davison, Va. B. '18, is the local manager for Frigidaire. Olin Montague Tufts, Mo. A. '14, writes that he has taken an emergency appointment at the Boulder Dam in Nevada. John Rutledge, Minn.

B. '38, is with the Sunflower Ordnance Plant at Eudora, Kan. D. C. Johnston, Ill. D. '15, recently came to K.C. to be office manager for Carnes Artificial Limb Co. Buck has been a regular attendant at our weekly luncheons and we are glad to welcome him.

Jas. (Buzz) Wagner, Calif. D, has taken up his duties here with T.W.A. in the dispatcher's office along with Bro. Don Kunz. Ben Brown, Mo. A '20, has moved to K.C. and is on the reporting staff of the *Kansas City Times*. Bart Stevenson, Kans. A. '17, test pilot for Lockheed, dropped in on us the other day after returning from one of his ferrying expeditions, looking just the same and going great guns for Lockheed.

Joe Riley, Texas A. '29, has been in our midst lately. Joe went into Service as Cap't in Nov. 1942 and was attached to the Adj-General's office. He asked to see a little action and he did, for now he turns up at the Army General Staff and Command School up at Fort Leavenworth. He graduated April 10th and will join the 102nd Div. Bones Williams and Win Tate enjoyed several visits with Joe and were overjoyed to meet the Missus on her last trip to K.C. No doubt Joe will be a Major before this goes to press.

The Hon. (Kansas Legislature Rep.) Gus Lauterbach with his Bro-in-law, Ex-Pres. Charlie Strickland of the Mason City Phi Psis, spent an evening in K.C. with the usual gang including Tate, Williams, and Griesa. Yes, I guess they got all cases taken care of. Remember Bevo Bierer, Kans. A. '17, Hiawatha, Kans. merchant? Well the Bevo kid is a Lt. Col. now in the Mil. Police somewhere on the Pacific Coast.

Some of the local Bros. have been housing some of the R.A.F. flyers who were here on leave from training bases in Oklahoma. Blacker and Williams did the honors. Two of the boys attended our April 1st luncheon and we all got a tremendous bang out of them, Ed Perley included. Ed Flynn, Mo. A., a pilot for TWA, is now flying around the western part of the country.

Military news: Frank E. Vrooman, Mo. A. '15, has been advanced to the rank of Lt. Col. in the U.S. Air Force in the Southwest Pacific. Tom Higgins, Kans. A. '38, is now a Third Class Petty Officer Aviation Machinist Mate at Olathe Naval Base. Bill Knight, Kans. A. '39, newly married, is Lt. (jg) at the same base and will be moving out to the fleet shortly. Flight Officer Don Powell, Kans. A. '38, of the Glider Corps was home for a short stay before moving on to San Francisco. Cadet Charles Ege, Kans. A. '40, landed in town for a three-day furlough on his way to the Liaison Flying school at Marfa Field, Marfa, Texas. Bill Gray, Kans. A. '38, stopped between

trains on his way to Utah. He is a Lt. in the Army Quartermasters. His Bro., Seth B. Gray, Kans. A. '36, called as he went through here on his way home from the Harvard Business School Naval course. Lt. Ted O'Leary, Flight Selection Board, is in the Kansas City handball finals. P.F.C. Walter Jones, Kans. A. '39, is climbing the mountains around Fort Logan, Colo. Bill Lunt, Kan. A. '36, is a Lt. at the Salina Air Base. Ensign John Kline, Kans. A. '38, former K.U. basketball star, was through this way on his way home from the Great Lakes Training station. Ensign Frank Bolin Jr., Kans. A. '38, left New York, Mar. 12th—for ? John Eadley, Col. A. '20, and Kan. A. '21, is now a Major in the Army Intelligence in Washington, D. C. Blaine Grimes, Kans. A. '35, was one of the very few young men in America to be selected to study the Japanese language in Colorado Springs for the Navy.

Mike Sheridan, Kans. A. '39, son of Pala's Barney Sheridan, was in K.C. for a short while on spring vacation from Penn Med School. Many of the K.C. Bros. who remember Tom Heller, Penn Iota '17, will be pleased to note that his son, Don, was recently initiated at Penn A.

All of the K.C.A.A. was much in favor of more parties like the Beer Bust held last April 23rd. (Good Friday) at the Ambassador Hotel. More parties like these informal get-togethers, and our spirits will make up for the many men that we have lost to the service.

Yours truly is the proud father of 7 pound, 6 ounce (at birth) baby boy, born Feb. 17th. He was named Edward Lawrence Winn IV. His grandfather, Larry Winn, Kans. A. '15, is mighty proud, too.

Kansas City, Mo.

April 10, 1943

LARRY WINN JR.,

Correspondent



NORTHERN IOWA ALUMNI CLUB

It is with no pleasure at all that your correspondent announces that this is the last *communiqué* he will write for the Northern Iowa Club. After April 16th the address will be Davenport instead of Mason City—and the new title, Assistant Advertising Manager of the United Light & Power Service Co. The two-and-one-half years spent here have been decidedly happy ones, thanks largely to the wonderful congeniality and help of the brothers in this live-wire Phi Psi town. They are years which will never be forgotten. They are years

which have proved once again the strength of the ties "that bind us heart to heart."

Speaking of ties and bonds, some interesting knots have been tied the past two months, removing from the bachelor ranks Jim Wagner, Fred O'Green and Ensign Dick Stevens.

Jim Wagner and Anne O'Brien became one on February 24th, with the bride's twin, Brother Steve O'Brien, acting as best man. The Wagners left immediately for Kansas City, Mo., where Jim has a position with TWA. Take note, Win Tate, Bones Williams and Larry Winn.

The second marriage of interest was that of Fred O'Green to Mildred Ludlow on March 21st. Jim Kennedy and Clark Sweetser served as ushers for their fraternity brothers, and in addition Clark rendered two solos in his rich baritone. Ted Johnston, Bud Barnes and John McKlveen of Iowa Beta were in Mason City for the event. Following the wedding the couple left for Washington, D. C., where Fred will take over his work with the naval ordnance laboratories.

That old salt, Dick Stevens, went overboard with a real splash, coming up with a first mate in the person of Violet Cooper Chalker of Jacksonville, Fla., whom he married March 7th, in New York City. Announcement of the event came as a real surprise—and a pleasant one, too—because of Dick's previous imperviousness to feminine wiles. He spent two weeks in Jacksonville taking some special work, and then returned to his station at Camp May, N. J. We extend our heartiest congratulations and best wishes to these new husbands.

With the ranks of the Northern Iowa Club growing ever thinner, those at home are carrying the ball more determinedly than ever. Dick Romey, as co-chairman of the county rural committee promoting the Red Cross drive, played an important part in the highly successful campaign just concluded. Doug Swale, chairman of the Victory fund committee, is working hard to see that this country contributes its share to the government drive to raise thirteen billion dollars in the second War fund campaign.

Chas. E. Strickland, by serving as chairman of a committee formed to promote the establishment of a state park at Clear Lake, was in no small way responsible for the success of that project. He was also recently honored by being selected to attend a meeting of twenty Iowa business leaders at Des Moines to discuss post war problems.

Paul McAuley recently distinguished himself by being elected Exalted Ruler (equivalent of G. P.) of the Mason City Elks Lodge of which he has been an active member for some time.

Ben Webster is making at least an indirect contribution to the war effort. His son, Bennett A. Jr., was recently inducted into the army. His daughter, Rosamond is working as Link training operating for Pan-American Airways at Brownsville, Texas.

Several of the boys have been in town lately for brief visits. Jim Kennedy spent a few days at home before entering the engineer's department of the Army Air Corps. Bob Walker enjoyed a short vacation marking the end, for the present, of his work with Eastman Kodak in Buffalo, N. Y., and the beginning of his naval training at Notre Dame. Lt. Thorkel Sondrol, on leave from Camp Stewart, Ga., the latter part of March, gave the home folks a picture of army life by speaking before several organizations. Bill Wagner had to bid good-bye to his wife and new daughter a few weeks ago when Uncle Sam handed him a uniform.

It was a pleasure to learn that Charles (Chuck) Butler received his badge at Iowa Beta thereby becoming not only a full-fledged Phi Psi but also a member of the Northern Iowa Club.

Though their ranks may be depleted even further as time goes on, you can depend upon the brothers here in North Iowa to carry on for their Fraternity as well as their country.

The members of the Northern Iowa Club wish to express their sincere sympathy to Ben Webster because of the death of his mother, Mrs. Charles Webster. Mrs. Webster, who was seventy-seven years of age, made her home with Ben in Mason City and was well known by many of the local Phi Psis. Her death occurred April 11th and funeral services were held April 14th.

Mason City, Iowa
April 9, 1943

JACK L. SHUMATE,
Correspondent



TULSA ALUMNI CLUB

A banquet was held on February 20th at the home of J. Gordon Wakefield in celebration of Founders Day. Among the twenty-five brothers present were A. C. Kidd, Wewoka, Okla., and three representatives of the chapter at Norman: Woolf, Hoover and Powers. The following officers were elected: J. Gordon Wakefield, President; Charles L. Follansbee, Vice-President; W. M. (Bill) Peck, Secretary-Treasurer.

Your correspondent was recently appointed as Ensign in Naval Aviation, and will report to Quonset Point, R. I., on April 27th, 1943. It is my sincere opinion that the Tulsa Alumni Club is one of the best organized and most active Alumni Clubs in the country. During the

past year more than one hundred prospects for pledging were recommended to the chapters. Rush parties were held in Tulsa and news letters were mailed almost every month to brothers living in this vicinity. Luncheons are held the first Thursday of each month at the Bradford Hotel and attendance is uniformly good.

The Oklahoma Alpha chapter has greatly improved its financial condition and has every good prospect of being able to resume full scale operations in splendid shape after the war.

News about Tulsa Phi Psis: Bod Parsons is a Major with the Air Forces in North Africa. Ensign Bob Lockwood is stationed on a battleship on Pacific duty. Bob and Neal Searcy, Ensign and Lt. (jg) respectively, are located at San Francisco. W. L. Jones, Tom Miller and Junius Fishburn, have completed O. C. S. training and have been commissioned as Second Lieutenants. Lt. (jg) Don Feagin is in Naval Aviation at Norfolk, Va. F. R. Wheeler is associated with Brundred Oil Co., Ottawa, Kans. J. Gordon Wakefield has opened his own offices as an oil operator on the 16th floor of the National Bank of Tulsa Building. Bud Biust has forsaken Radio Station KTUL for employment at the Douglas Aircraft Plant. Marvin Johnson is living in Tucson, Ariz.

Babies have been born to the wives of the following brothers: T. H. Gilbert (a boy); Ed Loughney (a girl); and Walter Murphey (a girl).

The Club wishes to extend its appreciation to those loyal chapter correspondents who have cooperated so wonderfully during the past ten years in establishing an unprecedented record of reporting chapter affairs.

Tulsa, Okla.
April 8, 1943

WALTER MURPHEY,
Correspondent



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

For the benefit of our more remote members and potential guests from other quarters, we wish to announce a change of place of our usual Thursday luncheon meetings from the Los Angeles Stock Exchange Club to the mezzanine dining room of Cook's Steak & Chop House, 633 South Olive Street, Downtown Los Angeles.

As you will undoubtedly have guessed, the steak or chops which you may be privileged to enjoy will be yours by the grace of God and the O.P.A. Nevertheless, good food and fellowship still reign at the Association's Thursday luncheons. Time, 12:15 noon.

Next in order, but not in importance, we invite the attention of the brotherhood to those of our number who have taken the government shilling and have now joined their Uncle Sam's Nip-n-Nazi hunt.

Cy Weaver, N. H. Alpha, recently left Florida with the Rangers, the American equivalent of the Commandos.

Milt Jackson, Tenn. Delta, is a Captain of Marines at Camp Elliott, near San Diego.

Forrest Lundstrom, N. Y. Gamma, is to receive his commission in the Navy any day.

Lt. Bob Peoples and Sgt. Al Blatz are in North Africa.

Major William Lewis commands a bombardment group in Wyoming.

We take this occasion also to welcome John Drinkall, Minn. Beta, and Fred Warner, Ill. Delta, to our midst.

Dixon Kelly, Calif. Delta became the father of a son March 14th, 1943. Congrats, Dix.

Tom Platt, Calif. Delta, is convalescing from a recent illness induced, rumor hath it, by violent games of Ship, Captain and Crew with his crony, Hugo Burgwald, to determine who must pay for the other's lunch. Tom had just finished nursing Burgwald to recovery from the effects of a losing argument with his horse. Now it is Burgwald's turn to see if he can do as well for Platt.

Our 53rd Annual Founders Day banquet, made possible this year, in a substantial measure, by the efforts of Shirley Meserve, was an event of the first magnitude. Rationing of foods threatened to wreck Founders Day plans until Meserve (now president of the University Club) used his good influence to provide forage for the meat-hungry brothers. Norm

Harper, who managed, as usual, to keep his faculties about him, estimated that approximately 185 brothers with drooling chops and parched palates attended the dinner.

The absence of President Bill Larrabee created a 230-pound breach in the office of Master of Ceremonies. Into this breach plunged Shirley Meserve, who, with his usual Grade A humor, brought the assembled brothers through the soup to the nuts and down to the main event without losing a man.

The main event consisted of seventeen minutes of oratorical pie a-la-mode by Theo Soares, Minn. Beta '88. In the opinion of the old guard, his talk was conceded to be one of the best Founders Day addresses they had ever heard.

Among those present were Chas. Rocky, Ohio Beta '76, Ernest Bresee, Iowa Delta '80, Henry Techentin, Iowa Alpha '86, and C. A. Ranson, Minn. Beta '91. These "youngsters" had; 1) the time of their lives, and 2) frequently to be reminded that their boisterous conduct belied the dignity of their years.

New officers of the Southern California Alumni Association are: President, Norman Harper, N. Y. Gamma; Vice-President, Paul Wineman, Pa. Beta; Recording Secretary, Tom Platt, Calif. Delta; Treasurer, Shirley Meserve, Calif. Gamma; Corresponding Secretary, William Kumler, Ohio Delta.

The appreciation of one and all is due Ralph Haney, Calif. Delta, who has taken over and performed assiduously many of the services to the Fraternity which Tom Platt, due to his illness, has been forced to forego.

Until the next *Shield*, then, adios,
Los Angeles, Calif. WM. L. KUMLER,
March 25, 1943 Correspondent

**PHI PSIS
WILL
MAN 'EM**



**IF
PHI PSIS
BUY 'EM**

The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity

was founded February 19, 1852, at Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., by

WILLIAM HENRY LETTERMAN

Born Aug. 12, 1832, at Canonsburg, Pennsylvania
Died May 23, 1881, at Duffau, Texas

CHARLES PAGE THOMAS MOORE

Born Feb. 8, 1831, in Greenbrier County, Virginia
Died July 7, 1904, in Mason County, West Virginia

★ ★ ★

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Harry S. Gorgas, Gorgas, Thomas & Co., 76 Beaver St., New York, N. Y.
Vice President—Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.
Treasurer—W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

ARCHONS

District 1—William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
District 2—E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.
District 3—Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.
District 4—John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.
District 5—Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa.
District 6—

★ ★ ★

ATTORNEY GENERAL

William Larrabee, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Lt. Comdr. Howard L. Hamilton, U. S. N. R., 215 West University Drive, Chapel Hill, N. C.

DIRECTOR OF FRATERNITY EDUCATION

W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co., Kansas City, Mo.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harlan B. Selby, Box 797, Morgantown, W. Va.

MYSTAGOGUE

Sion B. Smith, 2216 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

★ ★ ★

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, O.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Song Book { Lt. Samuel O. Givens Jr., Co-editor, 300 Forest Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Dr. Herbert J. Tily, Co-editor, 801 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Grand Catalog, A. C. (Tom) Platt, Editor, 915 William Fox Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT I

ARCHON: William K. Smith, Phi Kappa Psi House, 43 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA January 24, 1896 Dartmouth College Hanover, N. H.	Duncan Gibson Phi Kappa Psi House Hanover, N. H.	Dr. Andrew G. Truxal Hanover, N. H.	Robert M. Stone 67 Kingston St. Boston, Mass.
MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA June 7, 1895 Amherst College Amherst, Mass.	Sidney H. Paige Phi Kappa Psi House Amherst, Mass.	Prof. Ralph A. Beebe 67 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.	
RHODE ISLAND ALPHA February 28, 1902 Brown University Providence, R. I.	Malcolm C. Smith Phi Kappa Psi House 43 Waterman St. Providence, R. I.	John N. Alexander 680 Angell St. Providence, R. I.	Joseph McV. Hunt Brown University Providence, R. I.
NEW YORK ALPHA January, 1869 Cornell University Ithaca, N. Y.	Paul Atteridge Phi Kappa Psi House 312 Thurston Ave. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.	J. Edward Dixon 202 South Geneva St. Ithaca, N. Y.
NEW YORK BETA April 18, 1884 Syracuse University Syracuse, N. Y.	Richard A. Ludington Phi Kappa Psi House *805 Walnut Ave. Syracuse, N. Y.	Carroll H. Vandenburg 117 Circle Road Syracuse, N. Y.	John H. Bachman 114 Dewit Road Syracuse, N. Y.
NEW YORK GAMMA October 10, 1872 Columbia University New York, N. Y.	Harrison B. Rhodes Phi Kappa Psi House 529 West 113 St. New York, N. Y.	Donald P. Whitaker Registrar's Office Columbia University New York, N. Y.	Donald P. Whitaker Registrar's Office Columbia University New York, N. Y.
NEW YORK EPSILON April 29, 1887 Colgate University Hamilton, N. Y.	Ned Feininger Phi Kappa Psi House Hamilton, N. Y.	Charles H. Maynard Hamilton, N. Y.	George W. Hughes 705 Washington St. Utica, N. Y.

DISTRICT II

ARCHON: E. Morris Bassett Jr., 315 N. Chester Road, Swarthmore, Pa.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA June 26, 1855 Bucknell University Lewisburg, Pa.	K. Walter Lewis Phi Kappa Psi House Lewisburg, Pa.	Dr. William G. Owens 613 Taylor St. Lewisburg, Pa.	Warren S. Reed 1000 Market St. Lewisburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON December 26, 1855 Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.	Quentin Weaver Phi Kappa Psi House Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George R. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.	Dr. George R. Miller 1 West Street Gettysburg, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ZETA March 19, 1859 Dickinson College Carlisle, Pa.	Warren G. Morgan Phi Kappa Psi House 228 West High St. Carlisle, Pa.	Benjamin D. James 109 W. North St. Carlisle, Pa.	J. Boyd Landis 8 W. High Street Carlisle, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA ETA April 2, 1860 Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster, Pa.	Ed Barnes Phi Kappa Psi House 560 West James St. Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel P. O. Box 180 Lancaster, Pa.	Charles R. Appel P. O. Box 180 Lancaster, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA THETA March 15, 1869 Lafayette College Easton, Pa.	Robert Augustine Phi Kappa Psi House Easton, Pa.	Henry R. Chidsey Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.	Henry R. Chidsey Warren Foundry Phillipsburg, N. J.
PENNSYLVANIA IOTA October 6, 1877 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Harry Fenson Phi Kappa Psi House 3641 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	Thomas A. Budd Logan Hall Uni. of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.

* Temporary, wartime, address.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT II—Continued

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA January 26, 1889 Swarthmore College Swarthmore, Pa.	Frank Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House Swarthmore, Pa.	George Corse 411 Yale Ave. Swarthmore, Pa.	George Corse 411 Yale Ave. Swarthmore, Pa.
MARYLAND ALPHA July 18, 1879 Johns Hopkins University Baltimore, Md.	William J. Sneeringer 6408 Pinehurst Rd. Baltimore, Md.	Charles E. Ellicott Jr. 1611 Bush St. Baltimore, Md.	Blanchard Randall Jr. 4901 Greenspring Ave. Baltimore, Md.
VIRGINIA ALPHA December 8, 1853 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	T. Evans Wyckoff Phi Kappa Psi House University Station Charlottesville, Va.	T. Munford Boyd 3517 Prospect Ave., N.W. Washington, D. C.	T. Munford Boyd 3517 Prospect Ave., N.W. Washington, D. C.
VIRGINIA BETA March 2, 1855 Washington & Lee University Lexington, Va.	Charlie Stone Phi Kappa Psi House Box 185 Lexington, Va.	Hale Huston Washington St. Lexington, Va.	Hale Huston Washington St. Lexington, Va.
NORTH CAROLINA ALPHA November 10, 1934 Duke University Durham, N. C.	Neil Hunter Box 4681 Duke Station Durham, N. C.	Dr. Robert S. Rankin Duke Station Durham, N. C.	John H. Shields 2 Eloise Apts. Chapel Hill Street Durham, N. C.

DISTRICT III

ARCHON: Robert G. Trout, Phi Kappa Psi House, 39 W. Winter Street, Delaware, Ohio.
DEPUTY ARCHON: Harry B. Colborn II, Phi Kappa Psi House, 780 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA February 19, 1852 Washington & Jefferson College Washington, Pa.	Ray Douglass Phi Kappa Psi House 298 East Beau Street Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.	MacDonald Weaver 233 Washington Trust Bldg. Washington, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA BETA May 8, 1855 Allegheny College Meadville, Pa.	Richard Benson Phi Kappa Psi House 543 North Main St. Meadville, Pa.	Ben R. Beisel 345 Highland Ave. Meadville, Pa.	Herbert A. Mook 359 Center St. Meadville, Pa.
PENNSYLVANIA LAMBDA October 11, 1912 Pennsylvania State College State College, Pa.	John Bauscher Phi Kappa Psi House State College, Pa.	John Henry Frizzell 210 Highland Ave. State College, Pa.	Jo Hays 441 W. Fairmount Ave. State College, Pa.
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA May 23, 1890 West Virginia University Morgantown, W. Va.	Chas. H. Ballard James Cochran House 780 Spruce St. Morgantown, W. Va.	J. Kenneth Wood Mens Residence Hall Morgantown, W. Va.	Harlan B. Selby 417 High St. Morgantown, W. Va.
OHIO ALPHA January 12, 1861 Ohio Wesleyan University Delaware, Ohio	Richard A. Stull Phi Kappa Psi House 39 West Winter St. Delaware, Ohio	Allen C. Conger 49 Forest Ave. Delaware, Ohio	Donald B. Watkins 171 W. Lincoln Ave. Delaware, Ohio
OHIO BETA May 14, 1866 Wittenberg College Springfield, Ohio	Robert Baker Phi Kappa Psi House *809 N. Fountain Ave. Springfield, Ohio	Dr. Ross Miller 33 Kensington Place Springfield, Ohio	Frank H. Mills 1900 Pembroke Ave Springfield, Ohio
OHIO DELTA January 28, 1880 Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	Bill Daugherty Phi Kappa Psi House 124 Fourteenth Ave. Columbus, Ohio	Howard H. Bullock 177 Northmoor Pl. Columbus, Ohio	Harold M. Gardiner 1308 Lincoln Rd. Columbus, Ohio
OHIO EPSILON June 12, 1906 Case School of Applied Science Cleveland, Ohio	Ernest H. Manuel Phi Kappa Psi House 2114 Stearns Road Cleveland, Ohio	Wesley P. Sykes Glen Valley Brecksville, Ohio	Leslie J. Reardon Case School of Applied Science, University Circle Cleveland, Ohio

* Temporary wartime address.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT IV

ARCHON: John R. Harman, Phi Kappa Psi House, 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
DEPUTY ARCHON: Robert A. Young, Phi Kappa Psi House, 1022 East Third St., Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
MICHIGAN ALPHA November 2, 1876 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	Alex Trout III Phi Kappa Psi House 1550 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.	Paul R. Kempf 809 Oxford Rd. Ann Arbor, Mich.	H. Seger Slifer 1705 Washtenaw Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.
INDIANA ALPHA January 24, 1865 DePauw University Greencastle, Ind.	Hank Harper Phi Kappa Psi House Greencastle, Ind.	Dr. James C. Carter Hume-Mansur Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.	Willis B. Conner Jr. 127 E. 48th St. Indianapolis, Ind.
INDIANA BETA May 15, 1869 Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.	Larry McFaddin Phi Kappa Psi House 1022 East Third Street Bloomington, Ind.	John E. Stempel 620 S. Fess Ave. Bloomington, Ind.	Thomas A. Cookson Indiana University Bloomington, Ind.
INDIANA DELTA June 5, 1901 Purdue University West Lafayette, Ind.	Phil Savage Phi Kappa Psi House West Lafayette, Ind.	James R. Wiley 1101 N. Salisbury West Lafayette, Ind.	Dr. Charles B. Kern 715 E. Washington Muncie, Ind.
ILLINOIS ALPHA 1864 Northwestern University Evanston, Ill.	Paul Mandabach Phi Kappa Psi House Noyes and Sheridan Bld. Evanston, Ill.	D. Bligh Grasett 797 Walden Rd. Winnetka, Ill.	John H. Ellis 5727 Newcastle Ave. Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS BETA 1865 University of Chicago Chicago, Ill.	Ned Munger Phi Kappa Psi House 5555 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Frederick Sass Jr. 50 So. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.	William C. Gorgas 666 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
ILLINOIS DELTA November 18, 1904 University of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	Frank Whiting, Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House 911 South Fourth St. Champaign, Ill.	Arthur A. Hamilton 1109 W. California Urbana, Ill.	Paul K. Bresee 518 E. Green St. Champaign, Ill.
TENNESSEE DELTA October 7, 1901 Vanderbilt University Nashville, Tenn.	James H. Cordner Phi Kappa Psi House 2016 Terrace Place Nashville, Tenn.	Phil M. Harrison 210 Sixth Ave. North Nashville, Tenn.	Lloyd B. Thomas 76 Beaver St. New York, N. Y.
MISSISSIPPI ALPHA November 1857 University of Mississippi Oxford, Miss.	Jimmie Brooks Phi Kappa Psi House University, Miss.	Dr. Robert M. Moore Oxford, Miss.	W. A. Williams Jr. McComb, Miss.
WISCONSIN GAMMA December 15, 1881 Beloit College Beloit, Wis.	Dick East Phi Kappa Psi House 1125 Chapin St. Beloit, Wis.	William H. Allen 322 Moore St. Beloit, Wis.	Lyle K. Munn 528 Bluff St. Beloit, Wis.
MINNESOTA BETA March 2, 1888 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	Jack McCoy Phi Kappa Psi House 1609 University Ave. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.	Raymond A. Jackson 400 Lumber Exchange Minneapolis, Minn.	Arnold C. Aas McKnight Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1946), 29318 Lake Road, Bay Village, Ohio.
 Harold G. Townsend (1948), 104 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
 Lawrence H. Whiting (1944), 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.

* * *

PERMANENT FUND TRUSTEES

Lynn Lloyd (1946), The Harris Trust & Savings Bank, Chicago, Ill.
 Ralph D. Chapman (1944), 208 South LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
 Martin P. Cornelius (1948), 910 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

C H A P T E R D I R E C T O R Y

DISTRICT V

ARCHON: Winston B. Henderson, Phi Kappa Psi House, 316 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
IOWA ALPHA April 27, 1867 University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	Jim Roach Phi Kappa Psi House 363 N. Riverside Dr. Iowa City, Iowa	Dr. George W. Stewart 108 Physics Bldg. University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa	George Nagle Nagle Lumber Co. Iowa City, Iowa
IOWA BETA September 26, 1913 Iowa State College Ames, Iowa	John Wm. Nugent Phi Kappa Psi House 316 Lynn Ave. Ames, Iowa	Guyon C. Whitley 628 Brookridge Ave. Wallace L. Cassell 203 Ash Ave. Ames, Iowa	James C. Addison 1100 Fleming Bldg. Des Moines, Iowa
MISSOURI ALPHA June 12, 1869 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.	Harold B. Gallison Phi Kappa Psi House *1303 Wilson St. Columbia, Mo.	Robert Hauserman Garrett Institute Evanston, Ill.	Carter L. Williams 515 City Bank Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
TEXAS ALPHA October 27, 1904 University of Texas Austin, Texas	Sterling Johnson Phi Kappa Psi House 1710 Colorado St. Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas	Hulon W. Black University of Texas Austin, Texas
KANSAS ALPHA March 9, 1876 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kans.	R. J. Atkinson Jr. Phi Kappa Psi House 1100 Indiana Ave. Lawrence, Kans.	W. R. Tate Commerce Trust Co. Kansas City, Mo.	Corlett J. Cotton Dickinson Bldg. Lawrence, Kans.
NEBRASKA ALPHA March 23, 1895 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.	Rex Jones Phi Kappa Psi House 1548 S Street Lincoln, Neb.	Merle C. Rathburn 4100 South St. Lincoln, Neb.	Walter S. Henrion 13 and N. Sts. Lincoln, Neb.
OKLAHOMA ALPHA October 9, 1920 University of Oklahoma Norman, Okla.	Sidney Schiff Phi Kappa Psi House 720 Elm Ave. Norman, Okla.	Bart Aldridge Wewoka, Okla	Charles L. Follansbee Jr. 1524 E. 34th St. Tulsa, Okla.
COLORADO ALPHA December 4, 1914 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.	Leland M. Knapp 1086 Tenth St., Boulder, Colo.		C. H. Freeark 1224 Penn. Ave. Boulder, Colo.

DISTRICT VI

DEPUTY ARCHON: Maurice H. Needham, Phi Kappa Psi House, 2120 East 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.

DEPUTY ARCHON: Charles P. Kennedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, 613 Gayley Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif.

CHAPTER Date of Founding Place	CORRESPONDING SECRETARY Chapter House Address	CHAPTER ADVISOR	CHAPTER FINANCIAL ADVISOR
WASHINGTON ALPHA December 12, 1914 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.	Jim Hickey Phi Kappa Psi House *4535 - 17th Ave., N.E. Seattle, Wash.	Vernon A. Bellman 2701 - 11th No. Seattle, Wash.	Byron G. Ives 4727 - 47th and E. Seattle, Wash.
OREGON ALPHA February 16, 1923 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.	William S. Fagan Phi Kappa Psi House 729 Eleventh Ave. E. Eugene, Ore.	James G. Harding 1103 Public Service Bldg. Portland, Ore.	J. Thornton Smith Merrill, Ore.
CALIFORNIA BETA December 18, 1891 Stanford University Stanford, Calif.	Robert W. Andrews Phi Kappa Psi House Stanford University California	Col. Harry B. Allen R. O. T. C. Stanford, Calif.	Chas. E. St. Goar 2512 Pacific Ave. San Francisco, Calif.
CALIFORNIA GAMMA April 15, 1899 University of California Berkeley, Calif.	George Stein Phi Kappa Psi House 2625 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.	William J. Davis 2634 LeConte Berkeley, Calif.	W. J. Nugent 1770 Green St. San Francisco, Calif.
CALIFORNIA DELTA February 19, 1927 Uni. of Southern California Los Angeles, Calif.	J. B. Youngblood Phi Kappa Psi House 642 West 28th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	Morgan B. Cox 1963 Cheremoya Los Angeles, Calif.	A. C. (Tom) Platt 915 Wm. Fox Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.
CALIFORNIA EPSILON February 19, 1931 University of California at Los Angeles	Bob Miller Phi Kappa Psi House 613 Gayley Ave. West Los Angeles, Calif.	Edwin W. Potter 2822 Dalton Ave. Los Angeles, Calif.	George E. Lindelof 210 E. Massachusetts Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

* Temporary wartime address.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION and CLUB DIRECTORY

DISTRICT IV

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Detroit, Mich.....Lincoln F. Parker, 2466 Penobscot Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.Ralph O. Baur, 5472 Kenwood Ave.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.William N. Walling
 c/o United Autographic Register Co., 5000 South California
Nashville, Tenn.....John G. Wynne, Du Pont Rayon Co., Old Hickory, Tenn.
Memphis, Tenn.....L. Eugene Farley, Union and Planters Bldg.
Twin CityJohn G. Leighton, 5121 Emerson Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.

CLUB

Northwest IllinoisJohn A. Dupee, 1532 Lincoln Blvd., Freeport, Ill.



DISTRICT V

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Eastern IowaDan C. Dutcher, Johnson County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Kansas City, Mo.....Larry Winn Jr., 4517 Roanoke Pkwy.
St. Louis, Mo.....Charles Shuttleworth, 5575 Waterman Ave.
South Texas.....Daffan Gilmer, Gulf Bldg., Houston, Texas
North TexasSam Harwell, Magnolia Petroleum Co., Magnolia Bldg., Dallas, Texas
Tulsa, OklahomaW. M. Peck, 2720 E. 22nd Place

CLUBS

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....O. H. Tousey, c/o Penick & Ford
Des Moines, Iowa.....James C. Addison, 1100 Fleming Bldg.
Northern Iowa.....Jack L. Shumate, Peoples Gas & Electric Co., Mason City, Iowa
Central Kansas
Colorado Springs, Colo.....Robert Newman, Mining Exchange Bldg.
Tucson, Ariz.....Homer D. Lininger, The Lodge on The Desert
Rocky MountainMarvin A. Simpson, 1630 Stout Street, Denver, Colo.
Western OklahomaW. T. Egolf, 805 Perrine Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.



DISTRICT VI

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Oregon, James Harding, c/o Provident Mutual Life Ins. Co., Public Service Bldg., Portland
Seattle, Wash.C. C. Chavelle, c/o Chavelle & Chavelle, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern CaliforniaWm. L. Kumler, 1104 Pacific Mutual Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.
Northern California.....L. J. Eade, 619 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif.



A Penny Post Card

HELPS US SERVE YOU BETTER

Doing Double Duty

YOUR OFFICIAL JEWELER takes pride in serving both the armed forces of our country and also the fraternities and sororities.

OUR MANY REPRESENTATIVES and offices keep in close touch with your chapter, but between calls, a penny post card will bring you information and suggestions. Be sure your data are complete:

EVERY POSTAL SHOULD GIVE:

1. Your name and address
2. Your fraternity
3. Articles in which interested
4. Quantity and budget
5. Party date or gift date.



TO SERVE YOU COMPLETELY

. . . We offer invitations, place cards, dance programs, menus, plaques, keys, charms, official insignia.



STATIONERY . . . Weekly letters keep up morale of men in Service. Use fine crested stationery. Samples on request.

MILITARY BILL FOLD . . . Saddle leather with 4 wings for passes. Service insignia blind embossed on cover. Shown Page 24 of 1943 Blue Book.



VICTORY — War of Survival — RING . . . Designed for fraternity men in Service. Carries branch of Service insignia on side. Shown Page 1 of 1943 Blue Book.



HONOR ROLLS . . . To honor members in Service. White parchment with patriotic, colorful engraved heading. May also be used for chapter SCHOLARSHIP ROLL. Write for pamphlet.



PARTY FAVORS

It's patriotic this year to use leather for banquet and party favors. Write for suggestions, giving party date, quantity, and budget. Suggestions gladly offered.

Official Jeweler to PHI KAPPA PSI

L. G. BALFOUR COMPANY

ATTLEBORO

MASSACHUSETTS

